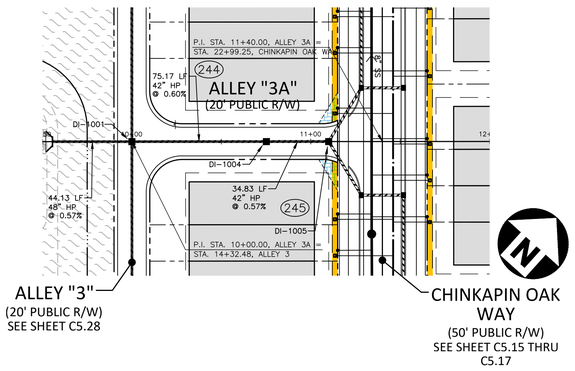
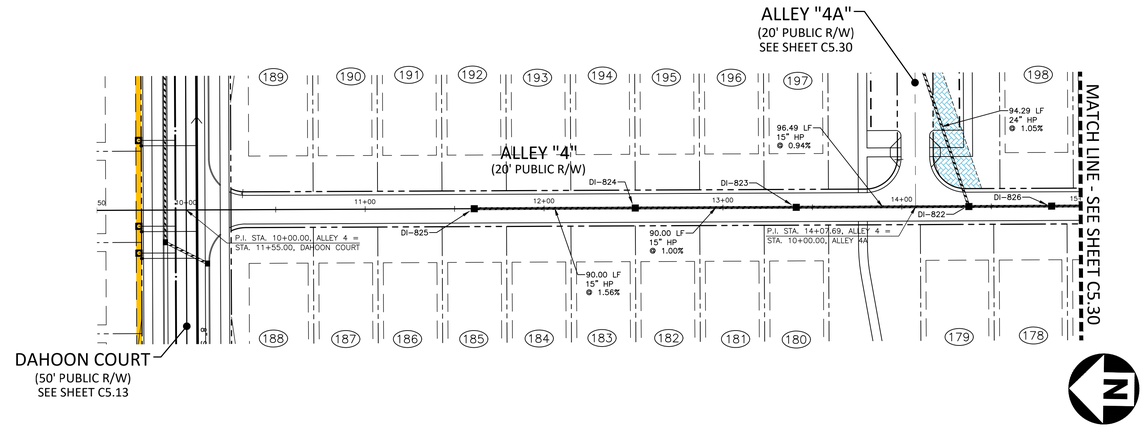


DI-1001
STA 10+00.00
T/G=318.98
INV IN=314.20 (DI-1002)
INV IN=310.30 (DI-1004)
INV IN=311.50 (DI-1028)
INV OUT=310.20

DI-1004
STA 10+75.17
T/G=319.82
INV IN=310.85 (DI-1005)
INV OUT=310.75

DI-1005
STA 11+10.00
T/G=320.17
INV IN=313.70 (CB-1006)
INV IN=311.15 (CB-1010)
INV OUT=311.05



DI-822
STA 14+37.49
T/G=317.34
INV IN=313.30 (DI-826)
INV IN=313.00 (DI-823)
INV OUT=312.40

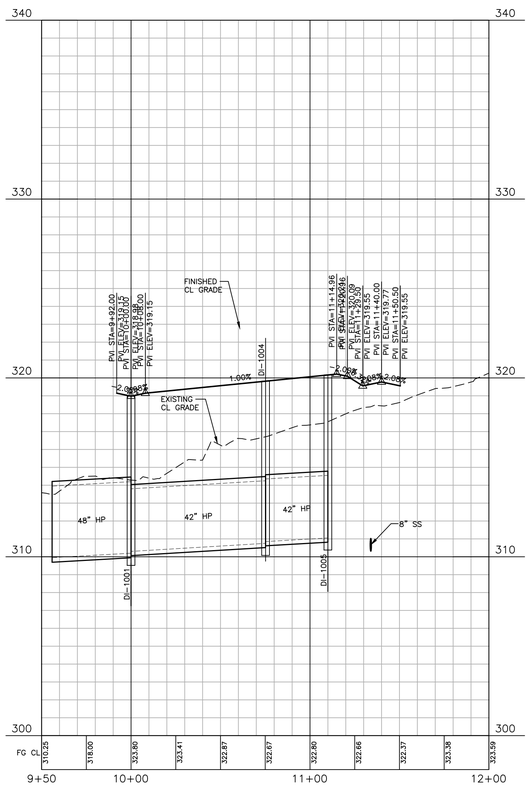
DI-823
STA 13+41.00
T/G=317.51
INV IN=314.00 (DI-824)
INV OUT=313.90

DI-824
STA 12+51.00
T/G=318.44
INV IN=315.00 (DI-825)
INV OUT=314.90

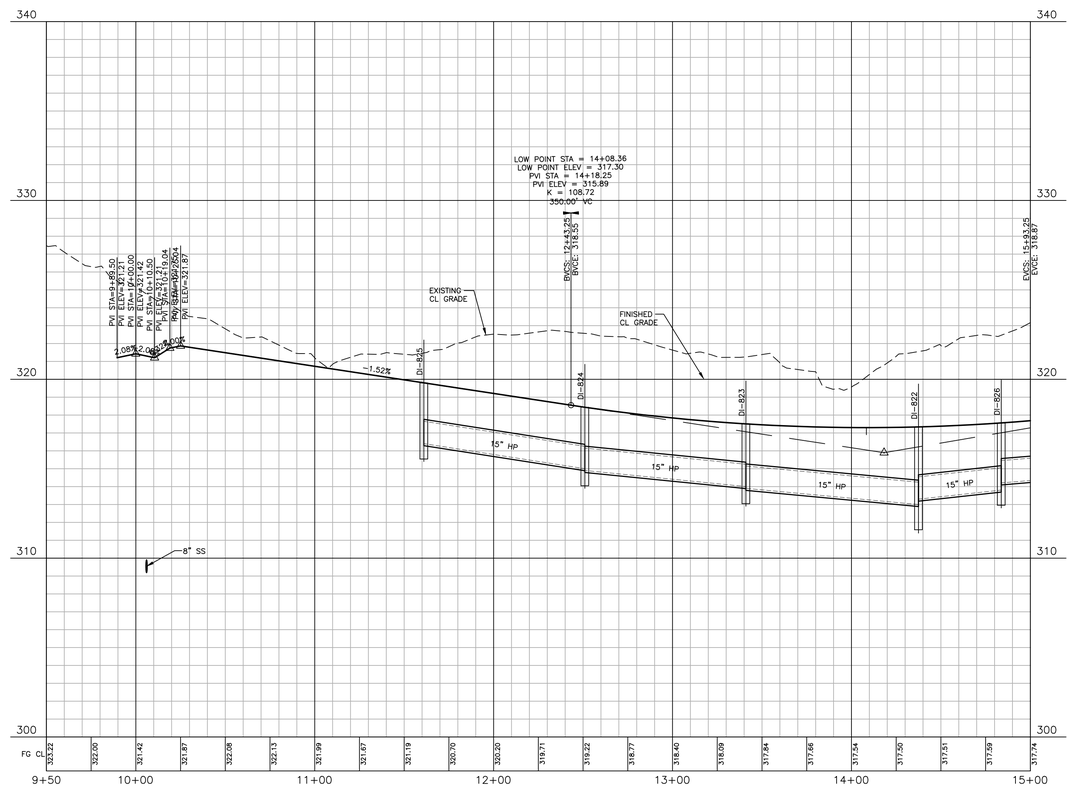
DI-825
STA 11+61.00
T/G=319.80
INV OUT=316.40

DI-826
STA 14+83.75
T/G=317.56
INV IN=314.20 (DI-827)
INV OUT=313.80

ALLEY 3A



ALLEY 4



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Deportment Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Deportment Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Deportment Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P5.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:23:36 PM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

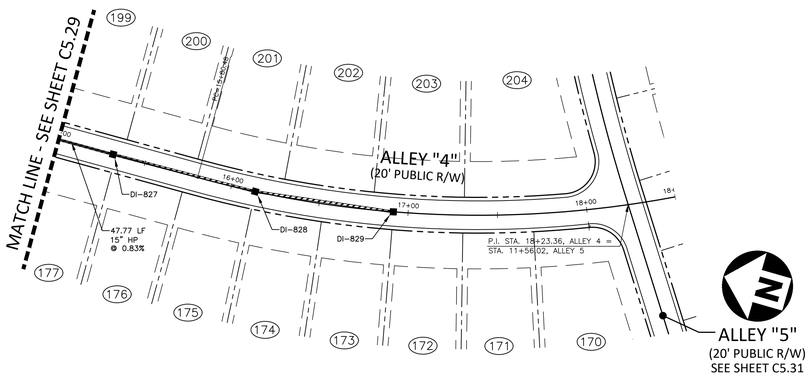
CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P5
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE
ALLEY "3A", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 12+00
ALLEY "4", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 15+00

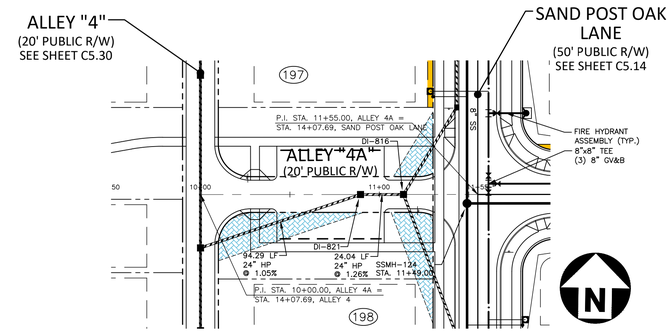
C5.29



DI-827
STA 15+31.52
T/G=318.00
INV IN=314.70 (DI-828)
INV OUT=314.60

DI-828
STA 16+13.65
T/G=319.22
INV IN=315.90 (DI-829)
INV OUT=315.80

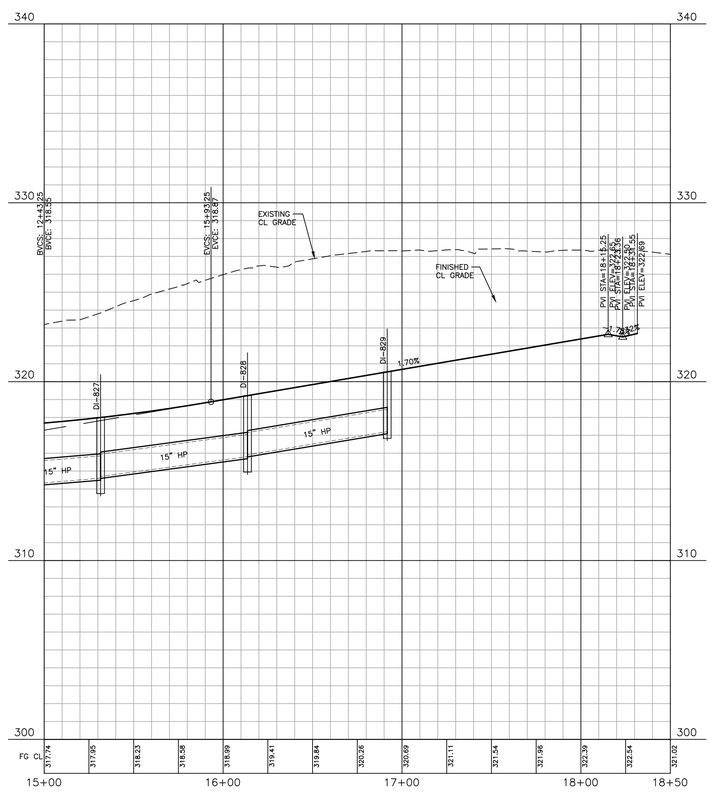
DI-829
STA 16+91.73
T/G=320.55
INV OUT=317.20



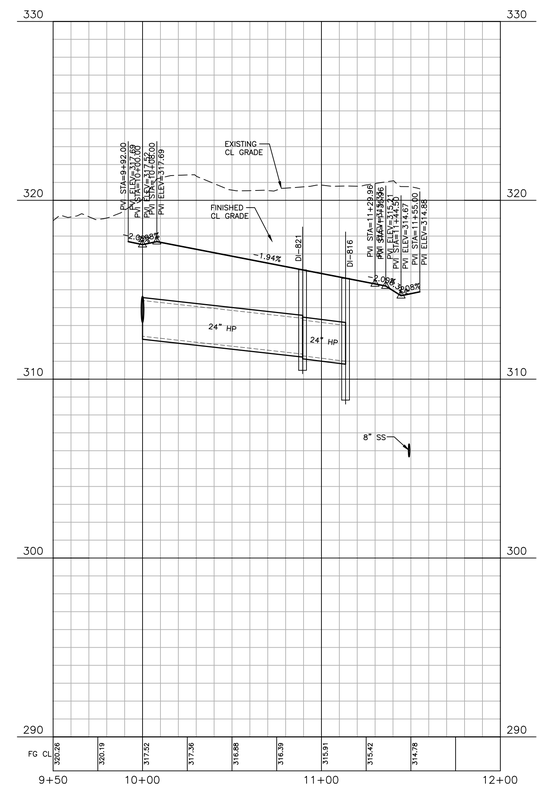
DI-816
STA 9+58.50
T/G=315.64
INV IN=311.00 (DI-821)
INV IN=310.30 (CB-817)
INV OUT=309.60

DI-821
STA 10+89.46
T/G=316.11
INV IN=311.40 (DI-822)
INV OUT=311.30

ALLEY 4



ALLEY 4A



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawing\Current Drawing\DRH22004-P5.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:23:42 PM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

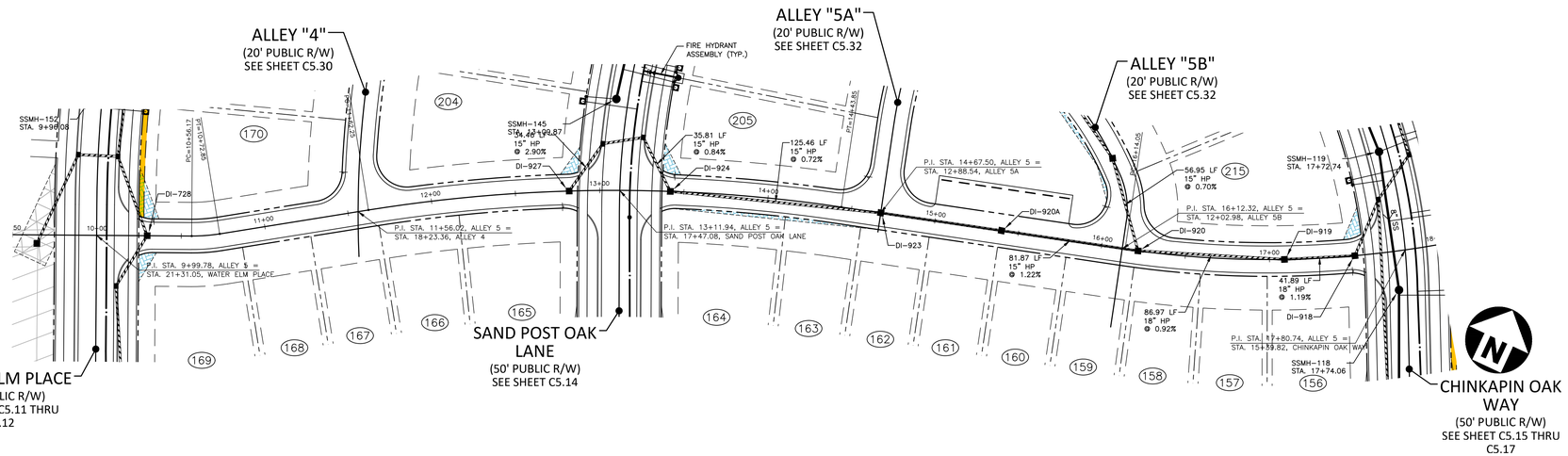
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P5
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE

ALLEY "4", STA. 15+00 THRU STA. 18+50
ALLEY "4A", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 12+00

C5.30



DI-728
STA 10+29.78
T/G=323.04
INV IN=316.45 (CB-729)
INV OUT=316.35

DI-918
STA ???
T/G=312.14
INV IN=308.20 (DI-919)
INV OUT=307.70

DI-919
STA ???
T/G=312.93
INV IN=309.00 (DI-920)
INV OUT=308.70

DI-920
STA ???
T/G=314.68
INV IN=310.20 (DI-920A)
INV IN=310.70 (DI-921)
INV OUT=309.80

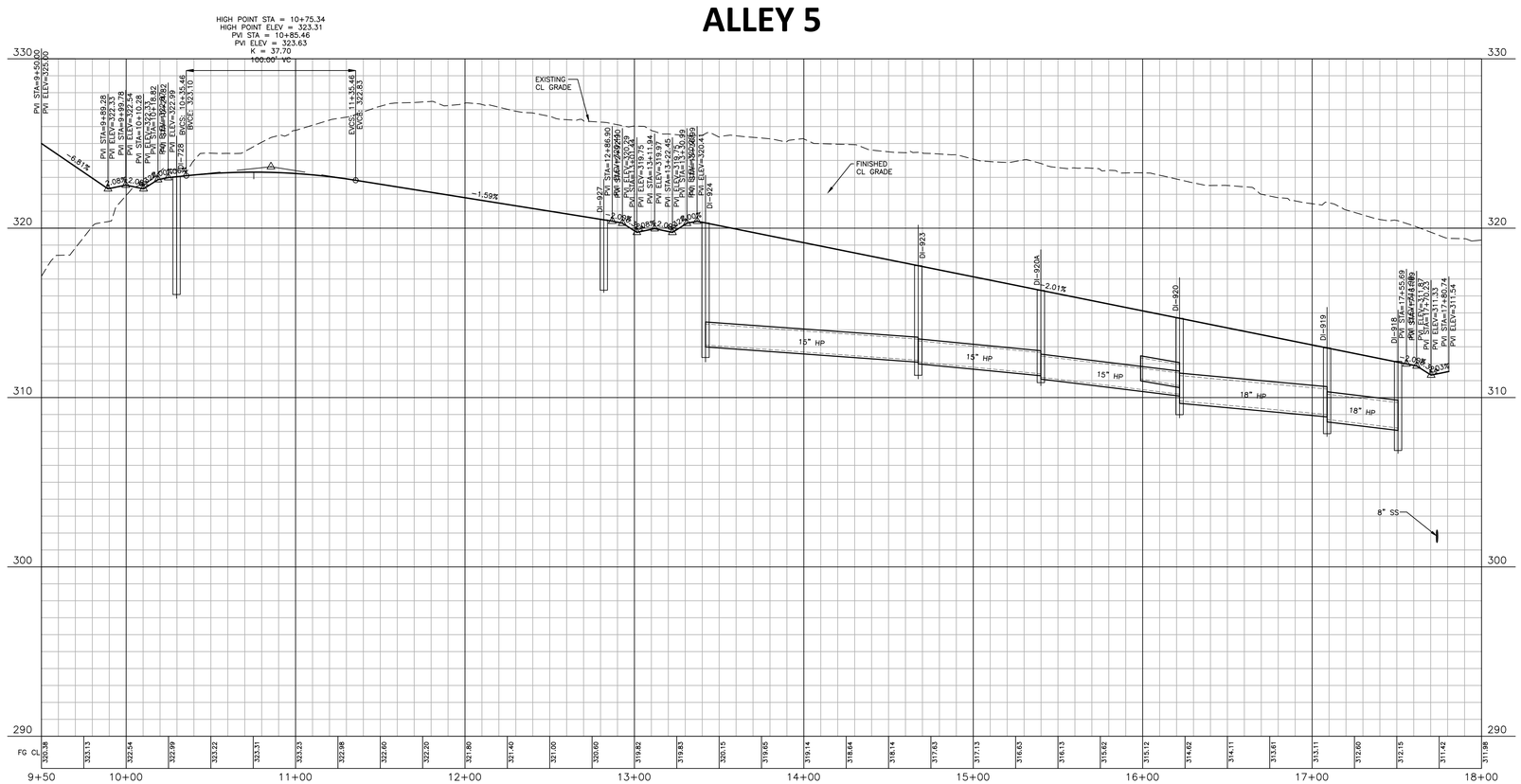
DI-920A
STA ???
T/G=316.33
INV IN=311.40 (DI-923)
INV OUT=311.20

DI-923
STA ???
T/G=317.79
INV IN=312.20 (DI-924)
INV OUT=312.10

DI-924
STA ???
T/G=320.31
INV IN=313.20 (CB-925)
INV OUT=313.10

DI-927
STA ???
T/G=320.49
INV OUT=317.20

ALLEY 5



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P5.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:23:45 PM, Zach Lee

MCADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

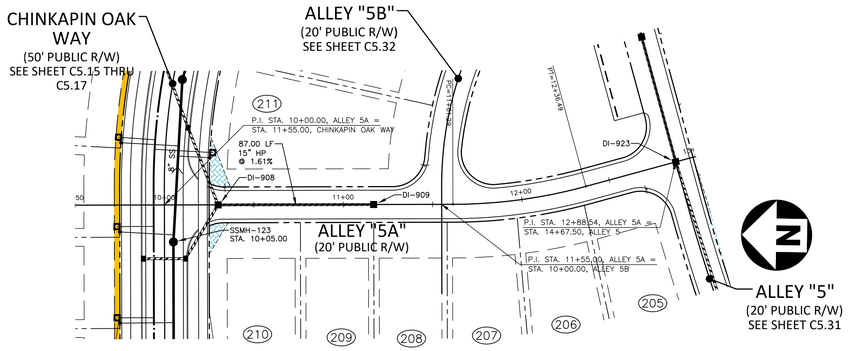
CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

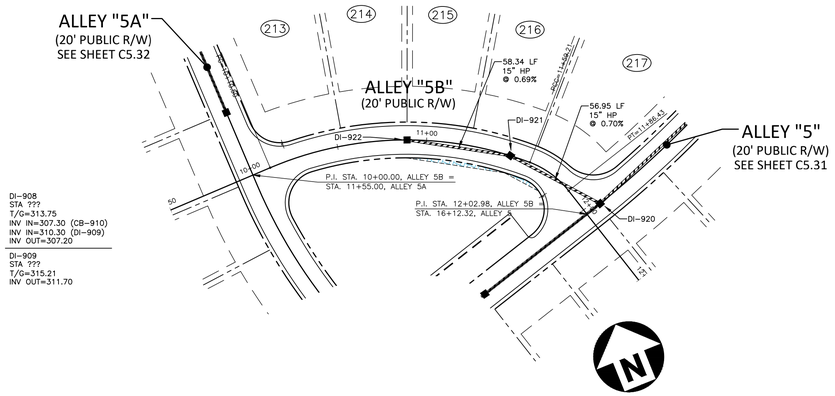
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P5
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE
ALLE Y "5", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 18+00

C5.31





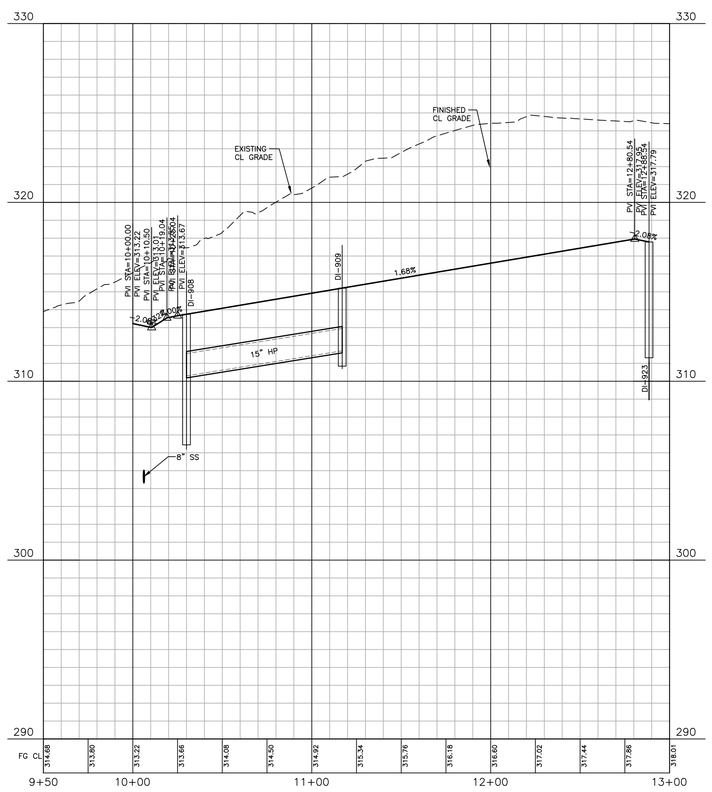
DI-908
STA ???
T/G=313.75
INV IN=307.30 (CB-910)
INV IN=310.30 (DI-909)
INV OUT=307.20

DI-909
STA ???
T/G=315.21
INV OUT=311.70

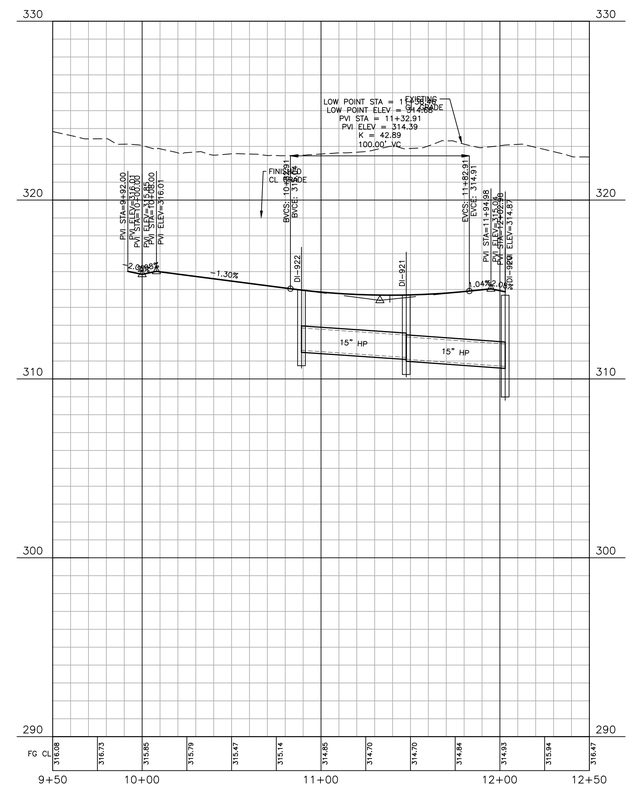
DI-921
STA ???
T/G=314.69
INV IN=311.20 (DI-922)
INV OUT=311.10

DI-922
STA ???
T/G=314.97
INV OUT=311.60

ALLEY 5A



ALLEY 5B



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P5.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:23:50 PM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
FOR PRELIMINARY REVIEW NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

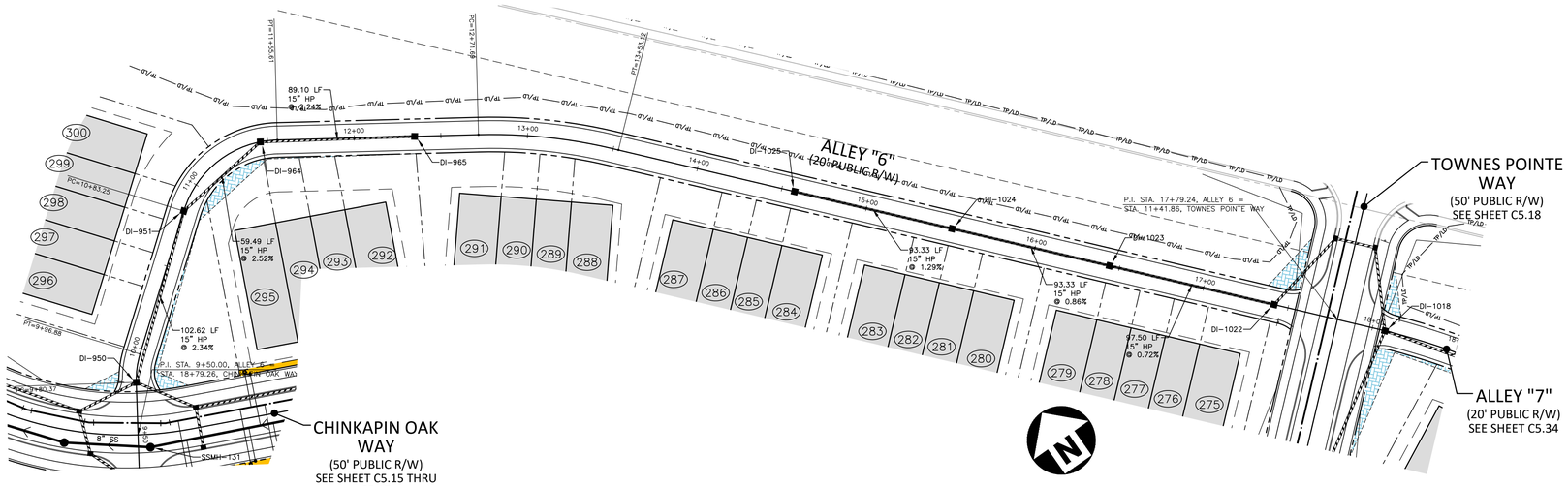
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P5
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE

ALLEY "5A", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 13+00
ALLEY "5B", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 12+50

C5.32



DI-950
STA ???
T/G=318.23
INV IN=315.10 (DI-951)
INV IN=314.40 (CB-952)
INV OUT=314.40

DI-951
STA ???
T/G=317.73
INV IN=317.60 (DI-964)
INV OUT=317.50

DI-964
STA ???
T/G=319.22
INV IN=319.20 (DI-965)
INV OUT=319.10

DI-965
STA ???
T/G=321.85
INV OUT=321.20

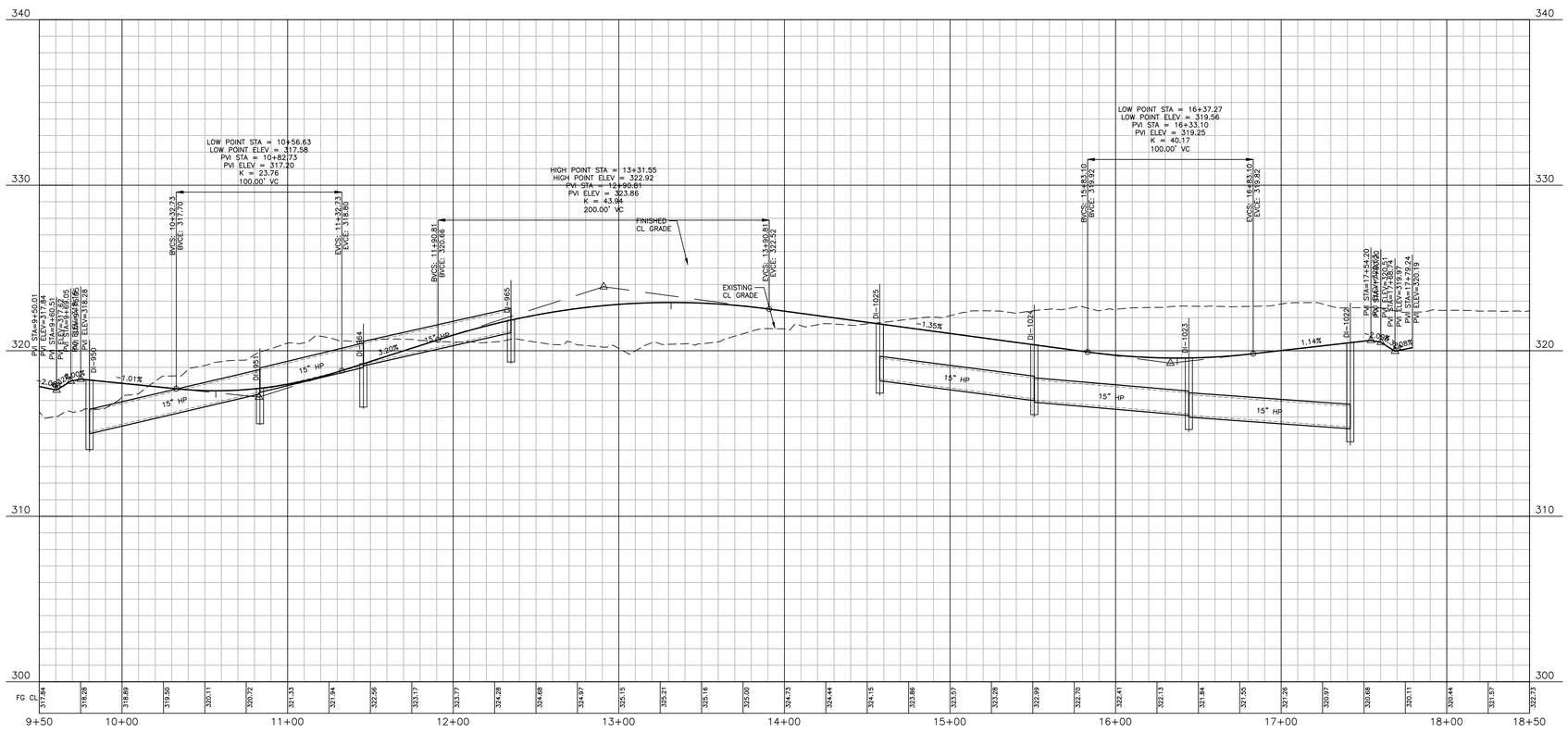
DI-1022
STA 17+41.74
T/G=320.49
INV IN=315.40 (DI-1023)
INV OUT=315.30

DI-1023
STA 16+44.24
T/G=319.56
INV IN=316.20 (DI-1024)
INV OUT=316.10

DI-1024
STA 15+50.91
T/G=320.36
INV IN=317.10 (DI-1025)
INV OUT=317.00

DI-1025
STA 14+57.58
T/G=321.62
INV OUT=318.30

ALLEY 6



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (if applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P5.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:23:53 PM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

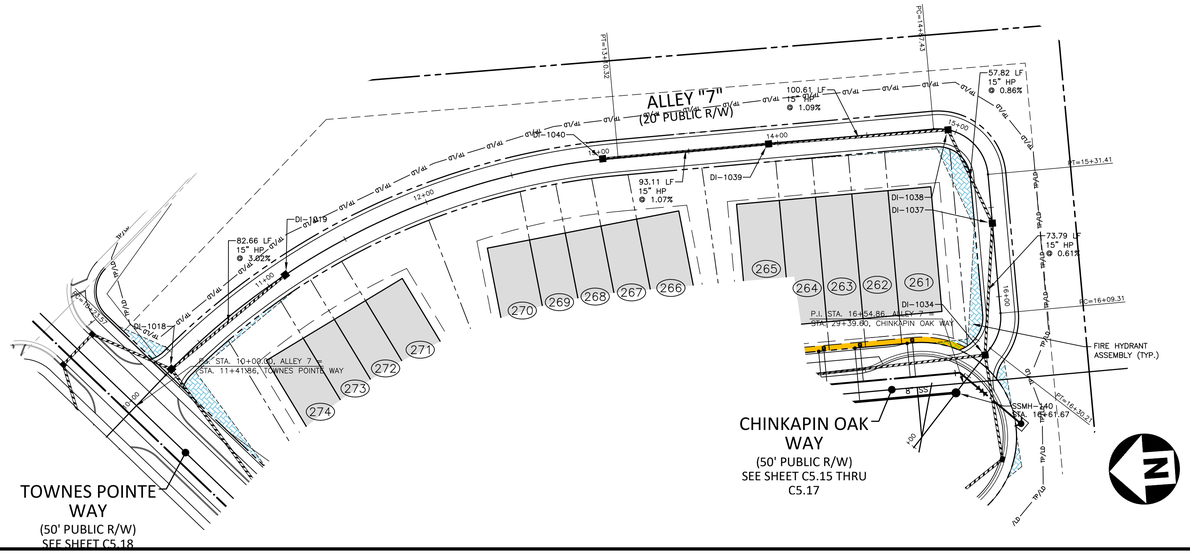
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P5
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE

ALLEY "6", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 18+50

C5.33



DI-1018
STA 10+28.20
T/G=320.71
INV IN=314.25 (CB-1020)
INV IN=317.30 (DI-1019)
INV OUT=314.15

DI-1019
STA 11+11.00
T/G=323.23
INV OUT=319.80

DI-1034
STA 16+35.01
T/G=321.22
INV IN=316.75 (DI-1037)
INV IN=317.30 (CB-1035)
INV OUT=316.50

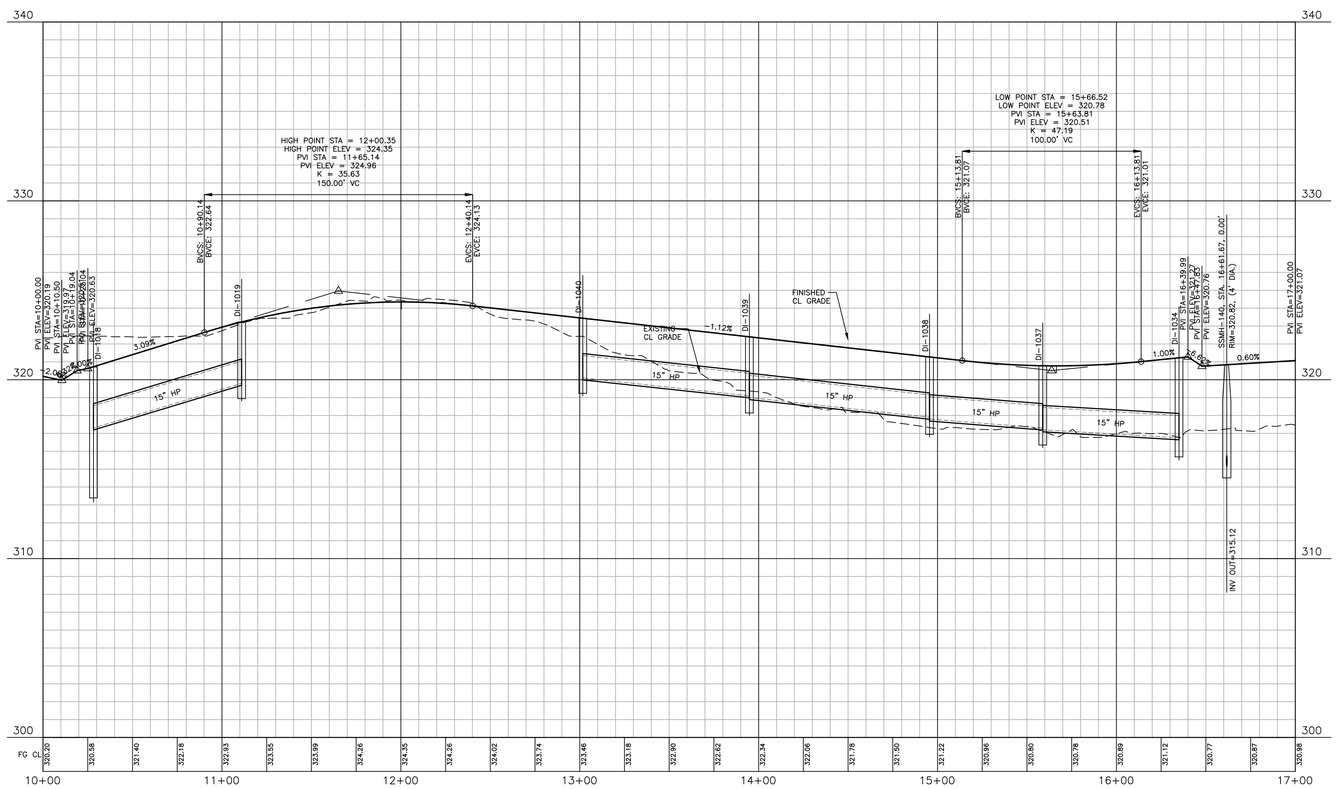
DI-1037
STA 15+58.83
T/G=320.78
INV IN=317.30 (DI-1038)
INV OUT=317.20

DI-1038
STA 14+95.54
T/G=321.27
INV IN=317.90 (DI-1039)
INV OUT=317.80

DI-1039
STA 13+94.83
T/G=322.40
INV IN=319.10 (DI-1040)
INV OUT=319.00

DI-1040
STA 13+01.72
T/G=323.44
INV OUT=320.10

ALLEY 7



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (if applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P5.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:23:56 PM, Zach Lee

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

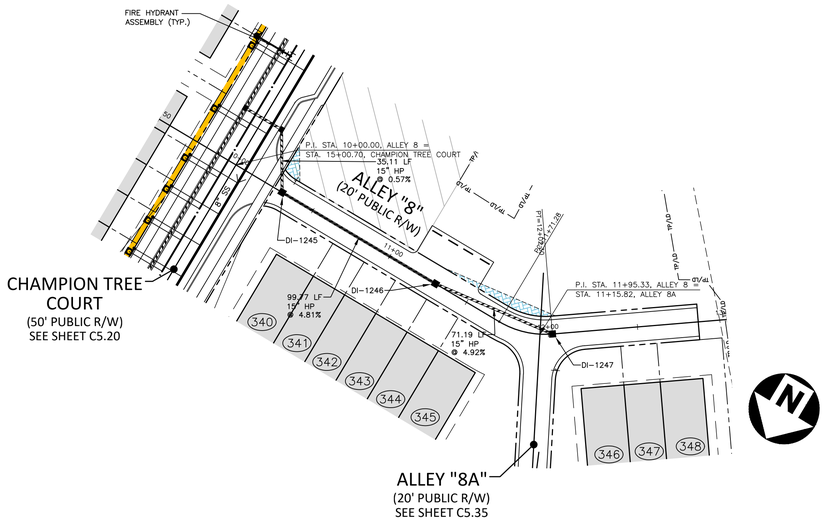
CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P5
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE
ALLEY "7", STA. 10+00 THRU STA. 17+00

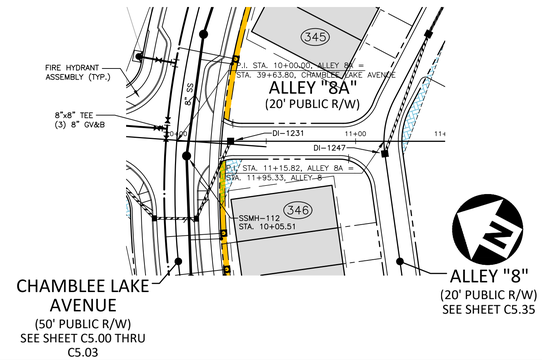
C5.34



DI-1245
STA 10+30.00
T/G=308.27
INV IN=305.00 (DI-1246)
INV OUT=304.90

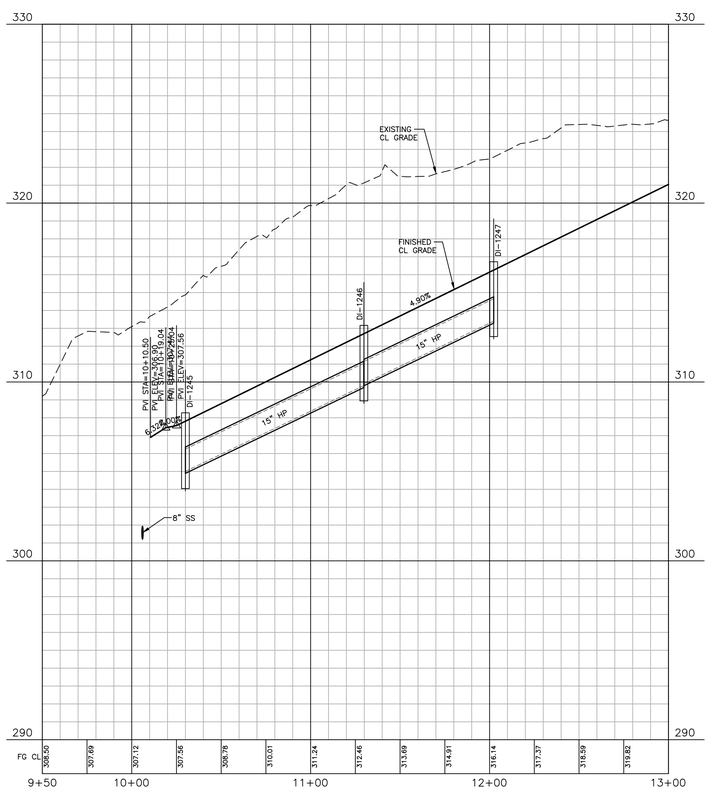
DI-1246
STA 11+29.77
T/G=313.17
INV IN=309.90 (DI-1247)
INV OUT=309.80

DI-1247
STA 11+16.31
T/G=316.72
INV OUT=313.40

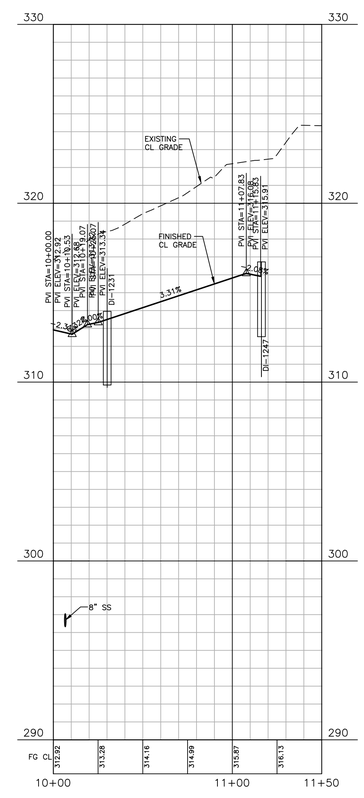


DI-1231
STA 10+30.08
T/G=313.96
INV OUT=310.70

ALLEY 8



ALLEY 8A



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

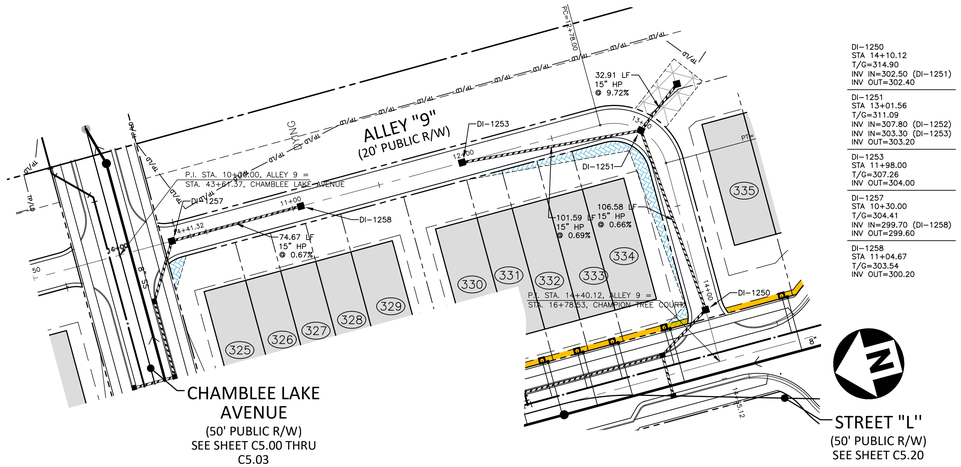
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P5
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE
ALLEY "8", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 13+00
ALLEY "8A", STA. 10+00 THRU STA. 11+50

C5.35

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P5.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:24:00 PM, Zach Lee



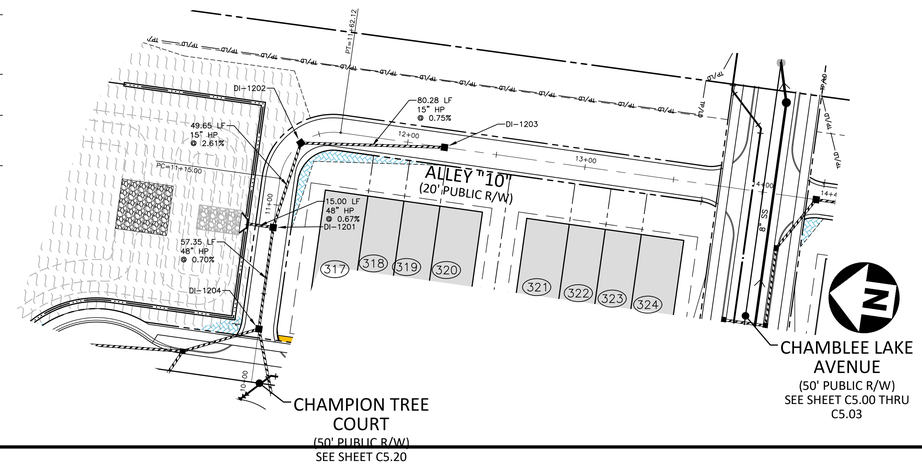
DI-1250
STA 14+10.12
T/G=314.90
INV IN=302.50 (DI-1251)
INV OUT=302.40

DI-1251
STA 13+01.56
T/G=311.09
INV IN=307.80 (DI-1252)
INV IN=303.30 (DI-1253)
INV OUT=303.20

DI-1253
STA 11+98.00
T/G=307.26
INV OUT=304.00

DI-1257
STA 10+30.00
T/G=304.41
INV IN=299.70 (DI-1258)
INV OUT=299.60

DI-1258
STA 11+04.67
T/G=303.54
INV OUT=300.20



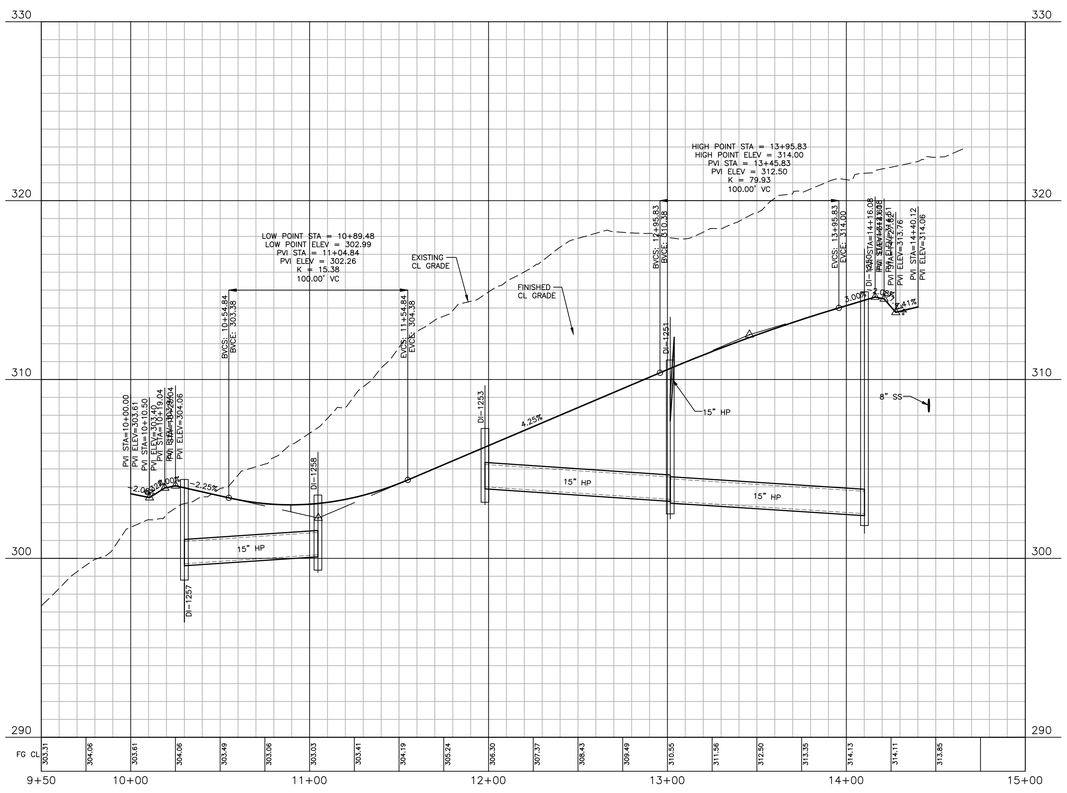
DI-1201
STA 10+87.35
T/G=297.17
INV IN=289.20 (DI-1204)
INV IN=293.90 (DI-1202)
INV OUT=274.10

DI-1202
STA 11+38.56
T/G=298.56
INV IN=295.30 (DI-1203)
INV OUT=295.20

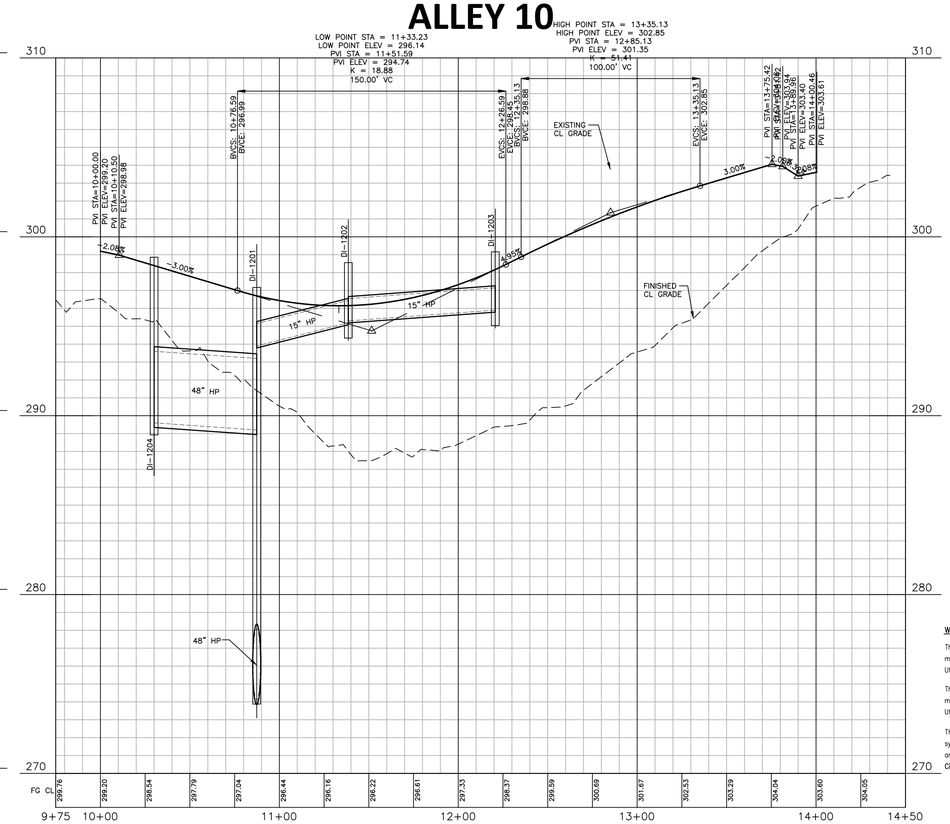
DI-1203
STA 12+20.71
T/G=299.16
INV OUT=295.90

DI-1204
STA 10+30.00
T/G=298.86
INV IN=290.10 (CB-1209)
INV IN=292.00 (CB-1205)
INV OUT=289.60

ALLEY 9



ALLEY 10



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P5.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:24:05 PM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT VALID WITHOUT ORIGINAL SEAL OR SIGNATURE

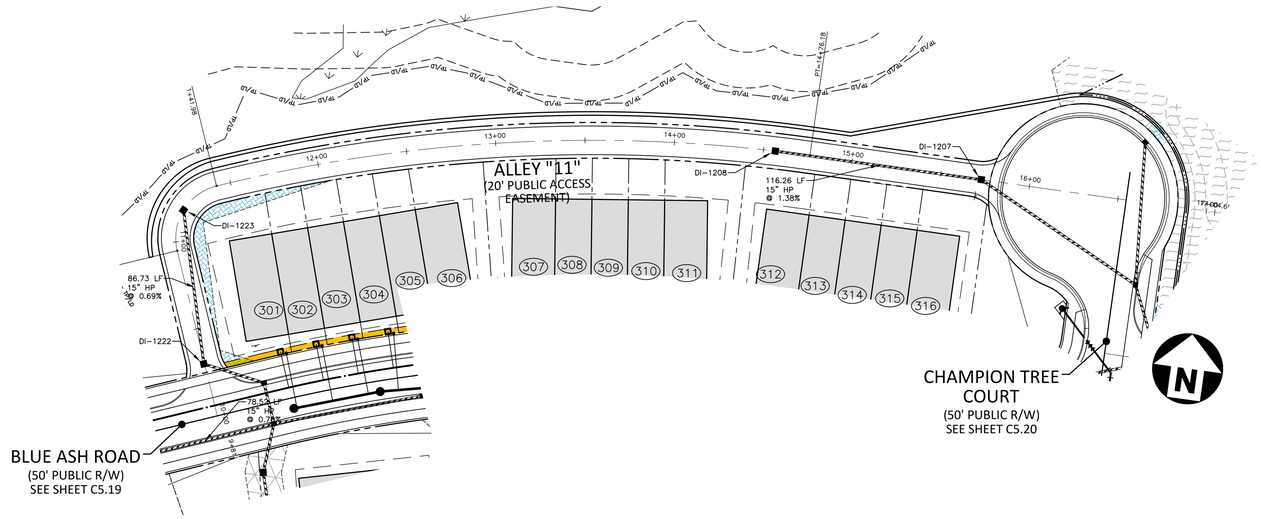
CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P5
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE
ALLEY "9", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 14+50
ALLEY "10", STA. 9+75 THRU STA. 14+50

C5.36



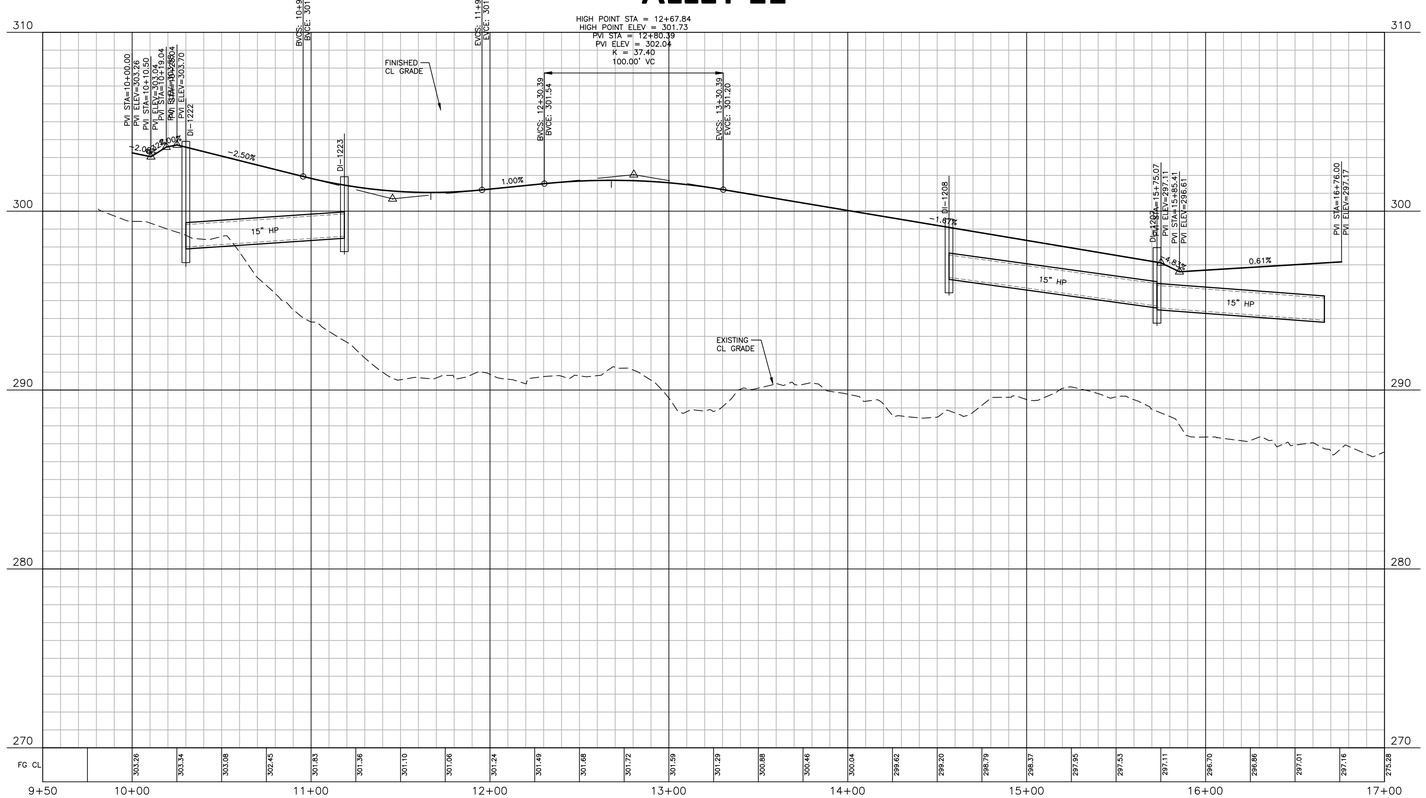
DI-1207
STA 15+72.86
T/G=297.96
INV IN=294.70 (DI-1208)
INV OUT=294.60

DI-1208
STA 14+56.60
T/G=299.56
INV OUT=296.30

DI-1222
STA 10+30.00
T/G=303.90
INV IN=298.00 (DI-1223)
INV OUT=297.90

DI-1223
STA 11+18.60
T/G=301.93
INV OUT=298.60

ALLEY 11



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P5.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:24:09 PM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

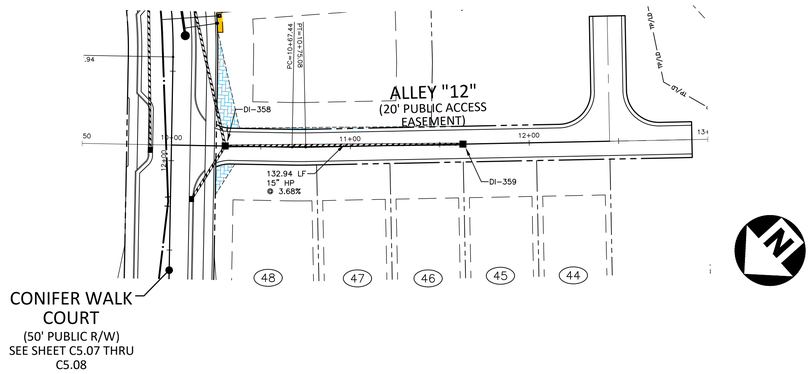
CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P5
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE
ALLEY "11", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 17+00

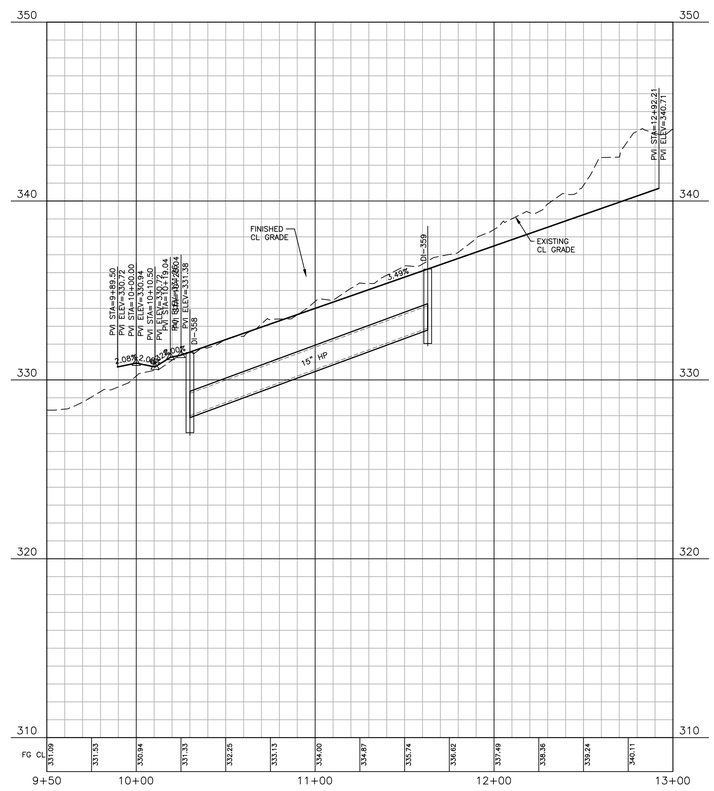
C5.37



DI-358
STA 10+30.00
T/G=331.53
INV IN=328.00 (DI-359)
INV IN=328.00 (CB-357)
INV OUT=327.90

DI-359
STA 11+62.96
T/G=336.20
INV OUT=332.90

ALLEY 12



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P5.dwg, 7/23/2024 5:24:12 PM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER BRYAN K. BARKER
FOR REVIEW AND COORDINATION NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

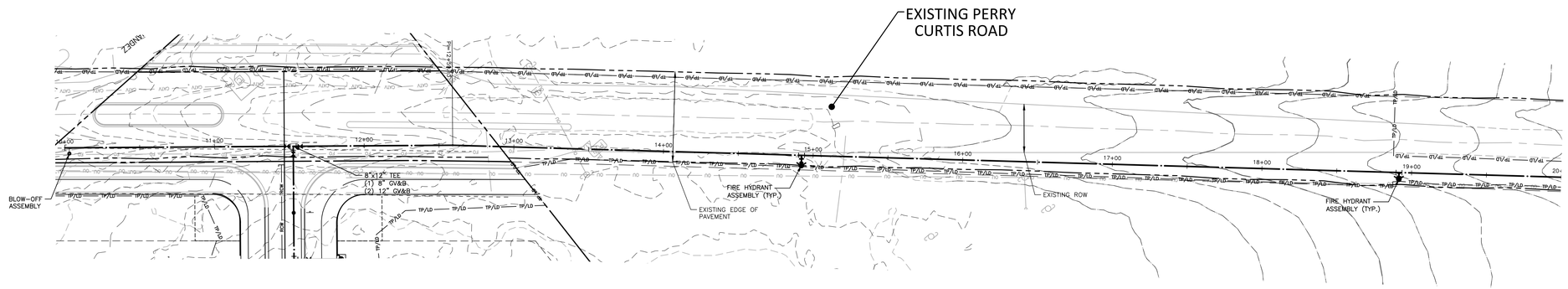
CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

PLAN INFORMATION

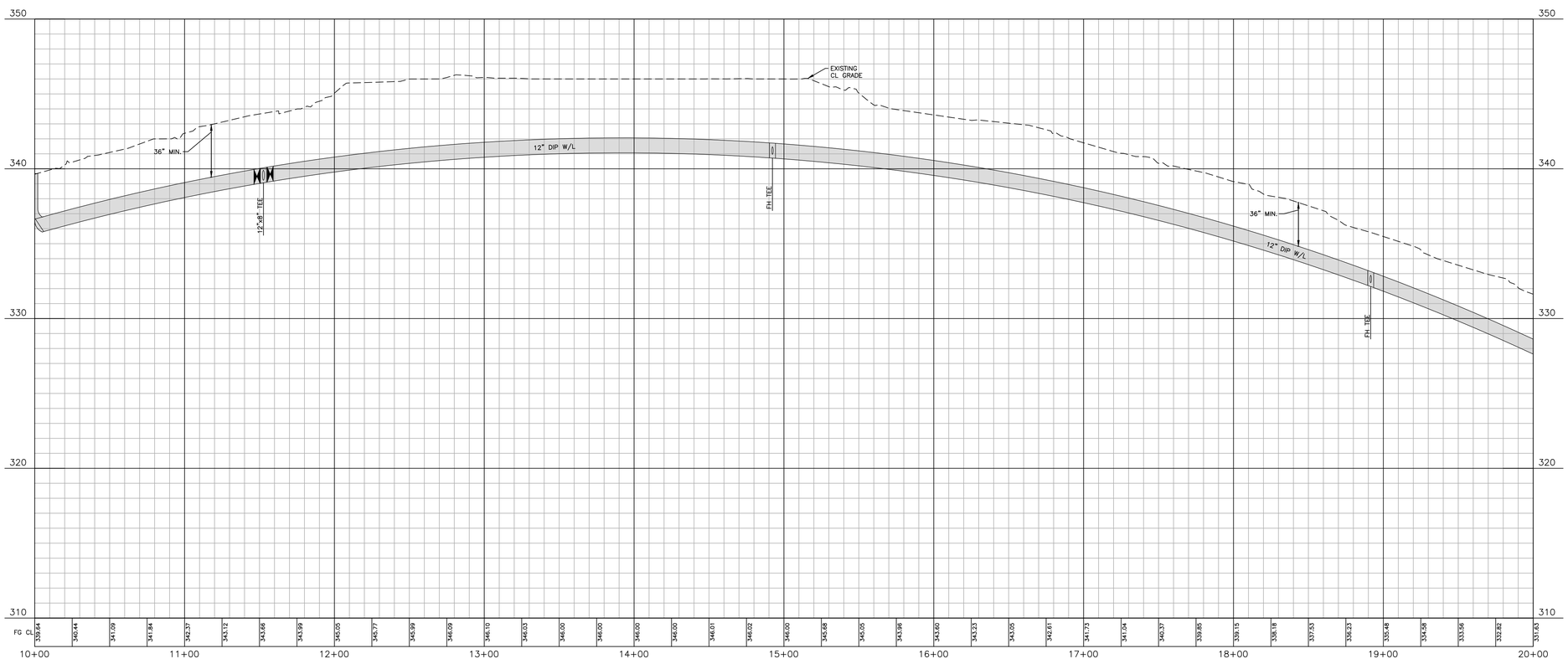
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P5
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE
ALLEY "12", STA. 9+50 THRU STA. 13+00

C5.38



PERRY CURTIS WATERLINE



NOTE: PERRY CURTIS ROAD OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS SUBMITTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER (SEE OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS DRAWINGS FOR REFERENCE)

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P6.dwg, 7/23/2024 10:12:18 AM, Zach Lee

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

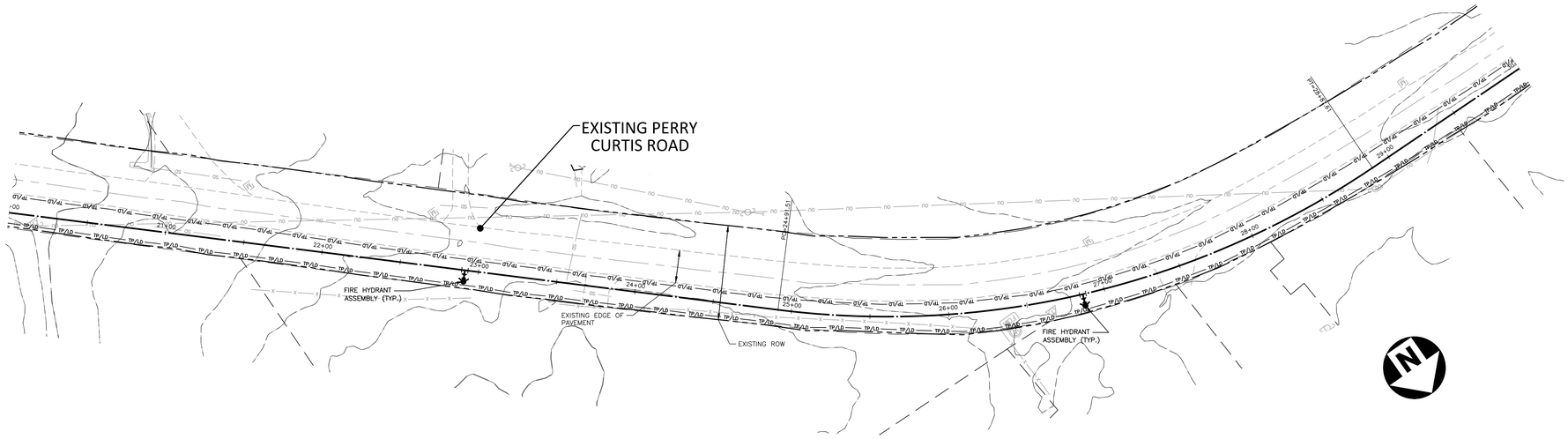
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

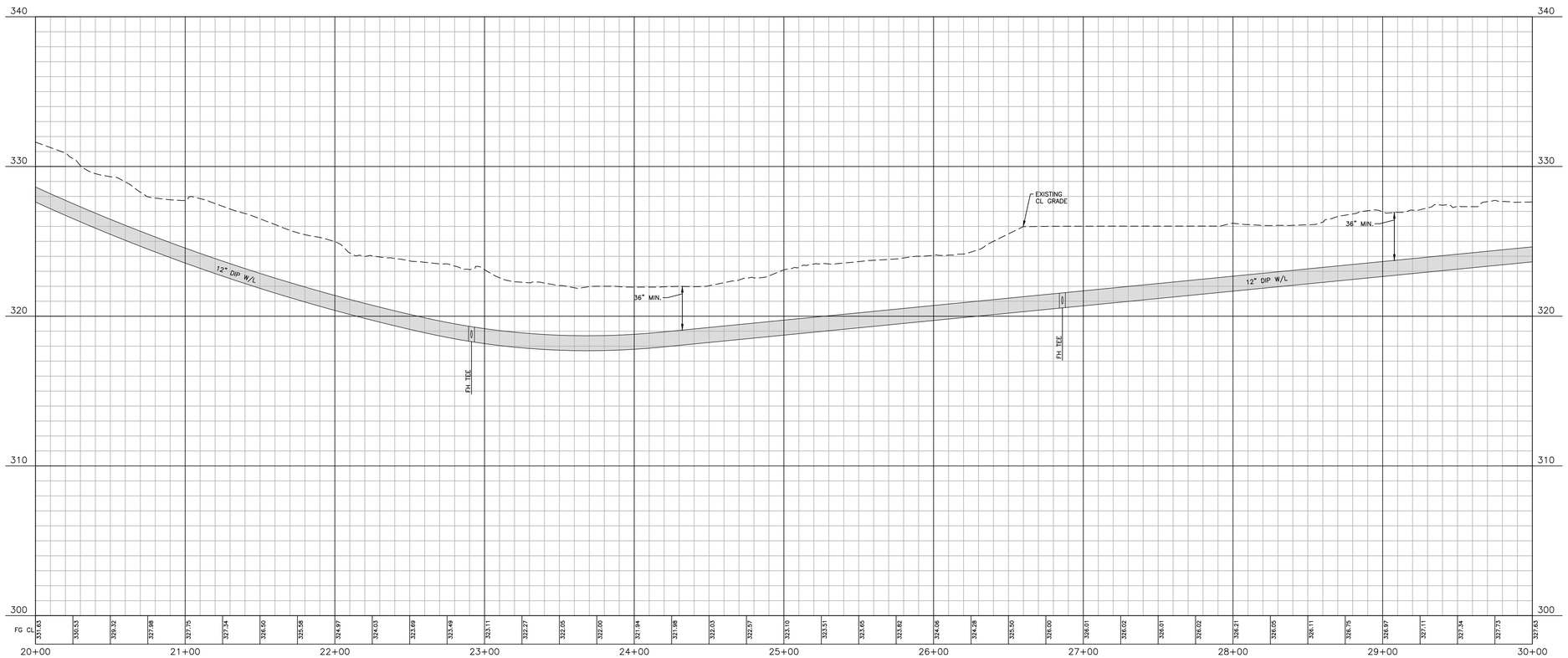
PLAN AND PROFILE

PERRY CURTIS ROAD, STA. 10+00 THRU STA. 20+00

C5.39



PERRY CURTIS WATERLINE



NOTE: PERRY CURTIS ROAD OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS SUBMITTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER (SEE OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS DRAWINGS FOR REFERENCE)

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P6.dwg, 7/23/2024 10:12:23 AM, Zach Lee

MCADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER

FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

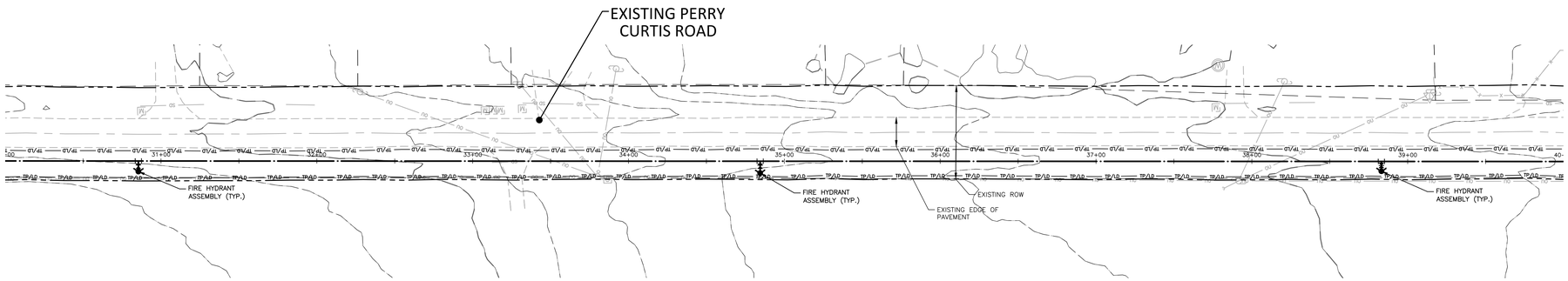
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

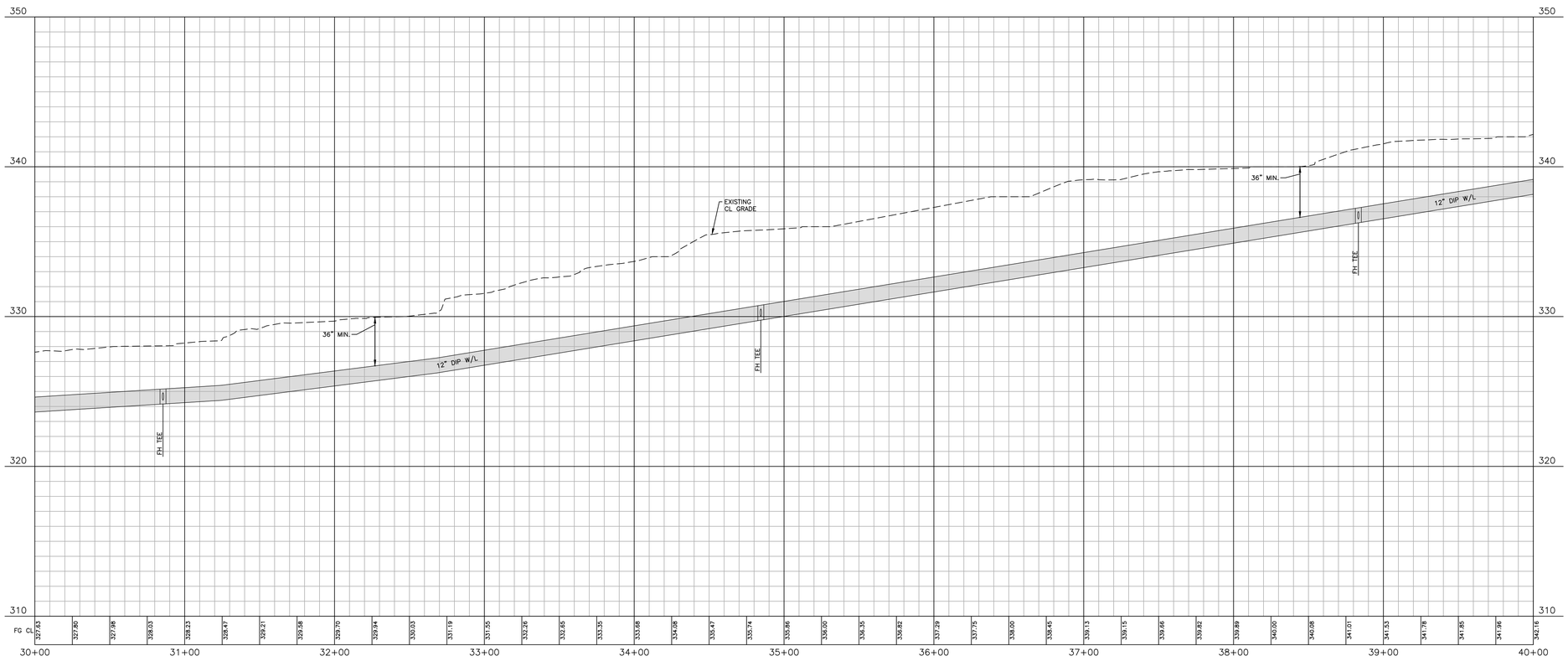
PLAN AND PROFILE

PERRY CURTIS ROAD, STA. 20+00 THRU STA. 30+00

C5.40



PERRY CURTIS WATERLINE



NOTE: PERRY CURTIS ROAD OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS SUBMITTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER (SEE OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS DRAWINGS FOR REFERENCE)

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P6.dwg, 7/23/2024 10:12:28 AM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

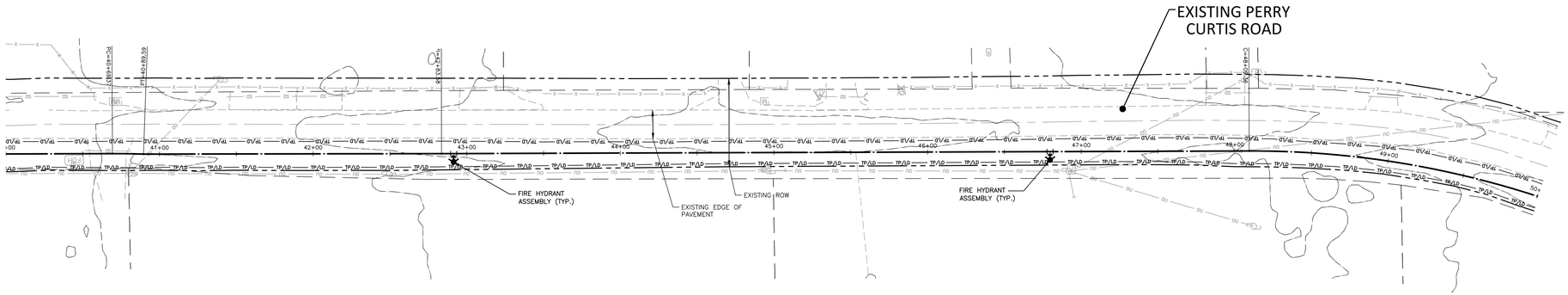
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

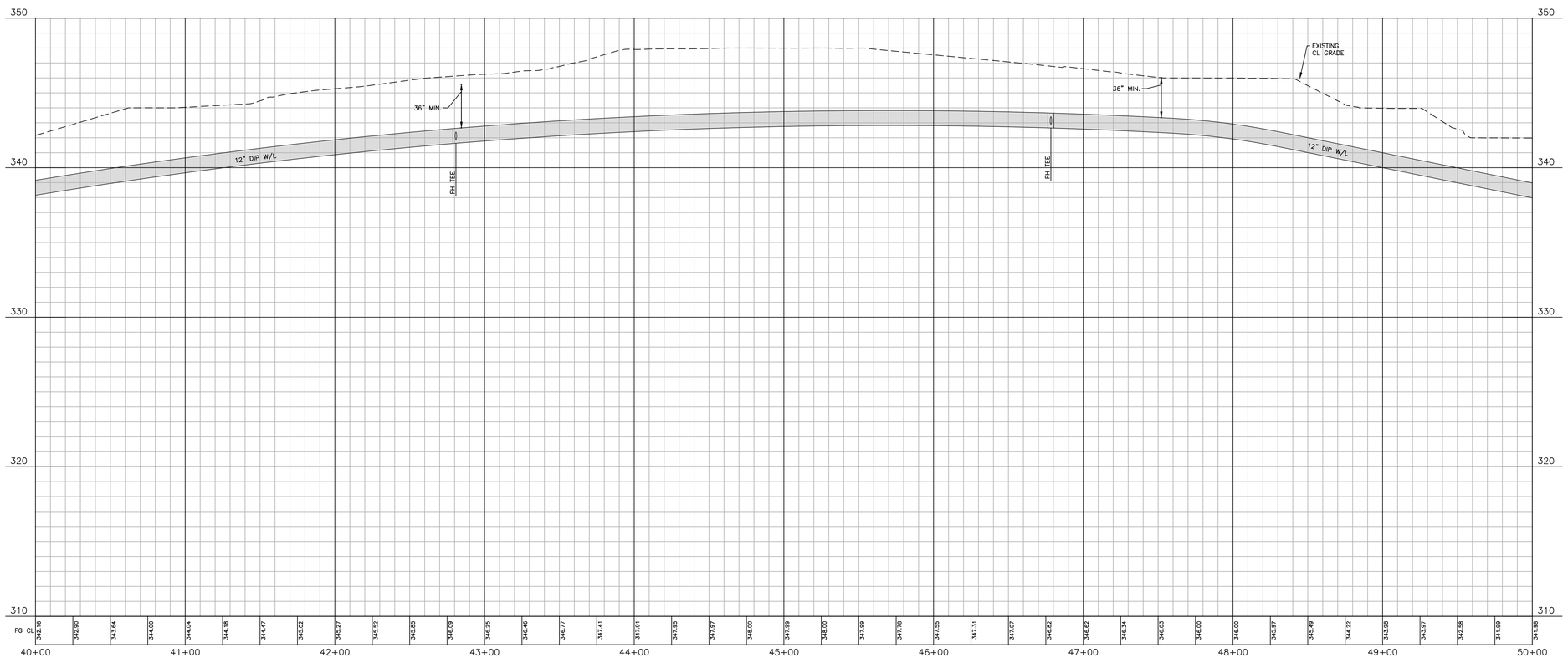
PLAN AND PROFILE

PERRY CURTIS ROAD, STA. 30+00 THRU STA. 40+00

C5.41



PERRY CURTIS WATERLINE



NOTE: PERRY CURTIS ROAD OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS SUBMITTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER (SEE OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS DRAWINGS FOR REFERENCE)

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P6.dwg, 7/23/2024 10:12:33 AM, Zach Lee

MCADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

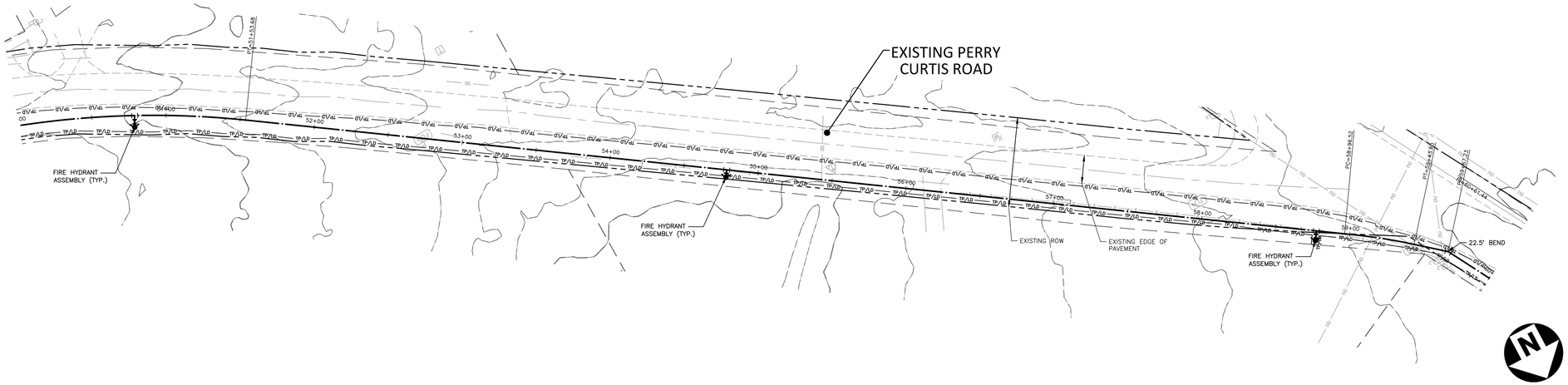
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

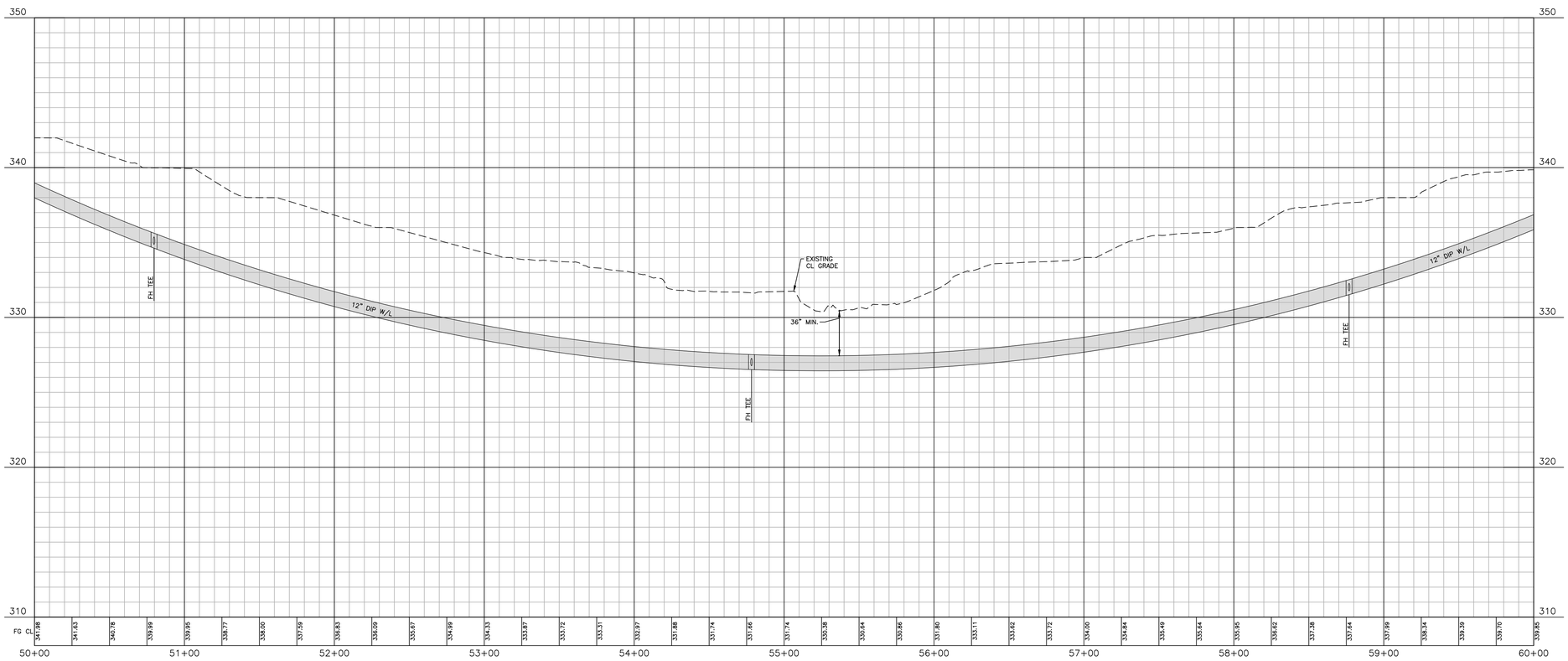
PLAN AND PROFILE

PERRY CURTIS ROAD, STA. 40+00 THRU STA. 50+00

C5.42



PERRY CURTIS WATERLINE



NOTE: PERRY CURTIS ROAD OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS SUBMITTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER (SEE OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS DRAWINGS FOR REFERENCE)

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P6.dwg, 7/23/2024 10:12:37 AM, Zach Lee

MCADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

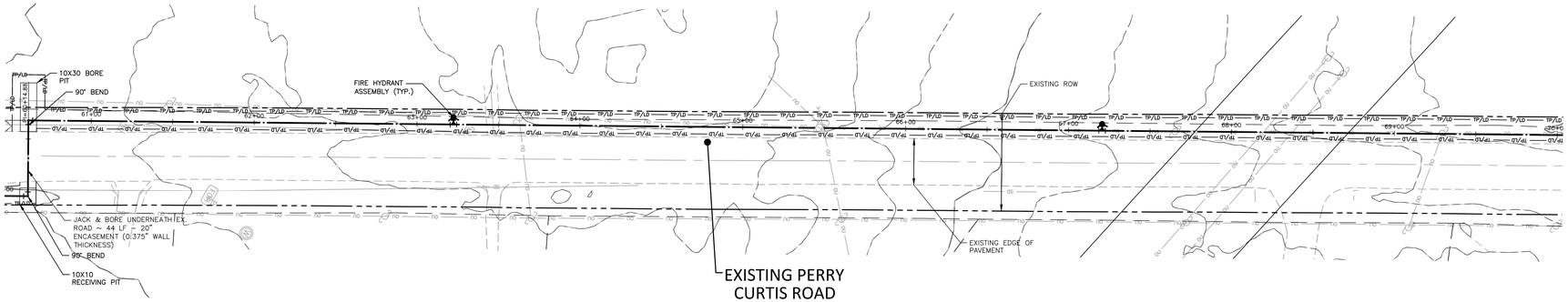
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

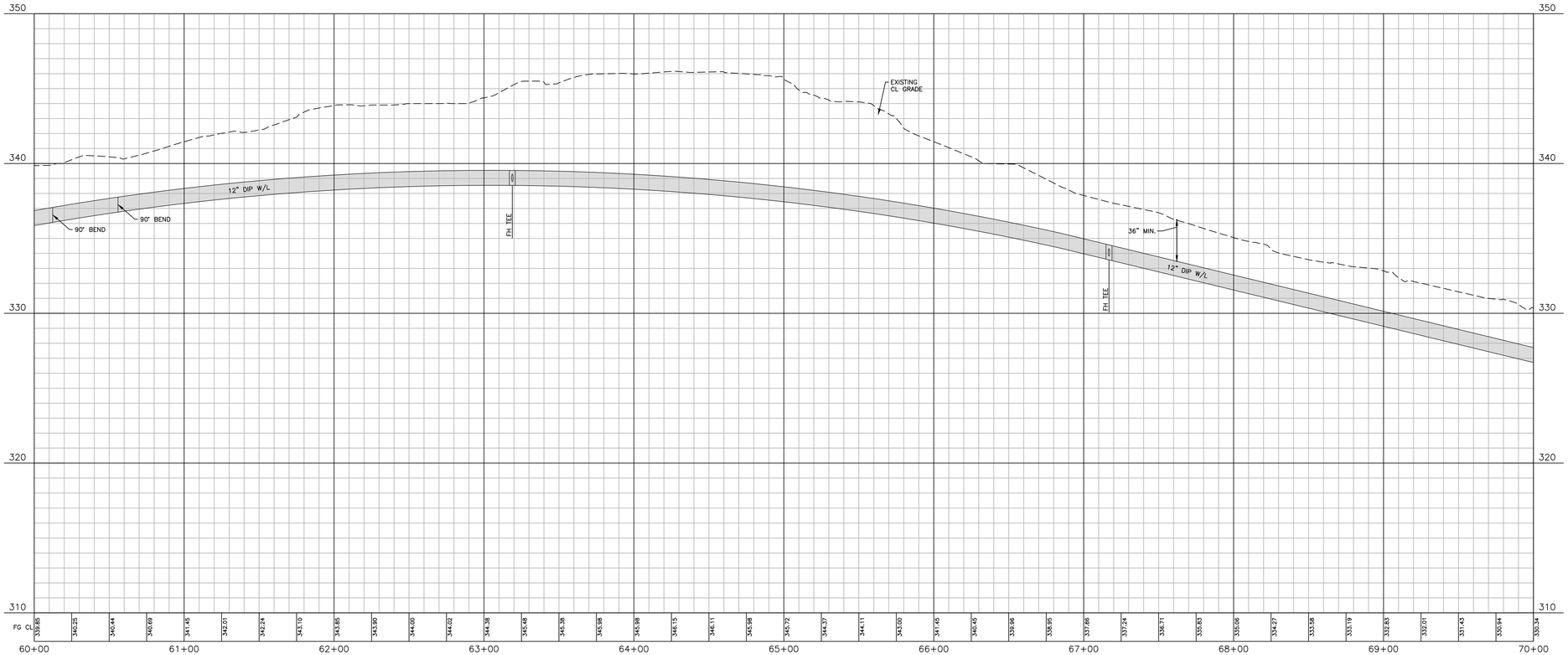
PLAN AND PROFILE

PERRY CURTIS ROAD, STA. 50+00 THRU STA. 60+00

C5.43



PERRY CURTIS WATERLINE



NOTE: PERRY CURTIS ROAD OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS SUBMITTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER (SEE OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS DRAWINGS FOR REFERENCE)

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P6.dwg, 7/23/2024 10:12:42 AM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

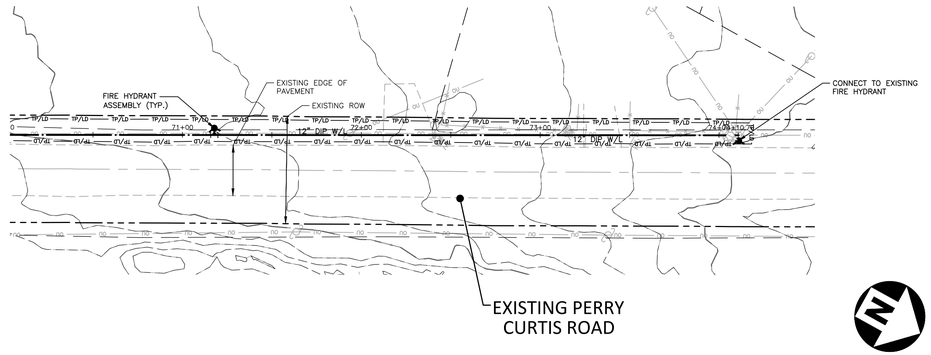
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

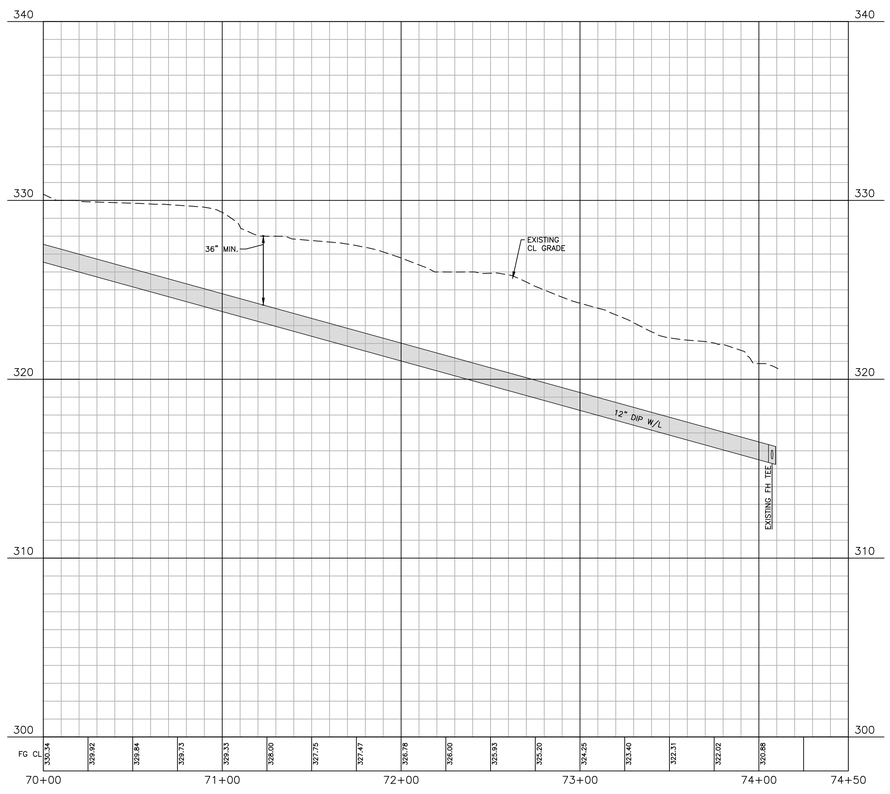
PLAN AND PROFILE

PERRY CURTIS ROAD, STA. 60+00 THRU STA. 70+00

C5.44



PERRY CURTIS WATERLINE



NOTE: PERRY CURTIS ROAD OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS SUBMITTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER (SEE OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS DRAWINGS FOR REFERENCE)

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P6.dwg, 7/23/2024 10:12:47 AM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

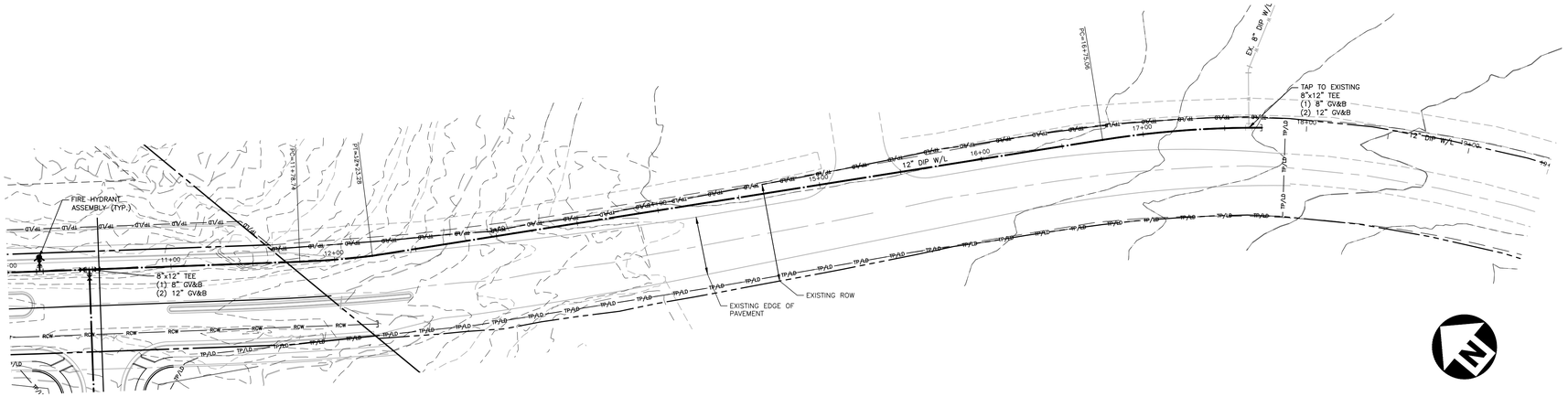
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

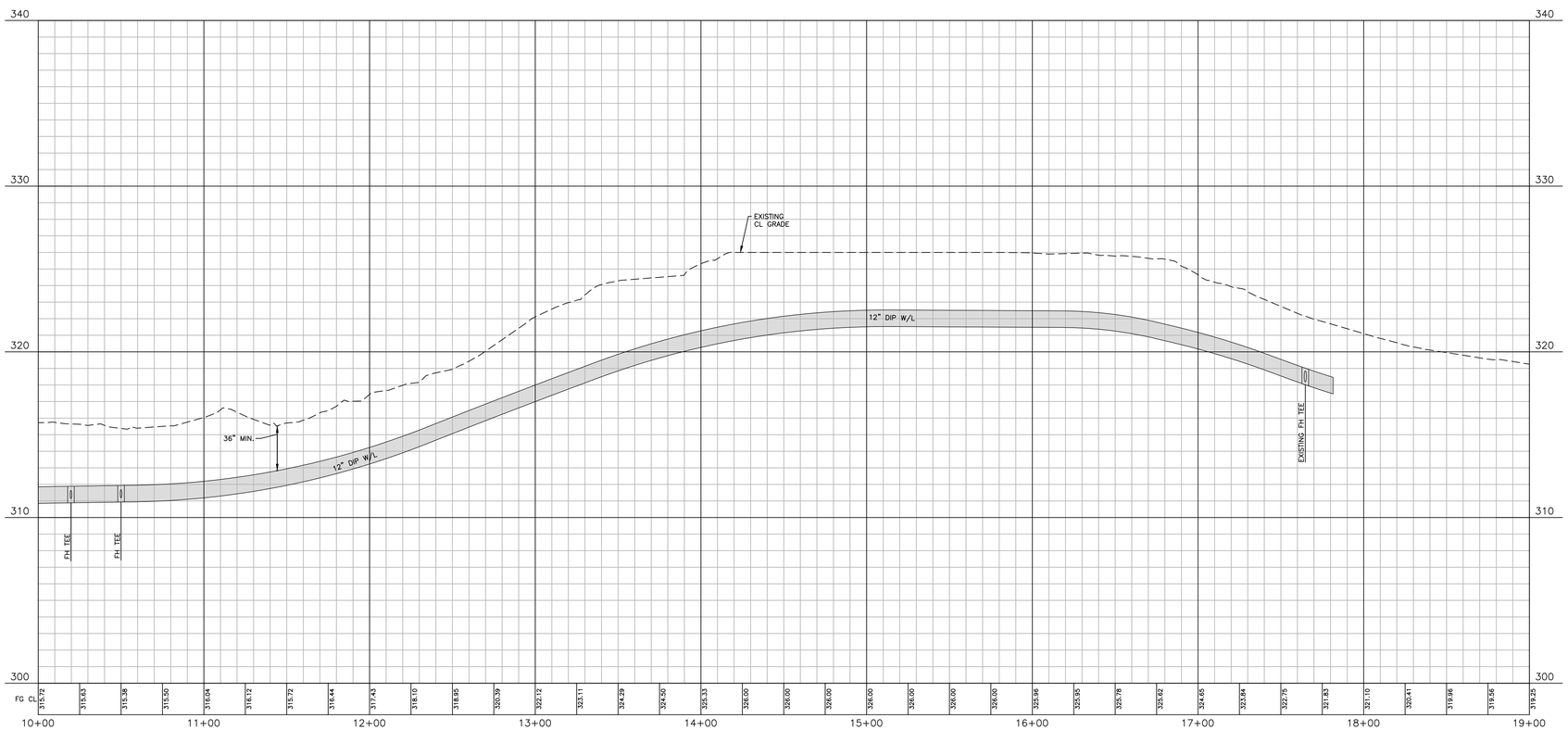
PLAN AND PROFILE

PERRY CURTIS ROAD, STA. 70+00 THRU STA. 74+50

C5.45



CHAMBLEE WATERLINE



NOTE: CHAMBLEE ROAD OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS SUBMITTED UNDER SEPARATE COVER (SEE OFFSITE IMPROVEMENTS DRAWINGS FOR REFERENCE)

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P6.dwg, 7/23/2024 10:12:52 AM, Zach Lee

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL ENGINEER 049483 RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

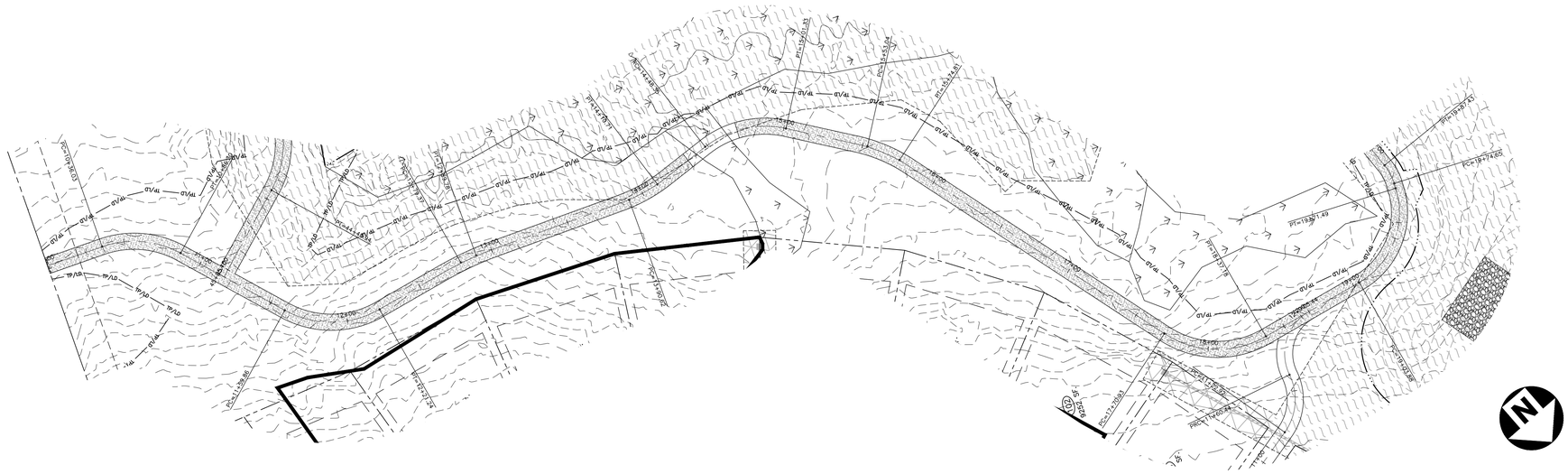
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

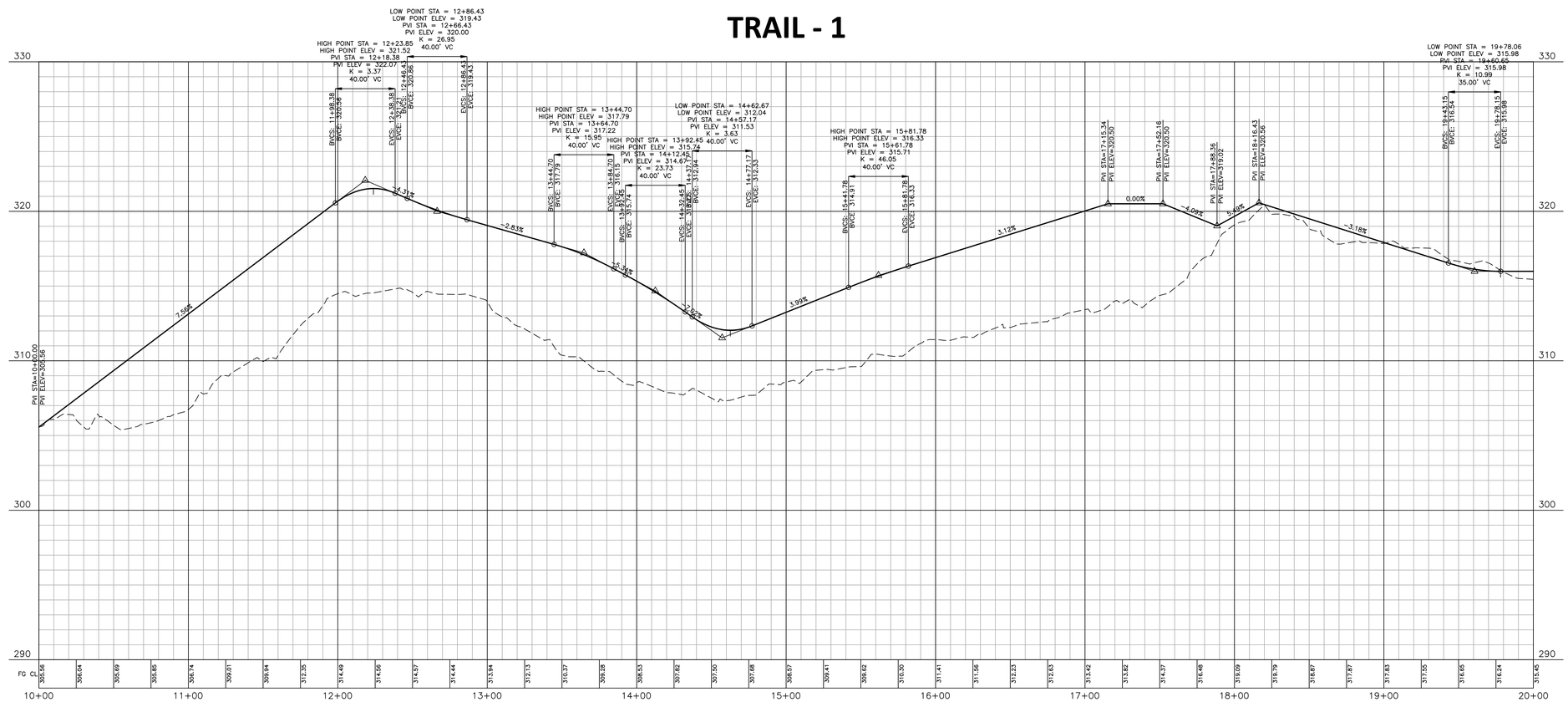
PLAN AND PROFILE

CHAMBLEE ROAD, STA. 10+00 THRU STA. 17+00

C5.46



TRAIL - 1



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P7.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:24:52 PM, Zach Lee

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

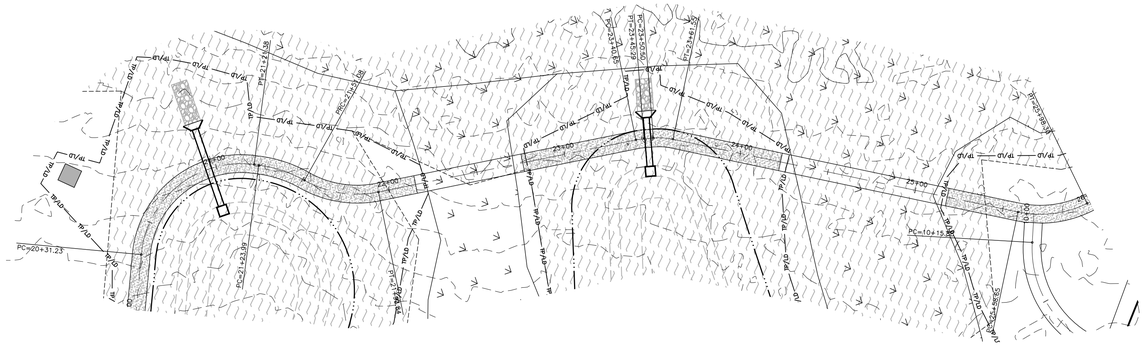
PLAN INFORMATION

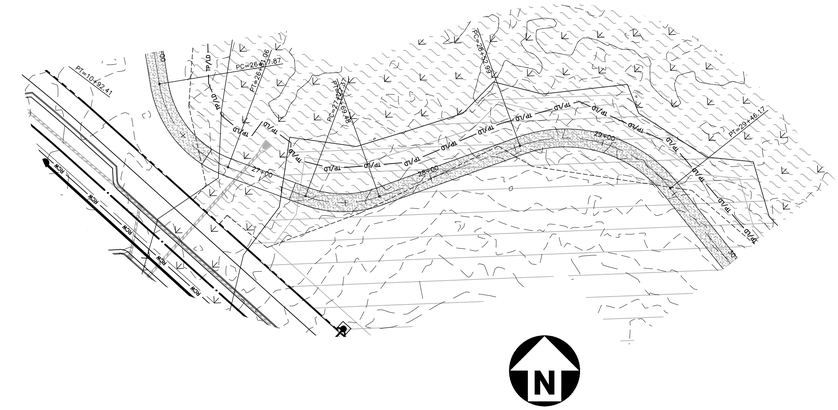
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE

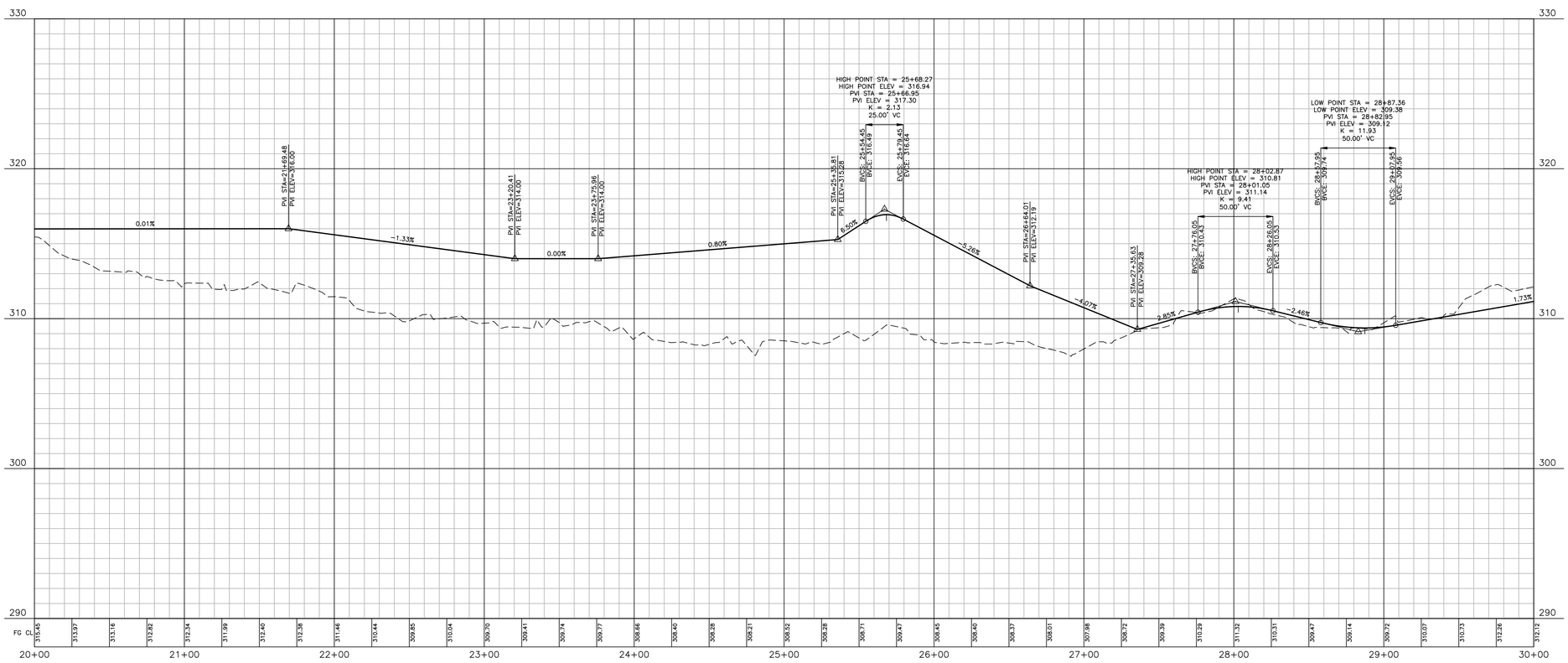
TRAIL "1", STA. 10+00 THRU STA. 20+00

C5.47





TRAIL - 1



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (if applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:24:56 PM, Zach Lee

MCADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

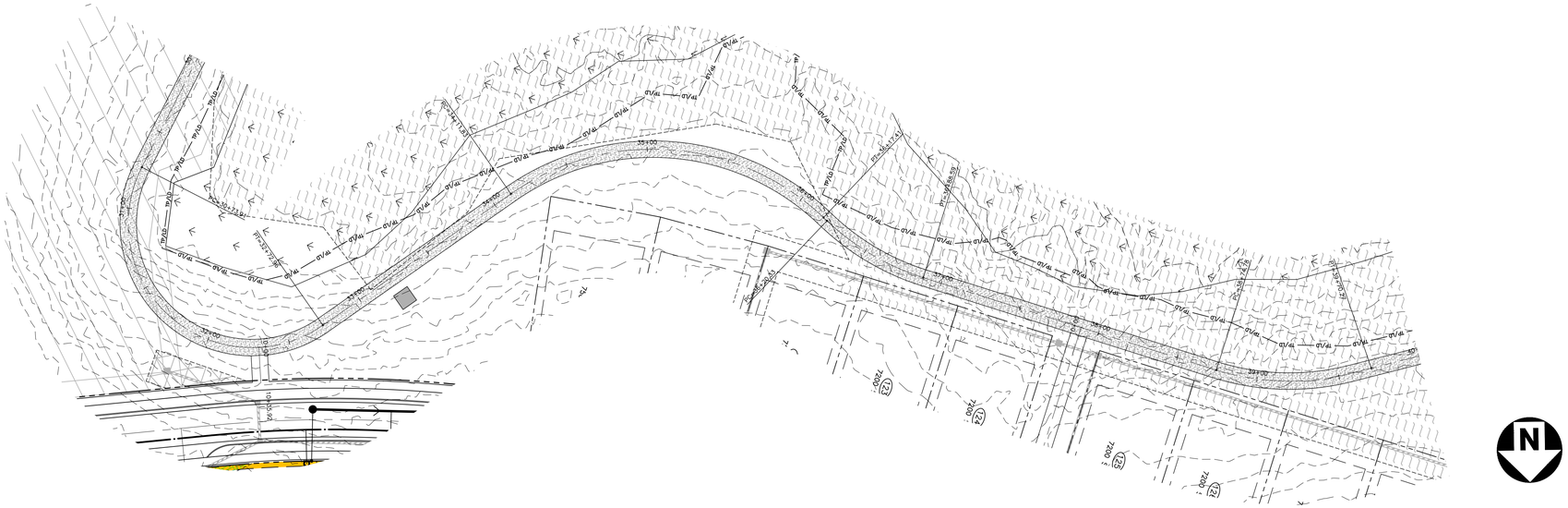
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

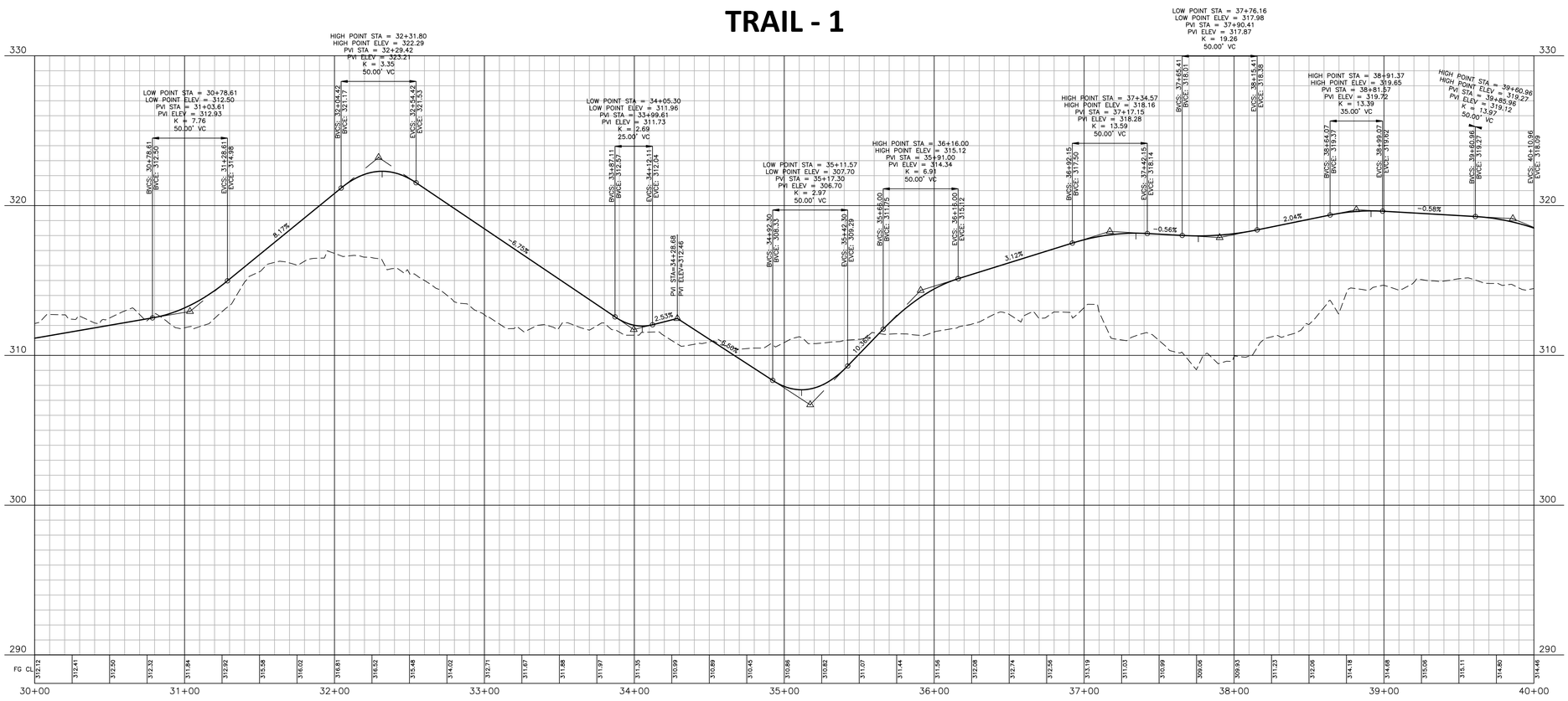
PLAN AND PROFILE

TRAIL "1" , STA. 20+00 THRU STA. 30+00

C5.48



TRAIL - 1



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P7.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:24:59 PM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

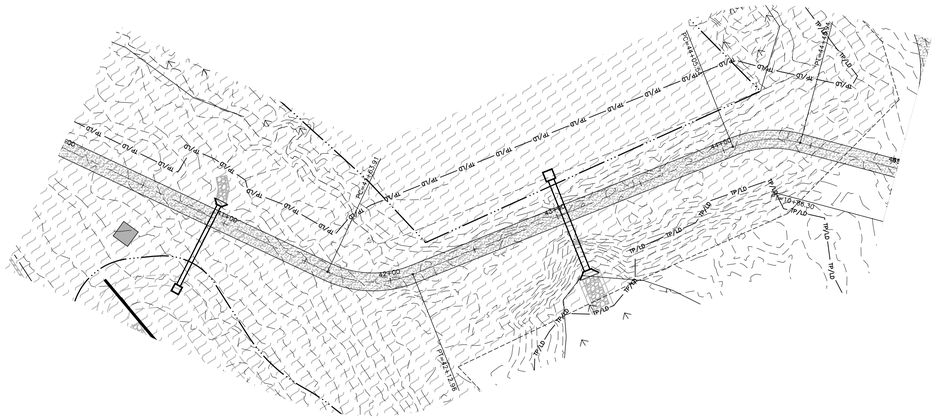
PLAN INFORMATION

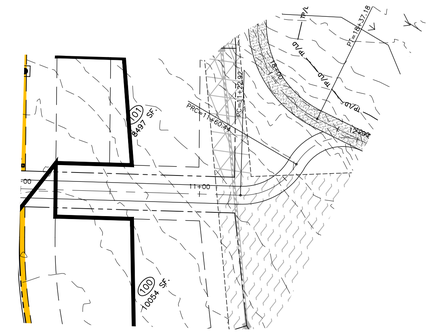
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE

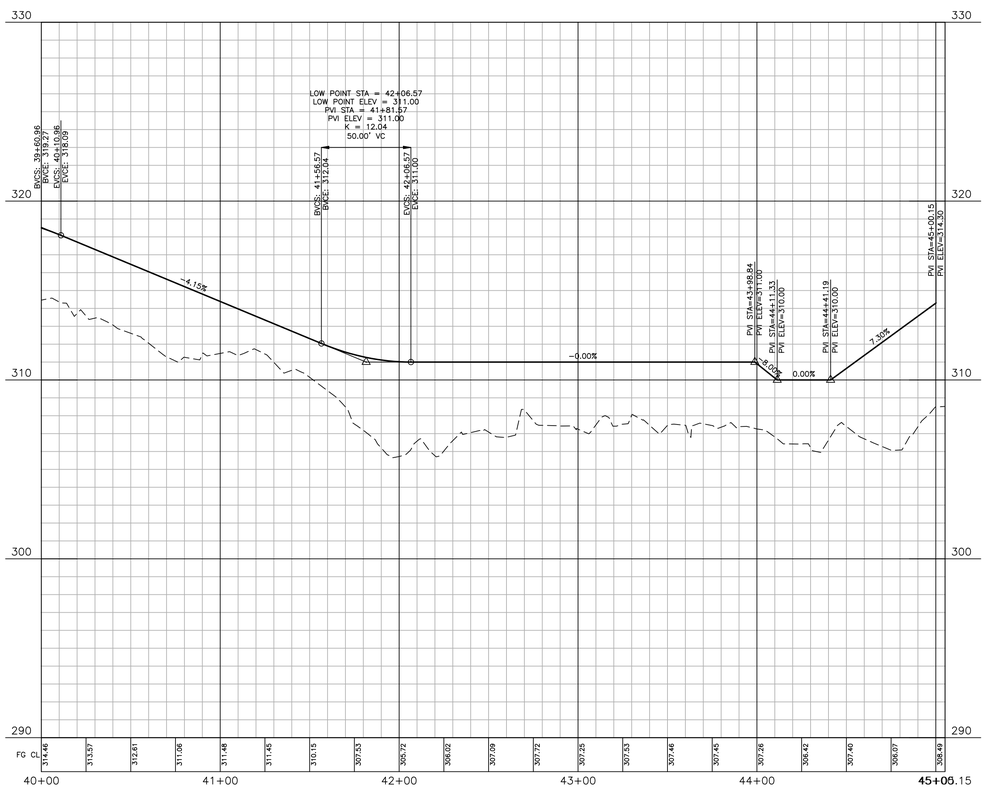
TRAIL "1", STA. 30+00 THRU STA. 40+00

C5.49

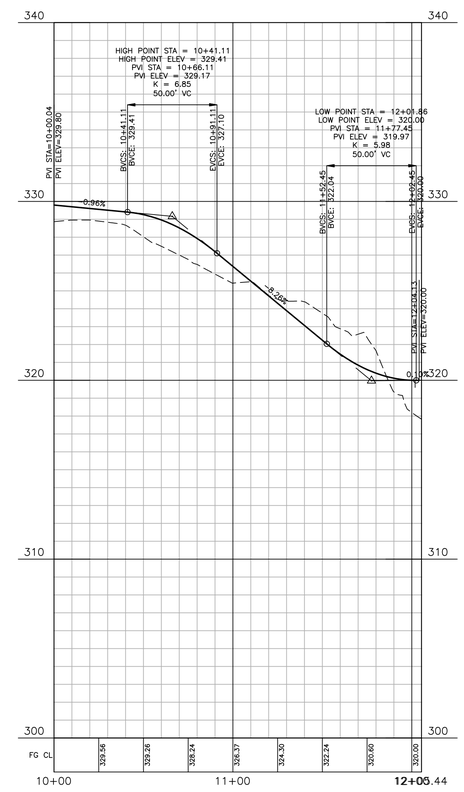




TRAIL - 1



TRAIL - 2



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P7.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:25:03 PM, Zach Lee

MCADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

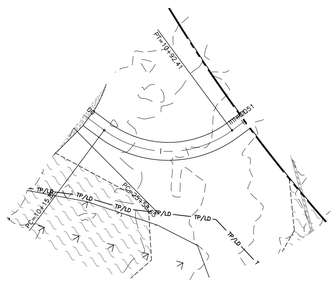
PLAN INFORMATION

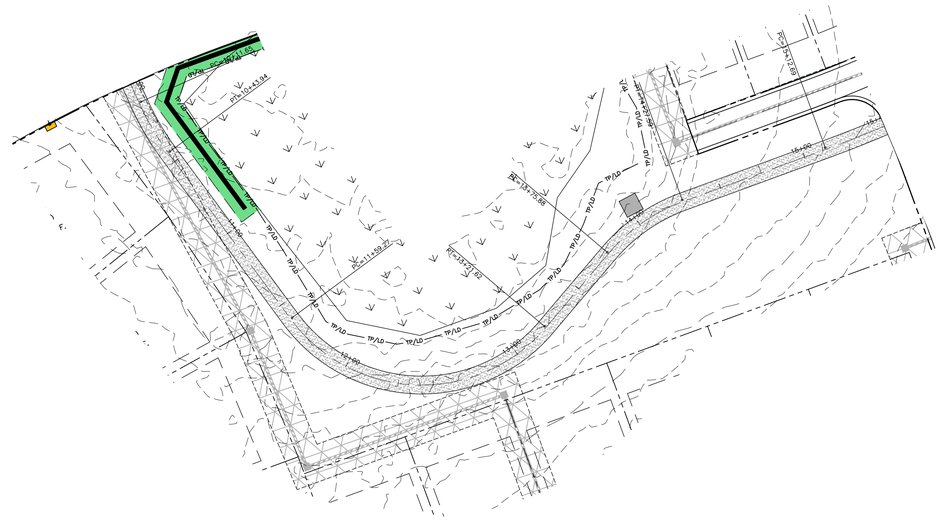
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE

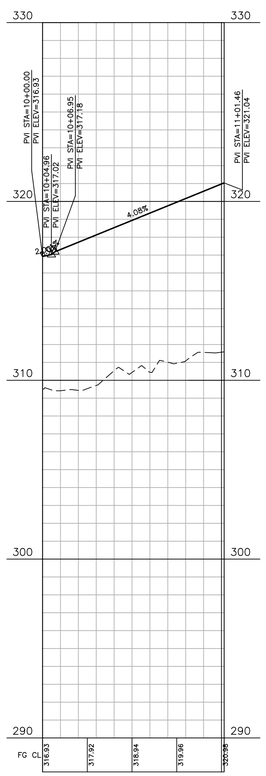
TRAIL "1", STA. 40+00 THRU STA. 45+05.15
TRAIL "2", STA. 40+00 THRU STA. 12+05.44

C5.50

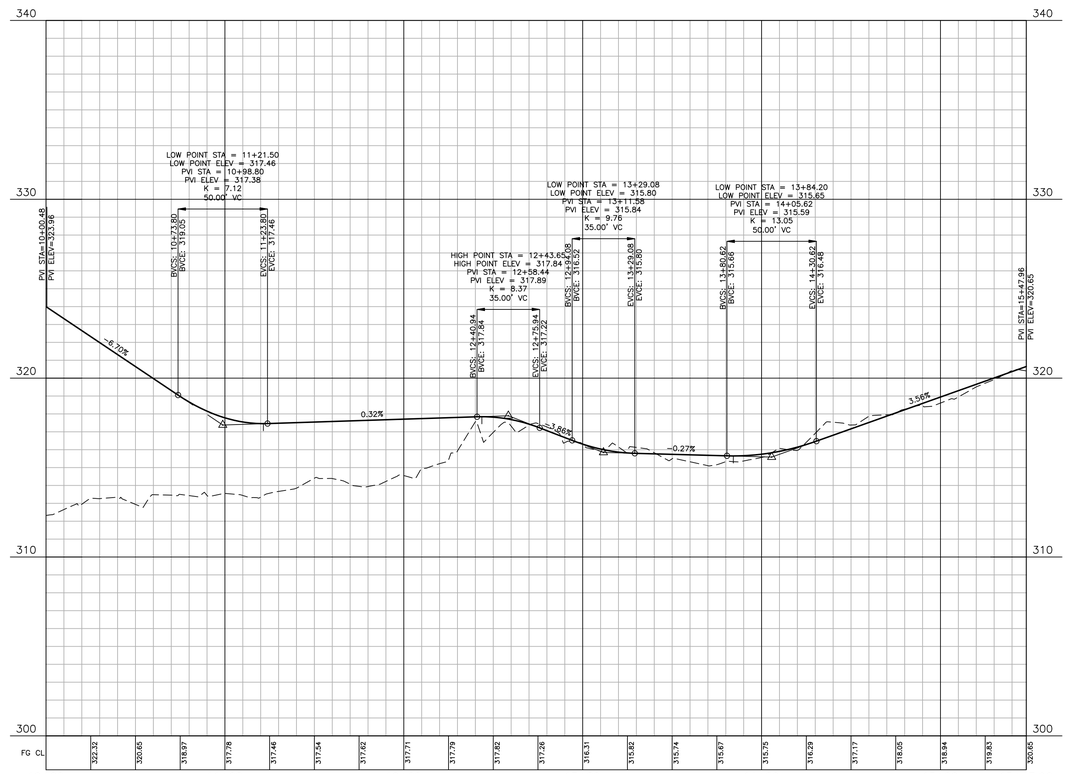




TRAIL - 3



TRAIL - 4



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (if applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:25:08 PM, Zach Lee

MCADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD

ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

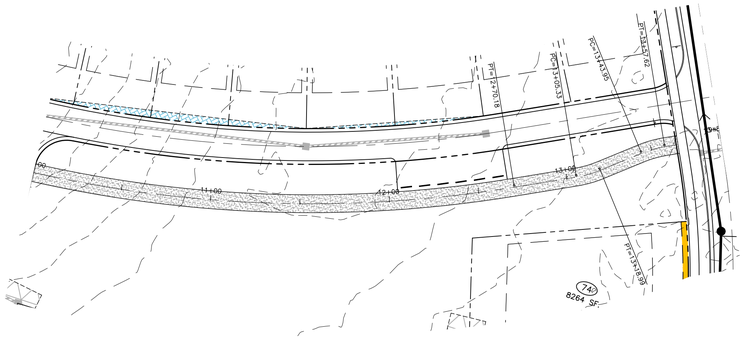
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

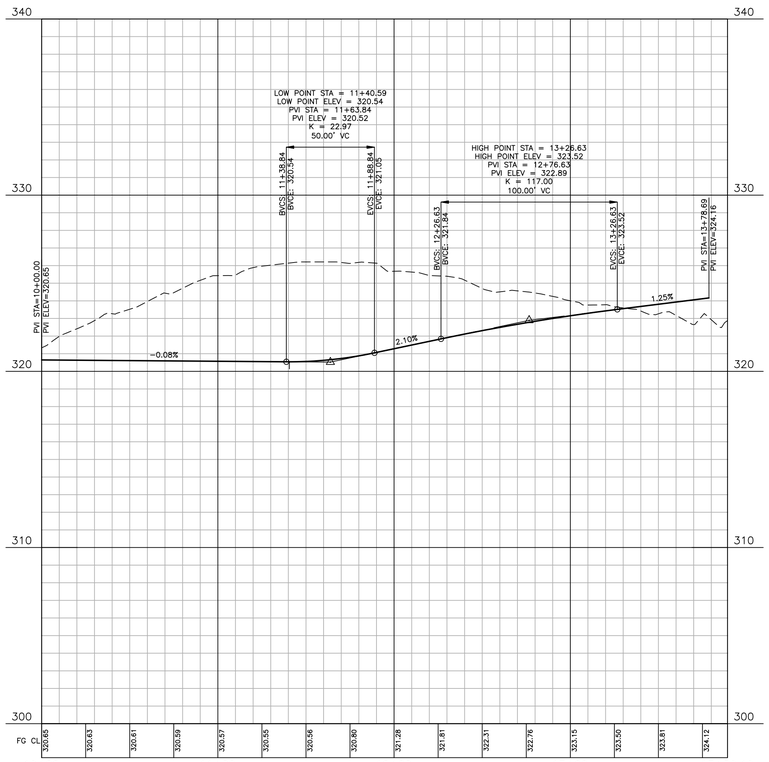
PLAN AND PROFILE

TRAIL "3", STA. 10+00 THRU STA. 11+01.51
TRAIL "4", STA. 10+00 THRU STA. 15+47.96

C5.51



TRAIL - 5



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

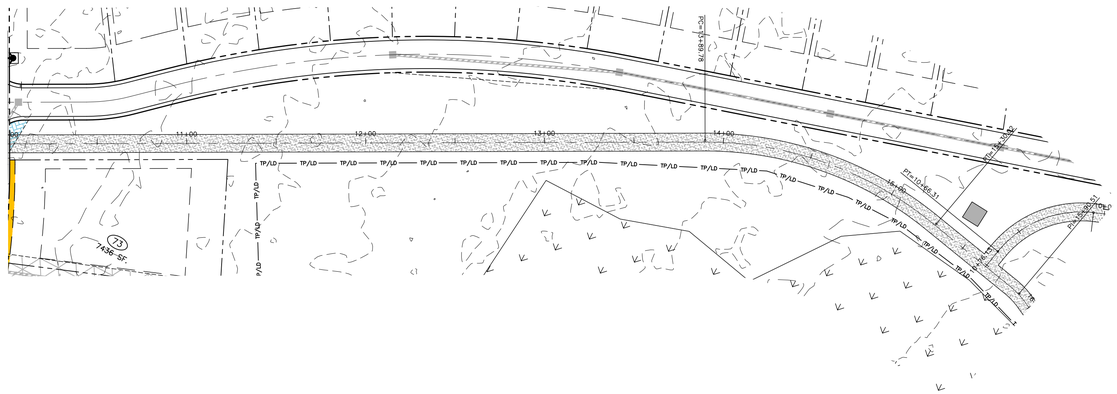
PLAN INFORMATION

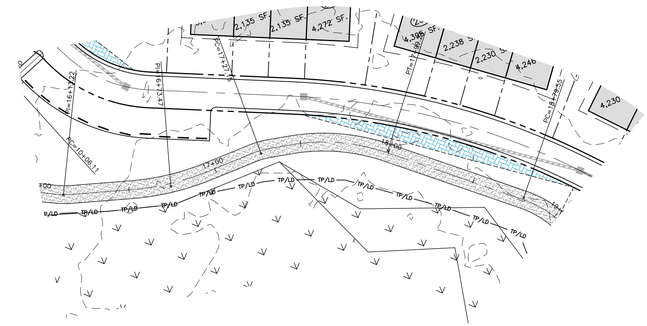
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE
TRAIL "5", STA. 10+00 THRU STA. 13+89.19

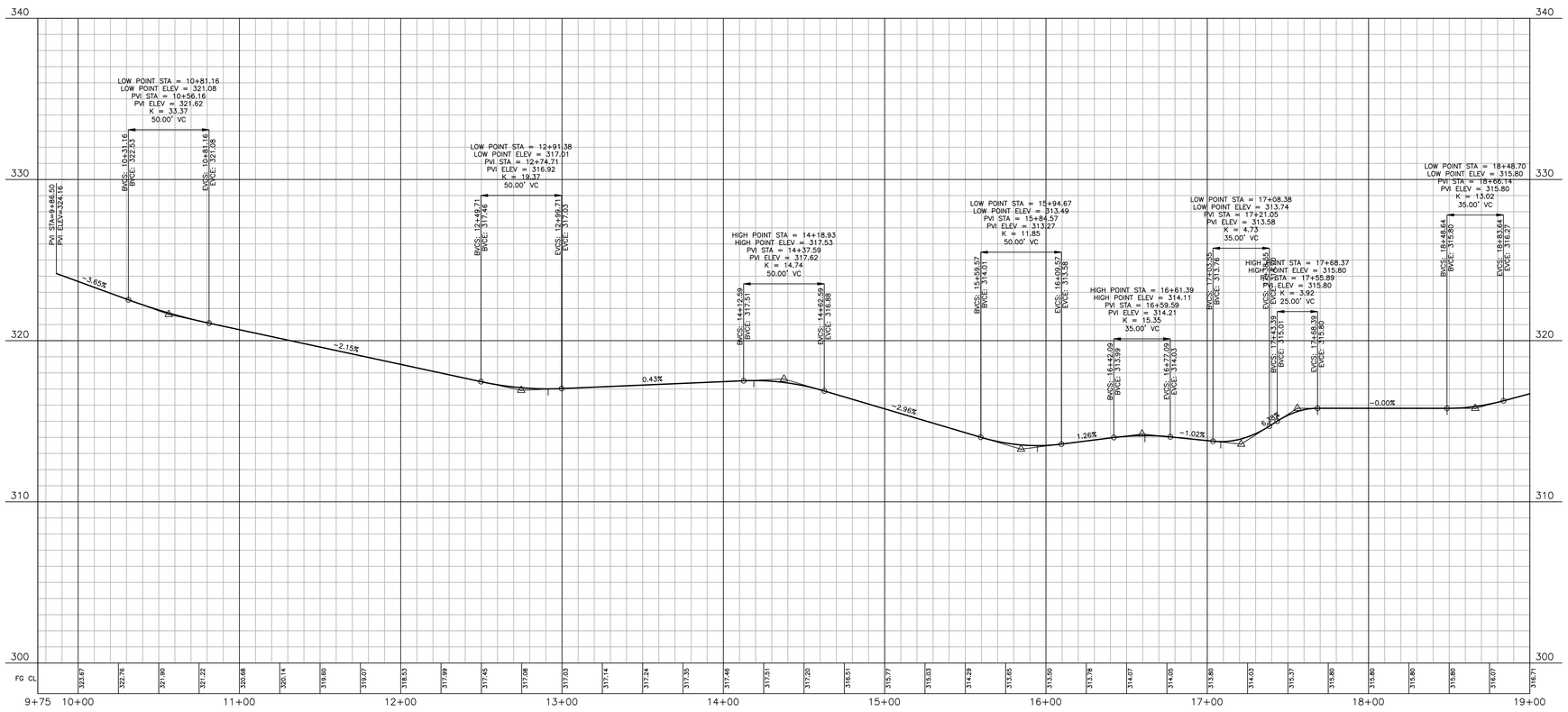
C5.52

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P7.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:25:10 PM, Zach Lee





TRAIL - 6



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:25:14 PM, Zach Lee

MCADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER BRIAN K. BARKER

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

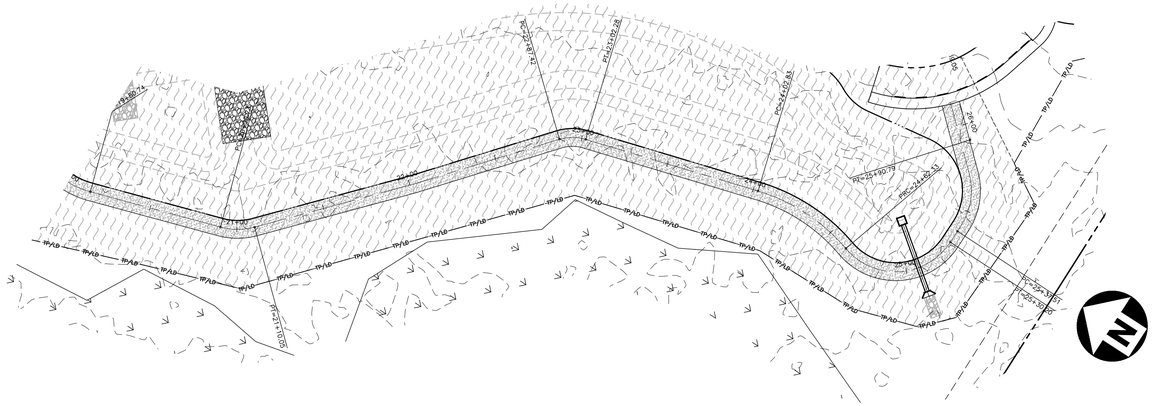
PLAN INFORMATION

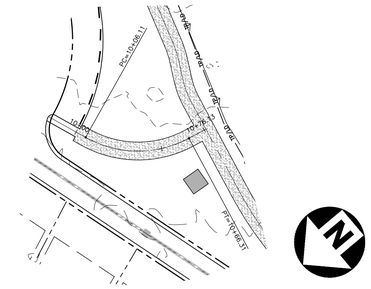
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE

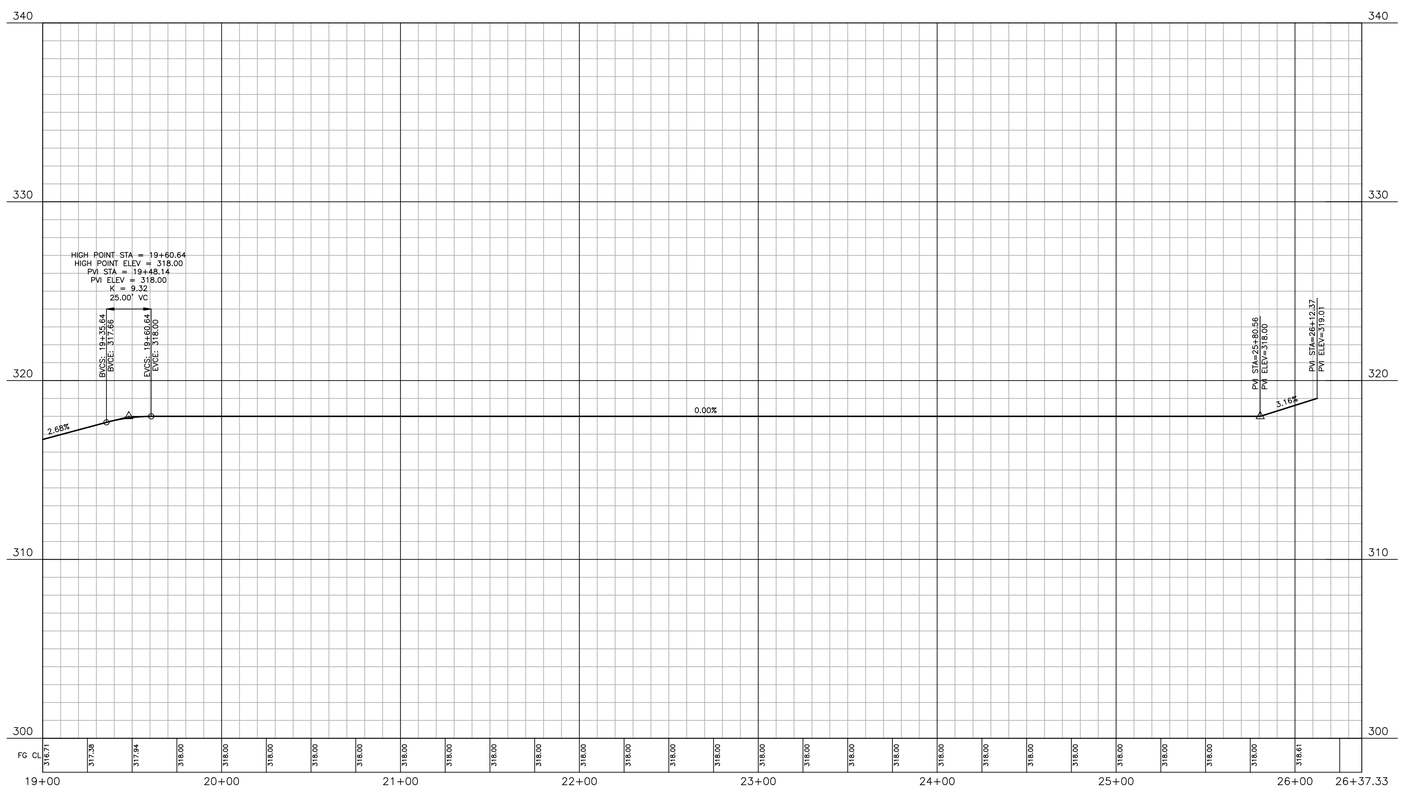
TRAIL "6", STA. 10+00 THRU STA. 19+00

C5.53

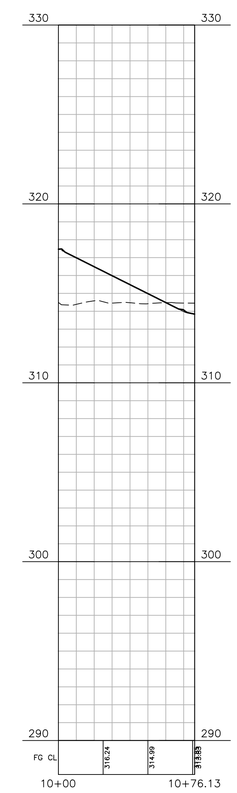




TRAIL - 6



TRAIL - 7



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P7.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:25:18 PM, Zach Lee

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

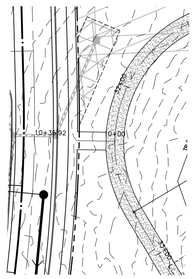
PLAN INFORMATION

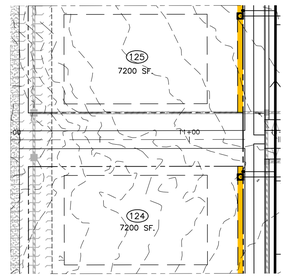
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

PLAN AND PROFILE

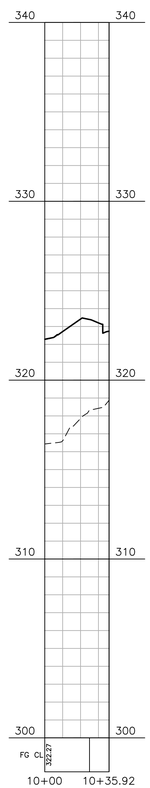
TRAIL "6" 10+00 THRU STA. 26+37.33
TRAIL "7" 10+00 THRU STA. 10+76.13

C5.54

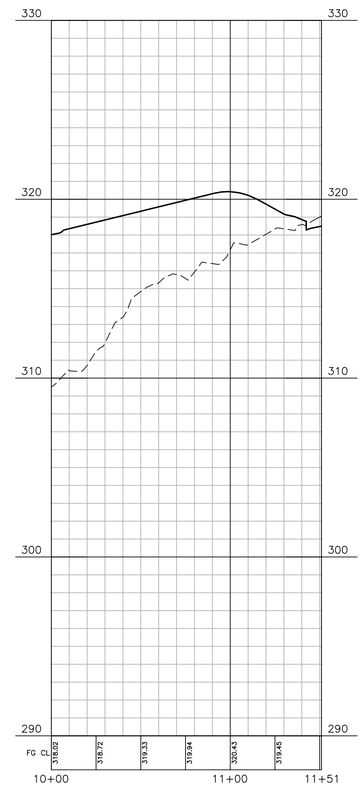




TRAIL - 8



TRAIL - 9



EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PUBLIC VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- PRIVATE VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 20 40 80

1 inch = 40 ft.

SITE PERMITTING APPROVAL

Water and Sewer Permits (If applicable)

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Sewer System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection and extension of the City's Public Water System as shown on this plan. The material and Construction methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook. **City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit #** _____

The City of Raleigh consents to the connection to its public sewer system and extension of the private sewer collection system as shown on this plan. The material and constructions methods used for this project shall conform to the standards and specifications of the City's Public Utilities Handbook.
City of Raleigh Public Utilities Department Permit # _____

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Knightdale, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Knightdale.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Knightdale and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-P1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:25:21 PM, Zach Lee

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
FOR REVIEW NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

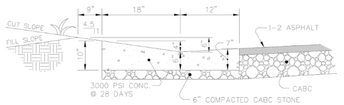
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-P1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	CAJ
SCALE	1"=40'/1"=4'
DATE	02. 26. 2024

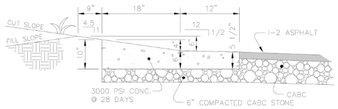
PLAN AND PROFILE

TRAIL "8" 10+00 THRU STA. 10+35.92
TRAIL "9" 10+00 THRU STA. 11+51

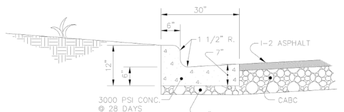
C5.55



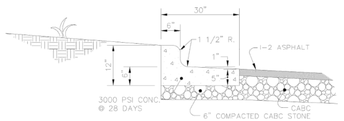
30" VALLEY - STANDARD



30" VALLEY - SPILL



STANDARD



SPILL

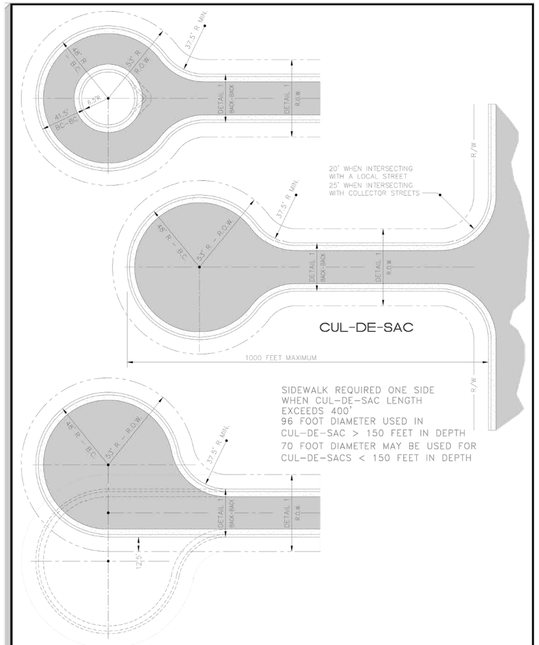
NOTES:
1. SCORE CURB / VALLEY GUTTER AT 15' O.C.
2. PROVIDE 1/2" EXPANSION JOINTS AT 90' O.C.
3. FOR TRANSITION OF CURB TO CURB OPENING INLET, SEE STANDARD DETAIL 33.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. CURB & GUTTER & VALLEY GUTTER DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 3 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 1 OF 1

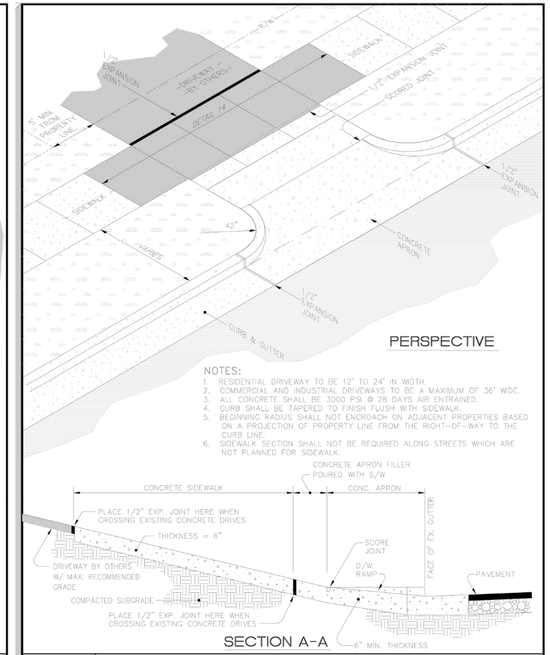


TOWN OF ZEBULON

CUL-DE-SAC DIMENSIONS

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 5 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 1 OF 1



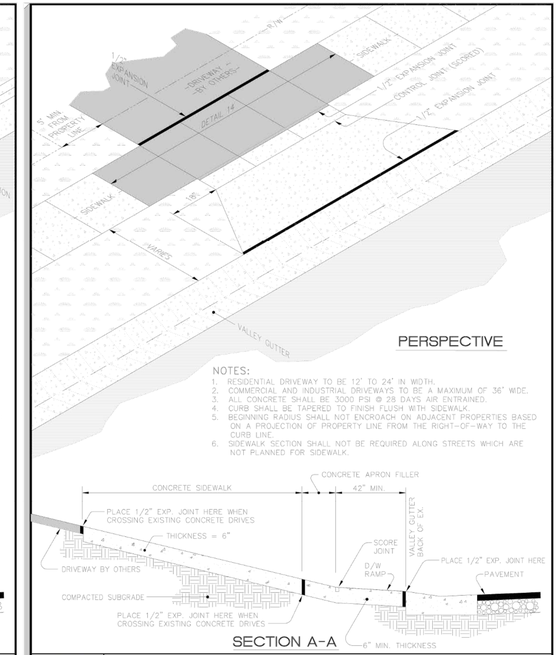
NOTES:
1. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY TO BE 12' TO 24' IN WIDTH.
2. COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DRIVEWAYS TO BE A MAXIMUM OF 36' WIDE.
3. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE 3000 PSI @ 28 DAYS AIR ENTRAINED.
4. CURB SHALL BE TAPERED TO FINISH FLUSH WITH SIDEWALK.
5. BEGINNING RADIUS SHALL NOT ENCROACH ON ADJACENT PROPERTIES BASED ON A PROJECTION OF PROPERTY LINE FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE CURB LINE.
6. SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED ALONG STREETS WHICH ARE NOT PLANNED FOR SIDEWALK.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STREET CURB CUT FOR DRIVEWAYS ON C&G STREETS

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 8 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 2 OF 2



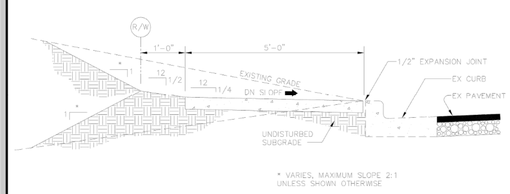
NOTES:
1. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY TO BE 12' TO 24' IN WIDTH.
2. COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DRIVEWAYS TO BE A MAXIMUM OF 36' WIDE.
3. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE 3000 PSI @ 28 DAYS AIR ENTRAINED.
4. CURB SHALL BE TAPERED TO FINISH FLUSH WITH SIDEWALK.
5. BEGINNING RADIUS SHALL NOT ENCROACH ON ADJACENT PROPERTIES BASED ON A PROJECTION OF PROPERTY LINE FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE CURB LINE.
6. SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED ALONG STREETS WHICH ARE NOT PLANNED FOR SIDEWALK.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

FLARED DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE TO VALLEY GUTTER

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 9 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 1 OF 1



SECTIONAL VIEW

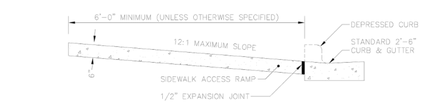
1. PROVIDE 3/4" DEEP TOOLED SCORE AT 5'-0" O.C.
2. EXPANSION JOINTS TO BE PLACED 30'-0" O.C. LONGITUDINALLY, ADJACENT TO CURBS, AND WHEN BUTTING EXISTING STRUCTURES, CONCRETE, OR BUILDINGS.
3. CONCRETE TO BE 3000 P.S.I. AT 28 DAYS, AIR-ENTRAINED.
4. SUBGRADE SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ORGANIC MATTER OR PLASTIC CLAYS. WHEN FOUND, REFER TO SPECS OR CONTACT ENGINEER FOR DIRECTIONS.
5. AREAS OF FILL ARE TO BE COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR USING NCDOT CLASS III BORROW OR BETTER. REMOVE TOPSOIL BEFORE PLACING BORROW.
6. SIDEWALK TRANSVERSE SLOPE MAY INCREASE TO 1/2 IN 12 WITH TOWN'S ENGINEER APPROVAL.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

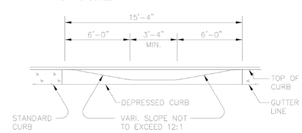
TYP. SIDEWALK in CUT or FILL SECTIONS

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

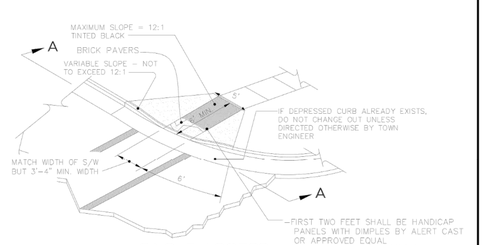
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 12 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 1 OF 1



LONGITUDINAL SECTION
NOT TO SCALE



SECTION A-A
ELEVATION OF SINGLE ACCESS RAMP
NOT TO SCALE



SINGLE ACCESS
ISOMETRIC VIEW

TOWN OF ZEBULON

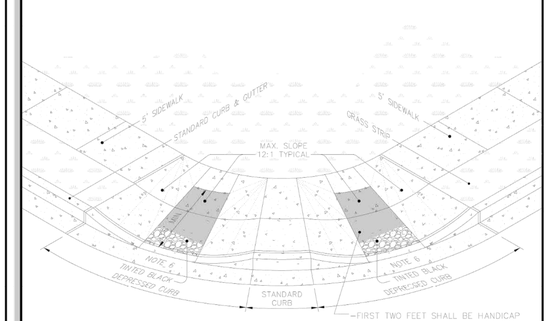
SINGLE HANDICAP RAMP DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 20 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 1 OF 1

NOTES:

1. WHEELCHAIR RAMPS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. WHEELCHAIR RAMPS SHALL BE LOCATED AS INDICATED IN THESE DETAILS; HOWEVER, THE LOCATION MAY BE ADJUSTED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WHERE EXISTING LIGHT POLES, FIRE HYDRANTS, DROP INLETS, ETC. AFFECT PLACEMENT. AT THESE LOCATIONS, NOT LESS THAN 2 FEET OF FULL HEIGHT CURB SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN ADJACENT RAMPS.
2. NO SLOPE ON THE WHEELCHAIR RAMP SHALL EXCEED 1"/12" (12:1) IN RELATIONSHIP TO THE GRADE OF THE STREET.
3. IN NO CASE SHALL THE WIDTH OF THE WHEELCHAIR RAMP BE LESS THAN 40" (3'-4") HOWEVER, WIDTH MAY EXCEED 40".
4. USE AIR ENTRAINED 3000 PSI CONCRETE WITH A SIDEWALK FINISH IN ORDER TO OBTAIN A ROUGH NON-SKID TYPE SURFACE.
5. A 1/2" EXPANSION JOINT WILL BE REQUIRED WHERE CONCRETE WHEELCHAIR RAMP JOINS THE CURB AND AS SHOWN ON STANDARD DRAWINGS.
6. CURB DEPRESSION MUST GO IN WHETHER OR NOT SIDEWALK IS PLACED.



-FIRST TWO FEET SHALL BE HANDICAP TILES WITH DIMPLES BY ALERT CAST OR APPROVED EQUAL
-THE REMAINING FOUR FEET SHALL BE DYED CONCRETE WITH 70% CONTRAST
-INSTALLATION PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS
*STAMPED CONCRETE NOT ALLOWED

STANDARD ADA WHEELCHAIR
SIDEWALK ACCESS AT CURB RETURNS

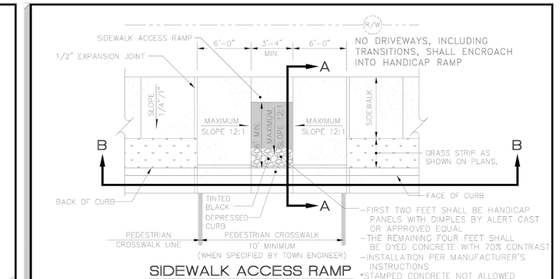
PERSPECTIVE

TOWN OF ZEBULON

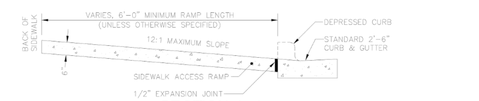
DOUBLE HANDICAP RAMP DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

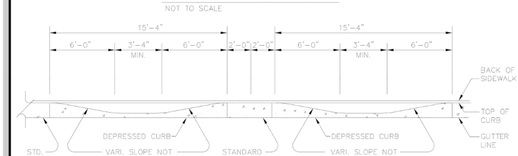
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 21 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 1 OF 2



SIDEWALK ACCESS RAMP
NOT TO SCALE



SECTION A-A
PUBLIC STREET TIE-IN
NOT TO SCALE



SECTION B-B

NOT TO SCALE

TOWN OF ZEBULON

DOUBLE HANDICAP RAMP DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 21 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 2 OF 2

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

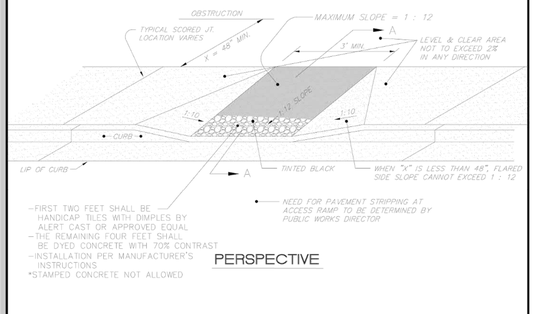
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-D1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	NTS
DATE	05. 24. 2024

SHEET

SITE DETAILS
C8.00

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-D1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:27:02 PM, Zach Lee



IN-WALK HANDICAP RAMP

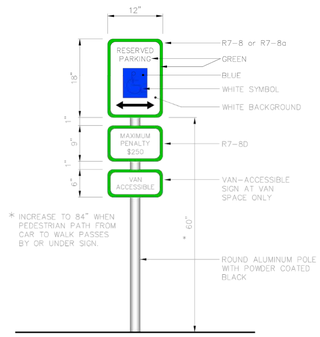
* THIS DETAIL APPLICABLE FOR PARALLEL PARKING IN MUNICIPAL APPLICATIONS ONLY

TOWN OF ZEBULON

HANDICAP PARKING STALL DETAIL *

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #:
NOT TO SCALE	22
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 1



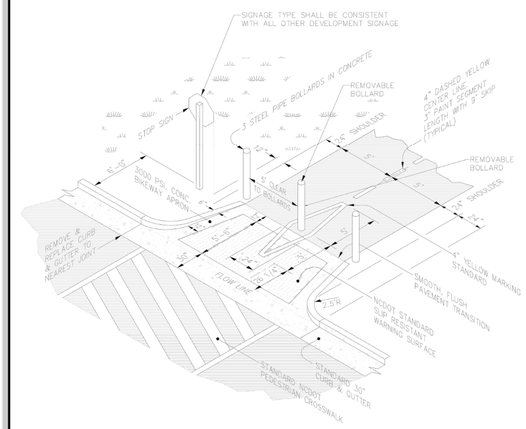
ELEVATIONAL VIEW

TOWN OF ZEBULON

R7-8 HANDICAP SIGN DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #:
NOT TO SCALE	23
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 1

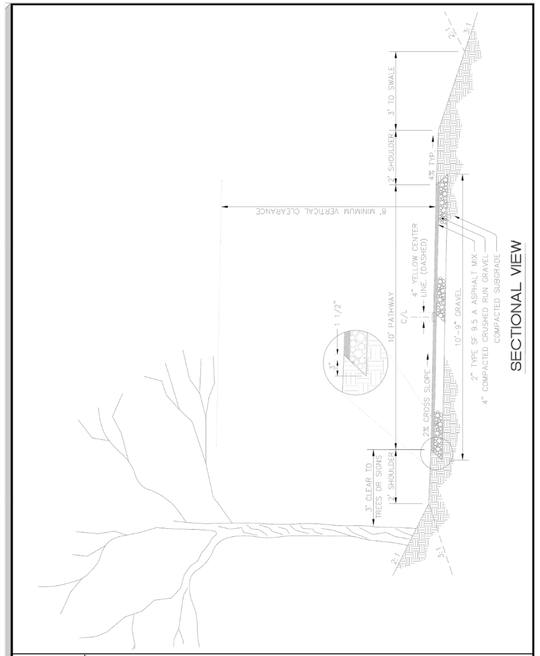


TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. BIKE WAY PATH DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #:
NOT TO SCALE	25
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 2

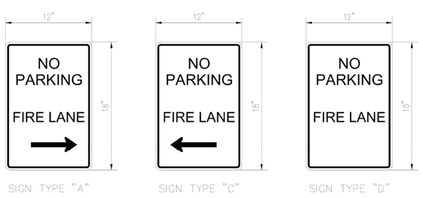


TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. BIKE WAY PATH DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #:
NOT TO SCALE	25
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 2 OF 2



NOTES:

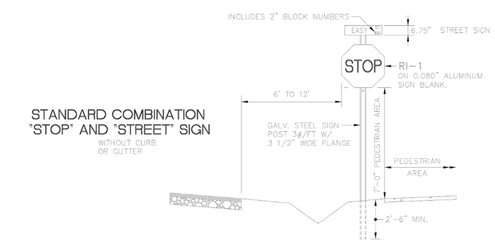
1. WHERE REQUIRED BY THE FIRE CODE OFFICIAL, FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROADS SHALL BE MARKED WITH PERMANENT NO PARKING.
2. SIGNS SHALL HAVE MIN. DIMENSION OF 12-INCHES WIDE BY 18-INCHES HIGH AND HAVE RED LETTERS ON WHITE HIGH INTENSITY GRADE REFLECTIVE SHEETING.
3. SIGNS SHALL BE POSTED ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES OF THE FIRE APPARATUS ROAD AS REQUIRED BY SECTION D103.6.1 OR D103.6.2 OF THE NORTH CAROLINA FIRE CODE.
4. SIGNAGE SHALL MEET STANDARD OR PREMIUM SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL REQUIREMENTS.

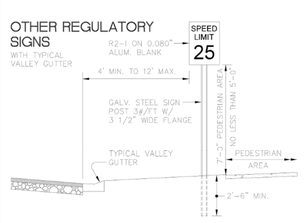
TOWN OF ZEBULON

FIRE DEPARTMENT SIGNAGE FIRE LANE

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #:
NOT TO SCALE	29
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 1





NOTES:

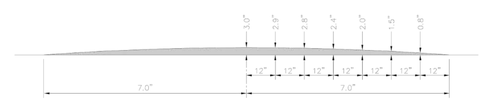
1. STREET NAME SIGNS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF EXTRUDED ALUMINUM BLADES USING A MINIMUM OF 4" C SERIES LETTERING IN HIGH INTENSITY SILVER & HIGH INTENSITY GREEN BACKGROUND (2" LETTERS FOR BLOCK NUMBERS).
2. ALL REFLECTIVE SIGNS SHALL BE MADE OF HIGH INTENSITY GRADE REFLECTIVE SHEETING OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
3. ALL SIGNS PLACED IN RIGHT-OF-WAY WILL BE APPROVED BY TOWN'S PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR.
4. ERECT STREET SIGNS PLUMB.
5. DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FURNISHING & ERECTING ALL STREET NAMP & REGULATORY SIGNS.
6. ALL HARDWARE MUST BE GALVANIZED.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

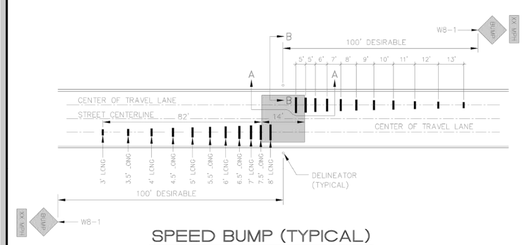
STANDARD SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #:
NOT TO SCALE	30
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 1



SECTION A-A
PARABOLIC CROWN
NOT TO SCALE



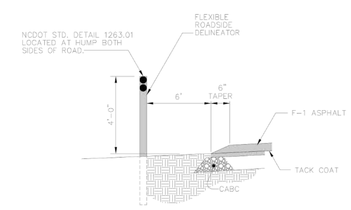
SPEED BUMP (TYPICAL)
NOT TO SCALE REV. 9-3-99

TOWN OF ZEBULON

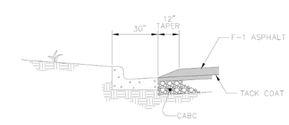
14' LOCAL SPEED BUMP

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #:
NOT TO SCALE	32
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 2



SECTION B-B
SHOULDER DETAIL FOR STREETS WITHOUT CURBS
NOT TO SCALE



SECTION B-B
CURB DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

TOWN OF ZEBULON

14' LOCAL SPEED BUMP

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #:
NOT TO SCALE	32
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 2 OF 2

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

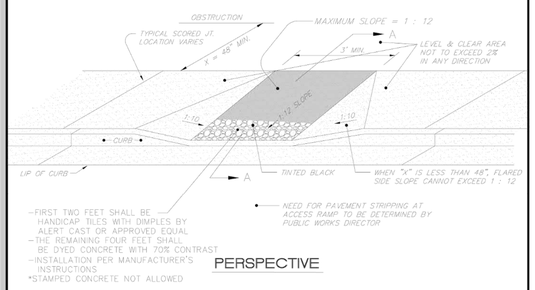
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-D1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	NTS
DATE	05. 24. 2024

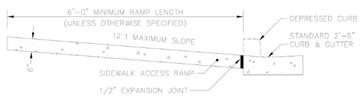
SHEET

SITE DETAILS
C8.01

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-D1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:27:07 PM, Zach Lee



PERSPECTIVE



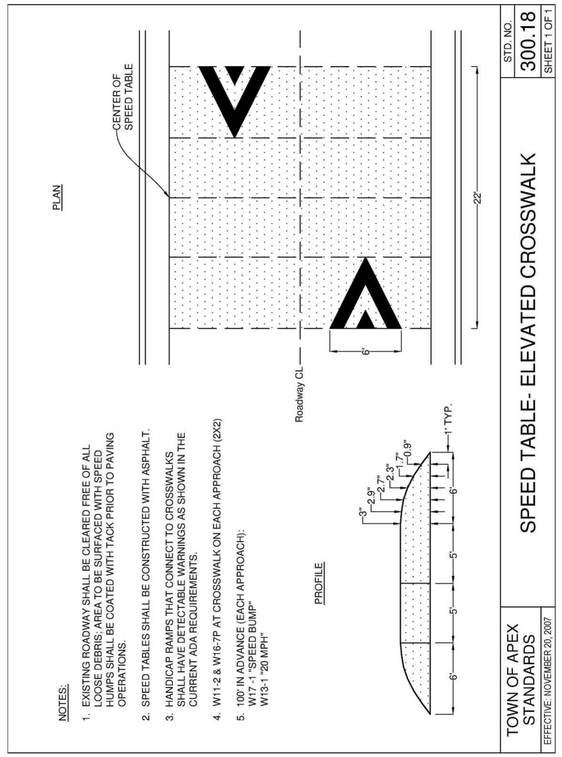
SECTION A-A

IN-WALK HANDICAP RAMP

* THIS DETAIL APPLICABLE FOR PARALLEL PARKING IN MUNICIPAL APPLICATIONS ONLY

TOWN OF ZEBULON		
HANDICAP PARKING STALL DETAIL *	SCALE: NOT TO SCALE	DETAIL #: 22
	DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 1

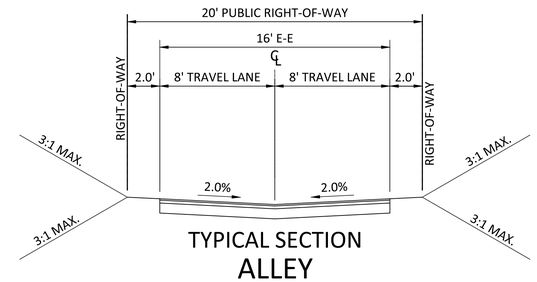
USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY



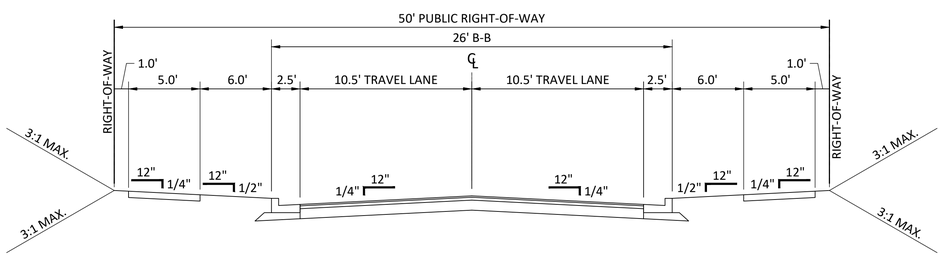
NOTES:

1. EXISTING ROADWAY SHALL BE CLEARED FREE OF ALL LOOSE DEBRIS. AREA TO BE SURFACED WITH SPEED HUMPS SHALL BE COATED WITH TACK PRIOR TO PAVING OPERATIONS.
2. SPEED TABLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH ASPHALT.
3. HANDICAP RAMPS THAT CONNECT TO CROSSWALKS SHALL HAVE DETECTABLE WARNINGS AS SHOWN IN THE CURRENT ADA REQUIREMENTS.
4. W11-2 & W16-7P AT CROSSWALK ON EACH APPROACH (2X2)
5. 100' IN ADVANCE (EACH APPROACH):
   W17-1 "SPEED BUMP"
   W13-1 "20 MPH"

TOWN OF APEX STANDARDS	SPEED TABLE- ELEVATED CROSSWALK	STD. NO. 300.18
EFFECTIVE: NOVEMBER 20, 2007		SHEET 1 OF 1



TYPICAL SECTION
ALLEY
(20' R/W, 16' E-E)

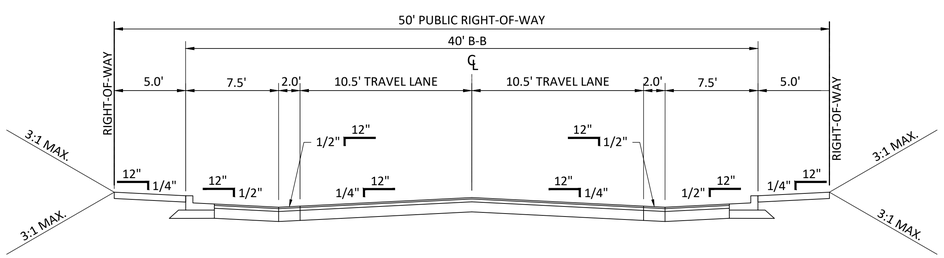


30" STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER

5' CONCRETE SIDEWALK

TYPICAL SECTION
(50' R/W, 26' B-B)

PAVEMENT SECTION
3.0" S9.5C SURFACE OVERLAY
4.0" I19.OC BINDER
7.5" B25.OC
10" CABC



30" SPILL CURB AND GUTTER

5' CONCRETE SIDEWALK

TYPICAL SECTION
PARALLEL PARKING
(50' R/W, 26' B-B)

PAVEMENT SECTION
3.0" S9.5C SURFACE OVERLAY
4.0" I19.OC BINDER
7.5" B25.OC
10" CABC

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

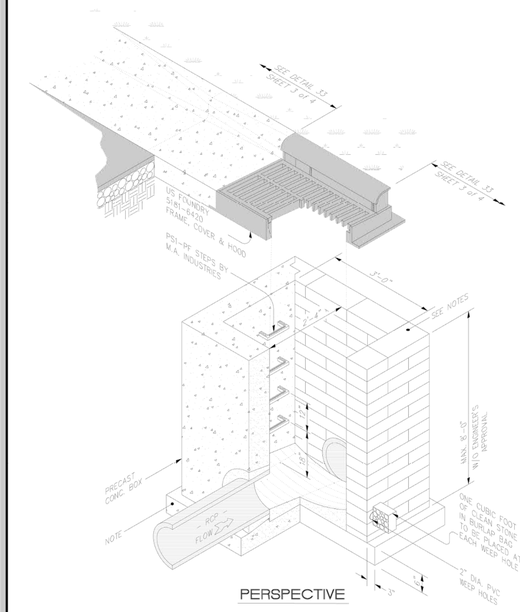
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-D1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	NTS
DATE	05. 24. 2024

SHEET

SITE DETAILS
TYPICAL SECTIONS
C8.02

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-D1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:27:12 PM, Zach.Lee



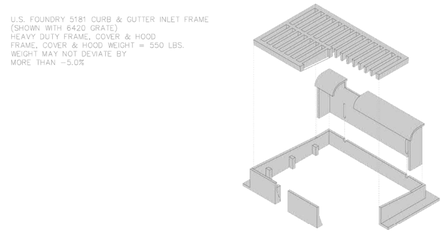
PERSPECTIVE

TOWN OF ZEBULON

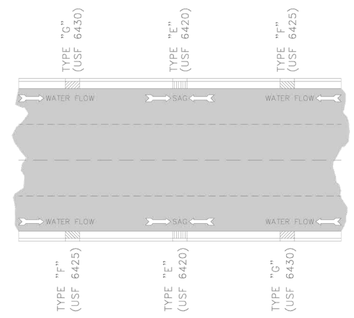
STD. C&G INLET W/HOOD DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	33
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET # 1 OF 4



PERSPECTIVE



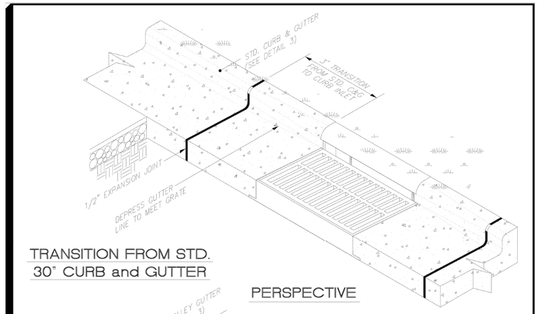
DETAIL SHOWING TYPES OF GRATES
TO BE USED ACCORDING TO WATER FLOW

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. C&G INLET W/HOOD DETAIL

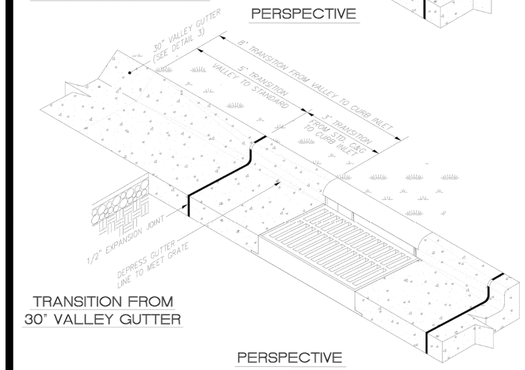
USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	33
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET # 2 OF 4



TRANSITION FROM STD.
30" CURB and GUTTER

PERSPECTIVE



TRANSITION FROM
30" VALLEY GUTTER

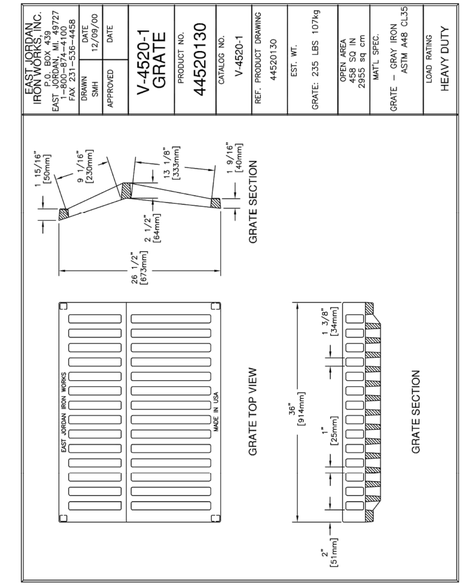
PERSPECTIVE

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. TRANSITION FROM INLET TO STD. C&G / VALLEY GUTTER

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	33
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET # 3 OF 4



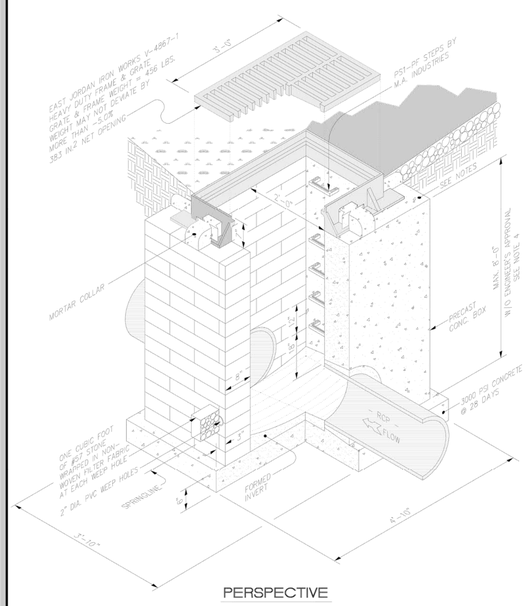
NOTE: USE EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS V-4520-1
GRATE OR EQUIVALENT BY US FOUNDRY.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

DETAIL FOR STORM DRAIN WITH DRIVEWAY CONFLICT

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	33
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET # 4 OF 4



PERSPECTIVE

TOWN OF ZEBULON

2×3 DROP INLET

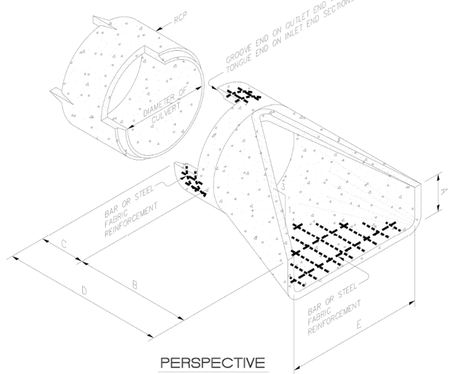
USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	34
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET # 1 OF 1

END SECTION DIMENSIONS					
DIA.	A	B	C	D	E
15"	7"	2'-3 1/4"	3'-11 1/2"	6'-2 3/4"	2'-6"
18"	9"	2'-3"	3'-11 3/4"	6'-2 3/4"	3'-0"
24"	9"	3'-7"	3'-1"	6'-8"	3'-11 3/4"
30"	1'-0"	4'-6 1/2"	1'-10 1/2"	6'-5"	5'-0"
36"	1'-4"	5'-0"	3'-1 1/2"	8'-1 1/2"	5'-11"
42"	1'-10 1/4"	5'-1 3/8"	3'-1"	8'-2 3/8"	6'-5 1/4"

NOTES:

1. DESIGN OF END-SECTION SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD REINFORCED SECTIONAL CONCRETE CULVERT PIPE.
2. ANY TWIN BARREL SYSTEM GREATER THAN 42" RCP REQUIRES A HEADWALL.
3. ANY SYSTEM OF MORE THAN 2 PIPES REQUIRES A HEADWALL.
4. SEE NCDOT "ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWINGS" FOR HEADWALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.



PERSPECTIVE

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. FLARED END SECTIONS DESIGN AID DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	35
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET # 1 OF 1

D_i = INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE

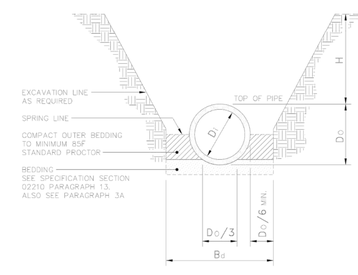
D_O = OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE

B_d = TRENCH WIDTH

H = BACKFILL COVER ABOVE TOP OF PIPE

PIPE D_i	MAX. B_d	MAX. BURY H CLASS III (0.01 CRACK)	MAX. BURY H CLASS IV (0.01 CRACK)
15"	4'	9.5'	14.5'
18"	4'	9.5'	15.0'
24"	4'	12.0'	23.5'
30"	5.5'	10.0'	17.0'
36"	6'	10.5'	18.0'
42"	6.5'	13.0'	19.0'
48"	7'	13.5'	20.0'
54"	8'	13.0'	18.5'
60"	9'	11.0'	18.0'
72"	10'	13.0'	19.0'

THIS TABLE ASSUMES TYPE 4
INSTALLATION & NO STONE BEDDING



SECTIONAL VIEW

NOTES:

1. FOR OTHER BURY DEPTHS THAN SHOWN (H), NORTH CAROLINA PE TO PROVIDE CALCS ON PIPE BURY THAT EXCEED THOSE GIVEN IN THIS CHART FOR THE CONDITIONS IN WHICH IT IS PROPOSED TO BE USED.
2. THIS TABLE OF BURY DEPTHS (H) APPLIES EQUALLY TO A CLASS C STONE BEDDING, TYPE 4 LAYING CONDITIONS.
3. MINIMUM COVER NOT SHOWN BUT NO LESS THAN 12" W/O ENGINEERS APPROVAL UP TO 48" PIPE.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. TRENCH INSTALLATION FOR CONCRETE PIPE
(FOR CONTRACTOR'S USE)

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	36
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET # 1 OF 5

D_i = INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE

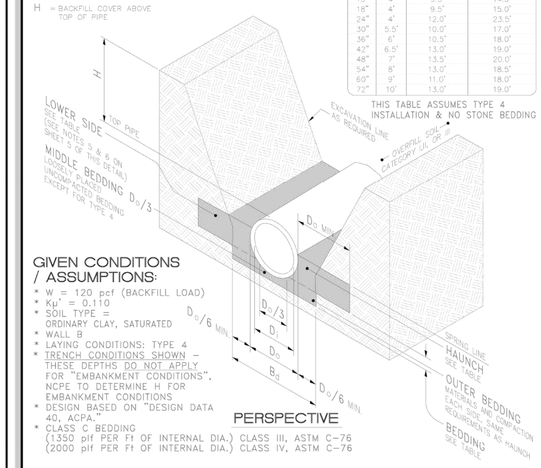
D_O = OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE

B_d = TRENCH WIDTH

H = BACKFILL COVER ABOVE TOP OF PIPE

PIPE D_i	MAX. B_d	MAX. BURY H CLASS III (0.01 CRACK)	MAX. BURY H CLASS IV (0.01 CRACK)
15"	4'	9.5'	14.5'
18"	4'	9.5'	15.0'
24"	4'	12.0'	23.5'
30"	5.5'	10.0'	17.0'
36"	6'	10.5'	18.0'
42"	6.5'	13.0'	19.0'
48"	7'	13.5'	20.0'
54"	8'	13.0'	18.5'
60"	9'	11.0'	18.0'
72"	10'	13.0'	19.0'

THIS TABLE ASSUMES TYPE 4
INSTALLATION & NO STONE BEDDING



GIVEN CONDITIONS / ASSUMPTIONS:

* W = 120 pcf (BACKFILL LOAD)
* Kμ' = 0.110
* SOIL TYPE = ORDINARY CLAY, SATURATED
* WALL B
* LAYING CONDITIONS: TYPE 4
* TRENCH CONDITIONS SHOWN – THESE DEPTHS DO NOT APPLY FOR "EMBANKMENT CONDITIONS". NCPE TO DETERMINE H FOR EMBANKMENT CONDITIONS
* DESIGN BASED ON "DESIGN DATA 40, ACPA."
* CLASS C BEDDING
  (1350 plf PER Ft OF INTERNAL DIA.) CLASS III, ASTM C-76
  (2000 plf PER Ft OF INTERNAL DIA.) CLASS IV, ASTM C-76

PERSPECTIVE

NOTES:

1. GREATER DEPTHS ARE ACHIEVABLE BY EITHER CONTROLLING BACKFILL TYPE, NARROWING TRENCH WIDTH BUT SUPPLY SUFFICIENT ROOM FOR COMPACTION, IMPROVING BEDDING OR LOADING TO ULTIMATE LOAD (D_u). FOR OTHER BURY DEPTHS THAN SHOWN (H), NORTH CAROLINA PE TO PROVIDE CALCS ON PIPE BURY THAT EXCEED THOSE GIVEN IN THIS CHART FOR THE CONDITIONS IN WHICH IT IS PROPOSED TO BE USED.
2. THIS TABLE OF BURY DEPTHS (H) APPLIES EQUALLY TO A CLASS C STONE BEDDING, TYPE 4. LAYING CONDITIONS
3. MINIMUM COVER NOT SHOWN
4. MAXIMUM BURY TABLE FOR "TRENCH CONDITIONS" PER THE DETAIL SHOWN THIS SHEET

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. TRENCH INSTALLATION FOR CONCRETE PIPE
(FOR ENGINEER'S USE)

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	36
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET # 2 OF 5

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

MCADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER BRIAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

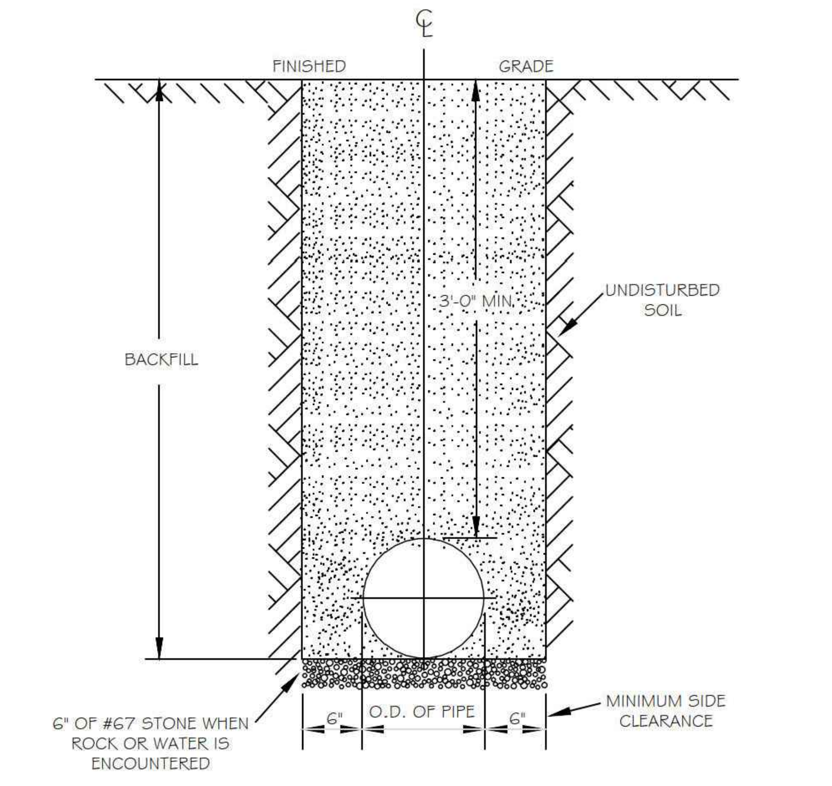
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-D1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	NTS
DATE	05. 24. 2024

SHEET

STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

C8.03

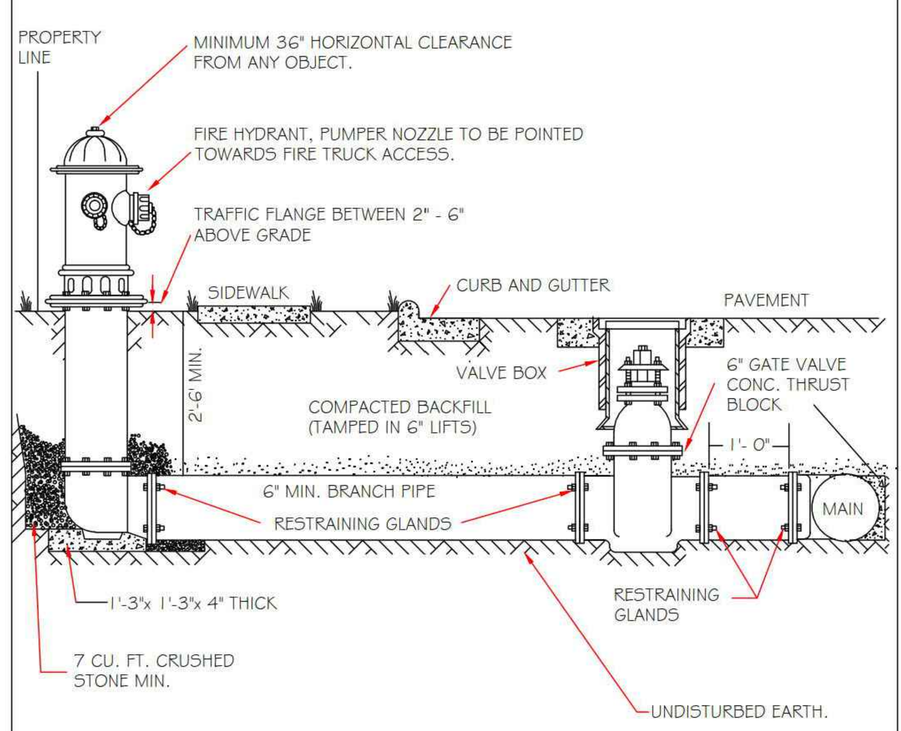
M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-D1.dwg, 7/23/2024 5:27:13 PM, Zach Lee



NOTES:
1. TRENCHES REQUIRING SHORING AND BRACING, DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TAKEN FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF THE SHORING AND BRACING.
2. NO ROCKS OR BOULDERS 4" OR LARGER TO BE USED IN BACKFILL.
3. ALL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE SUITABLE NATIVE MATERIAL.
4. BACKFILL SHALL BE TAMPED IN 6" LIFTS.
5. ACHIEVE 95% COMPACTION IN BACKFILL.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
TRENCH BOTTOM DIMENSIONS & BACKFILLING REQUIREMENTS FOR DUCTILE IRON

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-3	D.W.C.	9-3-99	ABB	2-15-05
	RRH	3-31-00	J.P.S.	10-29-10

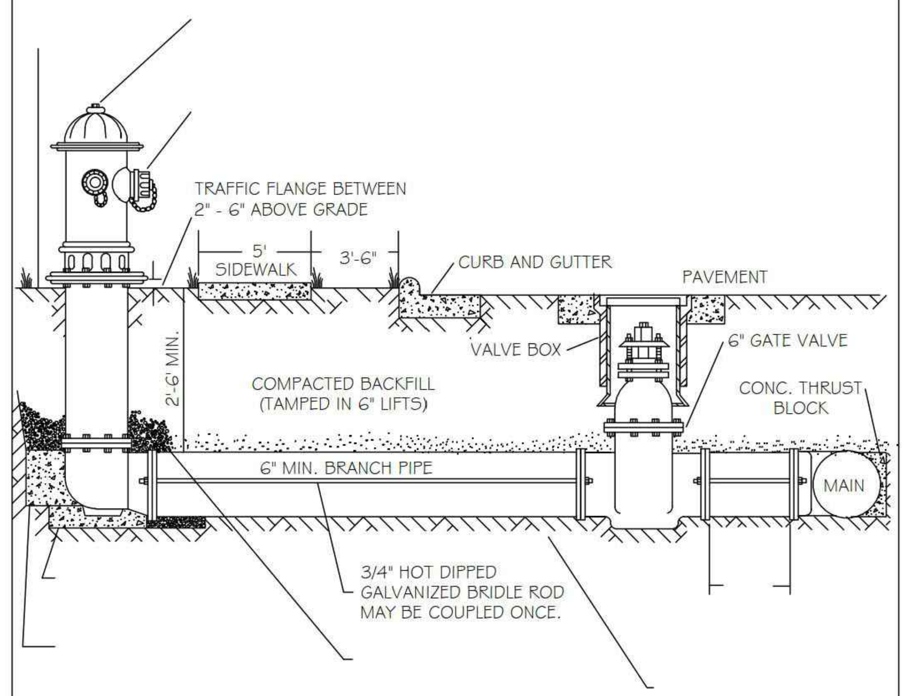


NOTES:
1. FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED: MUELLER, AMERICAN DARLING, KENNEDY, M&H, WATEROUS, CLOW, EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS, OR US PIPE.
2. BRANCH PIPE SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON AWWA C150-96
3. 6" GATE VALVE SHALL BE AWWA C500-86 OPEN LEFT
4. STEEL RODS AND BOLTS SHALL BE ¾" HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED
5. FIRE HYDRANTS WILL BE INSTALLED IN TRUE VERTICAL POSITION RODS SHALL NOT BE COUPLED MORE THAN ONCE. IF THE LENGTH FROM THE VALVE TO THE HYDRANT EXCEEDS 20' THEN A MECHANICAL RESTRAINING GLAND WITH A REBAR CAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED NO MORE THAN 10' FROM HYDRANT AND POURED IN CONCRETE. FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE LOCATED IN ROW OR 2 FOOT EASEMENT ADJACENT TO ROW

ANYTIME SITE WORK, CONSTRUCTION, ROAD WORK, OR ANY OTHER WORK CHANGES THE GRADE OF THE FIRE HYDRANT, THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WORK IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ADJUSTING THE FIRE HYDRANT TO STAY WITHIN COMPLIANCE.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION DETAIL

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-4	ABB	4-6-04	PAP	2/17/09
	DHL	2/14/08		

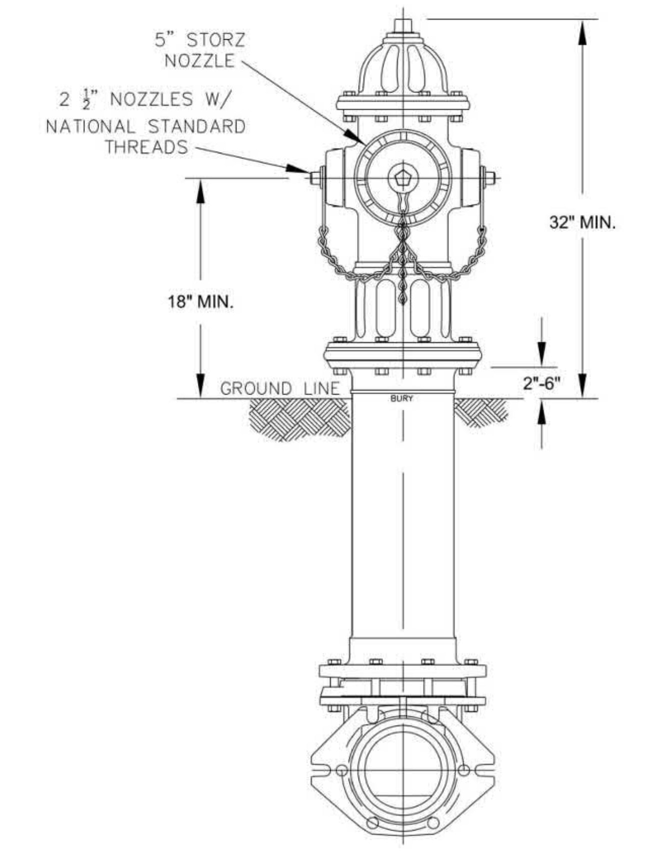


NOTES:
1. FIRE HYDRANT SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED: MUELLER, AMERICAN DARLING, KENNEDY, M&H, WATEROUS, CLOW, EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS, OR US PIPE.
2. BRANCH PIPE SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON AWWA C150-96
3. 6" GATE VALVE SHALL BE AWWA C500-86 OPEN LEFT
4. STEEL RODS AND BOLTS SHALL BE ¾" HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED
5. FIRE HYDRANTS WILL BE INSTALLED IN TRUE VERTICAL POSITION RODS SHALL NOT BE COUPLED MORE THAN ONCE. IF THE LENGTH FROM THE VALVE TO THE HYDRANT EXCEEDS 20' THEN A MECHANICAL RESTRAINING GLAND WITH A REBAR CAGE SHALL BE INSTALLED NO MORE THAN 10' FROM HYDRANT AND POURED IN CONCRETE. FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE LOCATED IN ROW OR 2 FOOT EASEMENT ADJACENT TO ROW

ANYTIME SITE WORK, CONSTRUCTION, ROAD WORK, OR ANY OTHER WORK CHANGES THE GRADE OF THE FIRE HYDRANT, THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE WORK IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ADJUSTING THE FIRE HYDRANT TO STAY WITHIN COMPLIANCE.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION DETAIL

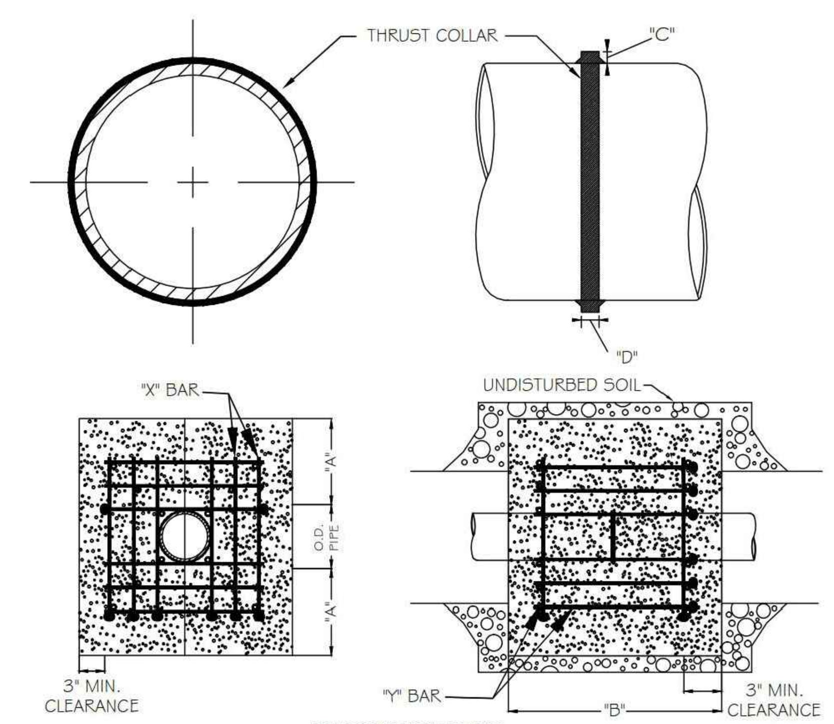
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-4a	ABB	4-6-04		



NOTES:
1. ALL PUBLIC FIRE HYDRANTS IN THE CITY OF RALEIGH AND THE MERGER TOWNS OF GARNER, ROLESVILLE, WAKE FOREST, KNIGHTDALE, WENDELL AND ZEBULON SHALL BE PAINTED CHROME YELLOW WITH HIGH REFLECTIVE ALUMINUM SILVER CAPS, BONNETS AND OPERATING NUTS.
2. ALL PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE RED.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
RALEIGH, GARNER, KNIGHTDALE, ROLESVILLE, WAKE FOREST, WENDELL & ZEBULON
STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT WITH 5" STORZ PUMPER NOZZLE

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-5	MAB	6-30-16		
	KAT	9-15-17		



REINFORCING REQUIREMENTS

I.D. PIPE	REBAR SIZE	"X" BAR LENGTH	"X" BAR WEIGHT	"Y" BAR LENGTH	"Y" BAR WEIGHT	NO. REQUIRED
6" - 36"	#5	2'-2"+ O.D. PIPE	1.043 LBS/FT	1'-1"	1.1 LBS. EACH	X-24, Y-12
48" & greater	#6	3'-0"+ O.D. PIPE	1.502 LBS/FT	1'-3"	1.9 LBS. EACH	X-24, Y-12

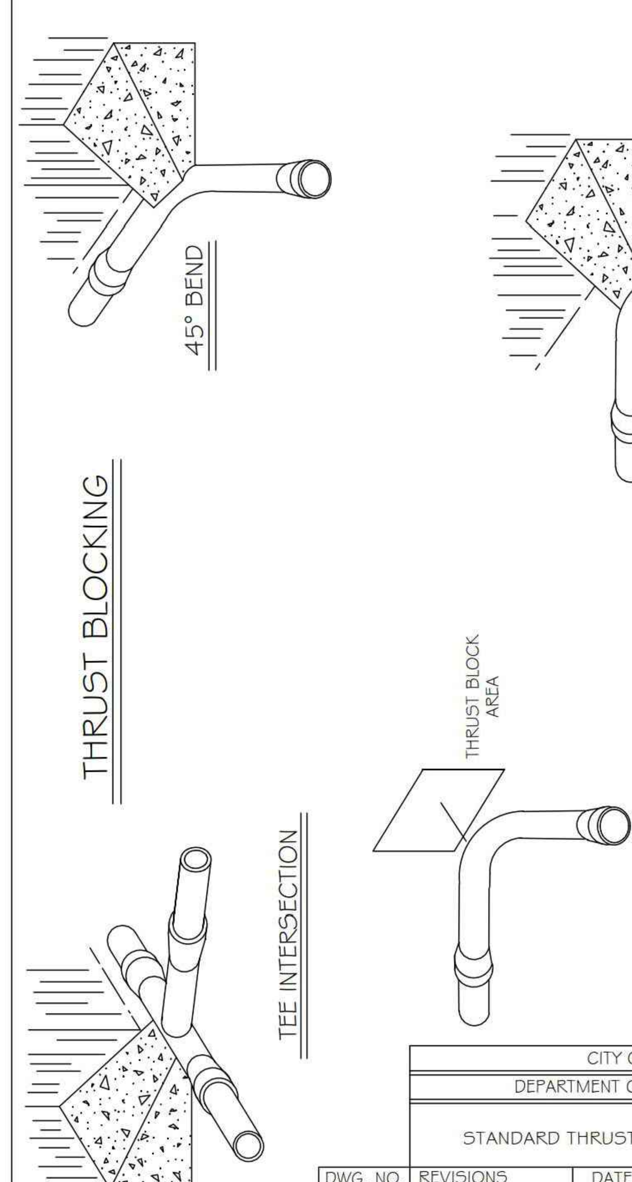
THRUST COLLAR, AND THRUST SCHEDULE

I.D. PIPE	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"
6" - 16"	1'-4"	1'-7"	2"	3/8"
20" - 24"	1'-4"	1'-7"	3"	1/2"
30" - 36"	1'-4"	1'-7"	4"	5/8"
48" & greater	1'-8"	1'-9"	6"	7/8"

NOTES:
1. SEE STANDARD DETAIL W-9 FOR THRUST BLOCK LOCATIONS.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3000 PSI AND TRANSIT MIXED.
3. REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE DEFORMED AND TIED TOGETHER.
4. TRENCH BOTTOM WIDTH IN VICINITY OF THRUST BLOCK INSTALLATION SHALL BE THE MINIMUM WIDTH AS SHOWN ON STANDARD DETAIL W-3.
5. BACKFILL TAMPED IN 6" LIFTS PER STANDARD DETAIL W-3.
6. THRUST COLLAR MUST BE FACTORY WELDED ON BOTH SIDES ALONG BOTH EDGES OF COLLAR AROUND CIRCUMFERENCE.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
THRUST BLOCKING DESIGN DATA FOR WATER MAINS

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-7	RRH	1-21-00	J.P.S.	11-1-10
	D.H.L.	6-18-08		



NOTES:
1. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3000 PSI
2. CONCRETE SHALL NOT CONTACT BOLTS OR ENDS OF MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS.
3. TRENCHES SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARD DETAIL W-3.
4. SEE STANDARD THRUST BLOCK TABLES, W-10 THRU W-11, FOR AREA OF CONCRETE REQUIRED.
5. ALL BENDS AND INTERSECTIONS SHALL HAVE CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKING.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
STANDARD THRUST BLOCKING VIEWS

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-9	D.W.C.	3-1-87	RRH	3-31-00
		9-7-99	D.H.L.	6-18-08

REACTION BEARING AREAS FOR HORIZONTAL WATER PIPE BENDS
BASED ON TEST PRESSURE OF 200 P.S.I.

ALL AREAS GIVEN IN SQUARE FEET.

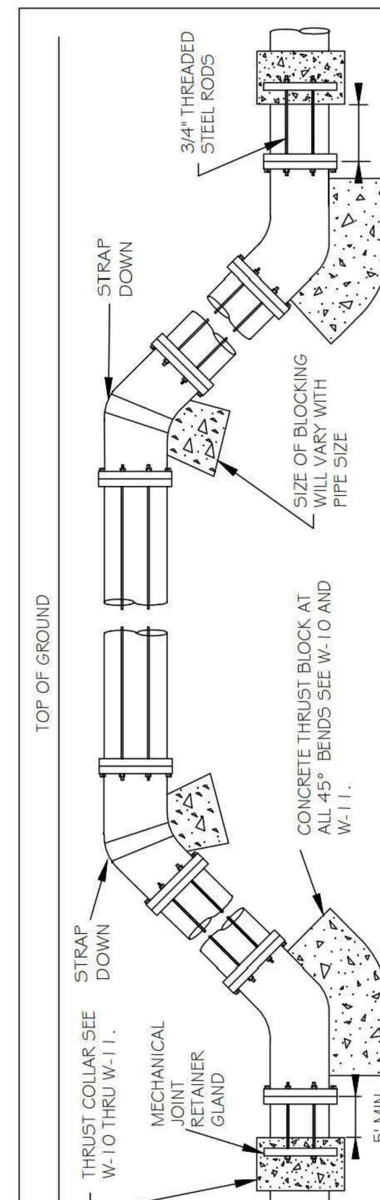
SIZE AND DEGREE OF BEND	STATIC THRUST IN POUNDS	MODERATELY DRY CLAY 4000 LBS/FT²	SOFT CLAY 2000 LBS/FT²	1600 LBS/FT² GRAVEL / COARSE SAND	8000 LBS/FT² DRY CLAY - ALWAYS DRY	SAND, COMPACT FIRM 8000 LBS/FT²	SAND - CLEAN DRY 4000 LBS/FT²	SOIL 1,000 LBS/FT² QUICKSAND - VERY POOR	ROCK - POOR 10,000 LBS/FT²
6"									
11 1/4°	1,108	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
22 1/2°	2,207	1	2	2	1	1	1	3	1
45°	4,328	2	3	3	1	1	2	5	1
90°	7,996	2	4	5	1	1	2	8	1
PLUG	5,655	2	3	4	1	1	2	6	1
8"									
11 1/4°	1,970	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1
22 1/2°	3,922	1	2	3	1	1	1	4	1
45°	7,694	2	4	5	1	1	2	8	1
90°	14,215	4	8	9	2	2	4	15	2
PLUG	10,053	3	5	6	2	2	3	10	1
12"									
11 1/4°	4,433	2	3	3	1	1	2	5	1
22 1/2°	8,826	3	5	6	2	2	3	9	1
45°	17,312	5	9	11	3	3	5	18	2
90°	31,983	8	16	19	4	4	8	32	4
PLUG	22,619	6	12	14	3	3	6	23	3
16"									
11 1/4°	7,881	2	4	5	1	1	2	8	1
22 1/2°	15,691	4	8	10	2	2	4	16	2
45°	30,779	8	16	19	4	4	8	31	4
90°	56,861	15	29	35	8	8	15	57	6
PLUG	40,213	10	21	25	5	5	10	41	5

REACTION BEARING AREAS ARE IN SQUARE FEET MEASURED IN A VERTICAL PLANE IN THE TRENCH SIDE AT AN ANGLE OF 90° TO THE THRUST VECTOR.

USE 6" - 90 BEND VALUE FOR HYDRANTS FOR ADDITIONAL SAFETY FACTOR.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
THRUST BLOCKING DESIGN QUANTITY TABLE

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-10	D.W.C.	6-23-99		



ROD REQUIREMENTS

SIZE OF 45 BEND	STATIC THRUST IN POUNDS	NO. OF RODS REQUIRED
6"	4,328	2
8"	7,694	4
12"	17,312	4
16"	30,779	8
24"	69,252	8

GENERAL NOTES:
1. STEEL RODS AND BOLTS SHALL BE 3/4" HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.
2. CONCRETE SHALL NOT CONTACT BOLTS OR ENDS OF MECHANICAL JOINT BENDS.
3. RESTRAINED MECHANICAL GLANDS TO BE USED AT ALL FITTINGS.
4. MUST USE DUCTILE IRON EYE BOLTS WHERE NECESSARY.
5. 3' MINIMUM COVER MUST BE MAINTAINED ON ALL WATER MAINS

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
STANDARD VERTICAL BEND

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-12	ABB	4-6-04	J.P.S.	11-1-10
	D.H.L.	6-18-08		

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 049483 RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-D1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	NTS
DATE	05. 24. 2024

SHEET

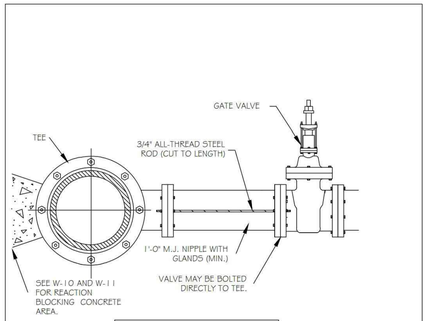
STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

C8.03

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ______________________ Date: ____________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ______________________ Date: ____________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-D1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:27:18 PM, Zach Lee

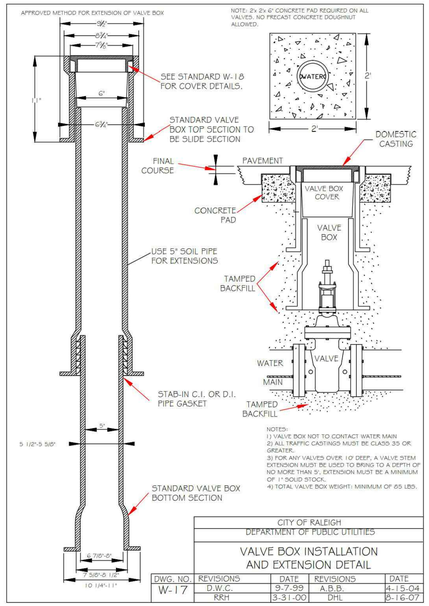


ROD REQUIREMENTS	
NO. OF RODS	BRANCH SIZE
4"	2
6"	2
8"	4
12"	4
16"	6
24"	6
30"	8
36"	8

NOTES:
1. STEEL RODS AND BOLTS SHALL BE 3/4" HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED.
2. SEE STANDARD THRUST BLOCK. TABLES W-10 AND W-11 FOR CONCRETE.
3. CONCRETE SHALL NOT CONTACT BOLTS OR ENDS OF MECHANICAL FITTINGS.
4. THIS RODDING REQUIREMENT DOES NOT APPLY TO FIRE HYDRANTS.

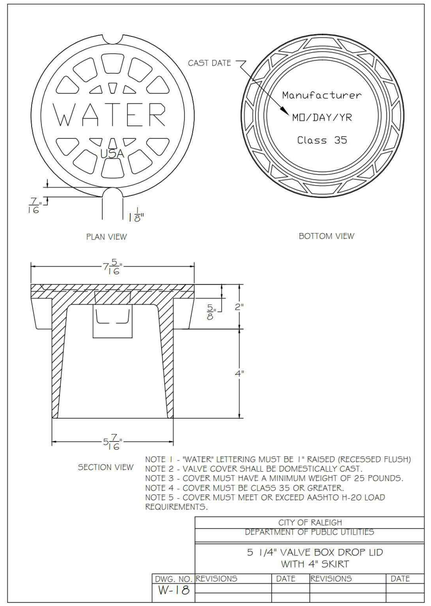
CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
VALVE RESTRAINT AT TEES AND CROSSES FOR LINES (4"-24")

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-15	RRH	3-31-00	D.H.L.	6-16-08
	A.B.B.	4-19-04	J.P.S.	1-1-10



CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
VALVE BOX INSTALLATION AND EXTENSION DETAIL

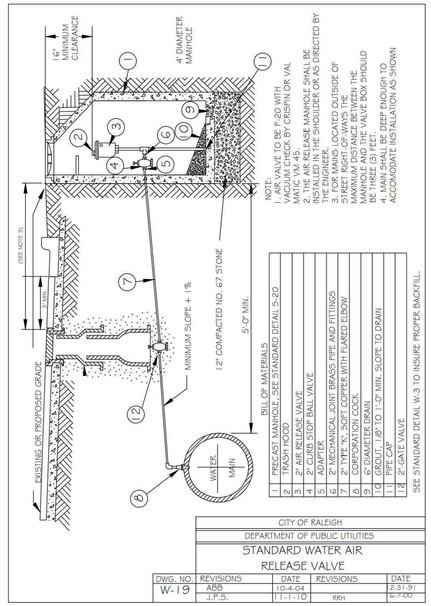
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-17	D.W.C.	9-7-99	A.B.B.	4-15-04
	RRH	3-31-00	DHL	6-16-07



NOTE 1 - "WATER" LETTERING MUST BE 1" RAISED (RECESSED FLUSH)
NOTE 2 - VALVE COVER SHALL BE DOMESTICALLY CAST.
NOTE 3 - COVER MUST HAVE A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 25 POUNDS.
NOTE 4 - COVER MUST BE CLASS 35 OR GREATER.
NOTE 5 - COVER MUST MEET OR EXCEED AASHTO H-20 LOAD REQUIREMENTS.

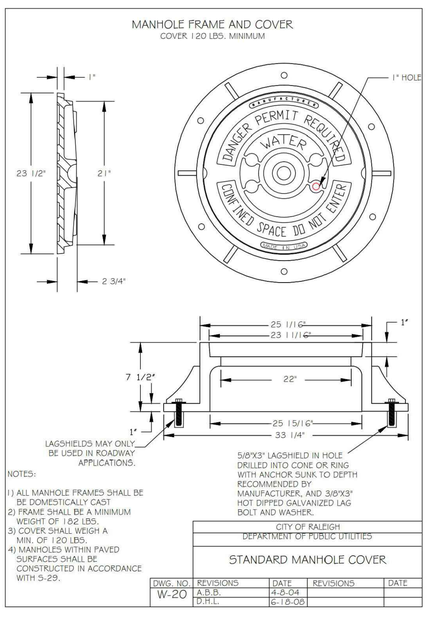
CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
5 1/4" VALVE BOX DROP LID WITH 4" SKIRT

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-18				



CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
STANDARD WATER AIR RELEASE VALVE

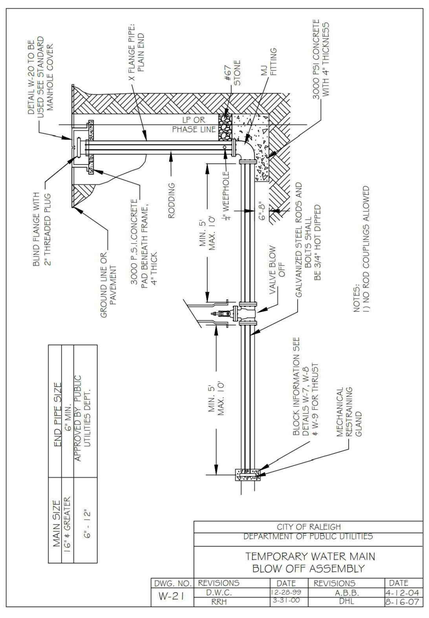
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-19	ABB	10-4-04		2-31-91
	J.P.S.	1-1-10	RRH	6-7-06



NOTES:
1) ALL MANHOLE FRAMES SHALL BE BE DOMESTICALLY CAST
2) FRAME SHALL BE A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF 182 LBS.
3) COVER SHALL WEIGH A MIN. OF 120 LBS.
4) MANHOLES WITHIN PAVED SURFACES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH S-29.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
STANDARD MANHOLE COVER

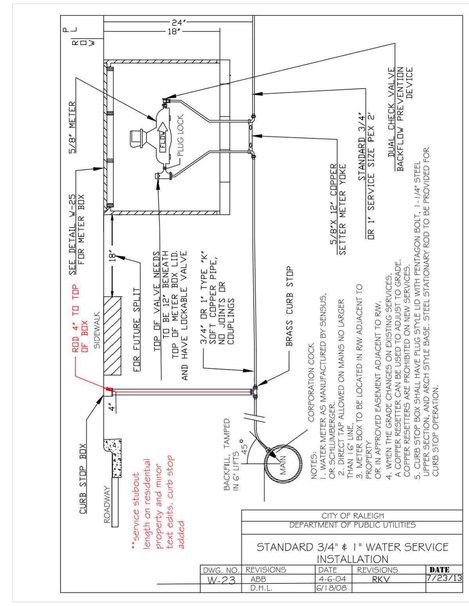
DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-20	A.B.B.	4-8-04		
	D.H.L.	6-18-08		



END PIPE SIZE	
MAIN SIZE	APPROVED BY PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPT.
16" & GREATER	6" MIN.
6" - 12"	4"

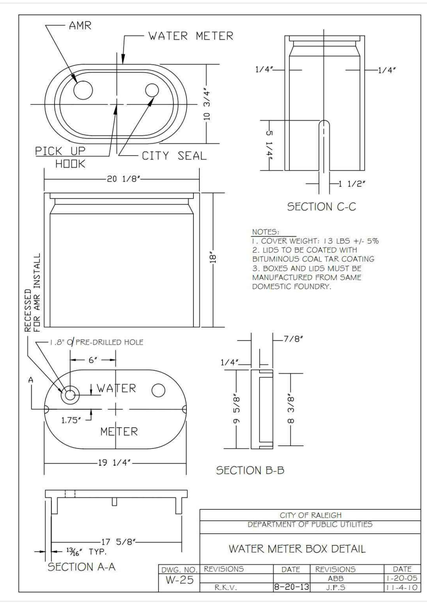
CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
TEMPORARY WATER MAIN BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-21	D.W.C.	12-28-99	A.B.B.	4-12-04
	RRH	3-31-00	DHL	6-16-07



CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
STANDARD 3/4" & 1" WATER SERVICE INSTALLATION

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-23	ABB	4-6-04	RKV	7/23/13
	D.H.L.	6/16/08		



NOTES:
1. COVER WEIGHT: 13 LBS +/- 5%
2. LIDS TO BE COATED WITH BITUMINOUS COAL TAR COATING
3. BOXES AND LIDS MUST BE MANUFACTURED FROM SAME DOMESTIC FOUNDRY.

CITY OF RALEIGH
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC UTILITIES
WATER METER BOX DETAIL

DWG. NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS	DATE
W-25	ABB		ABB	11-20-05
	R.K.V.	8-20-13	J.P.S.	11-4-10

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-D1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	NTS
DATE	05. 24. 2024

SHEET

STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

C8.03

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-D1.dwg, 7/23/2024 5:27:19 PM, Zach Lee

Table 1 Equivalent USCS and AASHTO Soil CLassification for SIDD Soil Designations

	Representative Soil Types		Percent Compaction	
SIDD Soil	USCS.	AASHTO	Standard Proctor	Modified Proctor
Gravelly Sand (Category I)	SW, SP, GW, GP	A1,A3	100 95 90 85 80 61	95 90 85 80 75 59
Sandy Silt (Category II)	GM, SM, ML Also GC, SC with less than 20% passing #200 sieve	A2,A4	100 95 90 85 80 49	95 90 85 80 75 46
Silty Clay (Category III)	CL, MH GC, SC	A5,A6	100 95 90 85 80 45	90 85 80 75 70 40
	CH		100 95 90 45	90 85 80 40

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. TRENCH INSTALLATION (TRENCH CONDITION SHOWN)

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 36 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 3 OF 5

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

Table 2 Standard EMBANKMENT Installation Soils and Minimum Compaction Requirements

Installation Type [4]	Bedding Thickness	Haunch and Outer Bedding	Lower Side
Type 1	D_0/24 minimum, not less than 75 mm (3"). If rock foundation,use D_0/12 minimum, not less than 150 mm (6").	98% Category I	90% Category I, 95% Category II, or 100% Category III
Type 2	D_0/24 minimum, not less than 75 mm (3"). If rock foundation, use D_0/12 minimum,not less than 150 mm (6").	90% Category I or 95% Categiry II	85% Category I, 90% Category II, or 95% Category III
Type 3	D_0/24 minimum, not less than 75 mm (3"). If rock foundation, use D_0/12 minimum, not less than 150 mm (6").	85% Category I, 90% Category II, or 95% Category III	85% Category I, 90% Category II, or 95% Category III
Type 4	D_0/24 minimum, not less than 75 mm (3"). If rock foundation, use D_0/12 minimum, not less than 150 mm (6").	No compaction required, except if Category III, use 85% Category III	No compaction required, except if Category III, use 85% Category III

Notes:

1. Compaction and soils symbols – i.e. "98% Category I' refers to Category 1 soil material with a minimum standard Proctor compaction of 98%. See Table 1 for equivalent modified Proctor values.
2. Soil in the outer bedding, haunch, and lower side zones, except within D0/3 from the pipe springline, shall be compacted to at least the same compaction as the majority of the soil in the overfill zone.
3. Subtrenches
3.1 A subtrench is defined as a trench with its top below finished grade by more than 0.1 H or, for roadways, its top is at an elevation lower than 0.3 m (1') below the bottom of the pavement base material.
3.2 The minimum width of a subtrench shall be 1.33 D_0 or wider if required for adequate space to attain the specified compaction in the haunch and bedding zones.
3.3 For subtrenches with wall of natural soil, any portion of the lower side zone in the subtrench wall shall be at least as firm as an equivalent soil placed to the compaction requirements specified for the lower side zone and as firm as the majority of soil in the overfill zone, or shall be removed and replaced with soil compacted to the specified level.
4. Type 1 installation = relatively high quality material & high compaction effort. Type 4 installation = little or no control over material and compaction.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. TRENCH INSTALLATION (TRENCH CONDITION SHOWN)

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 36 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 4 OF 5

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

Table 3 Standard TRENCH Installations Soils and Minimum Compaction Requirements

Installation[7] Type	Bedding Thickness	Haunch Outer Bedding	Lower Side
Type 1	D_0/24 minimum, not less than 75 mm (3"). If rock foundation, use D_0/12 minimum, not less than 150 mm (6").	98% Category I	90% Category I, 95% Category II, or 100% Category III
Type 2	D_0/24 minimum, not less than 75 mm (3"). If rock foundation, use D_0/12 minimum, not less than 150 mm (6").	90% Category I or 95% Category II	85% Category I, 90% Category II, or 95% Category III
Type 3	D_0/24 minimum, not less than 75 mm (3"). If rock foundation, use D_0/12 minimum, not less than 150 mm (6").	85% Category I, 90% Category II, or 95% Category III	85% Category I, 90% Category II, or 95% Category III
Type 4	D_0/24 minimum, not less than 75 mm (3"). If rock foundation, use D_0/12 minimum, not less than 150 mm (6").	No compaction required, except if Category III, use 85% Category III	No compaction required, except if Category III, use 85% Category III

Notes:

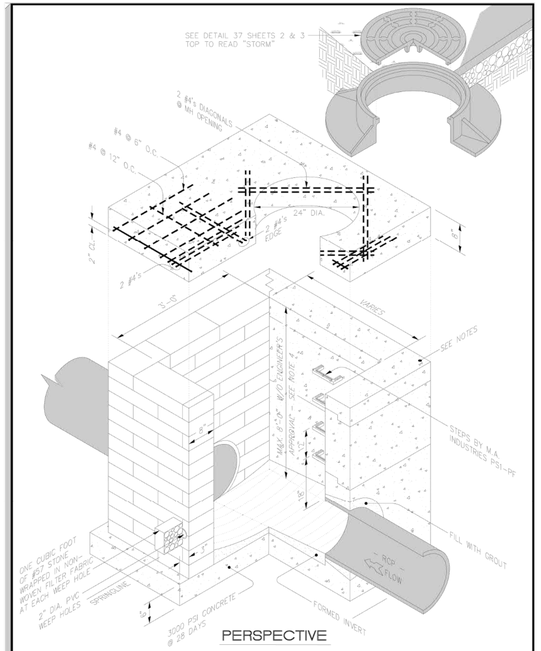
1. Compaction and soils symbols – i.e. "98% Category I" refers to Category I soil materials with minimum standard Proctor compaction of 98%. See Table 1 for equivalent modified Proctor values.
2. The trench top elevation shall be no lower than 0.1 H below finished grade or, for roadways, its top shall be no lower than an elevation of 0.3 m (1') below the bottom of the pavement base material.
3. Soil in bedding and haunch zones shall be compacted to at least the same compaction as specified for the majority of soil in the backfill zone.
4. The trench width shall be wider than shown if required for adequate space to attain the specified compaction in the haunch and bedding zone.
5. For trench walls that are within 10 degrees of vertical, the compaction or firmness of the soil in the trench walls and lower side zone need not be considered.
6. For trench walls with greater than 10 degrees slopes that consist of embankment, the lower side shall be compacted to at least the same compaction as specified for the soil in the backfill zone.
7. Type 1 installation = relatively high quality material & high compaction effort. Type 4 installation = little or no control over material and compaction.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. TRENCH INSTALLATION (TRENCH CONDITION SHOWN)

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 36 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 5 OF 5

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

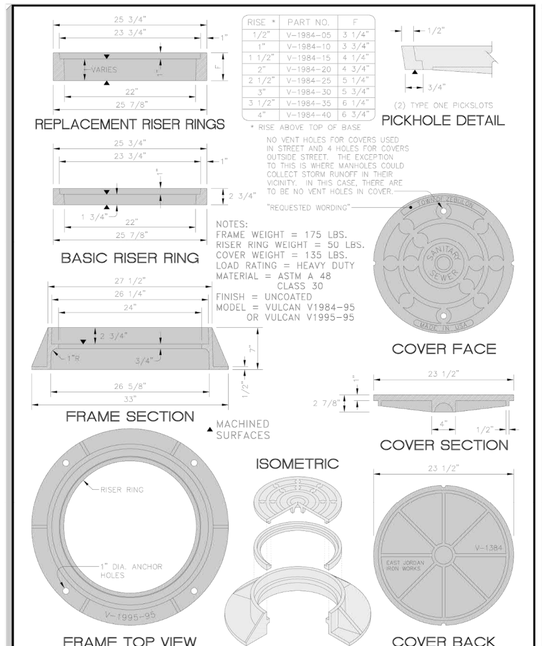


TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. M.H. J.B. VARIABLE LENGTH

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 37 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 1 OF 3

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

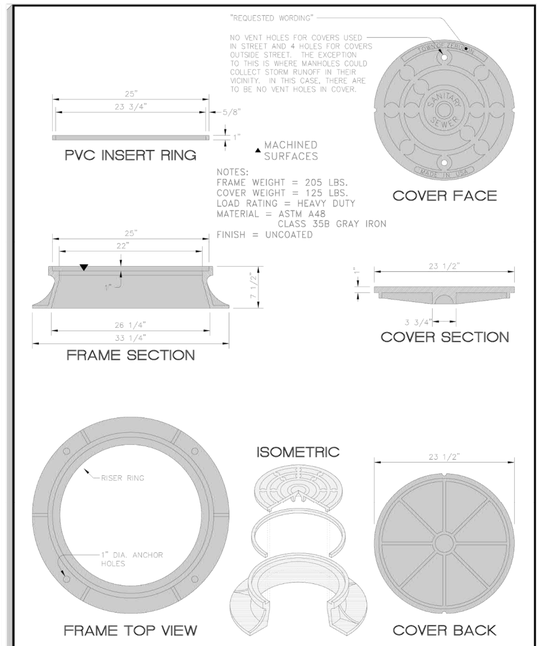


TOWN OF ZEBULON

STANDARD MANHOLE COVER & RING ADJUSTABLE – EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS V-1984

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 37 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 2 OF 3

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

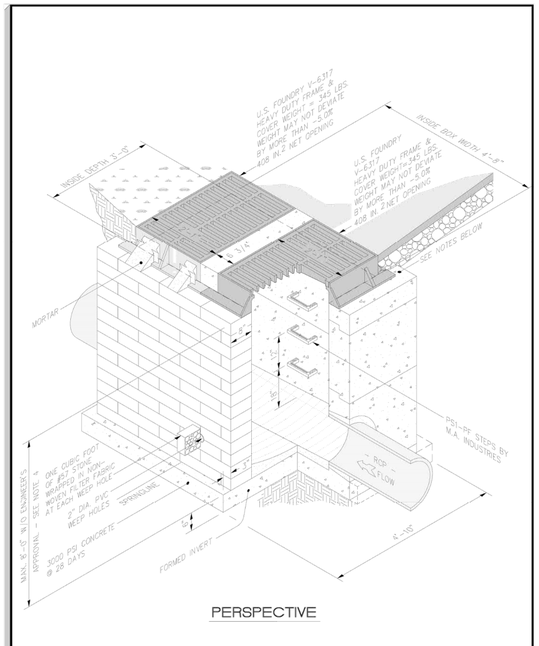


TOWN OF ZEBULON

STANDARD MANHOLE & RING US FOUNDRY 700 KL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 37 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 3 OF 3

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY



TOWN OF ZEBULON

STD. MULTIPLE 2' x 3' CATCH BASIN DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE | DETAIL # 38 | DATE: JULY 2010 | SHEET # 1 OF 1

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

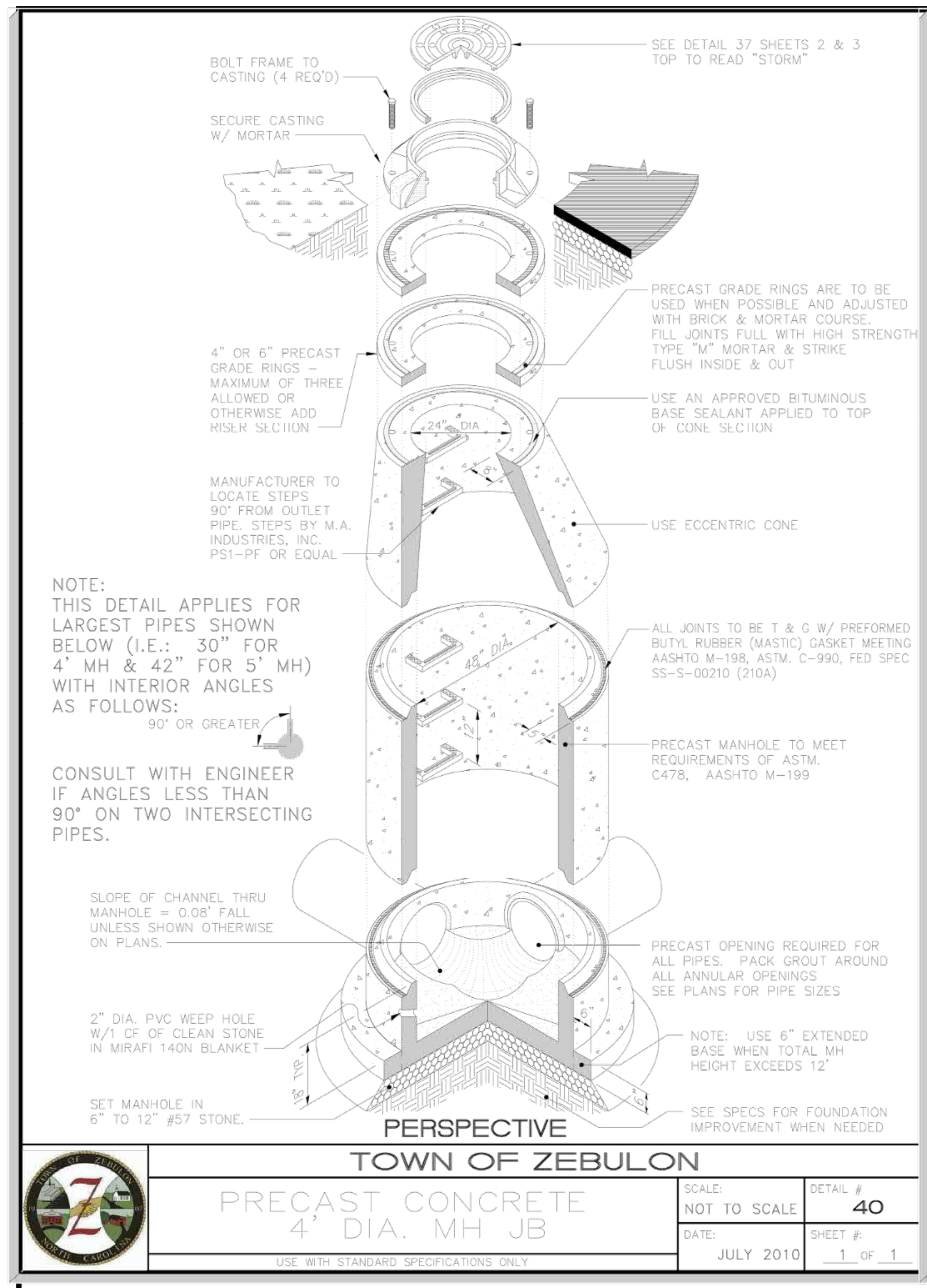
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-D1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	NTS
DATE	05. 24. 2024

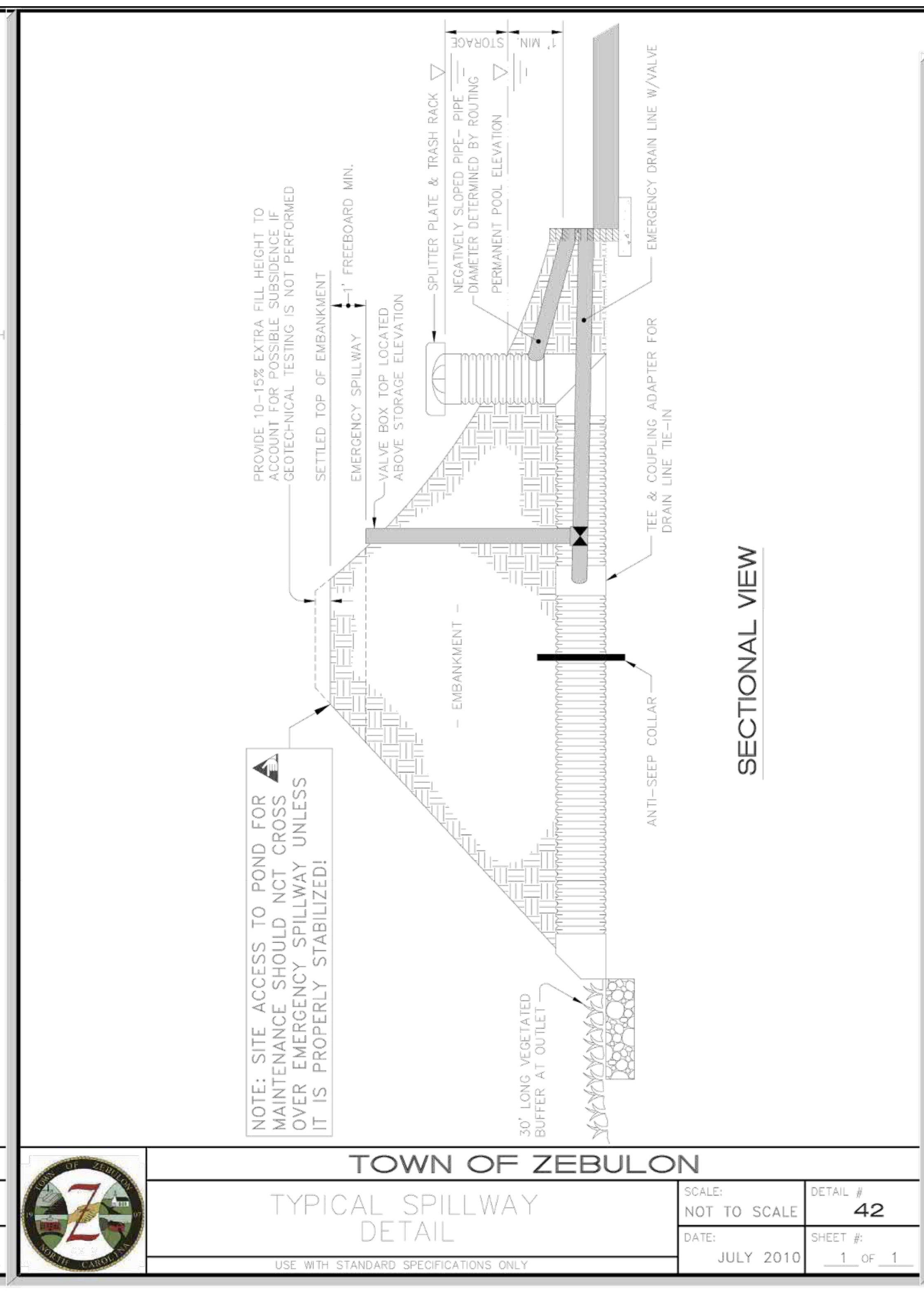
SHEET

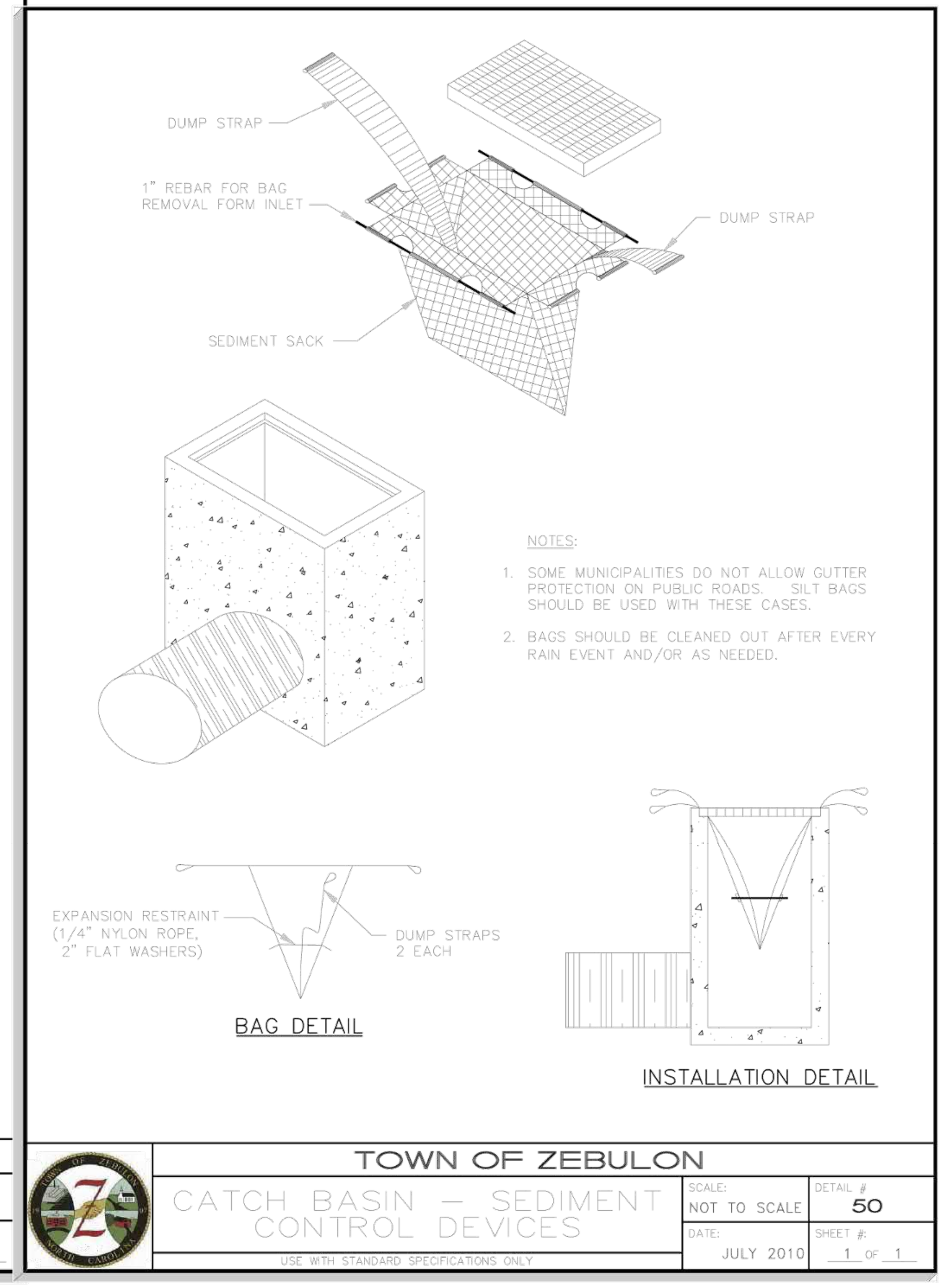
STORM DRAINAGE DETAILS

C8.04

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-D1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:27:20 PM, Zach Lee





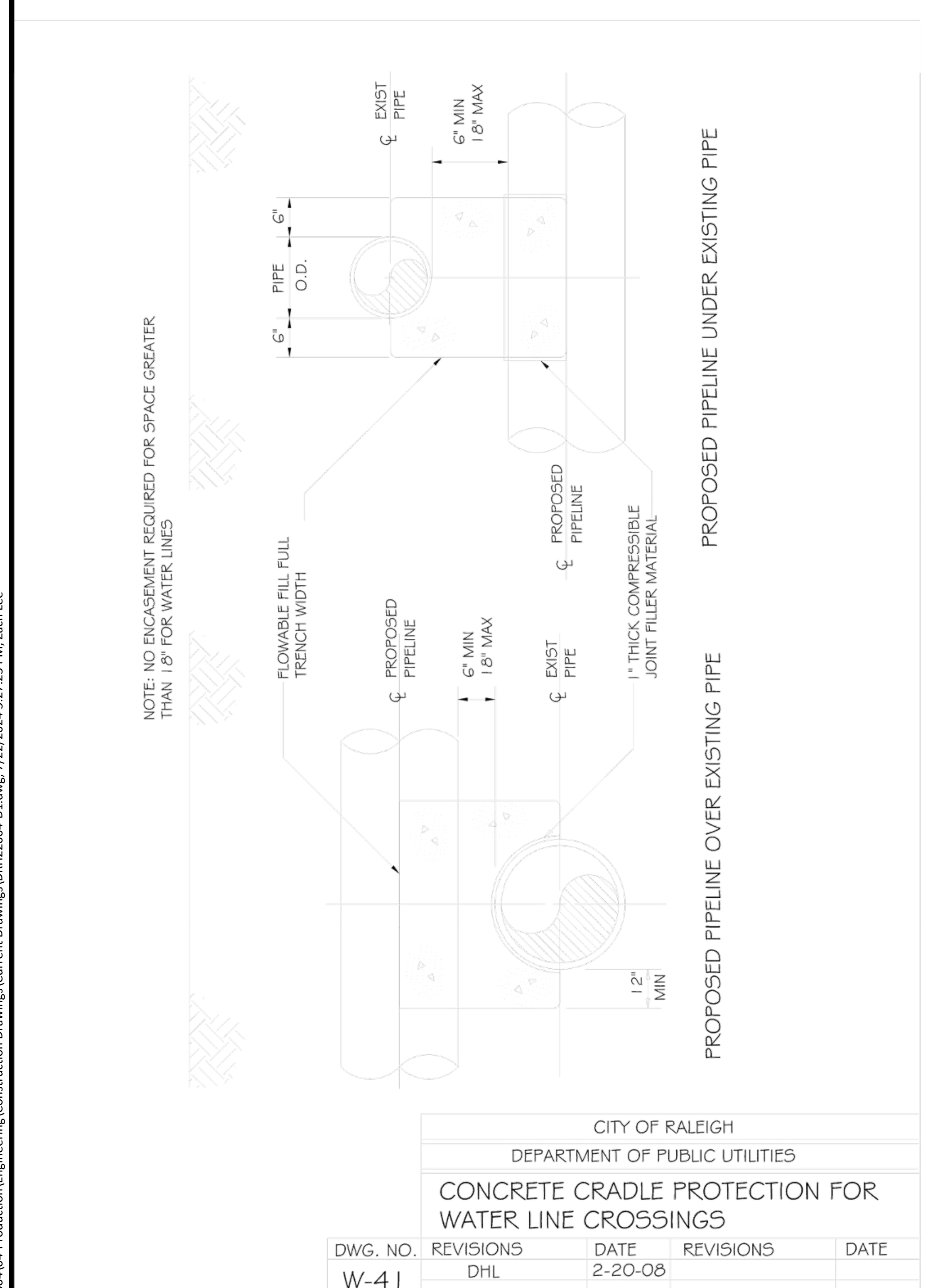


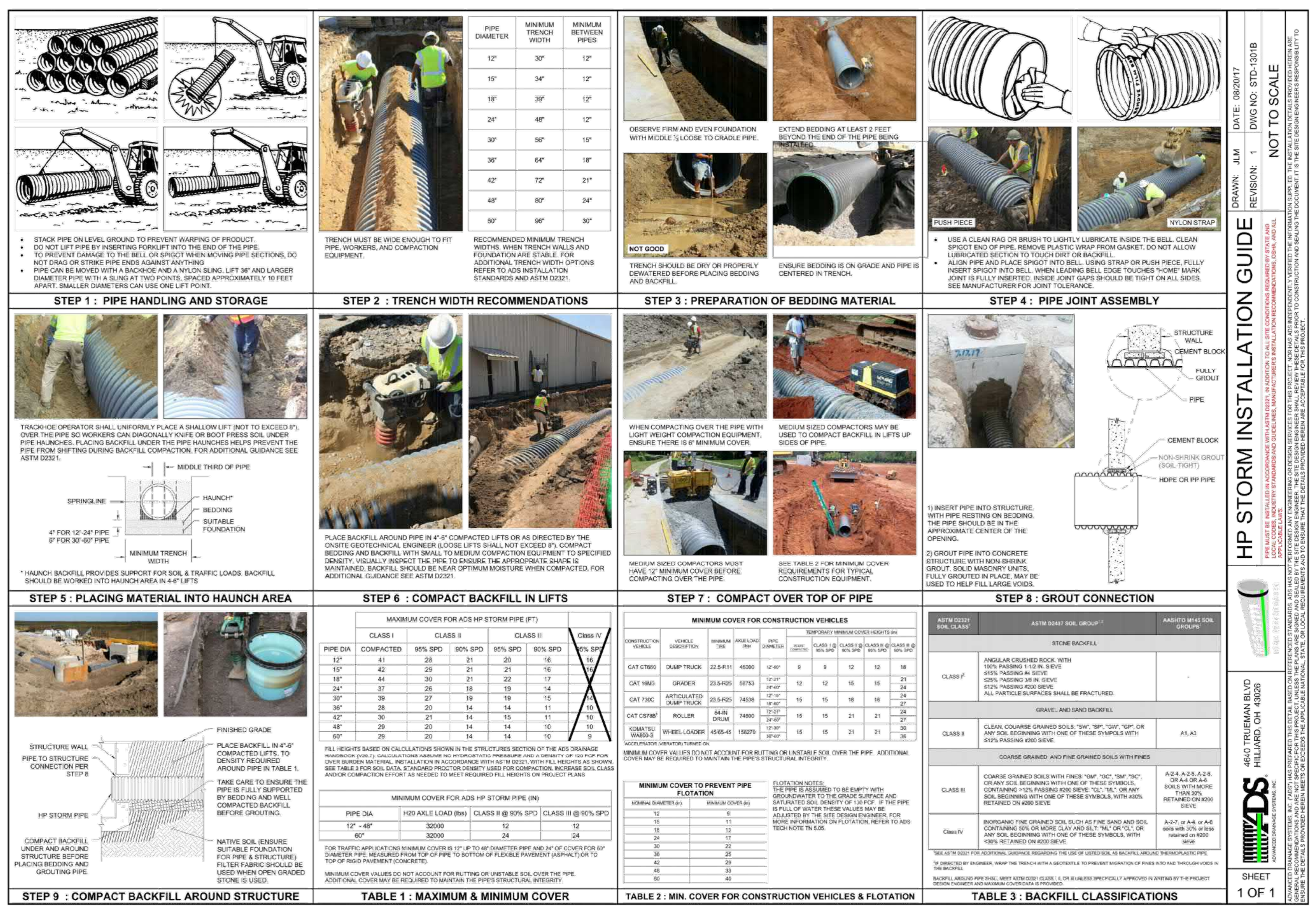
12"-60" (300-1500 mm) HP STORM RESIN PROPERTIES DETAIL

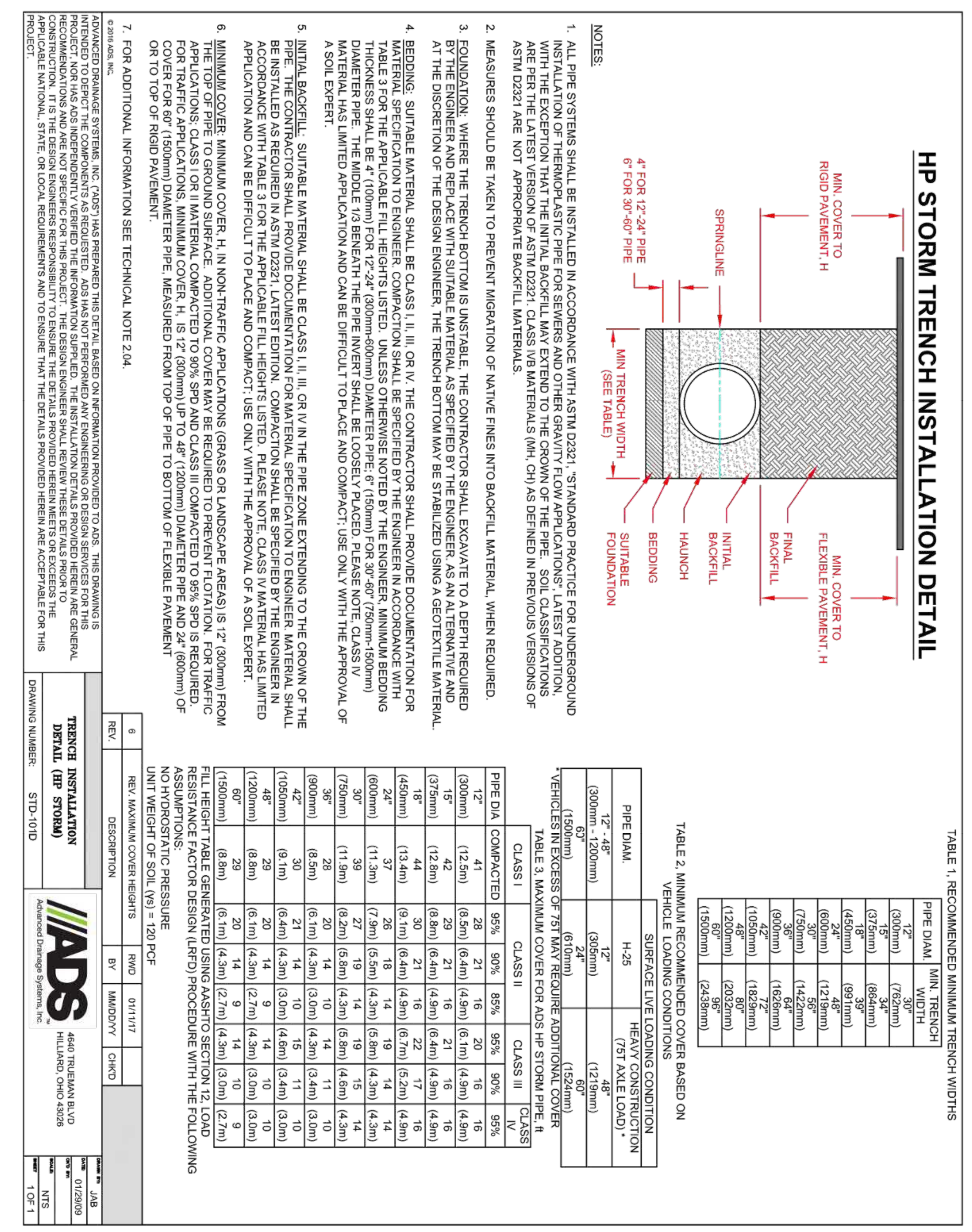
This document provides the material properties for the polypropylene resin used for production of 12"-60" (300-1500 mm) ADS HP Storm dual wall (Type S) and 30"-60" (750-1500 mm) ADS HP Storm triple wall (Type D) pipe, both meeting the requirements of AASHTO M330 (perforated and non-perforated).

Property	Test Method	Unit	Value
Density	ASTM D1505	g/cm^3	0.900-0.950
Melt Flow Rate	ASTM D1238	g/10min	0.15-1.5
Flexural Modulus	ASTM D790	psi (MPa)	175,000 to 275,000 (1200 to 1900)
Tensile Strength	ASTM D638	psi (MPa)	3,500 to 4,500 (21 to 31)
Elongation at Yield	ASTM D638	%	5 to 25
IZOD Impact Strength	ASTM D256	$ft\text{-}lb/in^2$ (kJ/m^2)	23.8 (50) to No Break
Oxidative-Induction Time	ASTM D3895	min	25 to 200
75-year Modulus of Elasticity	ASTM D6992	psi (MPa)	27,000 (186) or greater
75-year Tensile Strength	ASTM D6992	psi (MPa)	1,000 (7) or greater

ADS "Terms and Conditions of Sale" can be found on the ADS website, adspipe.com.
The ADS logo and N-12® are registered trademarks of Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.
© 2023 Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc. 02/23







Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ____________________ Date: ______________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ____________________ Date: ______________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON
America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 049483 RYAN K. BARKER

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

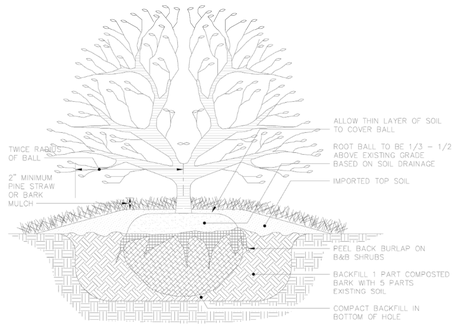
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-D1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	NTS
DATE	05. 24. 2024

SHEET

SEWER DETAILS

C8.05

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-D1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:27:25 PM, Zach Lee



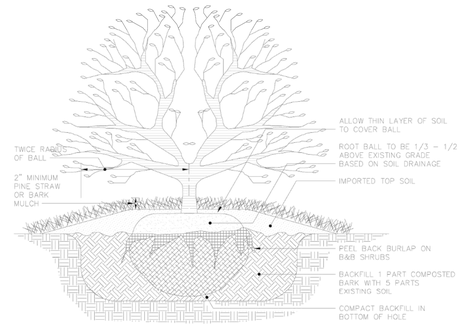
SECTIONAL VIEW

TOWN OF ZEBULON

TYPICAL SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	43
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 1



SECTIONAL VIEW

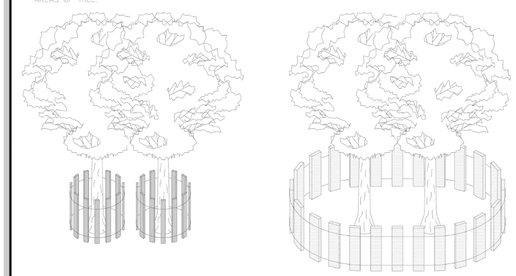
TOWN OF ZEBULON

TYPICAL SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL

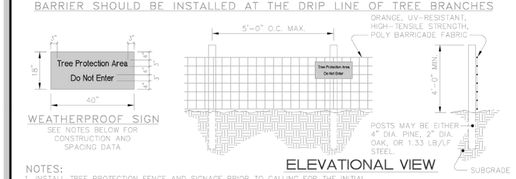
USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	43
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 1

NOTES:
IN SPITE OF PRECAUTIONS, SOME DAMAGE TO TREES MAY OCCUR.
IN SUCH CASES REPAIR ANY DAMAGE TO CROWN, TRUCK OR ROOT SYSTEM IMMEDIATELY.
- REPAIR ROOTS BY CUTTING OFF THE DAMAGED AREAS AND PAINT THEM WITH TREE PAINT. SPREAD PEAT MOSS OR MOIST TOPSOIL OVER EXPOSED ROOTS.
- REPAIR DAMAGE TO BARK BY TRIMMING AROUND THE DAMAGED AREA AS SHOWN IN DETAIL 45 TAPER THE CUT TO PROVIDE DRAINAGE AND PAINT WITH TREE PAINT.
- CUT OFF ALL DAMAGED TREE LIMBS ABOVE THE TREE COLLAR AT THE TRUNK OR MAIN BRANCH. USE THREE SEPARATE CUTS AS SHOWN IN DETAIL 45 TO AVOID PEELING BARK FROM HEALTHY AREAS OF TREE.



BARRIER SHOULD BE INSTALLED AT THE DRIP LINE OF TREE BRANCHES



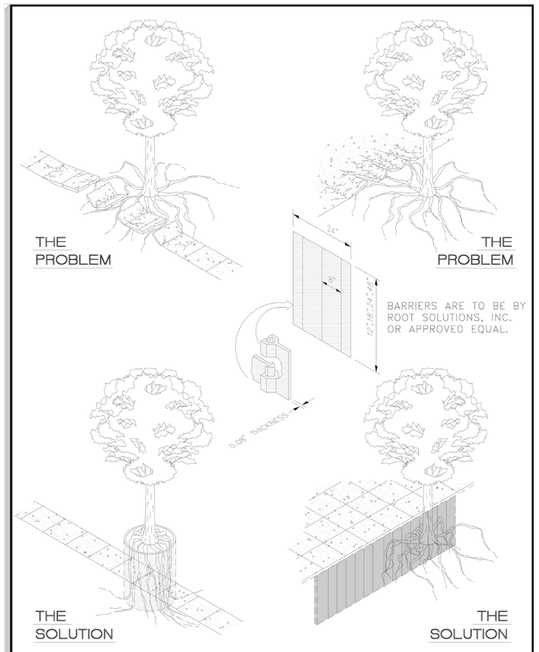
NOTES:
1. INSTALL TREE PROTECTION FENCE AND SIGNAGE PRIOR TO CALLING FOR THE INITIAL ON SITE INSPECTION BY THE TOWN OF ZEBULON CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR.
2. WARNING SIGNS TO BE MADE OF DURABLE, WEATHERPROOF MATERIAL.
3. LETTERS ARE TO BE 3" HIGH MINIMUM, CLEARLY LEGIBLE AND SPACED AS DETAILED.
4. SIGNS ARE TO BE PLACED NO GREATER THAN 200' ON CENTER.
5. PLACE A SIGN AT EACH END OF LINEAR TREE PROTECTION AREAS AND 200' ON CENTER THEREAFTER.
6. FOR TREE PROTECTION AREAS LESS THAN 200' IN PERIMETER, PROVIDE NO LESS THAN ONE SIGN PER PROTECTED AREA.
7. ATTACH SIGNS SECURELY TO FENCE POSTS AND FABRIC.
8. MAINTAIN TREE PROTECTION FENCE THROUGHOUT DURATION OF PROJECT.
9. ADDITIONAL SIGNS MAY BE REQUIRED BY TOWN OF ZEBULON PUBLIC WORKS DEPT. BASED ON ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STANDARD TREE PROTECTION DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	46
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 1

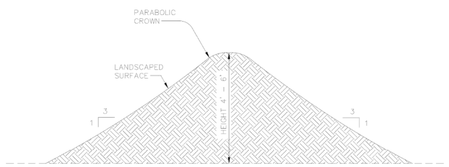


TOWN OF ZEBULON

STANDARD ROOT BARRIER DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	47
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 1



DETAIL FOR EARTHEN BERMS WHEN REQUIRED IN COMBINATION WITH PLANT MATERIAL AND FENCING.

SECTIONAL VIEW

NOTES:
1. FILL FOR BERM MAY BE EXCESS TOPSOIL STRIPPED FROM SITE OR UNSUITABLE EARTHEN EXCAVATION FROM PROJECT. CONTRACTOR MAY BURY ROCK AND CONCRETE BUT NO MATERIAL MAY BE BURIED THAT WOULD OTHERWISE REQUIRE A PERMIT AS A DEMOLITION LAND FILL SUCH AS ASPHALT, TIMBER, STUMPS, ETC. SUCH MATERIAL MUST BE BURIED IN A LANDFILL PERMITTED TO ACCEPT THIS TYPE OF WASTE MATERIAL.
2. LANDSCAPE SURFACE SHALL COMPLY WITH TOWN OF ZEBULON LANDSCAPE ORDINANCE. SEE PLANNING DEPARTMENT FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

TOWN OF ZEBULON

STANDARD LANDSCAPE BERM – NOISE BARRIER DETAIL

USE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ONLY

SCALE:	DETAIL #
NOT TO SCALE	48
DATE: JULY 2010	SHEET #: 1 OF 1

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-D1
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	NTS
DATE	05. 24. 2024

SHEET

LANDSCAPE DETAILS
C8.06

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-D1.dwg, 7/22/2024 5:27:37 PM, Zach Lee

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'A' CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE PLANS AND NOTES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.
2. THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED UNDER THE TOWN OF GARNER'S STORMWATER PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THEMSELVES FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THE OBSERVATION, TESTING, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROGRAM. THE FINAL CERTIFICATION FOR THIS FACILITY WILL INCLUDE A CERTIFICATION BY BOTH THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER THAT THE PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR OBSERVATION AND TESTING SUCH THAT THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER CAN CERTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. ALL STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO PROJECT CLOSEOUT.
3. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RELATED TO THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE PER THE DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS. SOILS, COMPACTION, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE MODIFIED PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. HOWEVER, PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION, THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE DESIGN DRAWINGS, INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ANY PROPOSED MODIFICATION.
4. THE DAM EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE OBSERVATION OF A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, WHO IS REGISTERED AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF DAMS OF THE SIZE AND SCOPE COVERED BY THESE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.
5. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AS DEFINED ABOVE, SHALL OBSERVE ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM (IE., PREPARATION OF THE FOUNDATION, INSTALLATION OF THE KEY TRENCH, INSTALLATION OF THE PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE, INSTALLATION OF THE INTERNAL DRAINAGE, INSTALLATION OF COMPACTED FILL, ETC.). THE FREQUENCY OF OBSERVATION AND TESTING MUST BE SUFFICIENT FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO STATE, IN HIS/HER PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THAT THE SPECIFIC ITEMS OBSERVED AND TESTED WERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REFERENCE IS MADE TO SECTIONS 4.1 TO 4.5 OF THE DURHAM REFERENCE GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT REGARDING GEOTECHNICAL CERTIFICATION OF DAM EMBANKMENTS.
6. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPOSED BORROW AREA/FILL FOR USE IN THE DAM EMBANKMENT/KEY TRENCH.
7. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE FINAL ELEVATION OF SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE WITHIN THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE AND THE IN-SITU SOIL INFILTRATION RATE OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE BOTTOM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO INSTALL A CLAY LINER A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT BELOW THE LOWEST GRADE OR 1-FOOT BELOW THE BOTTOM ELEVATION OF THE ROOT BALL FOR THE PROPOSED PLANTING (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE SHALLOW WATER AND DEEP POOL ZONES (AS NECESSARY). CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO PUNCTURE OR DAMAGE THE LINER DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CLAY LINER SHALL BE AT LEAST 12" THICK AND MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS:
   A. UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM DESIGNATION OF CL, CH, ML
   B. MINIMUM PLASTICITY INDEX OF 12
   C. MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS OF EACH ABOVE PARAMETER SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE LINER MATERIAL AND PRESENTED TO THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND MAY PROVIDE PERMEABILITY TESTING DEMONSTRATING AN INFILTRATION RATE OF NO MORE THAN 0.01IN/HR.
   D. COMPACTION TO A MINIMUM OF 95% PER ASTM D698 AND WITHIN 3% OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (1 COMPACTION DENSITY TEST PER 2,500 SQ FT)
8. DURING THE INITIAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE MAY BE USED AS A SEDIMENT BASIN FOR EROSION CONTROL PURPOSES. IF SO, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE BELOW:
   A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE ENTIRE FACILITY (PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE, DAM, ETC.) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING FOR THE FACILITY. THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ONCE THE EROSION CONTROL PHASE IS COMPLETE.
   B. THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PERMANENT 6"Ø DIP DRAIN PIPE.
   C. ONCE THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREA IS STABILIZED AND THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR APPROVES THE REMOVAL OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) AND CLEAN OUT THE BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT, TRASH, ETC. SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY (I.E. - PLACED IN A LANDFILL) AND NOT STOCKPILED IN AN AREA WHERE WATER QUALITY COULD BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED.
   D. ONCE THE BASIN IS CLEANED OUT, AND ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES REMOVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE INTERIOR GRADING SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
   E. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
   F. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTING PLAN.
9. THE RETAINING WALL ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS DEPICTS THE LOCATION OF THE FRONT FACE OF THE RETAINING WALL AT THE BOTTOM.
10. THE RETAINING WALL IS TO BE A DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT(S) BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN FINAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FROM A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND GAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RETAINING WALL.
11. THE RETAINING WALL SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE BACKFILLED WITH OFF-SITE BORROW MATERIAL OR PROCESSED FILL UNLESS CONTRACTOR CAN PROVIDE OWNER WITH CONFIRMATION FROM THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND THE RETAINING WALL DESIGNER THAT READILY AVAILABLE ON-SITE SOILS CAN BE USED.
12. THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IDENTIFY FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS ONLY. THE EXTENT THAT THE RETAINING WALL WILL BE EXTENDED BELOW GRADE TO THE FOOTING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.
13. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW ALL RETAINING WALL PLANS AND DESIGNS RELEVANT TO GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL DESIGN OF THE WALLS.
14. ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS (SHORING, DEPTH, ETC.) ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EXCAVATION PLAN TO BE SEALED BY A NC P.E. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE IF AN EXCAVATION PLAN IS REQUIRED. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY EXCAVATION DESIGN RELATED TO SAFETY OR OSHA REQUIREMENTS.
15. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO DETERMINE IF IN-SITU SOILS ENCOUNTERED WOULD MAINTAIN A STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PERMANENT POOL AT DESIGN ELEVATION. IF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT WOULD NOT MAINTAIN THE PERMANENT POOL ELEVATION AS DESIGNED, A CLAY LINER MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A PERMANENT POOL OF WATER IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. FINAL DETERMINATION IF A CLAY LINER IS NEEDED SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UPON DETERMINATION OF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOIL CONDITIONS, ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL INFORM THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND RECOMMEND LINER SPECIFICATIONS.
16. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DEWATERING WILL BE NECESSARY IN THE EXCAVATION AREAS (E.G. - EMBANKMENT SUB GRADE, INTERIOR PORTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE, KEY TRENCH, ETC.). THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN ANY PUMPING EQUIPMENT, ETC. NEEDED FOR REMOVAL OF WATER FROM VARIOUS PARTS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SITE. DURING PLACEMENT OF FILL WITHIN THESE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER LEVEL BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WATER IS REMOVED SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES ARE STABLE, WITH NO SEDIMENT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE (I.E. PUMPED WATER MAY NEED TO BE DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED EROSION CONTROL DEVICE SUCH AS A DIRT BAG (ACF ENVIRONMENTAL), OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT, PRIOR TO DISCHARGE).
17. THE GRADES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FINISHED GRADES. IF THE EXISTING SOIL LAYER AFTER CONSTRUCTION / COMPACTION IS NOT DETERMINED SUITABLE BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL FOR THE WET POND PLANTINGS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE PLANTING AREA OF THE WET POND AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL.
18. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2"-3" OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3"-4" ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND WET POND. PLEASE NOTE THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE AMENDED, AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON THE EMBANKMENT AND WET POND.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD FOR ALL PLANTINGS IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PER CITY OF DURHAM REQUIREMENTS.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE PERMANENT PLANTING PLAN/SCHEDULE FOR THIS FACILITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION. PLEASE NOTE THAT NO TREES/SHRUBS OF ANY TYPE MAY BE PLANTED ON THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT (FILL AREAS).

OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SHALL BE CLASS III RCP, MODIFIED BELL AND SPIGOT, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C76-LATEST. THE 24"Ø RCP PIPE SHALL HAVE CONFINED O-RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS MEETING ASTM C-443-LATEST. THE PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE R-4.
2. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR THE 4 FT. X 4 FT. (INTERNAL DIMENSIONS) RISER BOX WITH EXTENDED BASE SHALL BE BY OTHERS. PRIOR TO ORDERING THE STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS SEALED BY A P.E. REGISTERED IN NORTH CAROLINA DEMONSTRATING THE PERTINENT VERTICAL LOADS ARE SUPPORTED BY THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE.
3. THE RISER BOX OUTLET STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS 16" ON CENTER. STEPS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE INNER WALL OF THE RISER BOX. STEPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCDOT STD. 840.66. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET C9.A2 FOR LOCATION OF THE RISER STEPS. NOTE THE STEPS SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS HATCH OF THE TRASH RACK.
4. THE CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE. STEEL REINFORCEMENT AND CONNECTION TO THE RISER SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL ON SHEET C9.A4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THE WEIGHT OF THE ENTIRE RISER STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 21,915 LBS. IN LIEU OF CAST-IN-PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY OPT FOR A PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE PRECAST BLOCK SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. THE PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL HAVE A SHIPPING WEIGHT OF 14,000 LBS.
5. THE RISER BOX JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED USING BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT CONFORMING TO ASTM-C990-LATEST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE A WATERSTOP INTO THE RISER BOX JOINT TO ENSURE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PARGE JOINTS ON BOTH THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AND INSTALL GALVANIZED STEEL STRAPS PER DETAIL ON SHEET C9.A2.
6. PRIOR TO ORDERING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRASH RACK SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT AN ACCESS HATCH IS PROVIDED WITHIN THE TRASH RACK (SEE DETAIL FOR LOCATION) THAT WILL ALLOW FOR FUTURE MAINTENANCE ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A CHAIN AND LOCK FOR SECURING THE ACCESS HATCH. NOTE THE ACCESS HATCH SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS STEPS AFTER INSTALLATION.
7. ALL POURED CONCRETE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

   -MINIMUM 3000 PSI (28 DAY)
   -SLUMP = 3" - 5"
   -ENTRAINED AIR = 5% - 7%

   PLEASE NOTE NO CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED WHEN THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURES ARE EXPECTED TO BE ABOVE 85°F OR BELOW 40°F. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE "WET CURED" AFTER FINISHING FOR A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS.

   ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ENSURE AND CERTIFY ALL POURED CONCRETE MEETS THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS.
8. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL JOINTS SHALL BE MIRAFI 180N OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL (NON-WOVEN FABRIC). THE FABRIC SHOULD BE BETWEEN TWO AND THREE FEET WIDE, BE CENTERED OVER EACH PIPE JOINT, AND COVER A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOOT LENGTH OF EACH PIPE SEGMENT. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO APPROVE FABRIC.
9. STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE EMERGENCY DRAW DOWN IS VIA AN 6"Ø PLUG VALVE. THE VALVE SHALL BE A M&H STYLE 1820 ECCENTRIC VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL. THIS VALVE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-517, AND SHALL BE OPERABLE FROM TOP OF OUTLET STRUCTURE VIA A HAND WHEEL (SEE DETAIL SHEET C9.A2). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A REMOVABLE VALVE WRENCH WITH A HAND WHEEL ON TOP FOR OPERATION OF THE 6"Ø PLUG VALVE.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

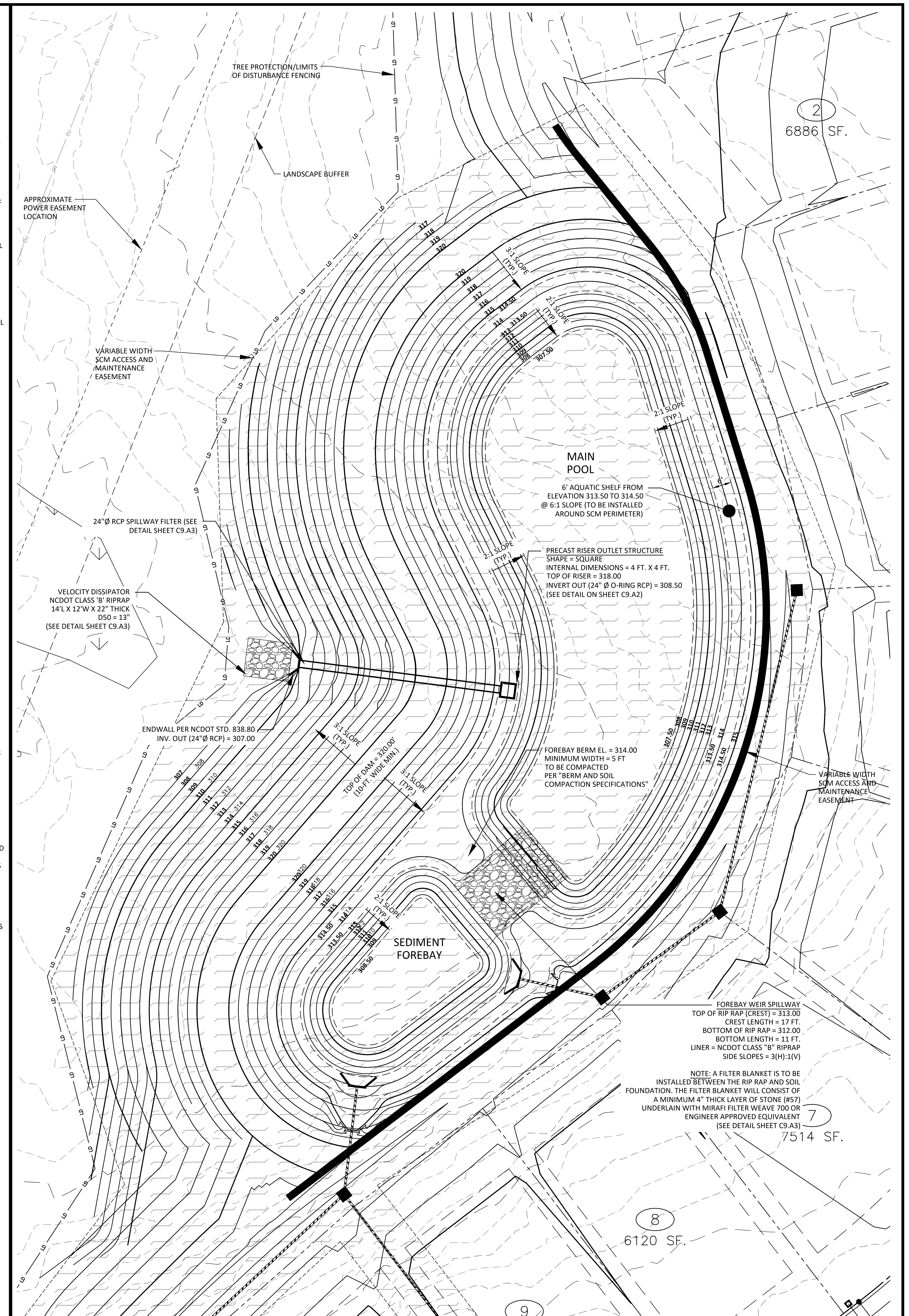
1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A LAND DISTURBING (GRADING) PERMIT AND AN "APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT" FROM THE TOWN OF ZEBULON AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY PERMITS FROM APPLICABLE AGENCIES (E.G. 404 / 401 PERMITS)
2. INSTALL ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PER THE APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROJECT, AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR, AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING AGENCIES, PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING.
3. CLEAR AND GRUB AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROPOSED DAM CONSTRUCTION. ALL TREES AND THEIR ENTIRE ROOT SYSTEMS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE DAM FOOTPRINT AREA AND BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE SOIL MATERIAL. THE BACKFILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE DAM EMBANKMENT. THE REMAINING AREA OF THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE STRIPPED TO A SUITABLE DEPTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY RESIDUAL SOILS TO BE LEFT IN PLACE MUST BE WELL SCARIFIED TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT FILL. NO EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED FOR THE DAM OR KEY TRENCH UNTIL APPROVAL OF THE DAM SUBGRADE IS OBTAINED FROM THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
4. EXCAVATE FOR THE NEW KEY TRENCH ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT. THE TRENCH SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5 FT BELOW EXISTING GRADE OR 2 FT BELOW THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BOTTOM WIDTH OF 5 FEET. THE KEY TRENCH SIDESLOPES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1:1 (H:V). WHEN EXCAVATING THE KEY TRENCH, IF ANY DEBRIS IS ENCOUNTERED TO AN EXTENT THAT SUCH DEBRIS MAY EXIST IN OTHER INSITU PORTIONS OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT, IT SHOULD ALSO BE REMOVED. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME SPECIFICATION LISTED IN ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." DEPENDING UPON ON-SITE SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MAY VARY THE DEPTH AND DIMENSIONS OF THE KEY TRENCH AS DEEMED NECESSARY. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL RETAIN DOCUMENTATION OF ANY VARIATION FOR FUTURE AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS TO THE TOWN OF ZEBULON.
5. BEGIN PLACEMENT OF BACKFILL WITHIN THE KEY TRENCH. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE TESTED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THAT SECTION.
6. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBGRADE CONDITIONS ALONG THE SPILLWAY PIPES SHOULD BE EVALUATED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ASSESS WHETHER SUITABLE BEARING CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE SUBGRADE LEVEL. SHOULD SOFT OR OTHERWISE UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS BE ENCOUNTERED ALONG THE PIPE ALIGNMENTS, THESE MATERIALS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE UNDERCUT MATERIALS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH ADEQUATELY COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL, LEAN CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
7. IN ORDER TO HELP PROTECT THE SOIL SUBGRADE FROM DETERIORATION (DUE TO EXPOSURE, RAINFALL, SEEPAGE, AND RUNOFF) BEFORE THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED, IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT A 3" TO 4" THICK CONCRETE MUD MAT BE POURED OVER THE SUBGRADE ONCE IT IS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MUD MAT WILL ALSO PROVIDE BEARING FOR THE BLOCKS THAT TEMPORARILY SUPPORT THE SPILLWAY PIPE UNTIL THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED. THE METHOD OF BLOCK SUPPORT FOR THE PIPE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE JOHN R. McADAMS COMPANY FOR REVIEW.
8. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 8" THICK LIFTS PRIOR TO COMPACTION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL LIFTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF FILL. IF IT IS NECESSARY, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO FINAL GRADE IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION.
9. AS CONSTRUCTION OF THE EMBANKMENT MOVES FORWARD, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE CONCRETE CRADLE. SEE NOTE ON CRADLE DETAIL (SHEET C9.A4). THIS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:
   A. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL IS UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN THE STRUCTURAL FILL SHOULD BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED UP TO THE TOP OF CONCRETE CRADLE ELEVATION. ONCE THE STRUCTURAL FILL REACHES THE NEXT DOWNSTREAM JUNCTION BOX OR HEADWALL AND IS COMPACTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE CRADLE, EXCAVATE THE CONCRETE CRADLE TRENCH PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE CRADLE AS PER THE PROVIDED CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL.
   B. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL IS NOT UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING THE STRUCTURAL FILL EMBANKMENT, THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING GROUND AND/OR THE MUD MAT. THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS
10. INSTALL RISER / BARREL ASSEMBLY, ALONG WITH THE EMERGENCY DRAIN SYSTEM. INSTALL 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SPILLWAY FILTERS FROM THE DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C9.A3 RESPECTIVELY.
11. CONSTRUCT EMBANKMENT PER SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS" AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ALL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS", INCLUDING COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS. IF NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO PROPER FINAL GRADE. ANY HAND COMPACTION ACTIVITIES AROUND SPILLWAY OR DRAIN STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN 4-INCH LOOSE LIFTS AND BE TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT. ALL COMPACTION AND MOISTURE TESTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS".
12. UPON COMPLETION OF DAM EMBANKMENT, PROMPTLY STABILIZE AND SEED DAM EMBANKMENT PER SEEDING SCHEDULE. PERMANENT GROUND COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED PER THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE FOUND ON SHEET C9.A5.
13. SCHEDULE A FINAL AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND AS-BUILT SURVEY WITH THE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. AN AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND SURVEY SHALL BE SCHEDULED BEFORE IMPOUNDING WATER IN THE FACILITY AND A MINIMUM OF 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ANTICIPATED DATE OF CERTIFICATION APPROVAL. ANY COMMENTS OR DEFICIENCIES IN THE SCM CONSTRUCTION MUST BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER BEFORE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE GRANTED.

BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY BORROW / FILL AREAS AND VERIFY THEIR SUITABILITY FOR USE WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT. ALSO, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PERFORM STANDARD PROCTORS ON THE PROPOSED BORROW MATERIAL TO ENSURE THAT OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTION CAN BE ACHIEVED / CONTROLLED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. ALL FILL MATERIALS TO BE USED FOR THE DAM EMBANKMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM BORROW AREAS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE FROM ROOTS, STUMPS, WOOD, STONES GREATER THAN 6", AND FROZEN OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL. THE FOLLOWING SOIL TYPES ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS FILL WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND KEY TRENCH: ML AND CL. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ONSITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE INTENDED USE.
3. FILL PLACEMENT FOR THE EMBANKMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED A MAXIMUM 8" LIFT (UNCOMPACTED). EACH LIFT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF EMBANKMENT. BEFORE PLACEMENT OF FILL FOR THE BERM SECTION, ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SURFACE PROPERLY PREPARED FOR FILL PLACEMENT. FILL MATERIAL ADJACENT TO ALL SPILLWAY AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN 4-INCH (UNCOMPACTED) LIFTS AND HAND-COMPACTED TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT.
4. ALL FILL SOILS USED IN THE EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D-698). THE FILL SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN -1 TO +3 PERCENT OF ITS OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY THAT THE PROPER COMPACTION LEVEL HAS BEEN REACHED. THE FILL SHOULD BE COMPACTED USING A SHEEPSFOOT TYPE COMPACTOR. IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PIPE, NO COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL CROSS ANY PIPE UNTIL MINIMUM COVER IS ESTABLISHED ALONG THE PIPE.
5. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION, BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, THAT THE GEOTECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED PER PLAN. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THESE REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION WILL BE NEEDED DURING THE AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR THIS STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. THEREFORE, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE TESTING AND OBSERVATION WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
6. TESTING OF THE NEW FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO VERIFY THAT THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL OF COMPACTION IS ACHIEVED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THEREFORE, ONE DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR EVERY 2,500 SQUARE FEET OF AREA FOR EVERY LIFT OF FILL OR AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
7. TESTING WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AT A FREQUENCY OF ONE TEST PER 25 LF OF PIPE PER VERTICAL FOOT OF FILL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, PER THE EXECUTED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THIS FACILITY.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'A' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ____________________ Date: ____________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ____________________ Date: ____________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 049483 K. BARKER

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

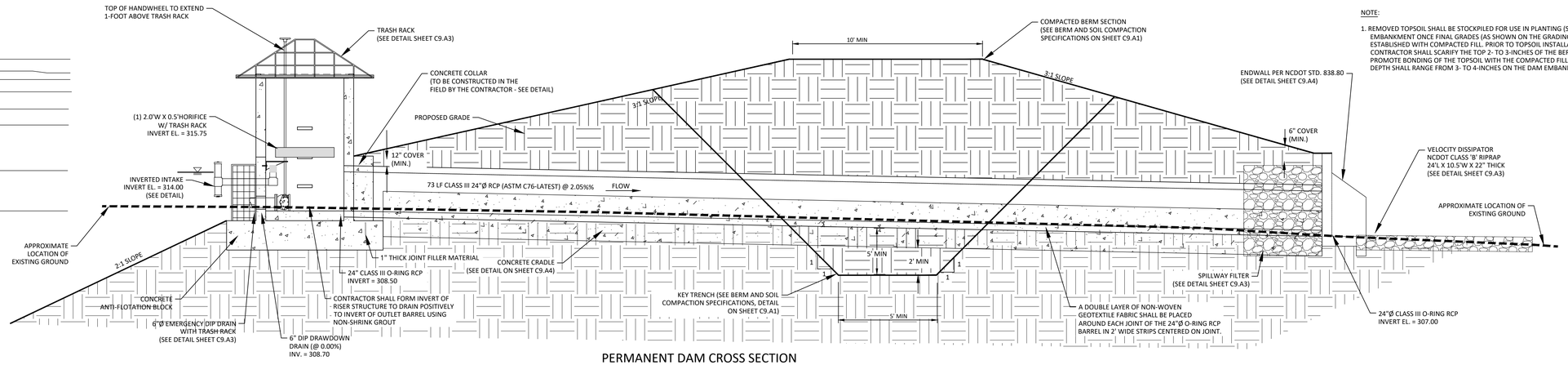
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" PLAN VIEW

C9.A1

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWA.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:22 AM, Patrick Morrow

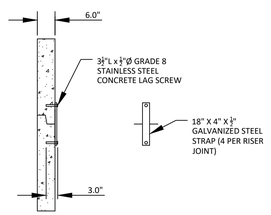


NOTE:

1. REMOVED TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED FOR USE IN PLANTING (SEEDING) THE DAM EMBANKMENT ONCE FINAL GRADES (AS SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN) HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH COMPACTED FILL. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2- TO 3-INCHES OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3- TO 4-INCHES ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT.

PERMANENT DAM CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.

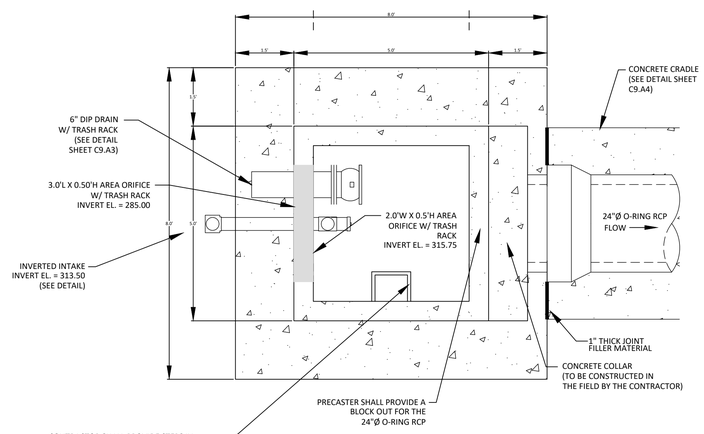


RISER JOINT CONNECTION DETAIL

N.T.S.

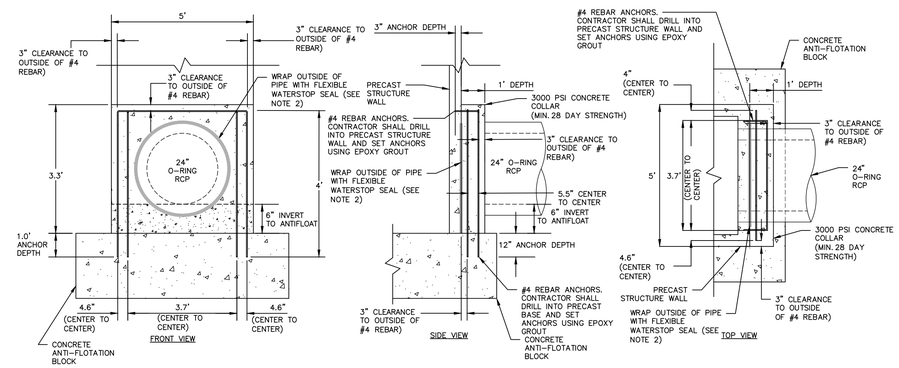
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE PROVIDED WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND SHRINKAGE STEEL REINFORCEMENT.
2. TRASH RACKS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
3. THE NUMBER OF GUIDES FOR THE VALVE STEM SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE VALVE STEM MUST BE OPERABLE FROM THE TOP OF THE RISER VIA THE HANDWHEEL WITH AN INSIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF PLAY IN THE VALVE STEM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.



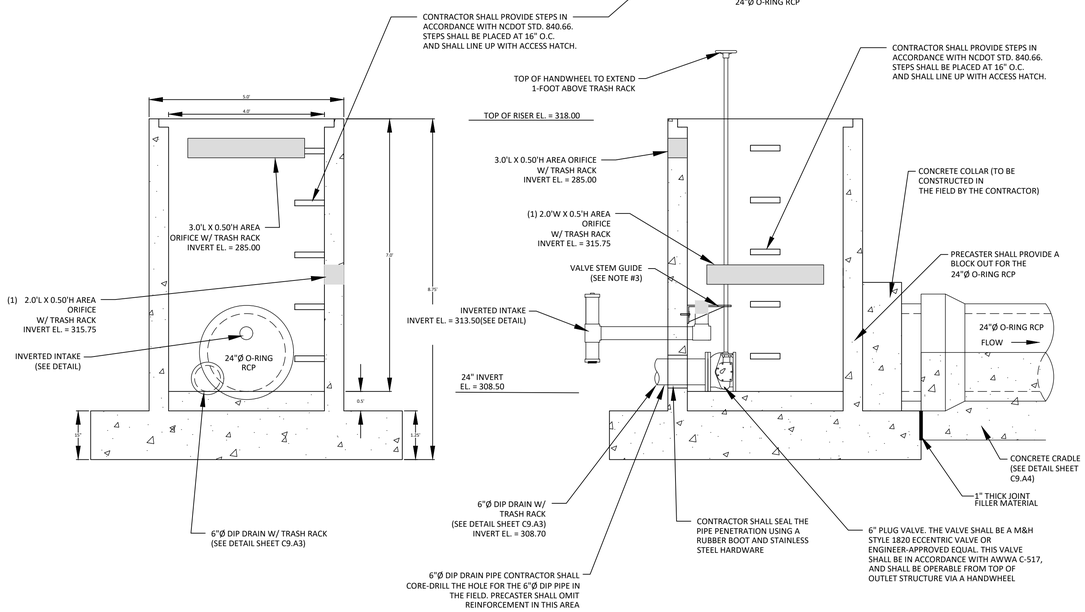
NOTES:

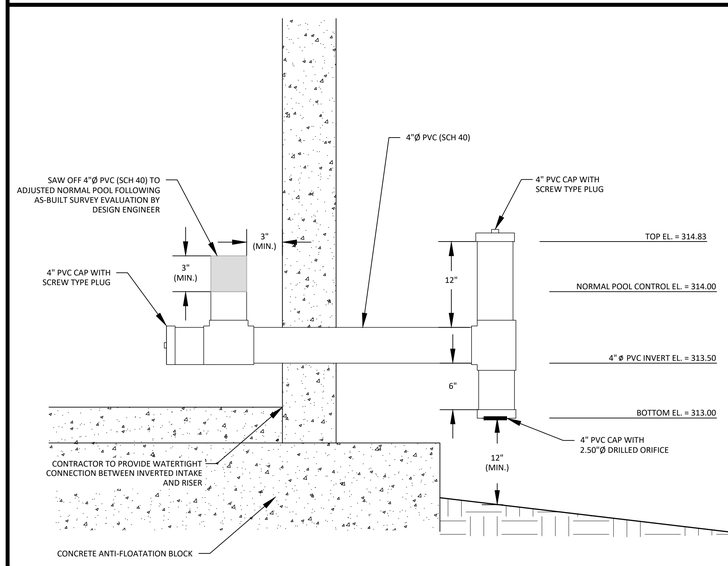
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. WRAP OUTSIDE OF PIPE WITH VOLCLAY WATERSTOP-RX® 101 (OR PRE-APPROVED EQUIVALENT) AT THE FACE OF THE PRECAST STRUCTURE WALL. PROVIDE 6" OVER LAP ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.



24"ø CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

N.T.S.





INVERTED INTAKE DETAIL (RISER)

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

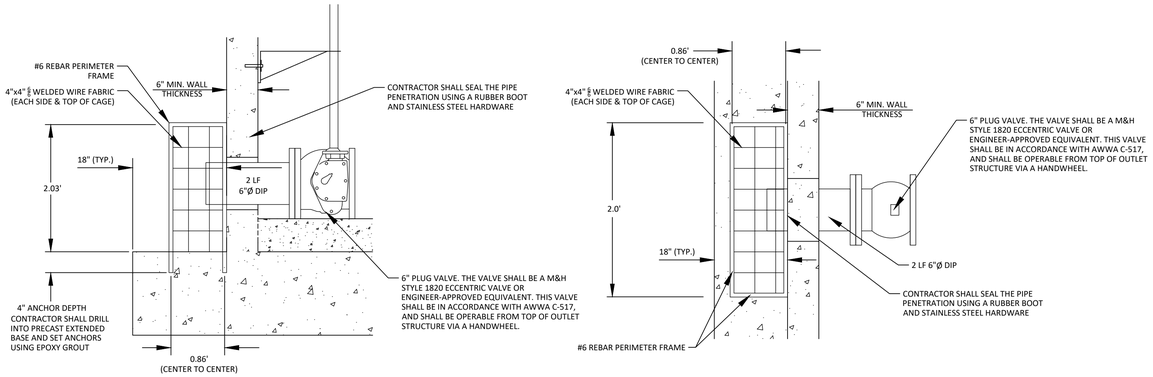
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.A2

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWA.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:15 AM, Patrick Morrow

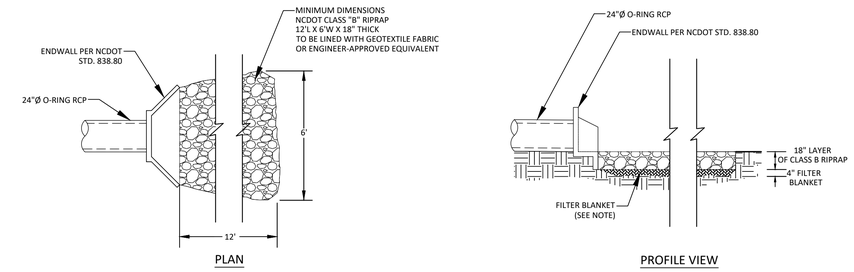


6"Ø EMERGENCY DIP DRAIN TRASH RACK DETAILS

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. A FILTER BLANKET IS TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND SOIL FOUNDATION. THE FILTER BLANKET WILL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 4" THICK LAYER OF STONE (NCDOT #57) UNDERLAIN WITH MIRAFI FILTER WEAVE 700 OR ENGINEER-APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. RIPRAP TO EXTEND TO TOP OF CHANNEL WITH 2:1 SIDE SLOPES THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF CHANNEL.

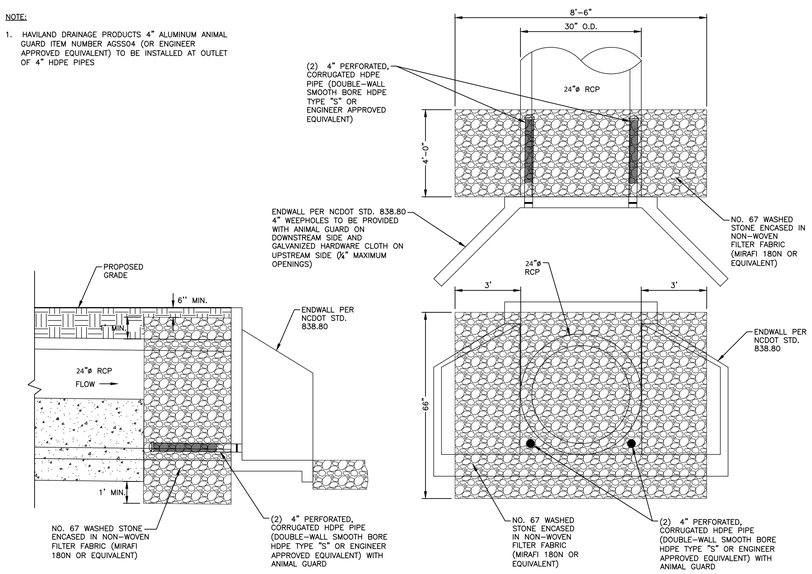


OUTLET BARREL VELOCITY DISSIPATER

N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. HAVILAND DRAINAGE PRODUCTS 4" ALUMINUM ANIMAL GUARD ITEM NUMBER AGSS04 (OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT) TO BE INSTALLED AT OUTLET OF 4" HDPE PIPES

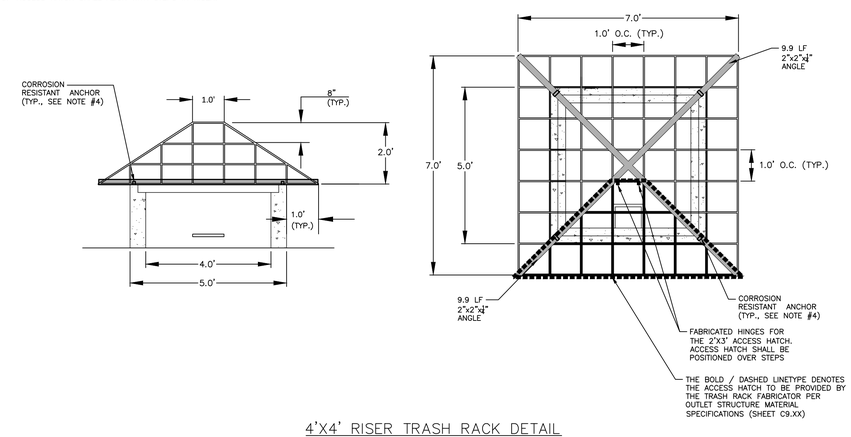


24" SPILLWAY FILTER DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

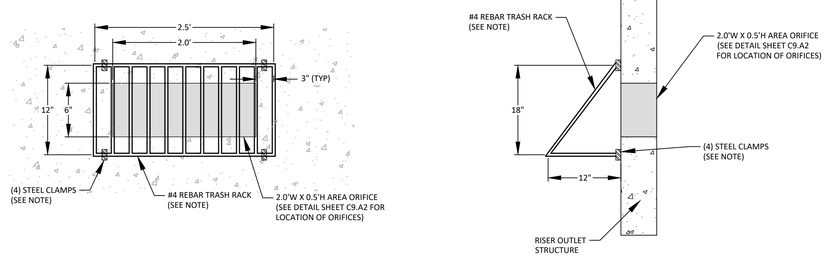
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. ALL REBAR AND ANGLES TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AND BE PROVIDED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
3. THE HOT-DIPPED, GALVANIZED 2"x2"x1/4" ANGLES SHALL BE WELDED TO THE REBAR TRASH RACK. ONCE WELDED, THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PLACED ONTO THE RISER WITH ANGLES SITTING DIRECTLY ON TOP OF RISER.
4. TRASH RACK IS TO BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE SPILLWAY RISER WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR CORROSION-RESISTANT ANCHORS.
5. ACCESS HATCH SHALL ALIGN WITH STEPS IN RISER.



4'X4' RISER TRASH RACK DETAIL

NOTES:

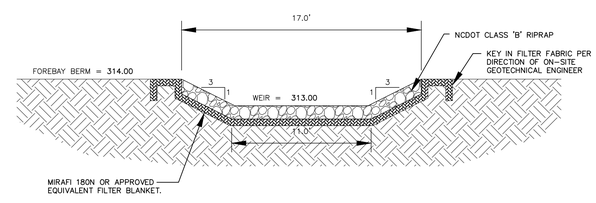
1. ATTACH TRASH RACK WITH (4) HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL CLAMPS. EACH CLAMP ATTACHED TO WEIR BOX BY (2) 4"x1/4" CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLTS. EACH CLAMP SHALL BE COATED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
2. ALL REBAR TO BE GALVANIZED #4 REBAR WITH AN EPOXY COATING.



AREA ORIFICE TRASH RACK DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTE: RIPRAP TO EXTEND FROM TOE OF FOREBAY TO TOE OF MAIN POOL



FOREBAY WEIR SPILLWAY CROSS-SECTION

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER WAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWA
CHECKED BY	RCDV
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

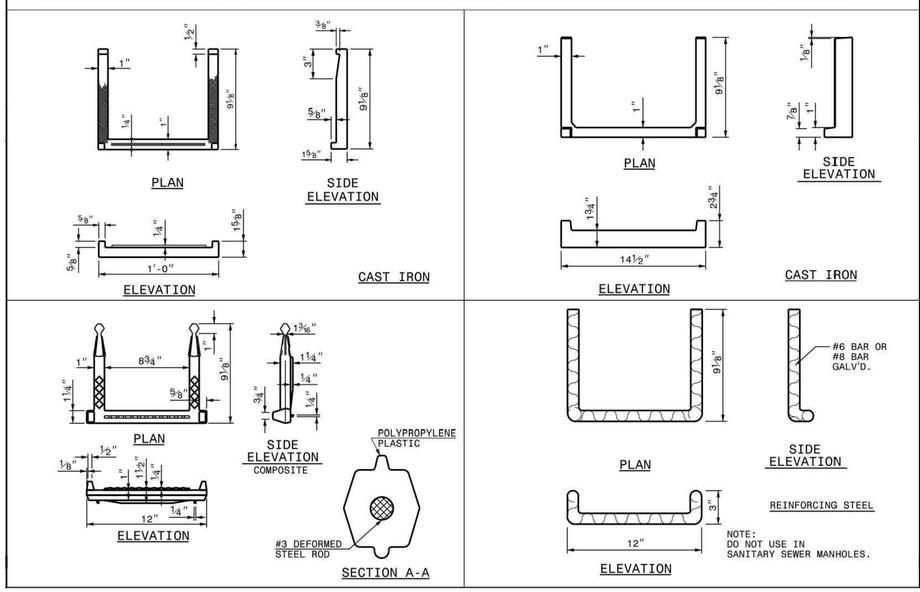
SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.A3

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWA.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:16 AM, Patrick Morrow

NOTES:
INSTALL ALL STEPS PROTRUDING 4" FROM INSIDE FACE OF STRUCTURE WALL.
STEPS DIFFERING IN DIMENSIONS, CONFIGURATION, OR MATERIALS FROM THOSE SHOWN MAY ALSO BE USED PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR HAS FURNISHED THE ENGINEER WITH DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED STEPS AND HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER FOR THE USE OF SUCH STEPS.



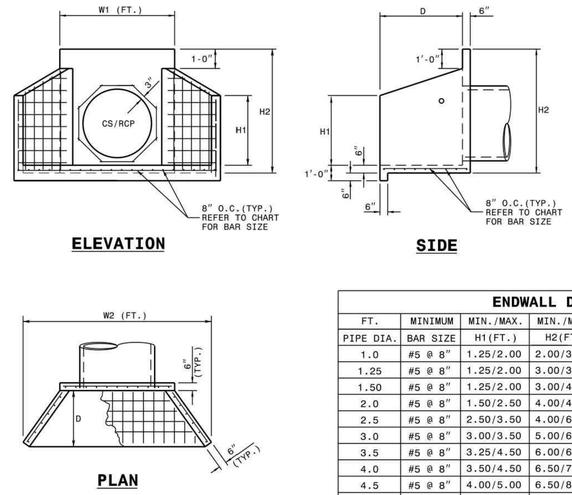
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE STEPS

SHEET 1 OF 1
840.66

MAINTENANCE ACCESS STEPS
N.T.S.



NOTES:

* THIS PRECAST ENDWALL MAY BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: 838.01, 838.11, 838.21, 838.27, 838.33, 838.39, 838.51, 838.57, 838.63 AND 838.69.
* INSTALL PRECAST ENDWALLS WITH WINGS AND PAY FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 838.
* USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE.
* PROVIDE ALL REINFORCING STEEL WHICH MEETS ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 AND WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMING TO ASTM A185 WITH 2" MIN. CLEARANCE.
* PLACE LIFT HOLES OR PINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARD 1926.704.
* PIPE TO BE GROUTED INTO HEADWALL AT JOB SITE BY CONTRACTOR
* ALL ELEMENTS PRECAST TO MEET ASTM C913.
* WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REBAR AS LONG AS THE SAME AREA OF STEEL IS PROVIDED.
* CHAMFER ALL CORNERS 1" OR HAVE A RADIUS OF 1".

NOTE: THE MINIMUM BAR SIZE SHALL BE #5 BARS AT 8" CTS.THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO INCREASE THIS BAR SIZE AS NEEDED.

ENDWALL DIMENSIONS

FT.	MINIMUM	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.
PIPE DIA.	BAR SIZE	H1(FT.)	H2(FT.)	D (FT.)	W1	W2
1.0	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	2.00/3.75	1.25/1.75	3.00/3.75	5.50/6.00
1.25	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/3.75	1.25/2.00	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
1.50	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/4.25	1.50/2.50	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
2.0	#5 @ 8"	1.50/2.50	4.00/4.75	1.75/2.50	4.00/4.25	7.50/8.25
2.5	#5 @ 8"	2.50/3.50	4.00/6.00	2.00/3.00	4.50/5.50	10.00/11.50
3.0	#5 @ 8"	3.00/3.50	5.00/6.00	2.75/3.50	5.25/5.75	11.50/11.75
3.5	#5 @ 8"	3.25/4.50	6.00/6.75	3.25/3.50	6.00/6.75	12.00/13.25
4.0	#5 @ 8"	3.50/4.50	6.50/7.00	3.25/3.50	6.50/6.75	13.00/13.25
4.5	#5 @ 8"	4.00/5.00	6.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.00/9.25	13.50/15.75
5.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.00/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	13.75/15.75
5.5	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	14.00/15.75
6.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.75/9.25	14.75/16.75

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PRECAST CONCRETE ENDWALL
FOR SINGLE 12" THRU 72" PIPE - 90° SKEW

SHEET 1 OF 1
838.80

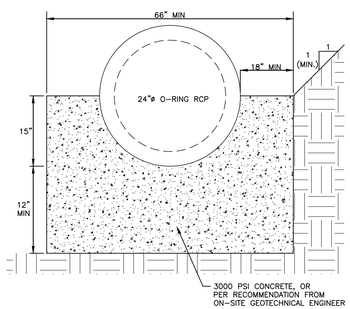
OUTLET ENDWALL DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.

BARREL PIPE CONCRETE CRADLE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

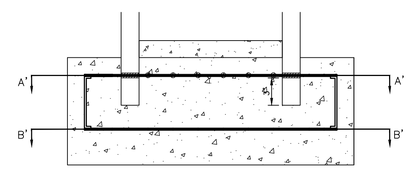
1. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN BRING GRADE OF DAM EMBANKMENT TO SPRINGLINE OF PIPE ELEVATION. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN CONSTRUCT FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE CRADLE ON EXISTING GRADE.
2. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN EXCAVATE TRENCH FOR CRADLE AND BARREL PER DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, PROCEED TO STEP 3 BELOW.
3. PLACE BARREL PIPE ON CONCRETE BLOCKS TO GRADE. AT THIS STEP, CONTRACTOR SHALL WRAP A DOUBLE LAYER OF NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AROUND EACH JOINT OF THE 24"ø O-RING RCP BARREL IN 2' WIDE STRIPS CENTERED ON JOINT.
4. PLACE CONCRETE FOR CRADLE FOR EACH SECTION FROM ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. ALLOW CONCRETE TO FILL ENTIRE AREA UNDER PIPE AND PIPE HAUNCHES AS TO LEAVE NO VOIDS UNDER THE PIPE BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. PLACE ENTIRE CRADLE AS ONE LIFT (VERTICALLY) PER DRAWINGS.
5. ALLOW CRADLE TO CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY VIBRATING COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS USED IN THE VICINITY OF THE BARREL PIPE.
6. TRENCH TO BE BACKFILLED IN 5" LIFTS WHEN COMPACTION IS BY HAND. BACKFILL IS IN 8" LIFTS WHEN CONDUCTED BY MACHINE. MINIMUM OF 2 FEET COVER MUST BE PRESENT ON 24"ø RCP BEFORE DRIVING OVER WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT.

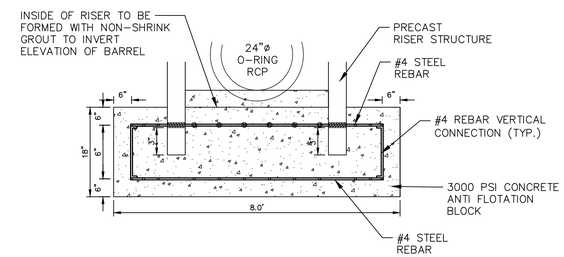


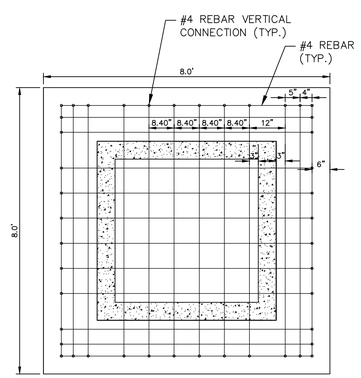
24" CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTES:

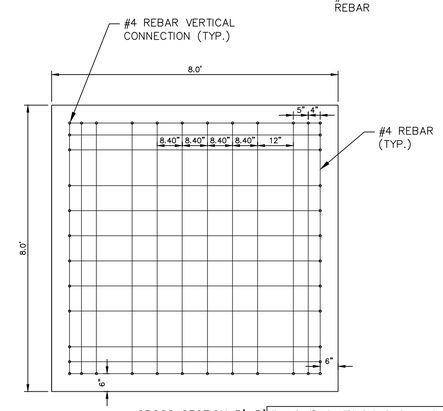
1. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN RISER ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE GRADE 60 #4 BARS FOR HORIZONTAL CROSSING AND GRADE 60 #4 BARS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS.
2. INSIDE OF RISER BOTTOM TO BE FORMED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT TO INVERT ELEVATION OF BARREL.
3. ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT.







CROSS SECTION A'-A'
N.T.S.



CROSS SECTION B'-B'
N.T.S.

RISER/ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK CONNECTION
N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER MARK K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWA
CHECKED BY	RCDV
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.A4

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWA.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:16 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'A' PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	CONT	SPACING
GROUND COVERS						
	APIN	177	Asclepias incarnata	Swamp Milkweed	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CXTN	148	Carex tenera	Quill Sedge	4" pot	24" o.c.
	EPDB	106	Eupatoriadelphus dubius	Dwarf Joe Pye Weed	4" pot	24" o.c.
	HBCC	139	Hibiscus coccineus	Scarlet Rosemallow	4" pot	24" o.c.
	IVBF	112	Iris virginica	Blue Flag Iris	1 gal	24" o.c.
	LCCF	211	Lobelia cardinalis	Cardinal Flower	4" pot	24" o.c.
	LELL	120	Lobelia elongata	Longleaf Lobelia	4" pot	24" o.c.
	RSCR	156	Rhynchospora colorata	White-topped Sedge	4" pot	24" o.c.
		1,169	SUBTOTAL:			
SOD						
	CYDA2	27,861 sf	Cynodon dactylon '419 Hybrid'	Bermudagrass	Sod	
		27,861 sf	SUBTOTAL:			

PLANTING CALCULATION:

AQUATIC SHELF - 4,579 SF
REQUIRED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1145 (50 PLANTS PER 200 SF)
PROVIDED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1169

SEEDBED PREPARATION

1. CHISEL COMPACTED AREAS AND SPREAD TOPSOIL 3-4 INCHES DEEP OVER ADVERSE SOIL CONDITIONS. TOPSOIL SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO THE FINAL GRADING OF THE BASIN SIDE SLOPES AND AQUATIC SHELF. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE TOP 3-4 INCHES OF THE COMPACTED FILL TO PROMOTE BONDING WITH TOPSOIL.
2. RIP THE ENTIRE AREA TO 6 INCHES DEPTH.
3. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.
4. PER ONE TIME ONLY, APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SUPERPHOSPHATE UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 4 TO 6 INCHES DEEP.
6. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER.
7. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
8. INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RESEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. AFTER PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.
9. CONSULT CONSERVATION INSPECTOR ON MAINTENANCE TREATMENT.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE	APPLICATION RATE
JAN 1 - MAY 1	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC
	KOBE LESPEDEZA	50 LBS/AC
MAY 1 - AUG 15	GERMAN MILLET	40 LBS/AC
AUG 15 - DEC 30	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER (FROM AUG 15 - DEC 30, INCREASE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER TO 1000 LB/AC).

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
JAN 1 - AUG 15: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE, AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

AUG 15 - DEC 30: REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOP DRESS WITH 50 LB/AC OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 LB/AC KOBE LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

NOTE: USE THE TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE ONLY WHEN DATE IS NOT CORRECT TO USE THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE.

PERMANENT SODDING SCHEDULE (DAM EMBANKMENTS)

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)	APPLICATION RATE
AUG 25 - OCT (BEST)	BERMUDA	200 LBS/AC
FEB - APR 15 (POSSIBLE)		

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 4,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 1000 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. REFERTILIZE IN LATE WINTER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR; USE SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 150 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER. MOW REGULARLY TO A HEIGHT OF 2-4 INCHES.

NOTE: PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE IS FOR SLOPES OF THE BASIN AND TOP OF BERM.

PLANTING INSTRUCTIONS

PLANTING TECHNIQUES
A. INSURE THAT ROOTS, ONCE REMOVED FROM POT, ARE STRAIGHTENED AND FACE DOWNWARD.
B. CREATE PLANTING AREA FOR EACH PLANT AND EXCAVATE PIT.
C. PLACE PLANTS IN PIT INSURING ROOTS ARE FACING COMPLETELY DOWNWARD.
D. HEEL IN SOIL AROUND PLANT AND PROCEED TO NEXT PLANTING LOCATION.
E. NEWLY PLANTED PLANTS NEED TO BE FASTENED TO THE SUBSTRATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW ROOTS.
F. ROOTS SHALL BE SPREAD IN THEIR NORMAL POSITION. ALL BROKEN OR FRAYED ROOTS HALL BE CUT OFF CLEANLY.
G. THE DIAMETER OF THE PITS FOR ALL VEGETATIVE STOCK SHALL BE AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOT MASS. PLANT PIT WALL SHALL BE SCARIFIED PRIOR TO PLANT INSTALLATION.
H. SET THE PLANTS UPRIGHT, IN THE CENTER OF THE PIT. THE BOTTOM OF THE ROOT MASS SHOULD BE RESTING ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.
I. PLACE THE BACKFILL AROUND THE BASE AND SIDES OF THE ROOT MASS, AND WORK EACH LAYER TO SETTLE BACKFILL AND TO ELIMINATE VOIDS AND AIR POCKETS. WHEN PIT IS APPROXIMATELY 2/3 FULL, WATER THOROUGHLY BEFORE PLACING REMAINDER OF THE BACKFILL. WATER AGAIN AFTER PLACING FINAL LAYER OF BACKFILL.
J. BROKEN OR DAMAGED PARTS WILL BE CUT BACK TO UNDAMAGED TISSUE, LEAVING AS MUCH GREEN BASAL TISSUE AS POSSIBLE ABOVE THE ROOTS. IF MORE THAN FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF THE PLANT IS DAMAGED THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THE PLANT.

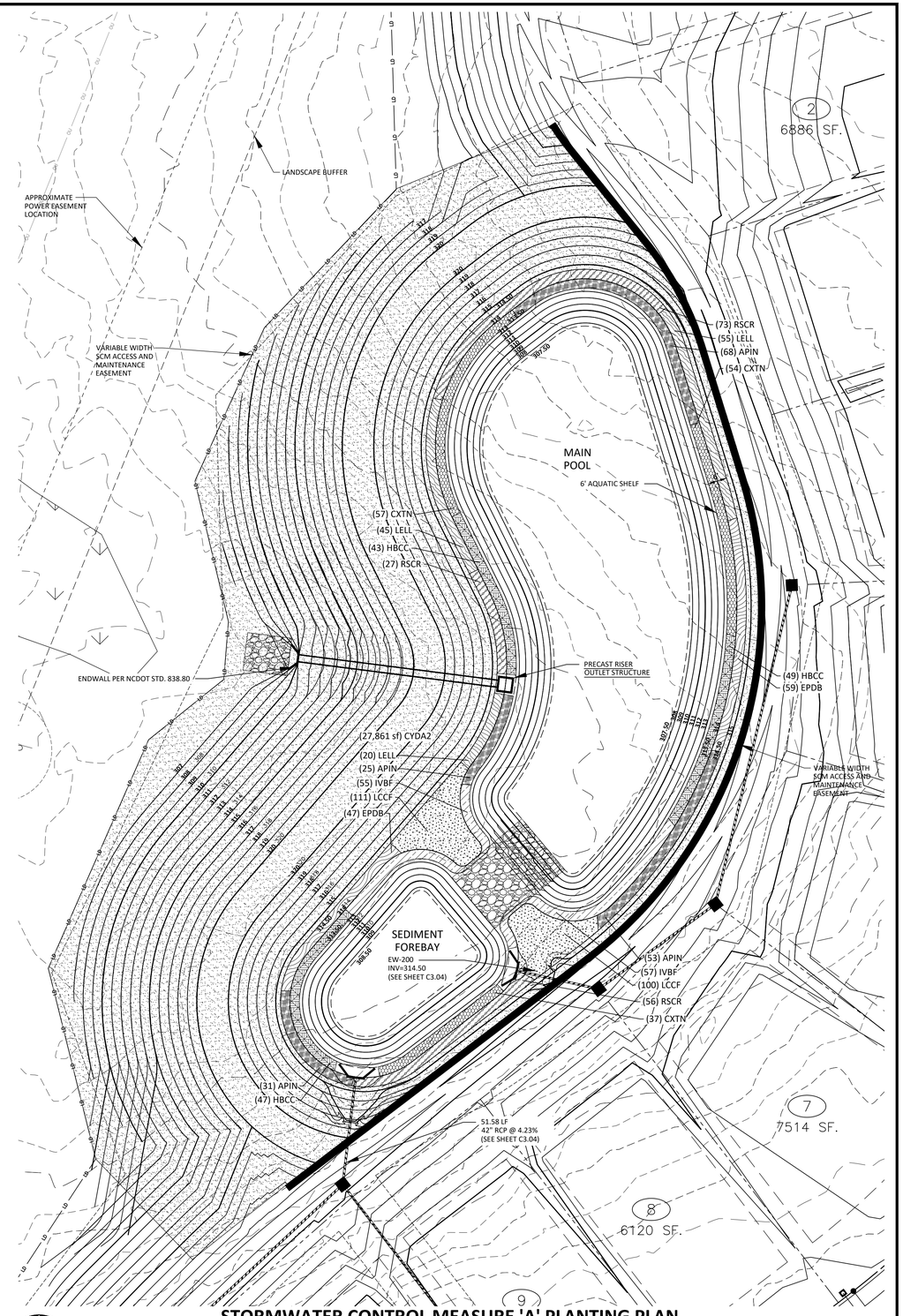
CONTAINER STOCK / BARE ROOT
A. STOCK SHALL HAVE BEEN GROWN IN A CONTAINER LONG ENOUGH FOR THE ROOT SYSTEM TO HAVE DEVELOPED SUFFICIENTLY TO HOLD ITS SOIL TOGETHER ONCE REMOVED FROM THE CONTAINER.
B. CONTAINER PLANTS WILL NEED TO BE WATERED REGULARLY AND PLACED IN SHADY CONDITIONS UNTIL PLANTING OCCURS.
C. BARE ROOT PLANTS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE PLANTING, OTHERWISE SEE D) BELOW.
D. IF BARE ROOTS SPECIMENS ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED WITHIN FOUR (4) DAYS, TEMPORARY HOLDING OF BARE ROOT SPECIMENS ARE TO BE COVERED ENTIRELY BY A SUITABLE MEDIUM (ETC. SOIL, SAWDUST, MULCH OR THE LIKE) AND WATERED REGULARLY SO AS TO NOT DRY OUT.

PLANT LOCATIONS
A. NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN EXCEPT WHERE CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
B. NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

WATER
WATER SHALL BE POTABLE AND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ELEMENTS TOXIC TO PLANT LIFE.

PLANTING SCHEDULE

1. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTING PLAN.
3. OPTIMAL PLANTING PERIODS RANGE APPROXIMATELY FROM APRIL 15TH THRU JUNE 30TH AND SEPTEMBER 1ST THRU OCTOBER 31ST. FOR FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SITE'S PLANTING PERIOD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION.
4. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT WILDLIFE FROM DAMAGING OR CONSUMING WETLAND PLANTINGS.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'A' PLANTING PLAN

1" = 20'

N

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT 640 JULIE G. YOUNG
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" PLANTING PLAN

C9.A5

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWA.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:19 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'B' CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE PLANS AND NOTES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

2. THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED UNDER THE TOWN OF GARNER'S STORMWATER PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THEMSELVES FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THE OBSERVATION, TESTING, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROGRAM. THE FINAL CERTIFICATION FOR THIS FACILITY WILL INCLUDE A CERTIFICATION BY BOTH THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER THAT THE PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR OBSERVATION AND TESTING SUCH THAT THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER CAN CERTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. ALL STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

3. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RELATED TO THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE PER THE DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS. SOILS, COMPACTION, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE MODIFIED PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. HOWEVER, PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION, THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE DESIGN DRAWINGS, INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ANY PROPOSED MODIFICATION.

4. THE DAM EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE OBSERVATION OF A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, WHO IS REGISTERED AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF DAMS OF THE SIZE AND SCOPE COVERED BY THESE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.

5. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AS DEFINED ABOVE, SHALL OBSERVE ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM (IE., PREPARATION OF THE FOUNDATION, INSTALLATION OF THE KEY TRENCH, INSTALLATION OF THE PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE, INSTALLATION OF THE INTERNAL DRAINAGE, INSTALLATION OF COMPACTED FILL, ETC.). THE FREQUENCY OF OBSERVATION AND TESTING MUST BE SUFFICIENT FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO STATE, IN HIS/HER PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THAT THE SPECIFIC ITEMS OBSERVED AND TESTED WERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REFERENCE IS MADE TO SECTIONS 4.1 TO 4.5 OF THE DURHAM REFERENCE GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT REGARDING GEOTECHNICAL CERTIFICATION OF DAM EMBANKMENTS.

6. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPOSED BORROW AREA/FILL FOR USE IN THE DAM EMBANKMENT/KEY TRENCH.

7. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE FINAL ELEVATION OF SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE WITHIN THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE AND THE IN-SITU SOIL INFILTRATION RATE OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE BOTTOM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO INSTALL A CLAY LINER A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT BELOW THE LOWEST GRADE OR 1-FOOT BELOW THE BOTTOM ELEVATION OF THE ROOT BALL FOR THE PROPOSED PLANTING (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE SHALLOW WATER AND DEEP POOL ZONES (AS NECESSARY). CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO PUNCTURE OR DAMAGE THE LINER DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CLAY LINER SHALL BE AT LEAST 12" THICK AND MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS:
   A. UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM DESIGNATION OF CL, CH, ML
   B. MINIMUM PLASTICITY INDEX OF 12
   C. MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS OF EACH ABOVE PARAMETER SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE LINER MATERIAL AND PRESENTED TO THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND MAY PROVIDE PERMEABILITY TESTING DEMONSTRATING AN INFILTRATION RATE OF NO MORE THAN 0.01IN/HR.
   D. COMPACTION TO A MINIMUM OF 95% PER ASTM D698 AND WITHIN 3% OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (1 COMPACTION DENSITY TEST PER 2,500 SQ FT)

8. DURING THE INITIAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE MAY BE USED AS A SEDIMENT BASIN FOR EROSION CONTROL PURPOSES. IF SO, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE BELOW:
   A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE ENTIRE FACILITY (PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE, DAM, ETC.) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING FOR THE FACILITY. THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ONCE THE EROSION CONTROL PHASE IS COMPLETE.
   B. THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PERMANENT 6"Ø DIP DRAIN PIPE.
   C. ONCE THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREA IS STABILIZED AND THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR APPROVES THE REMOVAL OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) AND CLEAN OUT THE BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT, TRASH, ETC. SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY (I.E. - PLACED IN A LANDFILL) AND NOT STOCKPILED IN AN AREA WHERE WATER QUALITY COULD BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED.
   D. ONCE THE BASIN IS CLEANED OUT, AND ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES REMOVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE INTERIOR GRADING SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
   E. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
   F. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTING PLAN.

9. THE RETAINING WALL ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS DEPICTS THE LOCATION OF THE FRONT FACE OF THE RETAINING WALL AT THE BOTTOM.

10. THE RETAINING WALL IS TO BE A DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT(S) BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN FINAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FROM A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND GAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RETAINING WALL.

11. THE RETAINING WALL SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE BACKFILLED WITH OFF-SITE BORROW MATERIAL OR PROCESSED FILL UNLESS CONTRACTOR CAN PROVIDE OWNER WITH CONFIRMATION FROM THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND THE RETAINING WALL DESIGNER THAT READILY AVAILABLE ON-SITE SOILS CAN BE USED.

12. THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IDENTIFY FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS ONLY. THE EXTENT THAT THE RETAINING WALL WILL BE EXTENDED BELOW GRADE TO THE FOOTING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

13. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW ALL RETAINING WALL PLANS AND DESIGNS RELEVANT TO GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL DESIGN OF THE WALLS.

14. ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS (SHORING, DEPTH, ETC.) ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EXCAVATION PLAN TO BE SEALED BY A NC P.E. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE IF AN EXCAVATION PLAN IS REQUIRED. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY EXCAVATION DESIGN RELATED TO SAFETY OR OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

15. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO DETERMINE IF IN-SITU SOILS ENCOUNTERED WOULD MAINTAIN A STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PERMANENT POOL AT DESIGN ELEVATION. IF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT WOULD NOT MAINTAIN THE PERMANENT POOL ELEVATION AS DESIGNED, A CLAY LINER MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A PERMANENT POOL OF WATER IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. FINAL DETERMINATION IF A CLAY LINER IS NEEDED SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UPON DETERMINATION OF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOIL CONDITIONS, ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL INFORM THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND RECOMMEND LINER SPECIFICATIONS.

16. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DEWATERING WILL BE NECESSARY IN THE EXCAVATION AREAS (E.G. - EMBANKMENT SUB GRADE, INTERIOR PORTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE, KEY TRENCH, ETC.). THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN ANY PUMPING EQUIPMENT, ETC. NEEDED FOR REMOVAL OF WATER FROM VARIOUS PARTS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SITE. DURING PLACEMENT OF FILL WITHIN THESE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER LEVEL BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WATER IS REMOVED SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES ARE STABLE, WITH NO SEDIMENT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE (I.E. PUMPED WATER MAY NEED TO BE DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED EROSION CONTROL DEVICE SUCH AS A DIRT BAG (ACF ENVIRONMENTAL), OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT, PRIOR TO DISCHARGE).

17. THE GRADES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FINISHED GRADES. IF THE EXISTING SOIL LAYER AFTER CONSTRUCTION / COMPACTION IS NOT DETERMINED SUITABLE BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL FOR THE WET POND PLANTINGS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE PLANTING AREA OF THE WET POND AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL.

18. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2"-3" OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3"-4" ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND WET POND. PLEASE NOTE THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE AMENDED, AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON THE EMBANKMENT AND WET POND.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD FOR ALL PLANTINGS IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PER CITY OF DURHAM REQUIREMENTS.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE PERMANENT PLANTING PLAN/SCHEDULE FOR THIS FACILITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION. PLEASE NOTE THAT NO TREES/SHRUBS OF ANY TYPE MAY BE PLANTED ON THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT (FILL AREAS).

OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SHALL BE CLASS III RCP, MODIFIED BELL AND SPIGOT, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C76-LATEST. THE 36"Ø RCP PIPE SHALL HAVE CONFINED O-RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS MEETING ASTM C-443-LATEST. THE PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE R-4.

2. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR THE 5 FT. X 5 FT. (INTERNAL DIMENSIONS) RISER BOX WITH EXTENDED BASE SHALL BE BY OTHERS. PRIOR TO ORDERING THE STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS SEALED BY A P.E. REGISTERED IN NORTH CAROLINA DEMONSTRATING THE PERTINENT VERTICAL LOADS ARE SUPPORTED BY THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE.

3. THE RISER BOX OUTLET STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS 16" ON CENTER. STEPS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE INNER WALL OF THE RISER BOX. STEPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCDOT STD. 840.66. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET C9.B2 FOR LOCATION OF THE RISER STEPS. NOTE THE STEPS SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS HATCH OF THE TRASH RACK.

4. THE CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE. STEEL REINFORCEMENT AND CONNECTION TO THE RISER SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL ON SHEET C9.B4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THE WEIGHT OF THE ENTIRE RISER STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 21,452 LBS. IN LIEU OF CAST-IN-PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY OPT FOR A PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE PRECAST BLOCK SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. THE PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL HAVE A SHIPPING WEIGHT OF 18,176 LBS.

5. THE RISER BOX JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED USING BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT CONFORMING TO ASTM-C990-LATEST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE A WATERSTOP INTO THE RISER BOX JOINT TO ENSURE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PARGE JOINTS ON BOTH THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AND INSTALL GALVANIZED STEEL STRAPS PER DETAIL ON SHEET C9.B2.

6. PRIOR TO ORDERING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRASH RACK SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT AN ACCESS HATCH IS PROVIDED WITHIN THE TRASH RACK (SEE DETAIL FOR LOCATION) THAT WILL ALLOW FOR FUTURE MAINTENANCE ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A CHAIN AND LOCK FOR SECURING THE ACCESS HATCH. NOTE THE ACCESS HATCH SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS STEPS AFTER INSTALLATION.

7. ALL POURED CONCRETE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

   -MINIMUM 3000 PSI (28 DAY)
   -SLUMP = 3" - 5"
   -ENTRAINED AIR = 5% - 7%

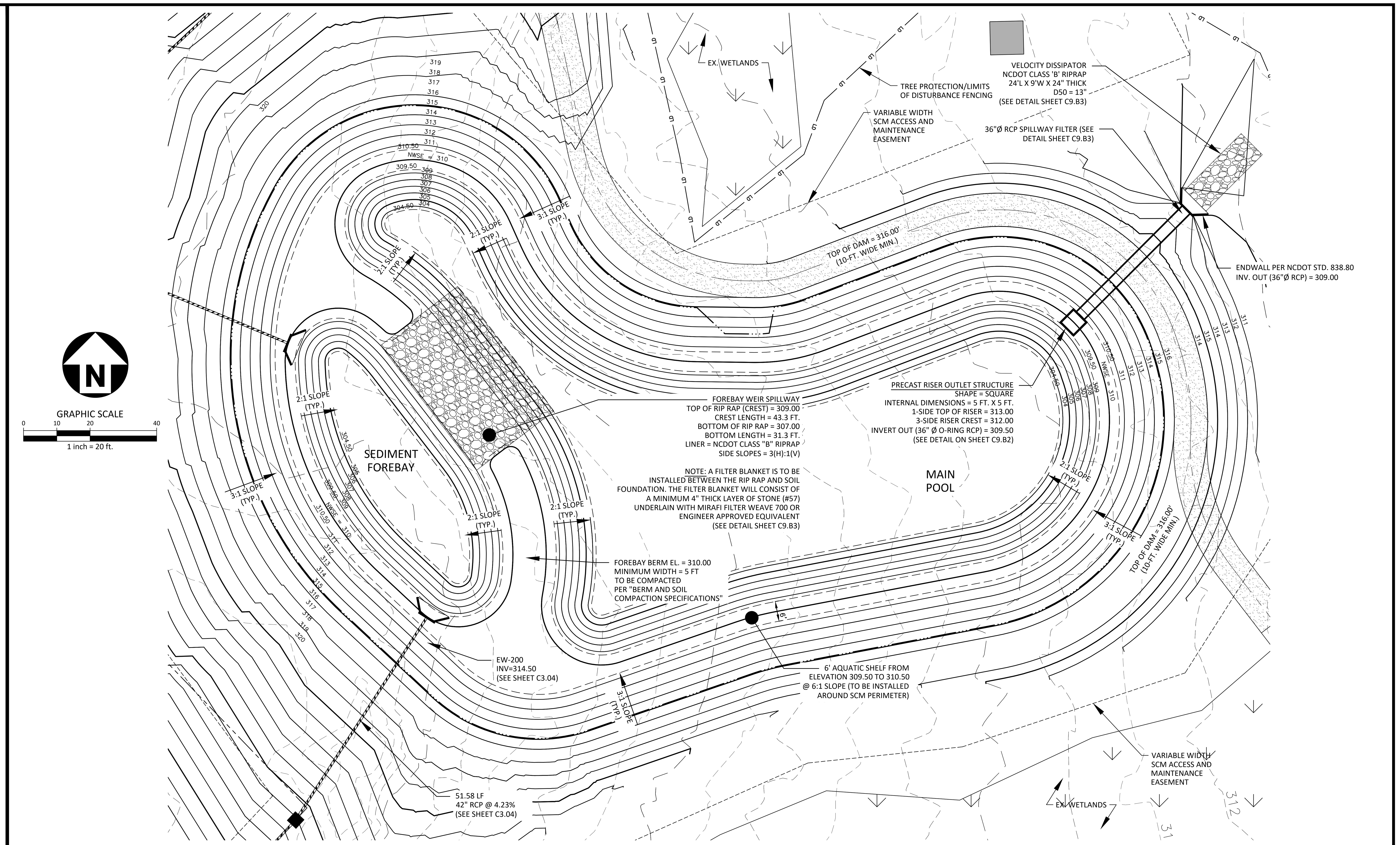
   PLEASE NOTE NO CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED WHEN THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURES ARE EXPECTED TO BE ABOVE 85°F OR BELOW 40°F. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE "WET CURED" AFTER FINISHING FOR A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS.

   ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ENSURE AND CERTIFY ALL POURED CONCRETE MEETS THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS.

8. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL JOINTS SHALL BE MIRAFI 180N OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL (NON-WOVEN FABRIC). THE FABRIC SHOULD BE BETWEEN TWO AND THREE FEET WIDE, BE CENTERED OVER EACH PIPE JOINT, AND COVER A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOOT LENGTH OF EACH PIPE SEGMENT. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO APPROVE FABRIC.

9. STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE EMERGENCY DRAW DOWN IS VIA AN 6"Ø PLUG VALVE. THE VALVE SHALL BE A M&H STYLE 1820 ECCENTRIC VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL. THIS VALVE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-517, AND SHALL BE OPERABLE FROM TOP OF OUTLET STRUCTURE VIA A HAND WHEEL (SEE DETAIL SHEET C9.B2). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A REMOVABLE VALVE WRENCH WITH A HAND WHEEL ON TOP FOR OPERATION OF THE 6"Ø PLUG VALVE.

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWB.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:33 AM, Patrick Morrow



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'B' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A LAND DISTURBING (GRADING) PERMIT AND AN "APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT" FROM WAKE COUNTY AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY PERMITS FROM APPLICABLE AGENCIES (E.G. 404 / 401 PERMITS)

2. INSTALL ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PER THE APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROJECT, AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR, AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING AGENCIES, PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING.

3. CLEAR AND GRUB AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROPOSED DAM CONSTRUCTION. ALL TREES AND THEIR ENTIRE ROOT SYSTEMS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE DAM FOOTPRINT AREA AND BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE SOIL MATERIAL. THE BACKFILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE DAM EMBANKMENT. THE REMAINING AREA OF THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE STRIPPED TO A SUITABLE DEPTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY RESIDUAL SOILS TO BE LEFT IN PLACE MUST BE WELL SCARIFIED TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT FILL. NO EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED FOR THE DAM OR KEY TRENCH UNTIL APPROVAL OF THE DAM SUBGRADE IS OBTAINED FROM THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

4. EXCAVATE FOR THE NEW KEY TRENCH ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT. THE TRENCH SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5 FT BELOW EXISTING GRADE OR 2 FT BELOW THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BOTTOM WIDTH OF 5 FEET. THE KEY TRENCH SIDESLOPES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1:1 (H:V). WHEN EXCAVATING THE KEY TRENCH, IF ANY DEBRIS IS ENCOUNTERED TO AN EXTENT THAT SUCH DEBRIS MAY EXIST IN OTHER INSITU PORTIONS OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT, IT SHOULD ALSO BE REMOVED. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME SPECIFICATION LISTED IN ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." DEPENDING UPON ON-SITE SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MAY VARY THE DEPTH AND DIMENSIONS OF THE KEY TRENCH AS DEEMED NECESSARY. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL RETAIN DOCUMENTATION OF ANY VARIATION FOR FUTURE AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS TO THE TOWN OF ZEBULON.

5. BEGIN PLACEMENT OF BACKFILL WITHIN THE KEY TRENCH. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE TESTED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THAT SECTION.

6. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBGRADE CONDITIONS ALONG THE SPILLWAY PIPES SHOULD BE EVALUATED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ASSESS WHETHER SUITABLE BEARING CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE SUBGRADE LEVEL. SHOULD SOFT OR OTHERWISE UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS BE ENCOUNTERED ALONG THE PIPE ALIGNMENTS, THESE MATERIALS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE UNDERCUT MATERIALS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH ADEQUATELY COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL, LEAN CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. IN ORDER TO HELP PROTECT THE SOIL SUBGRADE FROM DETERIORATION (DUE TO EXPOSURE, RAINFALL, SEEPAGE, AND RUNOFF) BEFORE THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED, IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT A 3" TO 4" THICK CONCRETE MUD MAT BE POURED OVER THE SUBGRADE ONCE IT IS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MUD MAT WILL ALSO PROVIDE BEARING FOR THE BLOCKS THAT TEMPORARILY SUPPORT THE SPILLWAY PIPE UNTIL THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED. THE METHOD OF BLOCK SUPPORT FOR THE PIPE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE JOHN R. McADAMS COMPANY FOR REVIEW.

8. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 8" THICK LIFTS PRIOR TO COMPACTION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL LIFTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF FILL. IF IT IS NECESSARY, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO FINAL GRADE IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION.

9. AS CONSTRUCTION OF THE EMBANKMENT MOVES FORWARD, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE CONCRETE CRADLE. SEE NOTE ON CRADLE DETAIL (SHEET C9.B4). THIS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:
   A. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL IS UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN THE STRUCTURAL FILL SHOULD BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED UP TO THE TOP OF CONCRETE CRADLE ELEVATION. ONCE THE STRUCTURAL FILL REACHES THE NEXT DOWNSTREAM JUNCTION BOX OR HEADWALL AND IS COMPACTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE CRADLE, EXCAVATE THE CONCRETE CRADLE TRENCH PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE CRADLE AS PER THE PROVIDED CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL.
   B. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL IS NOT UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING THE STRUCTURAL FILL EMBANKMENT, THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING GROUND AND/OR THE MUD MAT. THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS

10. INSTALL RISER / BARREL ASSEMBLY, ALONG WITH THE EMERGENCY DRAIN SYSTEM. INSTALL 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SPILLWAY FILTERS FROM THE DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C9.B3 RESPECTIVELY.

11. CONSTRUCT EMBANKMENT PER SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS" AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ALL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS", INCLUDING COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS. IF NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO PROPER FINAL GRADE. ANY HAND COMPACTION ACTIVITIES AROUND SPILLWAY OR DRAIN STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN 4-INCH LOOSE LIFTS AND BE TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT. ALL COMPACTION AND MOISTURE TESTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS".

12. UPON COMPLETION OF DAM EMBANKMENT, PROMPTLY STABILIZE AND SEED DAM EMBANKMENT PER SEEDING SCHEDULE. PERMANENT GROUND COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED PER THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE FOUND ON SHEET C9.B5.

13. SCHEDULE A FINAL AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND AS-BUILT SURVEY WITH THE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. AN AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND SURVEY SHALL BE SCHEDULED BEFORE IMPOUNDING WATER IN THE FACILITY AND A MINIMUM OF 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ANTICIPATED DATE OF CERTIFICATION APPROVAL. ANY COMMENTS OR DEFICIENCIES IN THE SCM CONSTRUCTION MUST BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER BEFORE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE GRANTED.

BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY BORROW / FILL AREAS AND VERIFY THEIR SUITABILITY FOR USE WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT. ALSO, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PERFORM STANDARD PROCTORS ON THE PROPOSED BORROW MATERIAL TO ENSURE THAT OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTION CAN BE ACHIEVED / CONTROLLED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

2. ALL FILL MATERIALS TO BE USED FOR THE DAM EMBANKMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM BORROW AREAS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE FROM ROOTS, STUMPS, WOOD, STONES GREATER THAN 6", AND FROZEN OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL. THE FOLLOWING SOIL TYPES ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS FILL WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND KEY TRENCH: ML AND CL. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ONSITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE INTENDED USE.

3. FILL PLACEMENT FOR THE EMBANKMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED A MAXIMUM 8" LIFT (UNCOMPACTED). EACH LIFT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF EMBANKMENT. BEFORE PLACEMENT OF FILL FOR THE BERM SECTION, ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SURFACE PROPERLY PREPARED FOR FILL PLACEMENT. FILL MATERIAL ADJACENT TO ALL SPILLWAY AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN 4-INCH (UNCOMPACTED) LIFTS AND HAND-COMPACTED TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT.

4. ALL FILL SOILS USED IN THE EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D-698). THE FILL SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN -1 TO +3 PERCENT OF ITS OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY THAT THE PROPER COMPACTION LEVEL HAS BEEN REACHED. THE FILL SHOULD BE COMPACTED USING A SHEEPSFOOT TYPE COMPACTOR. IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PIPE, NO COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL CROSS ANY PIPE UNTIL MINIMUM COVER IS ESTABLISHED ALONG THE PIPE.

5. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION, BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, THAT THE GEOTECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED PER PLAN. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THESE REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION WILL BE NEEDED DURING THE AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR THIS STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. THEREFORE, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE TESTING AND OBSERVATION WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

6. TESTING OF THE NEW FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO VERIFY THAT THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL OF COMPACTION IS ACHIEVED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THEREFORE, ONE DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR EVERY 2,500 SQUARE FEET OF AREA FOR EVERY LIFT OF FILL OR AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. TESTING WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AT A FREQUENCY OF ONE TEST PER 25 LF OF PIPE PER VERTICAL FOOT OF FILL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, PER THE EXECUTED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THIS FACILITY.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ____________________ Date: _____________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ____________________ Date: _____________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

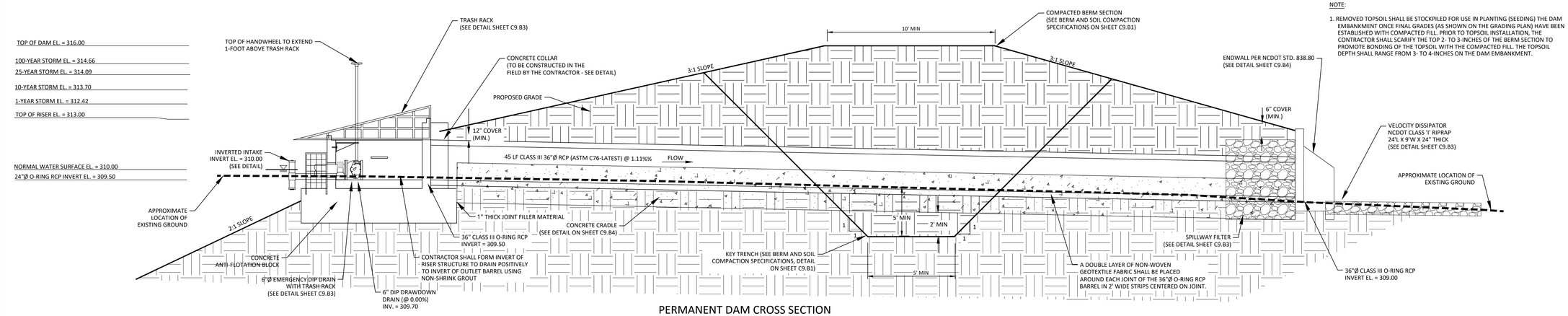
PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "B" PLAN VIEW

C9.B1

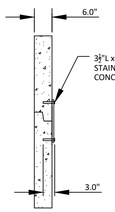


NOTE:

1. REMOVED TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED FOR USE IN PLANTING (SEEDING) THE DAM EMBANKMENT ONCE FINAL GRADES (AS SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN) HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH COMPACTED FILL. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2- TO 3-INCHES OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3- TO 4-INCHES ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT.

PERMANENT DAM CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.

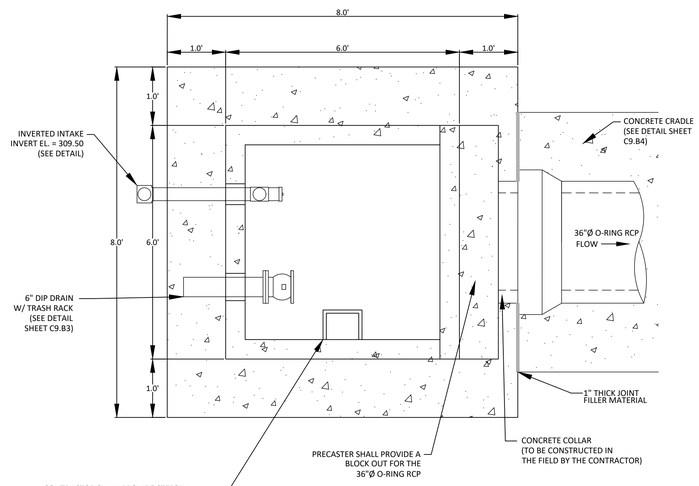


RISER JOINT CONNECTION DETAIL

N.T.S.

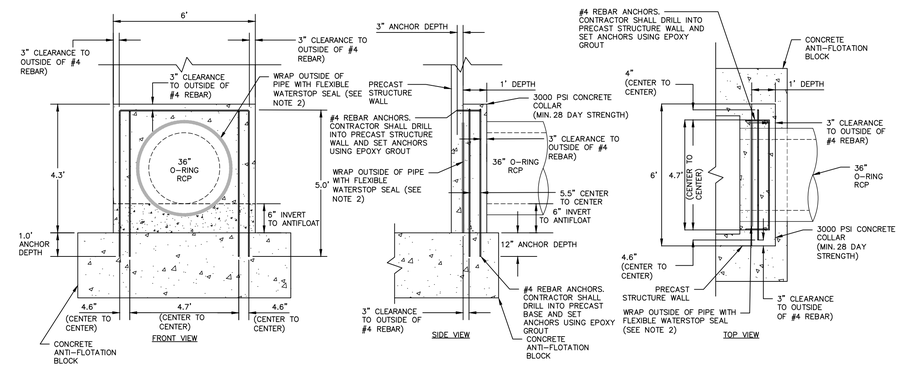
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE PROVIDED WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND SHRINKAGE STEEL REINFORCEMENT.
2. TRASH RACKS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
3. THE NUMBER OF GUIDES FOR THE VALVE STEM SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE VALVE STEM MUST BE OPERABLE FROM THE TOP OF THE RISER VIA THE HANDWHEEL WITH AN INSIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF PLAY IN THE VALVE STEM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.



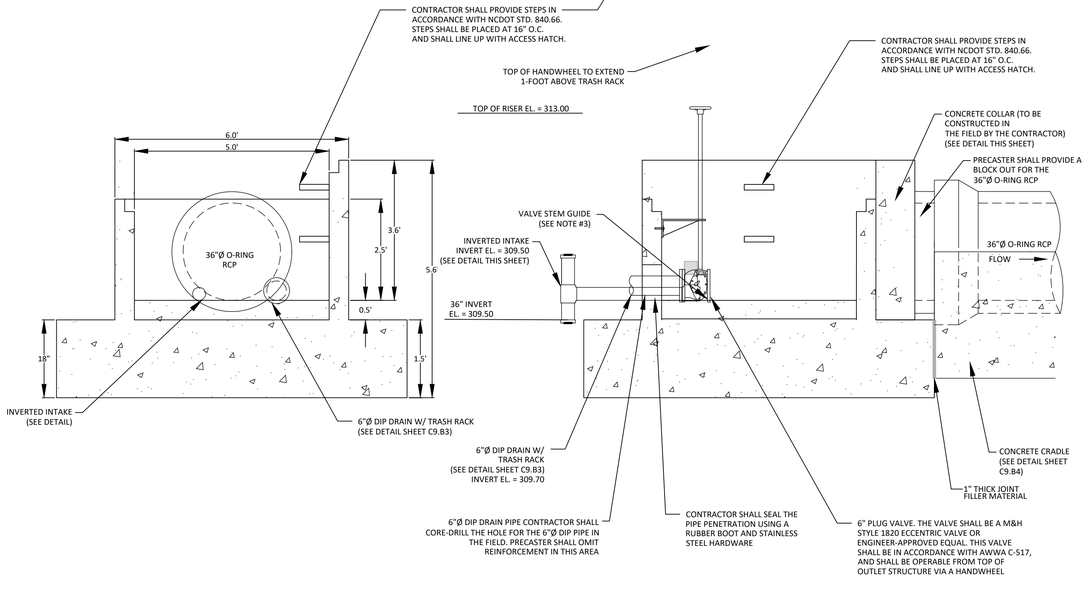
NOTES:

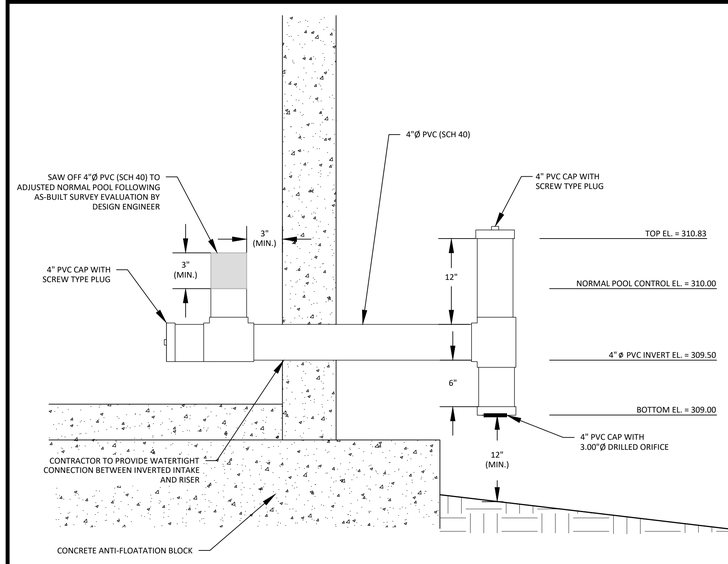
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. WRAP OUTSIDE OF PIPE WITH VOLCLAY WATERSTOP-RX® 101 (OR PRE-APPROVED EQUIVALENT) AT THE FACE OF THE PRECAST STRUCTURE WALL. PROVIDE 6" OVER LAP ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.



36"Ø CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

N.T.S.





INVERTED INTAKE DETAIL (RISER)

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER ADAM K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

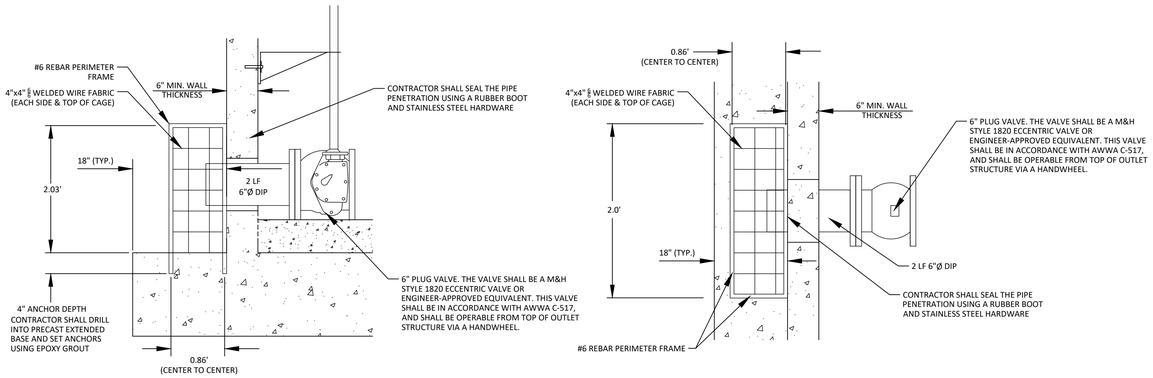
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RCB
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "B" DETAILS

C9.B2

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawing\DRH22004-CD-SWB.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:28 AM, Patrick Morrow

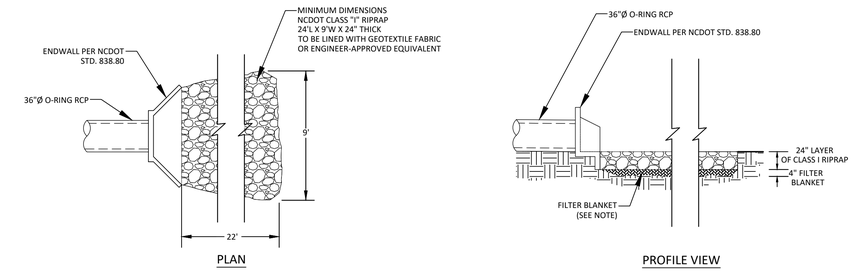


6"Ø EMERGENCY DIP DRAIN TRASH RACK DETAILS

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. A FILTER BLANKET IS TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND SOIL FOUNDATION. THE FILTER BLANKET WILL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 4" THICK LAYER OF STONE (NCDOT #57) UNDERLAIN WITH MIRAFI FILTER WEAVE 700 OR ENGINEER-APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. RIPRAP TO EXTEND TO TOP OF CHANNEL WITH 2:1 SIDE SLOPES THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF CHANNEL.

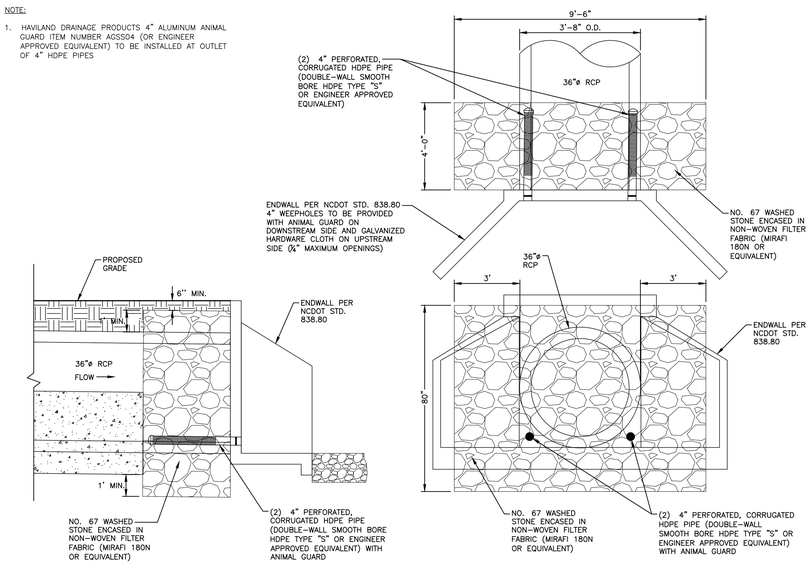


OUTLET BARREL VELOCITY DISSIPATER

N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. HAVILAND DRAINAGE PRODUCTS 4" ALUMINUM ANIMAL GUARD ITEM NUMBER AGSS04 (OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT) TO BE INSTALLED AT OUTLET OF 4" HDPE PIPES

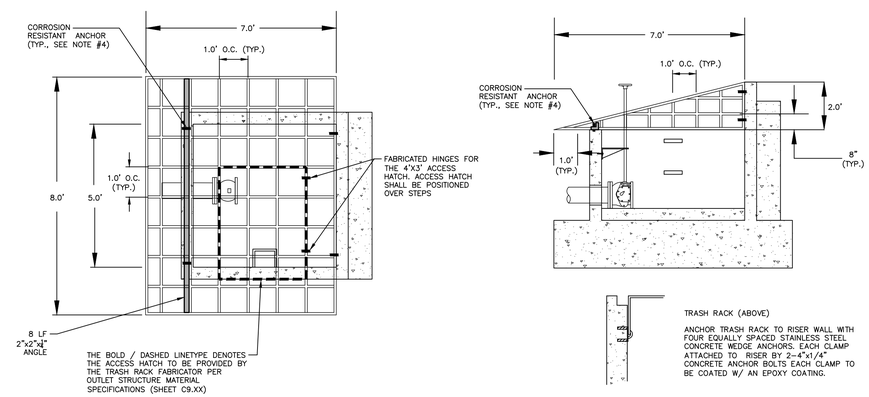


36" SPILLWAY FILTER DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

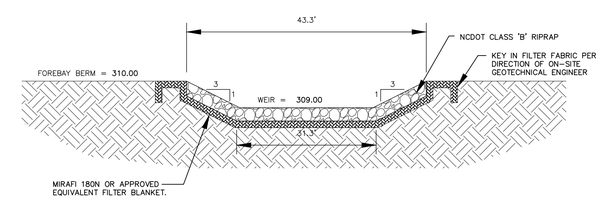
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. ALL REBAR AND ANGLES TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AND BE PROVIDED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
3. THE HOT-DIPPED, GALVANIZED 2"x2"x1/4" ANGLE SHALL BE WELDED TO THE REBAR TRASH RACK. ONCE WELDED, THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PLACED ONTO THE RISER WITH ANGLES SITTING DIRECTLY ON TOP OF RISER.
4. TRASH RACK IS TO BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE SPILLWAY RISER WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR CORROSION-RESISTANT ANCHORS.
5. ACCESS HATCH SHALL ALIGN WITH STEPS IN RISER.



5' X 5' RISER TRASH RACK

N.T.S.

NOTE: RIPRAP TO EXTEND FROM TOE OF FOREBAY TO TOE OF MAIN POOL



FOREBAY WEIR SPILLWAY CROSS-SECTION

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL ENGINEER 049483 JOHN K. BARKER

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RCDW
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

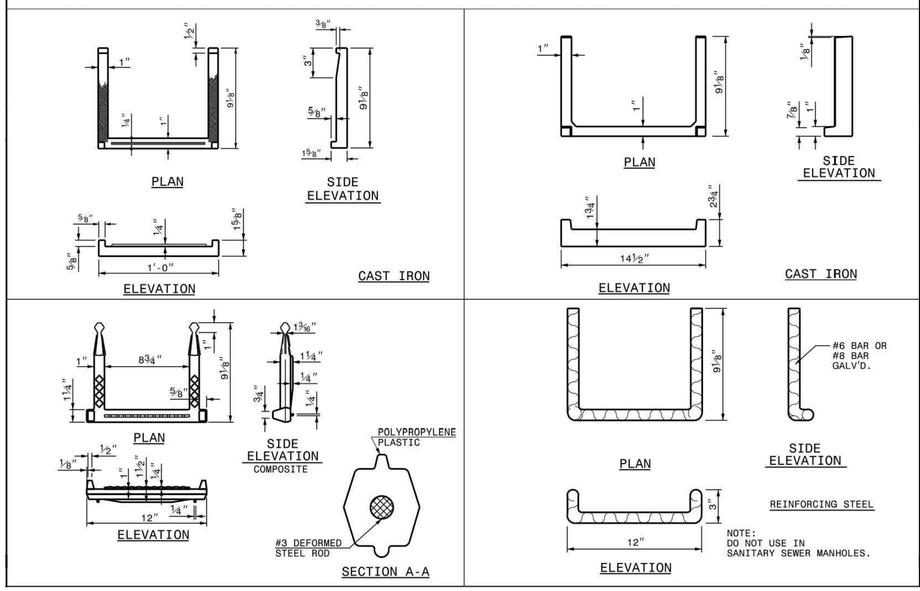
SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "B" DETAILS

C9.B3

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH220043\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH220043-C9-SWB.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:26 AM, Patrick Morrow

NOTES:
INSTALL ALL STEPS PROTRUDING 4" FROM INSIDE FACE OF STRUCTURE WALL.
STEPS DIFFERING IN DIMENSIONS, CONFIGURATION, OR MATERIALS FROM THOSE SHOWN MAY ALSO BE USED PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR HAS FURNISHED THE ENGINEER WITH DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED STEPS AND HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER FOR THE USE OF SUCH STEPS.



NOTE:
DO NOT USE IN SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES.

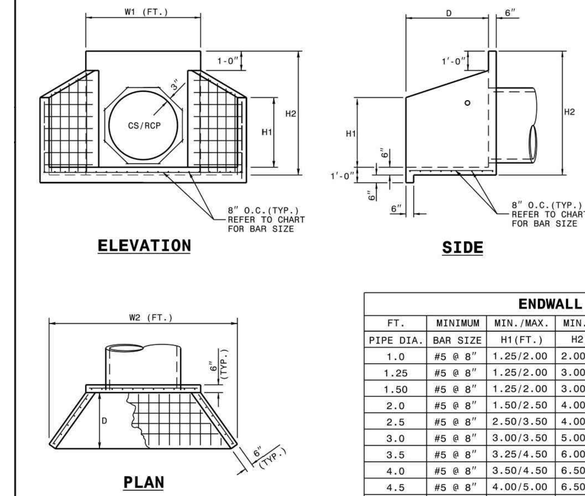
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE STEPS

SHEET 1 OF 1
840.66

MAINTENANCE ACCESS STEPS
N.T.S.



NOTES:

* THIS PRECAST ENDWALL MAY BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: 838.01, 838.11, 838.21, 838.27, 838.33, 838.39, 838.51, 838.57, 838.63 AND 838.69.
* INSTALL PRECAST ENDWALLS WITH WINGS AND PAY FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 838.
* USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE.
* PROVIDE ALL REINFORCING STEEL WHICH MEETS ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 AND WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMING TO ASTM A185 WITH 2" MIN. CLEARANCE.
* PLACE LIFT HOLES OR PINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARD 1926.704.
* PIPE TO BE GROUTED INTO HEADWALL AT JOB SITE BY CONTRACTOR
* ALL ELEMENTS PRECAST TO MEET ASTM C913.
* WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REBAR AS LONG AS THE SAME AREA OF STEEL IS PROVIDED.
* CHAMFER ALL CORNERS 1" OR HAVE A RADIUS OF 1".

NOTE: THE MINIMUM BAR SIZE SHALL BE #5 BARS AT 8" CTS.THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO INCREASE THIS BAR SIZE AS NEEDED.

ENDWALL DIMENSIONS

FT.	MINIMUM	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.
PIPE DIA.	BAR SIZE	H1(FT.)	H2(FT.)	D (FT.)	W1	W2
1.0	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	2.00/3.75	1.25/1.75	3.00/3.75	5.50/6.00
1.25	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/3.75	1.25/2.00	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
1.50	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/4.25	1.50/2.50	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
2.0	#5 @ 8"	1.50/2.50	4.00/4.75	1.75/2.50	4.00/4.25	7.50/8.25
2.5	#5 @ 8"	2.50/3.50	4.00/6.00	2.00/3.00	4.50/5.50	10.00/11.50
3.0	#5 @ 8"	3.00/3.50	5.00/6.00	2.75/3.50	5.25/5.75	11.50/11.75
3.5	#5 @ 8"	3.25/4.50	6.00/6.75	3.25/3.50	6.00/6.75	12.00/13.25
4.0	#5 @ 8"	3.50/4.50	6.50/7.00	3.25/3.50	6.50/6.75	13.00/13.25
4.5	#5 @ 8"	4.00/5.00	6.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.00/9.25	13.50/15.75
5.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.00/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	13.75/15.75
5.5	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	14.00/15.75
6.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.75/9.25	14.75/16.75

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PRECAST CONCRETE ENDWALL
FOR SINGLE 12" THRU 72" PIPE - 90° SKEW

SHEET 1 OF 1
838.80

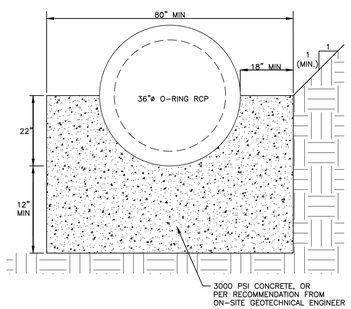
OUTLET ENDWALL DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.

BARREL PIPE CONCRETE CRADLE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

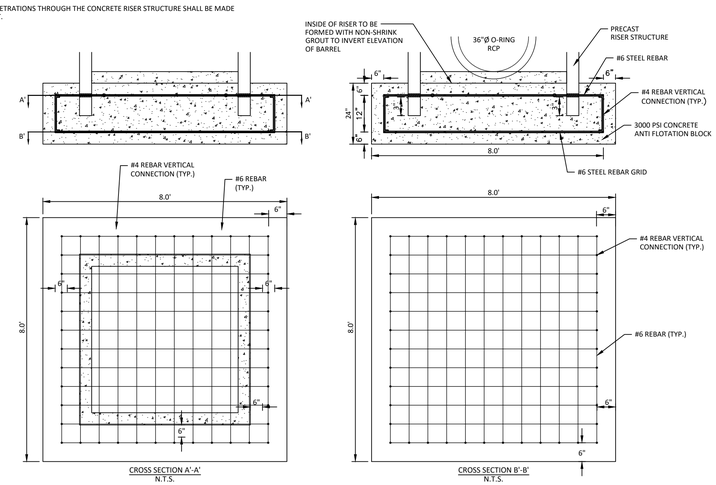
1. BRING GRADE OF DAM EMBANKMENT TO SPRINGLINE OF PIPE ELEVATION.
2. EXCAVATE TRENCH FOR CRADLE AND BARREL PER DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS.
3. PLACE BARREL PIPE ON CONCRETE BLOCKS TO GRADE. AT THIS STEP, CONTRACTOR SHALL WRAP A DOUBLE LAYER OF NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AROUND EACH JOINT OF THE 36"ø O-RING RCP BARREL IN 2' WIDE STRIPS CENTERED ON JOINT.
4. PLACE CONCRETE FOR CRADLE FOR EACH SECTION FROM ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. ALLOW CONCRETE TO FILL ENTIRE AREA UNDER PIPE AND PIPE HAUNCHES AS TO LEAVE NO VOIDS UNDER THE PIPE BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. PLACE ENTIRE CRADLE AS ONE LIFT (VERTICALLY) PER DRAWINGS.
5. ALLOW CRADLE TO CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY VIBRATING COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS USED IN THE VICINITY OF THE BARREL PIPE.
6. TRENCH TO BE BACKFILLED IN 5" LIFTS WHEN COMPACTION IS BY HAND. BACKFILL IS IN 8" LIFTS WHEN CONDUCTED BY MACHINE. MINIMUM OF 2 FEET COVER MUST BE PRESENT ON 36"ø RCP BEFORE DRIVING OVER WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT.



36" CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN RISER ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE GRADE 60 #6 BARS FOR HORIZONTAL CROSSING AND GRADE 60 #4 BARS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS.
2. INSIDE OF RISER BOTTOM TO BE FORMED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT TO INVERT ELEVATION OF BARREL.
3. ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT.



RISER/ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK CONNECTION
N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT VALID WITHOUT ORIGINAL SEAL

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "B" DETAILS

C9.B4

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWB.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:27 AM, Patrick Morrow

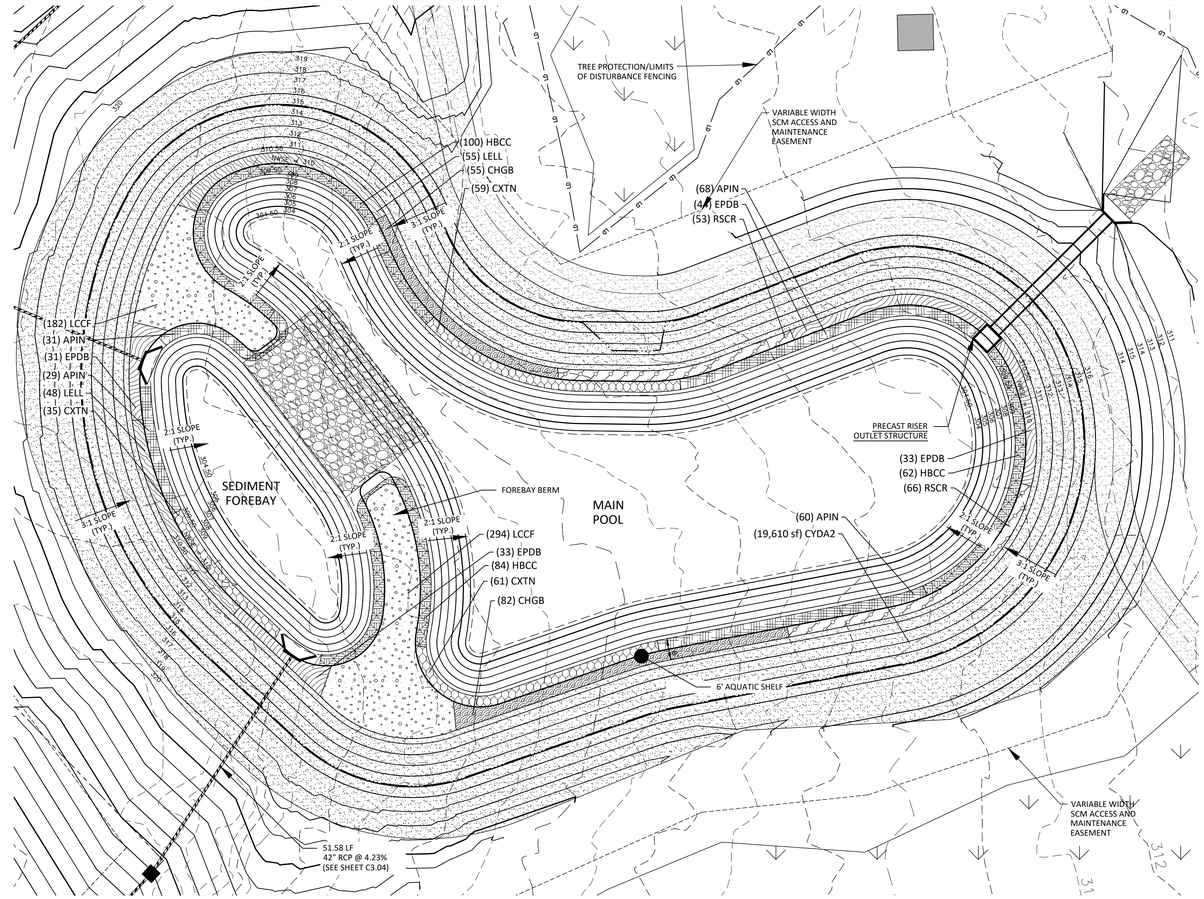
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'B' PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT	SPACING
GROUND COVERS						
	APIN	188	Swamp Milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CXTN	155	Quill Sedge	Carex tenera	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CHGB	137	White Turtlehead	Chelone glabra	4" pot	24" o.c.
	EPDB	141	Dwarf Joe Pye Weed	Eupatoriadelphus dubius	4" pot	24" o.c.
	HBCC	246	Scarlet Rosemallow	Hibiscus coccineus	4" pot	24" o.c.
	LCCF	476	Cardinal Flower	Lobelia cardinalis	4" pot	24" o.c.
	LELL	103	Longleaf Lobelia	Lobelia elongata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	RSCR	119	White-topped Sedge	Rhynchospora colorata	4" pot	24" o.c.
		1,565	SUBTOTAL:			
SOD						
	CYDA2	19,610 sf	Bermudagrass	Cynodon dactylon '419 Hybrid'	Sod	
		19,610 sf	SUBTOTAL:			

PLANTING CALCULATION:

AQUATIC SHELF - 6,161 SF
REQUIRED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1540 (50 PLANTS PER 200 SF)
PROVIDED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1565



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'B' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

SEEDBED PREPARATION

1. CHISEL COMPACTED AREAS AND SPREAD TOPSOIL 3-4 INCHES DEEP OVER ADVERSE SOIL CONDITIONS. TOPSOIL SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO THE FINAL GRADING OF THE BASIN SIDE SLOPES AND AQUATIC SHELF. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE TOP 3-4 INCHES OF THE COMPACTED FILL TO PROMOTE BONDING WITH TOPSOIL.
2. RIP THE ENTIRE AREA TO 6 INCHES DEPTH.
3. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.
4. PER ONE TIME ONLY, APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SUPERPHOSPHATE UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 4 TO 6 INCHES DEEP.
6. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER.
7. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
8. INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RESEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. AFTER PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.
9. CONSULT CONSERVATION INSPECTOR ON MAINTENANCE TREATMENT.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE	APPLICATION RATE
JAN 1 - MAY 1	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC
	KOBE LESPEDEZA	50 LBS/AC
MAY 1 - AUG 15	GERMAN MILLET	40 LBS/AC
AUG 15 - DEC 30	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER (FROM AUG 15 - DEC 30, INCREASE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER TO 1000 LB/AC).

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
JAN 1 - AUG 15: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE, AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

AUG 15 - DEC 30: REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOP DRESS WITH 50 LB/AC OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 LB/AC KOBE LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

NOTE: USE THE TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE ONLY WHEN DATE IS NOT CORRECT TO USE THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE.

PERMANENT SODDING SCHEDULE (DAM EMBANKMENTS)

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)	APPLICATION RATE
AUG 25 - OCT (BEST)	BERMUDA	200 LBS/AC
FEB - APR 15 (POSSIBLE)		

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 4,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 1000 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. REFERTILIZE IN LATE WINTER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR; USE SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 150 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER. MOW REGULARLY TO A HEIGHT OF 2-4 INCHES.

NOTE: PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE IS FOR SLOPES OF THE BASIN AND TOP OF BERM.

PLANTING INSTRUCTIONS

PLANTING TECHNIQUES
A. INSURE THAT ROOTS, ONCE REMOVED FROM POT, ARE STRAIGHTENED AND FACE DOWNWARD.
B. CREATE PLANTING AREA FOR EACH PLANT AND EXCAVATE PIT.
C. PLACE PLANTS IN PIT INSURING ROOTS ARE FACING COMPLETELY DOWNWARD.
D. HEEL IN SOIL AROUND PLANT AND PROCEED TO NEXT PLANTING LOCATION.
E. NEWLY PLANTED PLANTS NEED TO BE FASTENED TO THE SUBSTRATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW ROOTS.
F. ROOTS SHALL BE SPREAD IN THEIR NORMAL POSITION. ALL BROKEN OR FRAYED ROOTS HALL BE CUT OFF CLEANLY.
G. THE DIAMETER OF THE PITS FOR ALL VEGETATIVE STOCK SHALL BE AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOT MASS. PLANT PIT WALL SHALL BE SCARIFIED PRIOR TO PLANT INSTALLATION.
H. SET THE PLANTS UPRIGHT, IN THE CENTER OF THE PIT. THE BOTTOM OF THE ROOT MASS SHOULD BE RESTING ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.
I. PLACE THE BACKFILL AROUND THE BASE AND SIDES OF THE ROOT MASS, AND WORK EACH LAYER TO SETTLE BACKFILL AND TO ELIMINATE VOIDS AND AIR POCKETS. WHEN PIT IS APPROXIMATELY 2/3 FULL, WATER THOROUGHLY BEFORE PLACING REMAINDER OF THE BACKFILL. WATER AGAIN AFTER PLACING FINAL LAYER OF BACKFILL.
J. BROKEN OR DAMAGED PARTS WILL BE CUT BACK TO UNDAMAGED TISSUE, LEAVING AS MUCH GREEN BASAL TISSUE AS POSSIBLE ABOVE THE ROOTS. IF MORE THAN FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF THE PLANT IS DAMAGED THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THE PLANT.

CONTAINER STOCK / BARE ROOT
A. STOCK SHALL HAVE BEEN GROWN IN A CONTAINER LONG ENOUGH FOR THE ROOT SYSTEM TO HAVE DEVELOPED SUFFICIENTLY TO HOLD ITS SOIL TOGETHER ONCE REMOVED FROM THE CONTAINER.
B. CONTAINER PLANTS WILL NEED TO BE WATERED REGULARLY AND PLACED IN SHADY CONDITIONS UNTIL PLANTING OCCURS.
C. BARE ROOT PLANTS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE PLANTING, OTHERWISE SEE D) BELOW.
D. IF BARE ROOTS SPECIMENS ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED WITHIN FOUR (4) DAYS, TEMPORARY HOLDING OF BARE ROOT SPECIMENS ARE TO BE COVERED ENTIRELY BY A SUITABLE MEDIUM (ETC. SOIL, SAWDUST, MULCH OR THE LIKE) AND WATERED REGULARLY SO AS TO NOT DRY OUT.

PLANT LOCATIONS
A. NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN EXCEPT WHERE CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
B. NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

WATER
WATER SHALL BE POTABLE AND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ELEMENTS TOXIC TO PLANT LIFE.

PLANTING SCHEDULE

1. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTING PLAN.
3. OPTIMAL PLANTING PERIODS RANGE APPROXIMATELY FROM APRIL 15TH THRU JUNE 30TH AND SEPTEMBER 1ST THRU OCTOBER 31ST. FOR FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SITE'S PLANTING PERIOD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION.
4. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT WILDLIFE FROM DAMAGING OR CONSUMING WETLAND PLANTINGS.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT 640 JULIE G. YOUNG
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS
NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION
PROJECT NO.
FILENAME LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY RKB
DRAWN BY
SCALE 1"=20'
DATE 02. 27. 2024

SHEET
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" PLANTING PLAN
C9.B5

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWB.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:30 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'C' CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE PLANS AND NOTES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

2. THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED UNDER THE TOWN OF GARNER'S STORMWATER PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THEMSELVES FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THE OBSERVATION, TESTING, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROGRAM. THE FINAL CERTIFICATION FOR THIS FACILITY WILL INCLUDE A CERTIFICATION BY BOTH THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER THAT THE PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR OBSERVATION AND TESTING SUCH THAT THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER CAN CERTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. ALL STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

3. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RELATED TO THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE PER THE DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS. SOILS, COMPACTION, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE MODIFIED PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. HOWEVER, PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION, THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE DESIGN DRAWINGS, INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ANY PROPOSED MODIFICATION.

4. THE DAM EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE OBSERVATION OF A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, WHO IS REGISTERED AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF DAMS OF THE SIZE AND SCOPE COVERED BY THESE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.

5. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AS DEFINED ABOVE, SHALL OBSERVE ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM (IE., PREPARATION OF THE FOUNDATION, INSTALLATION OF THE KEY TRENCH, INSTALLATION OF THE PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE, INSTALLATION OF THE INTERNAL DRAINAGE, INSTALLATION OF COMPACTED FILL, ETC.). THE FREQUENCY OF OBSERVATION AND TESTING MUST BE SUFFICIENT FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO STATE, IN HIS/HER PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THAT THE SPECIFIC ITEMS OBSERVED AND TESTED WERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REFERENCE IS MADE TO SECTIONS 4.1 TO 4.5 OF THE DURHAM REFERENCE GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT REGARDING GEOTECHNICAL CERTIFICATION OF DAM EMBANKMENTS.

6. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPOSED BORROW AREA/FILL FOR USE IN THE DAM EMBANKMENT/KEY TRENCH.

7. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE FINAL ELEVATION OF SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE WITHIN THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE AND THE IN-SITU SOIL INFILTRATION RATE OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE BOTTOM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO INSTALL A CLAY LINER A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT BELOW THE LOWEST GRADE OR 1-FOOT BELOW THE BOTTOM ELEVATION OF THE ROOT BALL FOR THE PROPOSED PLANTING (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE SHALLOW WATER AND DEEP POOL ZONES (AS NECESSARY). CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO PUNCTURE OR DAMAGE THE LINER DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CLAY LINER SHALL BE AT LEAST 12" THICK AND MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS:
   A. UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM DESIGNATION OF CL, CH, ML
   B. MINIMUM PLASTICITY INDEX OF 12
   C. MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS OF EACH ABOVE PARAMETER SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE LINER MATERIAL AND PRESENTED TO THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND MAY PROVIDE PERMEABILITY TESTING DEMONSTRATING AN INFILTRATION RATE OF NO MORE THAN 0.01IN/HR.
   D. COMPACTION TO A MINIMUM OF 95% PER ASTM D698 AND WITHIN 3% OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (1 COMPACTION DENSITY TEST PER 2,500 SQ FT)

8. DURING THE INITIAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE MAY BE USED AS A SEDIMENT BASIN FOR EROSION CONTROL PURPOSES. IF SO, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE BELOW:
   A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE ENTIRE FACILITY (PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE, DAM, ETC.) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING FOR THE FACILITY. THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ONCE THE EROSION CONTROL PHASE IS COMPLETE.
   B. THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PERMANENT 6"Ø DIP DRAIN PIPE.
   C. ONCE THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREA IS STABILIZED AND THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR APPROVES THE REMOVAL OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) AND CLEAN OUT THE BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT, TRASH, ETC. SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY (I.E. - PLACED IN A LANDFILL) AND NOT STOCKPILED IN AN AREA WHERE WATER QUALITY COULD BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED.
   D. ONCE THE BASIN IS CLEANED OUT, AND ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES REMOVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE INTERIOR GRADING SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
   E. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
   F. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTING PLAN.

9. THE RETAINING WALL ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS DEPICTS THE LOCATION OF THE FRONT FACE OF THE RETAINING WALL AT THE BOTTOM.

10. THE RETAINING WALL IS TO BE A DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT(S) BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN FINAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FROM A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND GAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RETAINING WALL.

11. THE RETAINING WALL SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE BACKFILLED WITH OFF-SITE BORROW MATERIAL OR PROCESSED FILL UNLESS CONTRACTOR CAN PROVIDE OWNER WITH CONFIRMATION FROM THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND THE RETAINING WALL DESIGNER THAT READILY AVAILABLE ON-SITE SOILS CAN BE USED.

12. THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IDENTIFY FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS ONLY. THE EXTENT THAT THE RETAINING WALL WILL BE EXTENDED BELOW GRADE TO THE FOOTING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

13. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW ALL RETAINING WALL PLANS AND DESIGNS RELEVANT TO GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL DESIGN OF THE WALLS.

14. ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS (SHORING, DEPTH, ETC.) ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EXCAVATION PLAN TO BE SEALED BY A NC P.E. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE IF AN EXCAVATION PLAN IS REQUIRED. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY EXCAVATION DESIGN RELATED TO SAFETY OR OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

15. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO DETERMINE IF IN-SITU SOILS ENCOUNTERED WOULD MAINTAIN A STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PERMANENT POOL AT DESIGN ELEVATION. IF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT WOULD NOT MAINTAIN THE PERMANENT POOL ELEVATION AS DESIGNED, A CLAY LINER MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A PERMANENT POOL OF WATER IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. FINAL DETERMINATION IF A CLAY LINER IS NEEDED SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UPON DETERMINATION OF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOIL CONDITIONS, ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL INFORM THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND RECOMMEND LINER SPECIFICATIONS.

16. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DEWATERING WILL BE NECESSARY IN THE EXCAVATION AREAS (E.G. - EMBANKMENT SUB GRADE, INTERIOR PORTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE, KEY TRENCH, ETC.). THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN ANY PUMPING EQUIPMENT, ETC. NEEDED FOR REMOVAL OF WATER FROM VARIOUS PARTS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SITE. DURING PLACEMENT OF FILL WITHIN THESE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER LEVEL BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WATER IS REMOVED SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES ARE STABLE, WITH NO SEDIMENT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE (I.E. PUMPED WATER MAY NEED TO BE DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED EROSION CONTROL DEVICE SUCH AS A DIRT BAG (ACF ENVIRONMENTAL), OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT, PRIOR TO DISCHARGE).

17. THE GRADES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FINISHED GRADES. IF THE EXISTING SOIL LAYER AFTER CONSTRUCTION / COMPACTION IS NOT DETERMINED SUITABLE BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL FOR THE WET POND PLANTINGS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE PLANTING AREA OF THE WET POND AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL.

18. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2"-3" OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3"-4" ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND WET POND. PLEASE NOTE THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE AMENDED, AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON THE EMBANKMENT AND WET POND.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD FOR ALL PLANTINGS IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PER CITY OF DURHAM REQUIREMENTS.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE PERMANENT PLANTING PLAN/SCHEDULE FOR THIS FACILITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION. PLEASE NOTE THAT NO TREES/SHRUBS OF ANY TYPE MAY BE PLANTED ON THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT (FILL AREAS).

OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SHALL BE CLASS III RCP, MODIFIED BELL AND SPIGOT, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C76-LATEST. THE 24"Ø RCP PIPE SHALL HAVE CONFINED O-RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS MEETING ASTM C-443-LATEST. THE PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE R-4.

2. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR THE 4 FT. X 4 FT. (INTERNAL DIMENSIONS) RISER BOX WITH EXTENDED BASE SHALL BE BY OTHERS. PRIOR TO ORDERING THE STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS SEALED BY A P.E. REGISTERED IN NORTH CAROLINA DEMONSTRATING THE PERTINENT VERTICAL LOADS ARE SUPPORTED BY THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE.

3. THE RISER BOX OUTLET STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS 16" ON CENTER. STEPS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE INNER WALL OF THE RISER BOX. STEPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCDOT STD. 840.66. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET C9.C2 FOR LOCATION OF THE RISER STEPS. NOTE THE STEPS SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS HATCH OF THE TRASH RACK.

4. THE CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE. STEEL REINFORCEMENT AND CONNECTION TO THE RISER SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL ON SHEET C9.C4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THE WEIGHT OF THE ENTIRE RISER STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 21,915 LBS. IN LIEU OF CAST-IN-PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY OPT FOR A PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE PRECAST BLOCK SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. THE PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL HAVE A SHIPPING WEIGHT OF 14,000 LBS.

5. THE RISER BOX JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED USING BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT CONFORMING TO ASTM-C990-LATEST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE A WATERSTOP INTO THE RISER BOX JOINT TO ENSURE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PARGE JOINTS ON BOTH THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AND INSTALL GALVANIZED STEEL STRAPS PER DETAIL ON SHEET C9.C2.

6. PRIOR TO ORDERING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRASH RACK SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT AN ACCESS HATCH IS PROVIDED WITHIN THE TRASH RACK (SEE DETAIL FOR LOCATION) THAT WILL ALLOW FOR FUTURE MAINTENANCE ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A CHAIN AND LOCK FOR SECURING THE ACCESS HATCH. NOTE THE ACCESS HATCH SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS STEPS AFTER INSTALLATION.

7. ALL POURED CONCRETE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

   -MINIMUM 3000 PSI (28 DAY)
   -SLUMP = 3" - 5"
   -ENTRAINED AIR = 5% - 7%

   PLEASE NOTE NO CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED WHEN THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURES ARE EXPECTED TO BE ABOVE 85°F OR BELOW 40°F. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE "WET CURED" AFTER FINISHING FOR A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS.

   ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ENSURE AND CERTIFY ALL POURED CONCRETE MEETS THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS.

8. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL JOINTS SHALL BE MIRAFI 180N OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL (NON-WOVEN FABRIC). THE FABRIC SHOULD BE BETWEEN TWO AND THREE FEET WIDE, BE CENTERED OVER EACH PIPE JOINT, AND COVER A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOOT LENGTH OF EACH PIPE SEGMENT. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO APPROVE FABRIC.

9. STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE EMERGENCY DRAW DOWN IS VIA AN 6"Ø PLUG VALVE. THE VALVE SHALL BE A M&H STYLE 1820 ECCENTRIC VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL. THIS VALVE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-517, AND SHALL BE OPERABLE FROM TOP OF OUTLET STRUCTURE VIA A HAND WHEEL (SEE DETAIL SHEET C9.C2). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A REMOVABLE VALVE WRENCH WITH A HAND WHEEL ON TOP FOR OPERATION OF THE 6"Ø PLUG VALVE.

BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY BORROW / FILL AREAS AND VERIFY THEIR SUITABILITY FOR USE WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT. ALSO, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PERFORM STANDARD PROCTORS ON THE PROPOSED BORROW MATERIAL TO ENSURE THAT OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTION CAN BE ACHIEVED / CONTROLLED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

2. ALL FILL MATERIALS TO BE USED FOR THE DAM EMBANKMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM BORROW AREAS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE FROM ROOTS, STUMPS, WOOD, STONES GREATER THAN 6", AND FROZEN OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL. THE FOLLOWING SOIL TYPES ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS FILL WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND KEY TRENCH: ML AND CL. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ONSITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE INTENDED USE.

3. FILL PLACEMENT FOR THE EMBANKMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED A MAXIMUM 8" LIFT (UNCOMPACTED). EACH LIFT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF EMBANKMENT. BEFORE PLACEMENT OF FILL FOR THE BERM SECTION, ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SURFACE PROPERLY PREPARED FOR FILL PLACEMENT. FILL MATERIAL ADJACENT TO ALL SPILLWAY AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN 4-INCH (UNCOMPACTED) LIFTS AND HAND-COMPACTED TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT.

4. ALL FILL SOILS USED IN THE EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D-698). THE FILL SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN -1 TO +3 PERCENT OF ITS OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY THAT THE PROPER COMPACTION LEVEL HAS BEEN REACHED. THE FILL SHOULD BE COMPACTED USING A SHEEPSFOOT TYPE COMPACTOR. IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PIPE, NO COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL CROSS ANY PIPE UNTIL MINIMUM COVER IS ESTABLISHED ALONG THE PIPE.

5. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION, BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, THAT THE GEOTECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED PER PLAN. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THESE REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION WILL BE NEEDED DURING THE AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR THIS STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. THEREFORE, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE TESTING AND OBSERVATION WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

6. TESTING OF THE NEW FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO VERIFY THAT THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL OF COMPACTION IS ACHIEVED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THEREFORE, ONE DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR EVERY 2,500 SQUARE FEET OF AREA FOR EVERY LIFT OF FILL OR AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. TESTING WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AT A FREQUENCY OF ONE TEST PER 25 LF OF PIPE PER VERTICAL FOOT OF FILL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A LAND DISTURBING (GRADING) PERMIT AND AN "APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT" FROM THE TOWN OF ZEBULON AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY PERMITS FROM APPLICABLE AGENCIES (E.G. 404 / 401 PERMITS)

2. INSTALL ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PER THE APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROJECT, AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR, AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING AGENCIES, PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING.

3. CLEAR AND GRUB AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROPOSED DAM CONSTRUCTION. ALL TREES AND THEIR ENTIRE ROOT SYSTEMS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE DAM FOOTPRINT AREA AND BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE SOIL MATERIAL. THE BACKFILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE DAM EMBANKMENT. THE REMAINING AREA OF THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE STRIPPED TO A SUITABLE DEPTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY RESIDUAL SOILS TO BE LEFT IN PLACE MUST BE WELL SCARIFIED TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT FILL. NO EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED FOR THE DAM OR KEY TRENCH UNTIL APPROVAL OF THE DAM SUBGRADE IS OBTAINED FROM THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

4. EXCAVATE FOR THE NEW KEY TRENCH ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT. THE TRENCH SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5 FT BELOW EXISTING GRADE OR 2 FT BELOW THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BOTTOM WIDTH OF 5 FEET. THE KEY TRENCH SIDESLOPES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1:1 (H:V). WHEN EXCAVATING THE KEY TRENCH, IF ANY DEBRIS IS ENCOUNTERED TO AN EXTENT THAT SUCH DEBRIS MAY EXIST IN OTHER INSITU PORTIONS OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT, IT SHOULD ALSO BE REMOVED. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME SPECIFICATION LISTED IN ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." DEPENDING UPON ON-SITE SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MAY VARY THE DEPTH AND DIMENSIONS OF THE KEY TRENCH AS DEEMED NECESSARY. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL RETAIN DOCUMENTATION OF ANY VARIATION FOR FUTURE AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS TO THE TOWN OF ZEBULON.

5. BEGIN PLACEMENT OF BACKFILL WITHIN THE KEY TRENCH. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE TESTED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THAT SECTION.

6. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBGRADE CONDITIONS ALONG THE SPILLWAY PIPES SHOULD BE EVALUATED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ASSESS WHETHER SUITABLE BEARING CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE SUBGRADE LEVEL. SHOULD SOFT OR OTHERWISE UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS BE ENCOUNTERED ALONG THE PIPE ALIGNMENTS, THESE MATERIALS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE UNDERCUT MATERIALS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH ADEQUATELY COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL, LEAN CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. IN ORDER TO HELP PROTECT THE SOIL SUBGRADE FROM DETERIORATION (DUE TO EXPOSURE, RAINFALL, SEEPAGE, AND RUNOFF) BEFORE THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED, IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT A 3" TO 4" THICK CONCRETE MUD MAT BE POURED OVER THE SUBGRADE ONCE IT IS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MUD MAT WILL ALSO PROVIDE BEARING FOR THE BLOCKS THAT TEMPORARILY SUPPORT THE SPILLWAY PIPE UNTIL THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED. THE METHOD OF BLOCK SUPPORT FOR THE PIPE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE JOHN R. McADAMS COMPANY FOR REVIEW.

8. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 8" THICK LIFTS PRIOR TO COMPACTION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL LIFTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF FILL. IF IT IS NECESSARY, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO FINAL GRADE IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION.

9. AS CONSTRUCTION OF THE EMBANKMENT MOVES FORWARD, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE CONCRETE CRADLE. SEE NOTE ON CRADLE DETAIL (SHEET C9.C4). THIS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:

   A. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL IS UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN THE STRUCTURAL FILL SHOULD BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED UP TO THE TOP OF CONCRETE CRADLE ELEVATION. ONCE THE STRUCTURAL FILL REACHES THE NEXT DOWNSTREAM JUNCTION BOX OR HEADWALL AND IS COMPACTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE CRADLE, EXCAVATE THE CONCRETE CRADLE TRENCH PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE CRADLE AS PER THE PROVIDED CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL.

   B. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL IS NOT UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING THE STRUCTURAL FILL EMBANKMENT, THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING GROUND AND/OR THE MUD MAT. THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS

10. INSTALL RISER / BARREL ASSEMBLY, ALONG WITH THE EMERGENCY DRAIN SYSTEM. INSTALL 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SPILLWAY FILTERS FROM THE DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C9.C3 RESPECTIVELY.

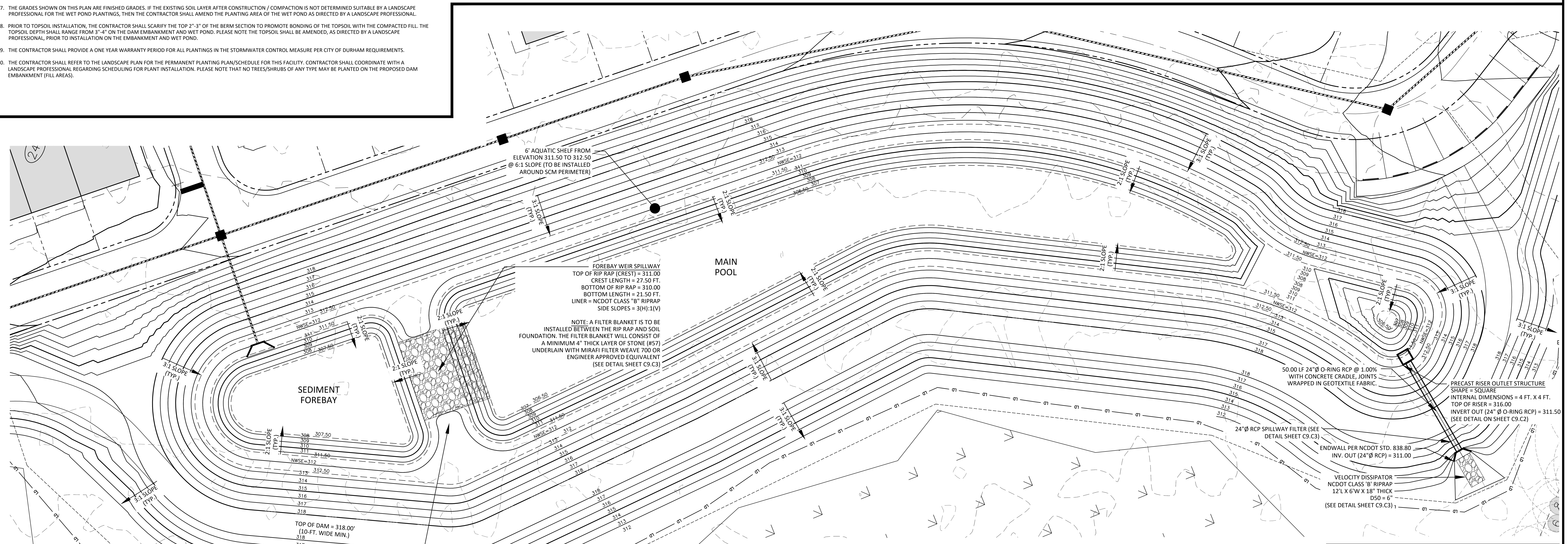
11. CONSTRUCT EMBANKMENT PER SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS" AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ALL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS", INCLUDING COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS. IF NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO PROPER FINAL GRADE. ANY HAND COMPACTION ACTIVITIES AROUND SPILLWAY OR DRAIN STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN 4-INCH LOOSE LIFTS AND BE TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT. ALL COMPACTION AND MOISTURE TESTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS".

12. UPON COMPLETION OF DAM EMBANKMENT, PROMPTLY STABILIZE AND SEED DAM EMBANKMENT PER SEEDING SCHEDULE. PERMANENT GROUND COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED PER THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE FOUND ON SHEET C9.C5.

13. SCHEDULE A FINAL AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND AS-BUILT SURVEY WITH THE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. AN AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND SURVEY SHALL BE SCHEDULED BEFORE IMPOUNDING WATER IN THE FACILITY AND A MINIMUM OF 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ANTICIPATED DATE OF CERTIFICATION APPROVAL. ANY COMMENTS OR DEFICIENCIES IN THE SCM CONSTRUCTION MUST BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER BEFORE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE GRANTED.

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, PER THE EXECUTED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THIS FACILITY.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'C' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE

0 10 20 40

1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ____________________ Date: ______________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ____________________ Date: ______________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS

The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603

phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187

www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

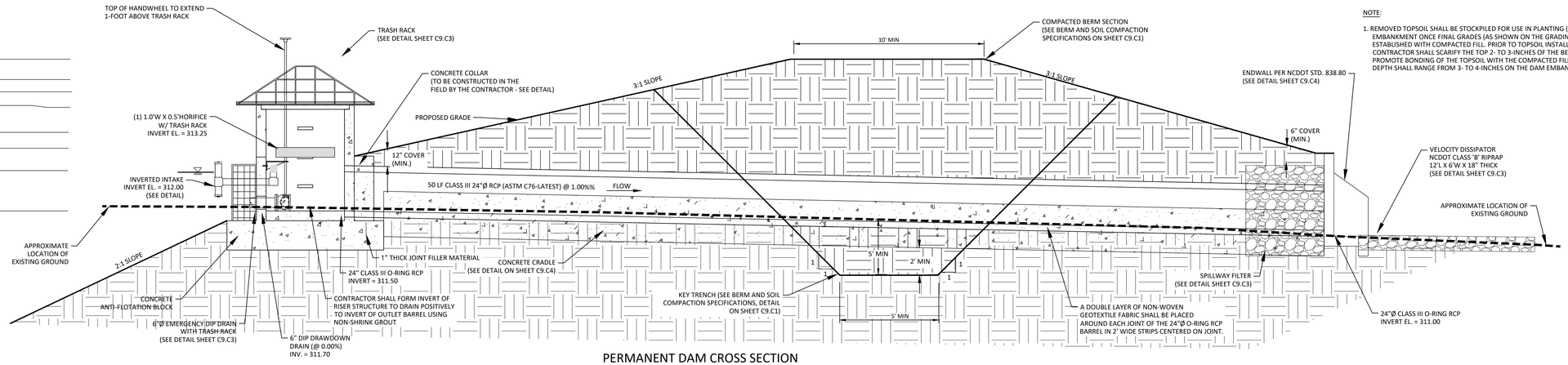
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "C" PLAN VIEW

C9.C1

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWC.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:44 AM, Patrick Morrow

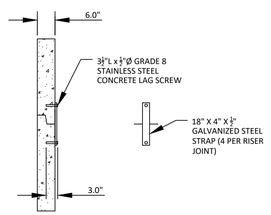


NOTE:

1. REMOVED TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED FOR USE IN PLANTING (SEEDING) THE DAM EMBANKMENT ONCE FINAL GRADES (AS SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN) HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH COMPACTED FILL. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2- TO 3-INCHES OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3- TO 4-INCHES ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT.

PERMANENT DAM CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.

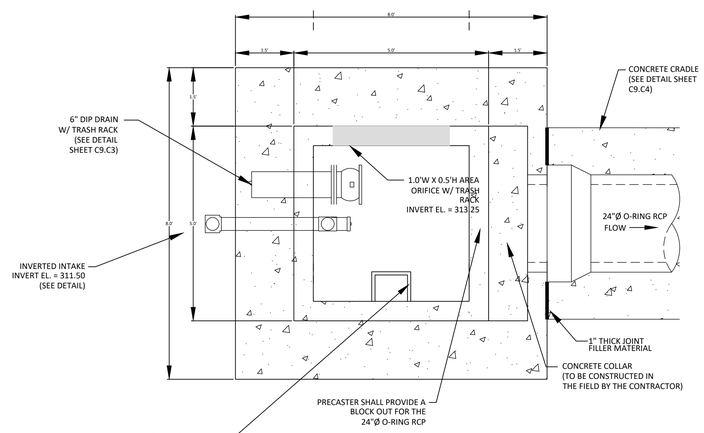


RISER JOINT CONNECTION DETAIL

N.T.S.

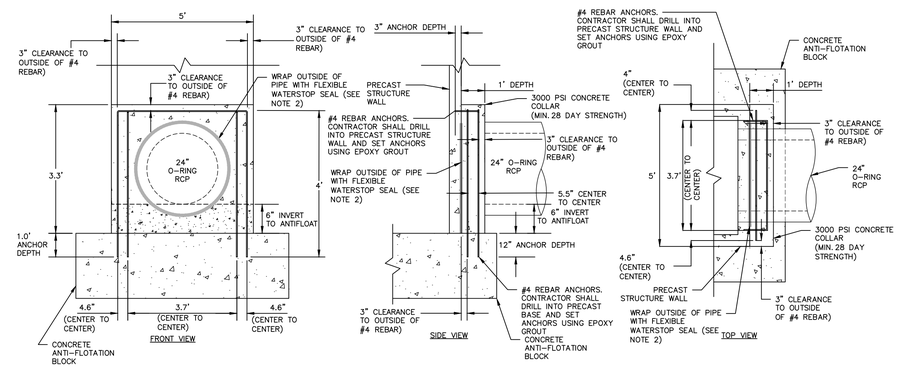
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE PROVIDED WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND SHRINKAGE STEEL REINFORCEMENT.
2. TRASH RACKS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
3. THE NUMBER OF GUIDES FOR THE VALVE STEM SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE VALVE STEM MUST BE OPERABLE FROM THE TOP OF THE RISER VIA THE HANDWHEEL WITH AN INSIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF PLAY IN THE VALVE STEM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.



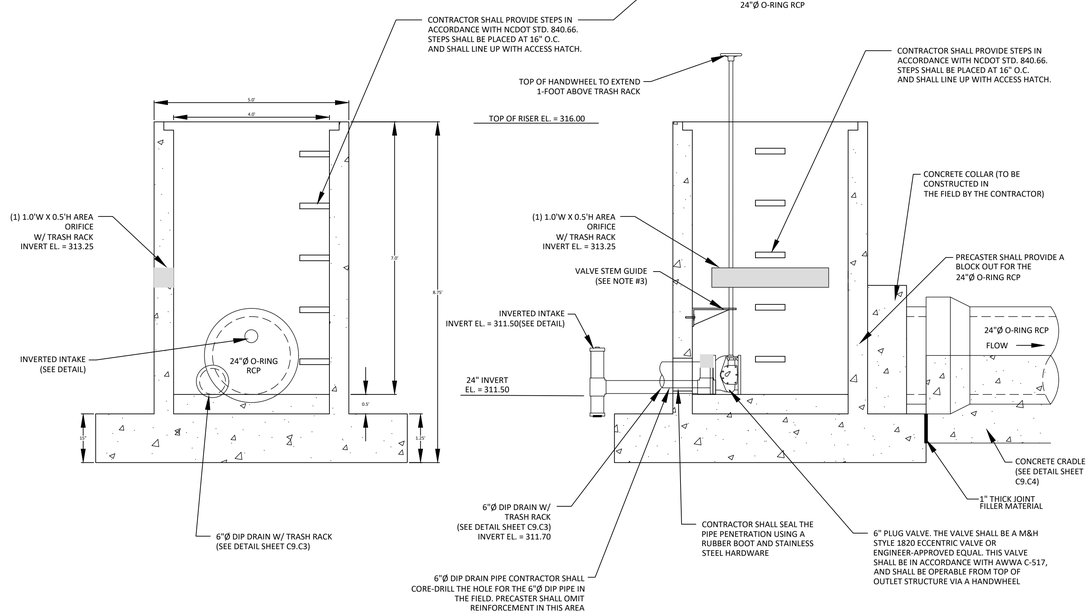
NOTES:

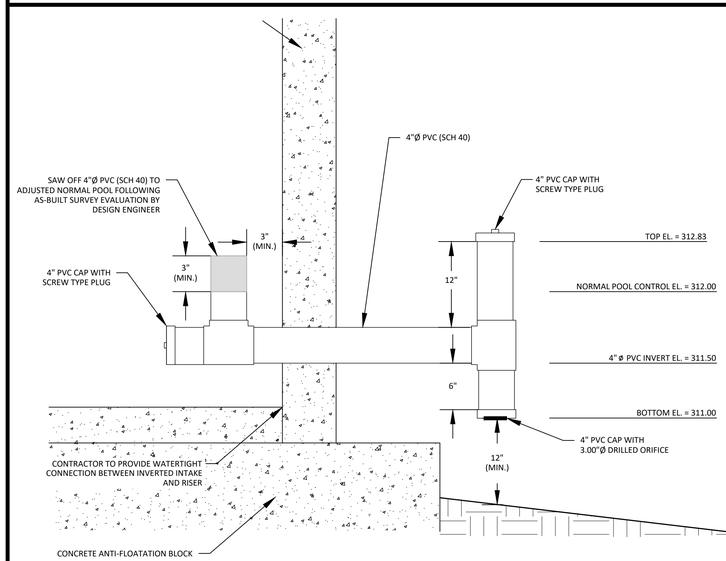
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. WRAP OUTSIDE OF PIPE WITH VOLCLAY WATERSTOP-RX® 101 (OR PRE-APPROVED EQUIVALENT) AT THE FACE OF THE PRECAST STRUCTURE WALL. PROVIDE 6" OVER LAP ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.



24"ø CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

N.T.S.





INVERTED INTAKE DETAIL (RISER)

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

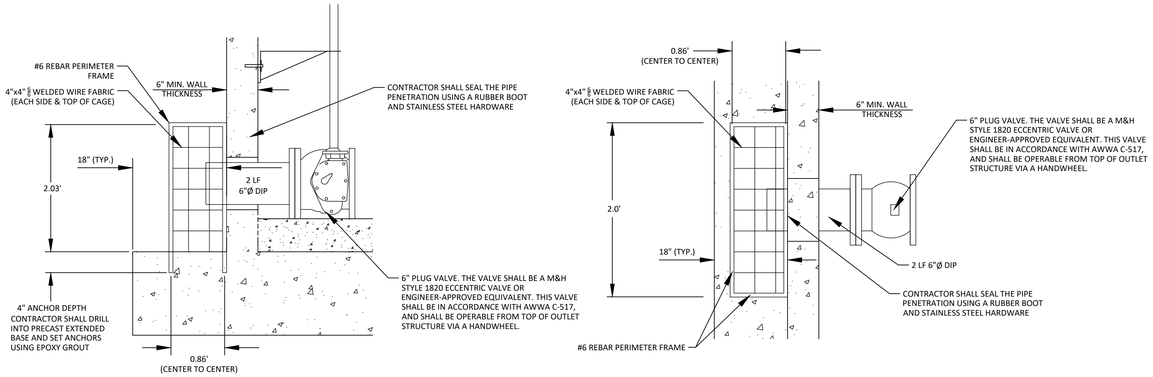
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.C2

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWC.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:38 AM, Patrick Morrow

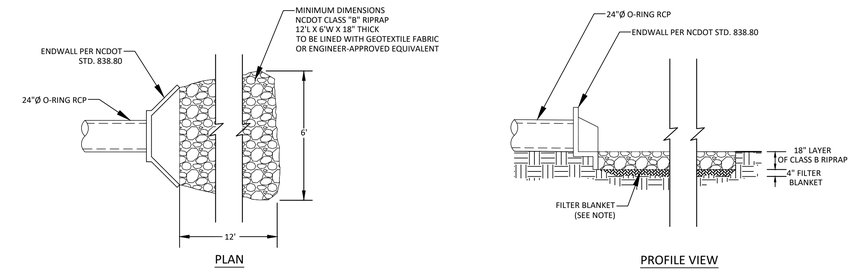


6"Ø EMERGENCY DIP DRAIN TRASH RACK DETAILS

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. A FILTER BLANKET IS TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND SOIL FOUNDATION. THE FILTER BLANKET WILL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 4" THICK LAYER OF STONE (NCDOT #57) UNDERLAIN WITH MIRAFI FILTER WEAVE 700 OR ENGINEER-APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. RIPRAP TO EXTEND TO TOP OF CHANNEL WITH 2:1 SIDE SLOPES THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF CHANNEL.

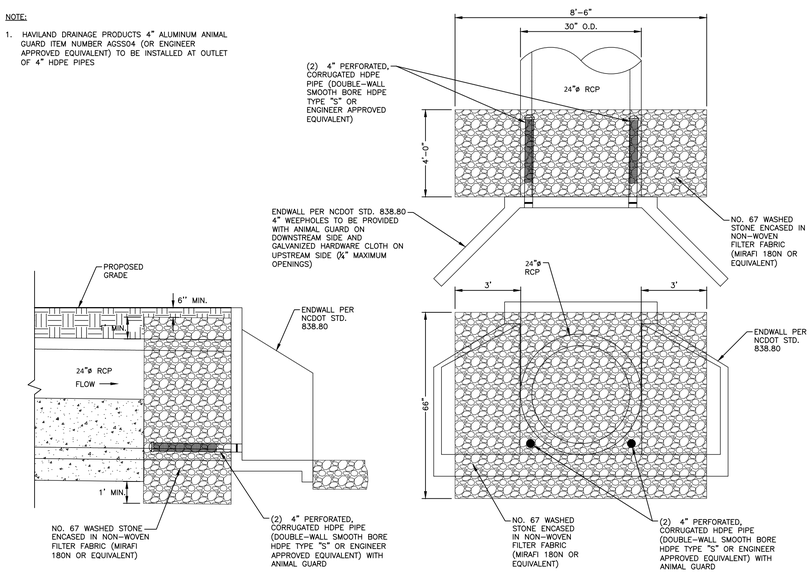


OUTLET BARREL VELOCITY DISSIPATER

N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. HAVILAND DRAINAGE PRODUCTS 4" ALUMINUM ANIMAL GUARD ITEM NUMBER AGSS04 (OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT) TO BE INSTALLED AT OUTLET OF 4" HDPE PIPES

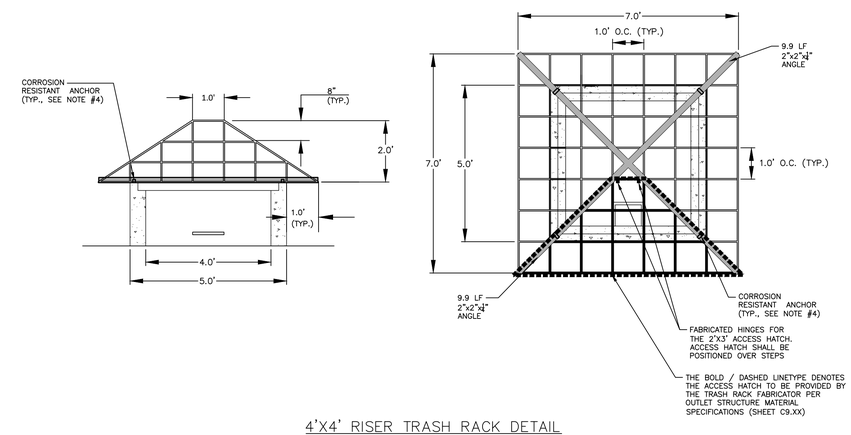


24" SPILLWAY FILTER DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

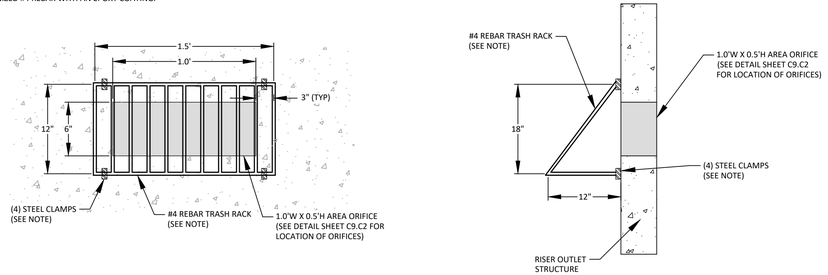
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. ALL REBAR AND ANGLES TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AND BE PROVIDED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
3. THE HOT-DIPPED, GALVANIZED 2"x2"x1/4" ANGLES SHALL BE WELDED TO THE REBAR TRASH RACK. ONCE WELDED, THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PLACED ONTO THE RISER WITH ANGLES SITTING DIRECTLY ON TOP OF RISER.
4. TRASH RACK IS TO BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE SPILLWAY RISER WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR CORROSION-RESISTANT ANCHORS.
5. ACCESS HATCH SHALL ALIGN WITH STEPS IN RISER.



4'X4' RISER TRASH RACK DETAIL

NOTES:

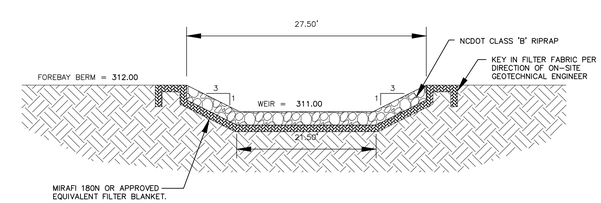
1. ATTACH TRASH RACK WITH (4) HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL CLAMPS. EACH CLAMP ATTACHED TO WEIR BOX BY (2) 4"x1/4" CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLTS. EACH CLAMP SHALL BE COATED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
2. ALL REBAR TO BE GALVANIZED #4 REBAR WITH AN EPOXY COATING.



AREA ORIFICE TRASH RACK DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTE: RIPRAP TO EXTEND FROM TOE OF FOREBAY TO TOE OF MAIN POOL



FOREBAY WEIR SPILLWAY CROSS-SECTION

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER WAN K. BARKER
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RCDV
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

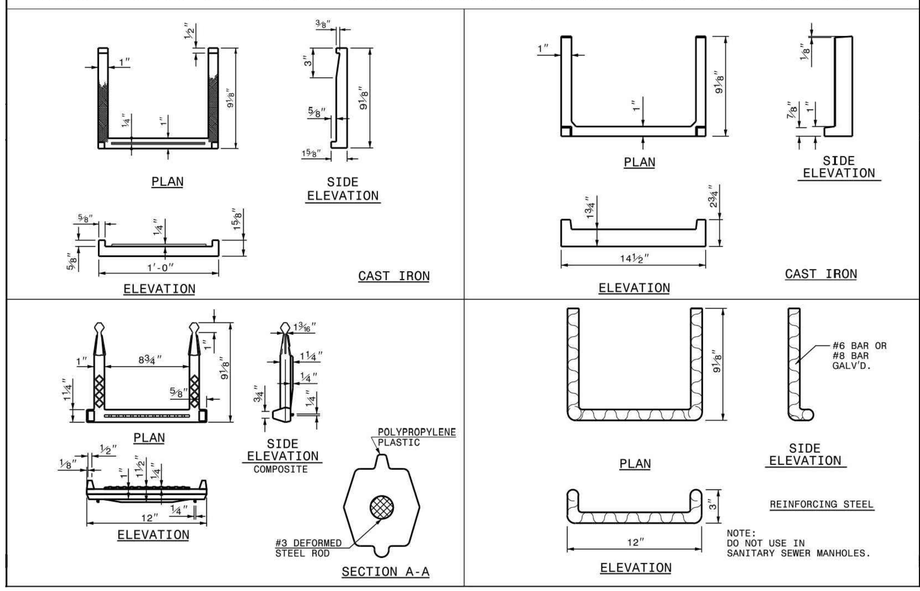
SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.C3

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWC.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:38 AM, Patrick Morrow

NOTES:
INSTALL ALL STEPS PROTRUDING 4" FROM INSIDE FACE OF STRUCTURE WALL.
STEPS DIFFERING IN DIMENSIONS, CONFIGURATION, OR MATERIALS FROM THOSE SHOWN MAY ALSO BE USED PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR HAS FURNISHED THE ENGINEER WITH DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED STEPS AND HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER FOR THE USE OF SUCH STEPS.



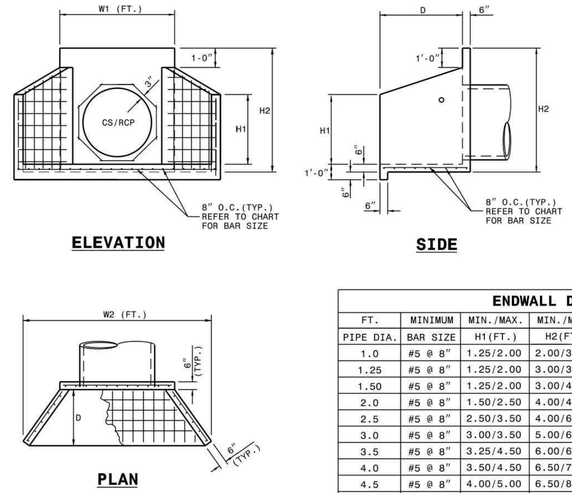
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE STEPS

SHEET 1 OF 1
840.66

MAINTENANCE ACCESS STEPS
N.T.S.



NOTES:

* THIS PRECAST ENDWALL MAY BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: 838.01, 838.11, 838.21, 838.27, 838.33, 838.39, 838.51, 838.57, 838.63 AND 838.69.
* INSTALL PRECAST ENDWALLS WITH WINGS AND PAY FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 838.
* USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE.
* PROVIDE ALL REINFORCING STEEL WHICH MEETS ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 AND WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMING TO ASTM A185 WITH 2" MIN. CLEARANCE.
* PLACE LIFT HOLES OR PINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARD 1926.704.
* PIPE TO BE GROUTED INTO HEADWALL AT JOB SITE BY CONTRACTOR
* ALL ELEMENTS PRECAST TO MEET ASTM C913.
* WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REBAR AS LONG AS THE SAME AREA OF STEEL IS PROVIDED.
* CHAMFER ALL CORNERS 1" OR HAVE A RADIUS OF 1".

NOTE: THE MINIMUM BAR SIZE SHALL BE #5 BARS AT 8" CTS.THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO INCREASE THIS BAR SIZE AS NEEDED.

ENDWALL DIMENSIONS

FT.	MINIMUM	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.
PIPE DIA.	BAR SIZE	H1(FT.)	H2(FT.)	D (FT.)	W1	W2
1.0	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	2.00/3.75	1.25/1.75	3.00/3.75	5.50/6.00
1.25	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/3.75	1.25/2.00	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
1.50	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/4.25	1.50/2.50	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
2.0	#5 @ 8"	1.50/2.50	4.00/4.75	1.75/2.50	4.00/4.25	7.50/8.25
2.5	#5 @ 8"	2.50/3.50	4.00/6.00	2.00/3.00	4.50/5.50	10.00/11.50
3.0	#5 @ 8"	3.00/3.50	5.00/6.00	2.75/3.50	5.25/5.75	11.50/11.75
3.5	#5 @ 8"	3.25/4.50	6.00/6.75	3.25/3.50	6.00/6.75	12.00/13.25
4.0	#5 @ 8"	3.50/4.50	6.50/7.00	3.25/3.50	6.50/6.75	13.00/13.25
4.5	#5 @ 8"	4.00/5.00	6.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.00/9.25	13.50/15.75
5.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.00/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	13.75/15.75
5.5	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	14.00/15.75
6.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.75/9.25	14.75/16.75

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PRECAST CONCRETE ENDWALL
FOR SINGLE 12" THRU 72" PIPE - 90° SKEW

SHEET 1 OF 1
838.80

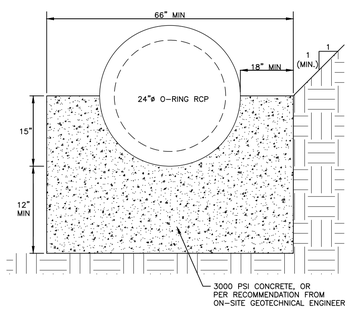
OUTLET ENDWALL DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.

BARREL PIPE CONCRETE CRADLE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

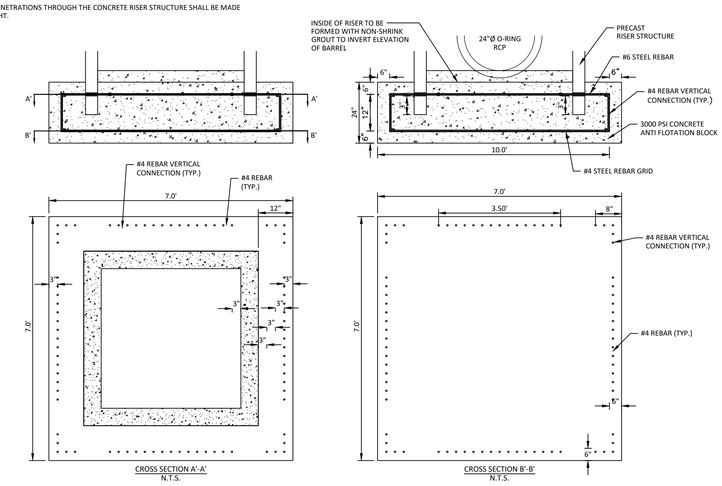
1. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN BRING GRADE OF DAM EMBANKMENT TO SPRINGLINE OF PIPE ELEVATION. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN CONSTRUCT FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE CRADLE ON EXISTING GRADE.
2. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN EXCAVATE TRENCH FOR CRADLE AND BARREL PER DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, PROCEED TO STEP 3 BELOW.
3. PLACE BARREL PIPE ON CONCRETE BLOCKS TO GRADE. AT THIS STEP, CONTRACTOR SHALL WRAP A DOUBLE LAYER OF NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AROUND EACH JOINT OF THE 24"ø O-RING RCP BARREL IN 2' WIDE STRIPS CENTERED ON JOINT.
4. PLACE CONCRETE FOR CRADLE FOR EACH SECTION FROM ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. ALLOW CONCRETE TO FILL ENTIRE AREA UNDER PIPE AND PIPE HAUNCHES AS TO LEAVE NO VOIDS UNDER THE PIPE BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. PLACE ENTIRE CRADLE AS ONE LIFT (VERTICALLY) PER DRAWINGS.
5. ALLOW CRADLE TO CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY VIBRATING COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS USED IN THE VICINITY OF THE BARREL PIPE.
6. TRENCH TO BE BACKFILLED IN 5" LIFTS WHEN COMPACTION IS BY HAND. BACKFILL IS IN 8" LIFTS WHEN CONDUCTED BY MACHINE. MINIMUM OF 2 FEET COVER MUST BE PRESENT ON 24"ø RCP BEFORE DRIVING OVER WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT.



24" CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN RISER ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE GRADE 60 #6 BARS FOR HORIZONTAL CROSSING AND GRADE 60 #4 BARS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS.
2. INSIDE OF RISER BOTTOM TO BE FORMED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT TO INVERT ELEVATION OF BARREL.
3. ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT.



RISER/ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK CONNECTION
N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT VALID WITHOUT ORIGINAL SEAL OR SIGNATURE

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.C4

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWC.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:39 AM, Patrick Morrow

SEEDBED PREPARATION

1. CHISEL COMPACTED AREAS AND SPREAD TOPSOIL 3-4 INCHES DEEP OVER ADVERSE SOIL CONDITIONS. TOPSOIL SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO THE FINAL GRADING OF THE BASIN SIDE SLOPES AND AQUATIC SHELF. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE TOP 3-4 INCHES OF THE COMPACTED FILL TO PROMOTE BONDING WITH TOPSOIL.
2. RIP THE ENTIRE AREA TO 6 INCHES DEPTH.
3. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.
4. PER ONE TIME ONLY, APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SUPERPHOSPHATE UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 4 TO 6 INCHES DEEP.
6. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER.
7. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
8. INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RESEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. AFTER PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.
9. CONSULT CONSERVATION INSPECTOR ON MAINTENANCE TREATMENT.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE	APPLICATION RATE
JAN 1 - MAY 1	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC
	KOBE LESPEDEZA	50 LBS/AC
MAY 1 - AUG 15	GERMAN MILLET	40 LBS/AC
AUG 15 - DEC 30	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER (FROM AUG 15 - DEC 30, INCREASE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER TO 1000 LB/AC).

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
JAN 1 - AUG 15: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE, AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

AUG 15 - DEC 30: REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOP DRESS WITH 50 LB/AC OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 LB/AC KOBE LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

NOTE: USE THE TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE ONLY WHEN DATE IS NOT CORRECT TO USE THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE.

PERMANENT SODDING SCHEDULE (DAM EMBANKMENTS)

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)	APPLICATION RATE
AUG 25 - OCT (BEST)	BERMUDA	200 LBS/AC
FEB - APR 15 (POSSIBLE)		

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 4,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 1000 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. REFERTILIZE IN LATE WINTER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR; USE SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 150 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER. MOW REGULARLY TO A HEIGHT OF 2-4 INCHES.

NOTE: PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE IS FOR SLOPES OF THE BASIN AND TOP OF BERM.

PLANTING INSTRUCTIONS

PLANTING TECHNIQUES
A. INSURE THAT ROOTS, ONCE REMOVED FROM POT, ARE STRAIGHTENED AND FACE DOWNWARD.
B. CREATE PLANTING AREA FOR EACH PLANT AND EXCAVATE PIT.
C. PLACE PLANTS IN PIT INSURING ROOTS ARE FACING COMPLETELY DOWNWARD.
D. HEEL IN SOIL AROUND PLANT AND PROCEED TO NEXT PLANTING LOCATION.
E. NEWLY PLANTED PLANTS NEED TO BE FASTENED TO THE SUBSTRATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW ROOTS.
F. ROOTS SHALL BE SPREAD IN THEIR NORMAL POSITION. ALL BROKEN OR FRAYED ROOTS HALL BE CUT OFF CLEANLY.
G. THE DIAMETER OF THE PITS FOR ALL VEGETATIVE STOCK SHALL BE AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOT MASS. PLANT PIT WALL SHALL BE SCARIFIED PRIOR TO PLANT INSTALLATION.
H. SET THE PLANTS UPRIGHT, IN THE CENTER OF THE PIT. THE BOTTOM OF THE ROOT MASS SHOULD BE RESTING ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.
I. PLACE THE BACKFILL AROUND THE BASE AND SIDES OF THE ROOT MASS, AND WORK EACH LAYER TO SETTLE BACKFILL AND TO ELIMINATE VOIDS AND AIR POCKETS. WHEN PIT IS APPROXIMATELY 2/3 FULL, WATER THOROUGHLY BEFORE PLACING REMAINDER OF THE BACKFILL. WATER AGAIN AFTER PLACING FINAL LAYER OF BACKFILL.
J. BROKEN OR DAMAGED PARTS WILL BE CUT BACK TO UNDAMAGED TISSUE, LEAVING AS MUCH GREEN BASAL TISSUE AS POSSIBLE ABOVE THE ROOTS. IF MORE THAN FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF THE PLANT IS DAMAGED THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THE PLANT.

CONTAINER STOCK / BARE ROOT
A. STOCK SHALL HAVE BEEN GROWN IN A CONTAINER LONG ENOUGH FOR THE ROOT SYSTEM TO HAVE DEVELOPED SUFFICIENTLY TO HOLD ITS SOIL TOGETHER ONCE REMOVED FROM THE CONTAINER.
B. CONTAINER PLANTS WILL NEED TO BE WATERED REGULARLY AND PLACED IN SHADY CONDITIONS UNTIL PLANTING OCCURS.
C. BARE ROOT PLANTS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE PLANTING, OTHERWISE SEE D) BELOW.
D. IF BARE ROOTS SPECIMENS ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED WITHIN FOUR (4) DAYS, TEMPORARY HOLDING OF BARE ROOT SPECIMENS ARE TO BE COVERED ENTIRELY BY A SUITABLE MEDIUM (ETC. SOIL, SAWDUST, MULCH OR THE LIKE) AND WATERED REGULARLY SO AS TO NOT DRY OUT.

PLANT LOCATIONS
A. NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN EXCEPT WHERE CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
B. NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

WATER
WATER SHALL BE POTABLE AND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ELEMENTS TOXIC TO PLANT LIFE.

PLANTING SCHEDULE

1. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTING PLAN.
3. OPTIMAL PLANTING PERIODS RANGE APPROXIMATELY FROM APRIL 15TH THRU JUNE 30TH AND SEPTEMBER 1ST THRU OCTOBER 31ST. FOR FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SITE'S PLANTING PERIOD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION.
4. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT WILDLIFE FROM DAMAGING OR CONSUMING WETLAND PLANTINGS.

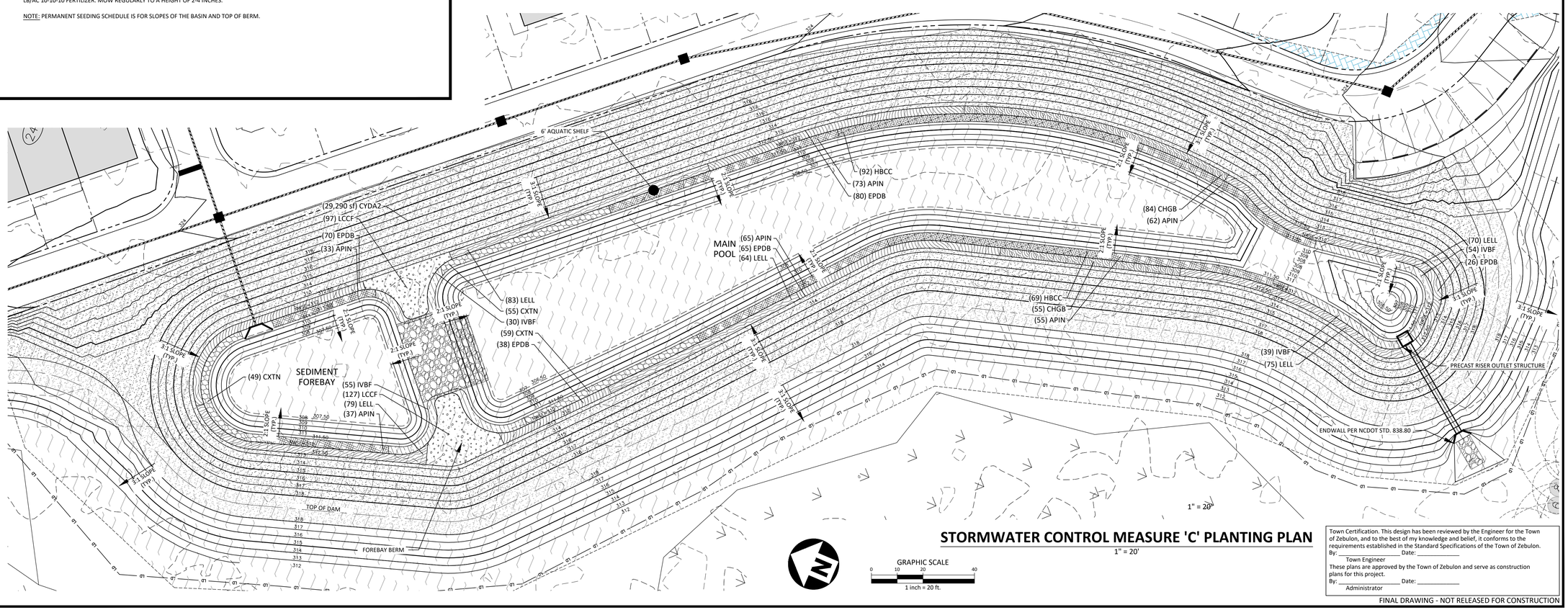
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'C' PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT	SPACING
GROUND COVERS						
	APIN	325	Swamp Milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CXTN	163	Quill Sedge	Carex tenera	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CHGB	139	White Turtlehead	Chelone glabra	4" pot	24" o.c.
	EPDB	279	Dwarf Joe Pye Weed	Eupatoriadelphus dubius	4" pot	24" o.c.
	HBCC	161	Scarlet Rosemallow	Hibiscus coccineus	4" pot	24" o.c.
	IVBF	178	Blue Flag Iris	Iris virginica	1 gal	24" o.c.
	LCCF	224	Cardinal Flower	Lobelia cardinalis	4" pot	24" o.c.
	LELL	371	Longleaf Lobelia	Lobelia elongata	4" pot	24" o.c.
		1,840	SUBTOTAL:			
SOD						
	CYDA2	29,290 sf	Bermudagrass	Cynodon dactylon '419 Hybrid'	Sod	
		29,290 sf	SUBTOTAL:			

PLANTING CALCULATION:

AQUATIC SHELF - 7,106 SF
REQUIRED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1777 (50 PLANTS PER 200 SF)
PROVIDED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1840



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'C' PLANTING PLAN

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 16-0 JULIE G. YOUNG NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS
NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION
PROJECT NO.
FILENAME LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY RKB
DRAWN BY
SCALE 1"=20'
DATE 02. 27. 2024

SHEET
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "C" PLANTING PLAN
C9.C5

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWC.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:42 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'E' CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE PLANS AND NOTES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

2. THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED UNDER THE TOWN OF GARNER'S STORMWATER PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THEMSELVES FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THE OBSERVATION, TESTING, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROGRAM. THE FINAL CERTIFICATION FOR THIS FACILITY WILL INCLUDE A CERTIFICATION BY BOTH THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER THAT THE PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR OBSERVATION AND TESTING SUCH THAT THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER CAN CERTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. ALL STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

3. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RELATED TO THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE PER THE DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS. SOILS, COMPACTION, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE MODIFIED PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. HOWEVER, PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION, THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE DESIGN DRAWINGS, INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ANY PROPOSED MODIFICATION.

4. THE DAM EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE OBSERVATION OF A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, WHO IS REGISTERED AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF DAMS OF THE SIZE AND SCOPE COVERED BY THESE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.

5. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AS DEFINED ABOVE, SHALL OBSERVE ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM (IE., PREPARATION OF THE FOUNDATION, INSTALLATION OF THE KEY TRENCH, INSTALLATION OF THE PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE, INSTALLATION OF THE INTERNAL DRAINAGE, INSTALLATION OF COMPACTED FILL, ETC.). THE FREQUENCY OF OBSERVATION AND TESTING MUST BE SUFFICIENT FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO STATE, IN HIS/HER PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THAT THE SPECIFIC ITEMS OBSERVED AND TESTED WERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REFERENCE IS MADE TO SECTIONS 4.1 TO 4.5 OF THE DURHAM REFERENCE GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT REGARDING GEOTECHNICAL CERTIFICATION OF DAM EMBANKMENTS.

6. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPOSED BORROW AREA/FILL FOR USE IN THE DAM EMBANKMENT/KEY TRENCH.

7. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE FINAL ELEVATION OF SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE WITHIN THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE AND THE IN-SITU SOIL INFILTRATION RATE OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE BOTTOM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO INSTALL A CLAY LINER A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT BELOW THE LOWEST GRADE OR 1-FOOT BELOW THE BOTTOM ELEVATION OF THE ROOT BALL FOR THE PROPOSED PLANTING (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE SHALLOW WATER AND DEEP POOL ZONES (AS NECESSARY). CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO PUNCTURE OR DAMAGE THE LINER DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CLAY LINER SHALL BE AT LEAST 12" THICK AND MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS:
   A. UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM DESIGNATION OF CL, CH, ML
   B. MINIMUM PLASTICITY INDEX OF 12
   C. MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS OF EACH ABOVE PARAMETER SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE LINER MATERIAL AND PRESENTED TO THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND MAY PROVIDE PERMEABILITY TESTING DEMONSTRATING AN INFILTRATION RATE OF NO MORE THAN 0.01IN/HR.
   D. COMPACTION TO A MINIMUM OF 95% PER ASTM D698 AND WITHIN 3% OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (1 COMPACTION DENSITY TEST PER 2,500 SQ FT)

8. DURING THE INITIAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE MAY BE USED AS A SEDIMENT BASIN FOR EROSION CONTROL PURPOSES. IF SO, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE BELOW:
   A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE ENTIRE FACILITY (PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE, DAM, ETC.) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING FOR THE FACILITY. THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ONCE THE EROSION CONTROL PHASE IS COMPLETE.
   B. THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PERMANENT 6"Ø DIP DRAIN PIPE.
   C. ONCE THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREA IS STABILIZED AND THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR APPROVES THE REMOVAL OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) AND CLEAN OUT THE BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT, TRASH, ETC. SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY (I.E. - PLACED IN A LANDFILL) AND NOT STOCKPILED IN AN AREA WHERE WATER QUALITY COULD BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED.
   D. ONCE THE BASIN IS CLEANED OUT, AND ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES REMOVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE INTERIOR GRADING SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
   E. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
   F. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTING PLAN.

9. THE RETAINING WALL ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS DEPICTS THE LOCATION OF THE FRONT FACE OF THE RETAINING WALL AT THE BOTTOM.

10. THE RETAINING WALL IS TO BE A DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT(S) BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN FINAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FROM A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND GAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RETAINING WALL.

11. THE RETAINING WALL SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE BACKFILLED WITH OFF-SITE BORROW MATERIAL OR PROCESSED FILL UNLESS CONTRACTOR CAN PROVIDE OWNER WITH CONFIRMATION FROM THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND THE RETAINING WALL DESIGNER THAT READILY AVAILABLE ON-SITE SOILS CAN BE USED.

12. THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IDENTIFY FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS ONLY. THE EXTENT THAT THE RETAINING WALL WILL BE EXTENDED BELOW GRADE TO THE FOOTING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

13. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW ALL RETAINING WALL PLANS AND DESIGNS RELEVANT TO GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL DESIGN OF THE WALLS.

14. ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS (SHORING, DEPTH, ETC.) ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EXCAVATION PLAN TO BE SEALED BY A NC P.E. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE IF AN EXCAVATION PLAN IS REQUIRED. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY EXCAVATION DESIGN RELATED TO SAFETY OR OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

15. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO DETERMINE IF IN-SITU SOILS ENCOUNTERED WOULD MAINTAIN A STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PERMANENT POOL AT DESIGN ELEVATION. IF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT WOULD NOT MAINTAIN THE PERMANENT POOL ELEVATION AS DESIGNED, A CLAY LINER MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A PERMANENT POOL OF WATER IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. FINAL DETERMINATION IF A CLAY LINER IS NEEDED SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UPON DETERMINATION OF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOIL CONDITIONS, ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL INFORM THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND RECOMMEND LINER SPECIFICATIONS.

16. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DEWATERING WILL BE NECESSARY IN THE EXCAVATION AREAS (E.G. - EMBANKMENT SUB GRADE, INTERIOR PORTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE, KEY TRENCH, ETC.). THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN ANY PUMPING EQUIPMENT, ETC. NEEDED FOR REMOVAL OF WATER FROM VARIOUS PARTS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SITE. DURING PLACEMENT OF FILL WITHIN THESE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER LEVEL BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WATER IS REMOVED SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES ARE STABLE, WITH NO SEDIMENT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE (I.E. PUMPED WATER MAY NEED TO BE DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED EROSION CONTROL DEVICE SUCH AS A DIRT BAG (ACF ENVIRONMENTAL), OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT, PRIOR TO DISCHARGE).

17. THE GRADES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FINISHED GRADES. IF THE EXISTING SOIL LAYER AFTER CONSTRUCTION / COMPACTION IS NOT DETERMINED SUITABLE BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL FOR THE WET POND PLANTINGS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE PLANTING AREA OF THE WET POND AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL.

18. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2"-3" OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3"-4" ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND WET POND. PLEASE NOTE THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE AMENDED, AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON THE EMBANKMENT AND WET POND.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD FOR ALL PLANTINGS IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PER CITY OF DURHAM REQUIREMENTS.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE PERMANENT PLANTING PLAN/SCHEDULE FOR THIS FACILITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION. PLEASE NOTE THAT NO TREES/SHRUBS OF ANY TYPE MAY BE PLANTED ON THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT (FILL AREAS).

OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SHALL BE CLASS III RCP, MODIFIED BELL AND SPIGOT, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C76-LATEST. THE 36"Ø RCP PIPE SHALL HAVE CONFINED O-RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS MEETING ASTM C-443-LATEST. THE PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE R-4.

2. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR THE 5 FT. X 5 FT. (INTERNAL DIMENSIONS) RISER BOX WITH EXTENDED BASE SHALL BE BY OTHERS. PRIOR TO ORDERING THE STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS SEALED BY A P.E. REGISTERED IN NORTH CAROLINA DEMONSTRATING THE PERTINENT VERTICAL LOADS ARE SUPPORTED BY THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE.

3. THE RISER BOX OUTLET STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS 16" ON CENTER. STEPS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE INNER WALL OF THE RISER BOX. STEPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCDOT STD. 840.66. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET C9.E2 FOR LOCATION OF THE RISER STEPS. NOTE THE STEPS SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS HATCH OF THE TRASH RACK.

4. THE CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE. STEEL REINFORCEMENT AND CONNECTION TO THE RISER SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL ON SHEET C9.E4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THE WEIGHT OF THE ENTIRE RISER STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 27,313 LBS. IN LIEU OF CAST-IN-PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY OPT FOR A PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE PRECAST BLOCK SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. THE PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL HAVE A SHIPPING WEIGHT OF 18,176 LBS.

5. THE RISER BOX JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED USING BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT CONFORMING TO ASTM-C990-LATEST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE A WATERSTOP INTO THE RISER BOX JOINT TO ENSURE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PARGE JOINTS ON BOTH THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AND INSTALL GALVANIZED STEEL STRAPS PER DETAIL ON SHEET C9.E2.

6. PRIOR TO ORDERING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRASH RACK SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT AN ACCESS HATCH IS PROVIDED WITHIN THE TRASH RACK (SEE DETAIL FOR LOCATION) THAT WILL ALLOW FOR FUTURE MAINTENANCE ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A CHAIN AND LOCK FOR SECURING THE ACCESS HATCH. NOTE THE ACCESS HATCH SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS STEPS AFTER INSTALLATION.

7. ALL POURED CONCRETE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

   -MINIMUM 3000 PSI (28 DAY)
   -SLUMP = 3" - 5"
   -ENTRAINED AIR = 5% - 7%

   PLEASE NOTE NO CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED WHEN THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURES ARE EXPECTED TO BE ABOVE 85°F OR BELOW 40°F. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE "WET CURED" AFTER FINISHING FOR A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS.

   ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ENSURE AND CERTIFY ALL POURED CONCRETE MEETS THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS.

8. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL JOINTS SHALL BE MIRAFI 180N OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL (NON-WOVEN FABRIC). THE FABRIC SHOULD BE BETWEEN TWO AND THREE FEET WIDE, BE CENTERED OVER EACH PIPE JOINT, AND COVER A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOOT LENGTH OF EACH PIPE SEGMENT. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO APPROVE FABRIC.

9. STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE EMERGENCY DRAW DOWN IS VIA AN 6"Ø PLUG VALVE. THE VALVE SHALL BE A M&H STYLE 1820 ECCENTRIC VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL. THIS VALVE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-517, AND SHALL BE OPERABLE FROM TOP OF OUTLET STRUCTURE VIA A HAND WHEEL (SEE DETAIL SHEET C9.E2). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A REMOVABLE VALVE WRENCH WITH A HAND WHEEL ON TOP FOR OPERATION OF THE 6"Ø PLUG VALVE.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A LAND DISTURBING (GRADING) PERMIT AND AN "APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT" FROM WAKE COUNTY AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY PERMITS FROM APPLICABLE AGENCIES (E.G. 404 / 401 PERMITS)

2. INSTALL ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PER THE APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROJECT, AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR, AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING AGENCIES, PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING.

3. CLEAR AND GRUB AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROPOSED DAM CONSTRUCTION. ALL TREES AND THEIR ENTIRE ROOT SYSTEMS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE DAM FOOTPRINT AREA AND BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE SOIL MATERIAL. THE BACKFILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE DAM EMBANKMENT. THE REMAINING AREA OF THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE STRIPPED TO A SUITABLE DEPTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY RESIDUAL SOILS TO BE LEFT IN PLACE MUST BE WELL SCARIFIED TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT FILL. NO EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED FOR THE DAM OR KEY TRENCH UNTIL APPROVAL OF THE DAM SUBGRADE IS OBTAINED FROM THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

4. EXCAVATE FOR THE NEW KEY TRENCH ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT. THE TRENCH SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5 FT BELOW EXISTING GRADE OR 2 FT BELOW THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BOTTOM WIDTH OF 5 FEET. THE KEY TRENCH SIDESLOPES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1:1 (H:V). WHEN EXCAVATING THE KEY TRENCH, IF ANY DEBRIS IS ENCOUNTERED TO AN EXTENT THAT SUCH DEBRIS MAY EXIST IN OTHER INSITU PORTIONS OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT, IT SHOULD ALSO BE REMOVED. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME SPECIFICATION LISTED IN ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." DEPENDING UPON ON-SITE SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MAY VARY THE DEPTH AND DIMENSIONS OF THE KEY TRENCH AS DEEMED NECESSARY. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL RETAIN DOCUMENTATION OF ANY VARIATION FOR FUTURE AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS TO THE TOWN OF ZEBULON.

5. BEGIN PLACEMENT OF BACKFILL WITHIN THE KEY TRENCH. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE TESTED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THAT SECTION.

6. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBGRADE CONDITIONS ALONG THE SPILLWAY PIPES SHOULD BE EVALUATED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ASSESS WHETHER SUITABLE BEARING CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE SUBGRADE LEVEL. SHOULD SOFT OR OTHERWISE UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS BE ENCOUNTERED ALONG THE PIPE ALIGNMENTS, THESE MATERIALS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE UNDERCUT MATERIALS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH ADEQUATELY COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL, LEAN CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. IN ORDER TO HELP PROTECT THE SOIL SUBGRADE FROM DETERIORATION (DUE TO EXPOSURE, RAINFALL, SEEPAGE, AND RUNOFF) BEFORE THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED, IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT A 3" TO 4" THICK CONCRETE MUD MAT BE POURED OVER THE SUBGRADE ONCE IT IS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MUD MAT WILL ALSO PROVIDE BEARING FOR THE BLOCKS THAT TEMPORARILY SUPPORT THE SPILLWAY PIPE UNTIL THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED. THE METHOD OF BLOCK SUPPORT FOR THE PIPE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE JOHN R. McADAMS COMPANY FOR REVIEW.

8. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 8" THICK LIFTS PRIOR TO COMPACTION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL LIFTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF FILL. IF IT IS NECESSARY, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO FINAL GRADE IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION.

9. AS CONSTRUCTION OF THE EMBANKMENT MOVES FORWARD, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE CONCRETE CRADLE. SEE NOTE ON CRADLE DETAIL (SHEET C9.E4). THIS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:

   A. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL IS UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN THE STRUCTURAL FILL SHOULD BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED UP TO THE TOP OF CONCRETE CRADLE ELEVATION. ONCE THE STRUCTURAL FILL REACHES THE NEXT DOWNSTREAM JUNCTION BOX OR HEADWALL AND IS COMPACTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE CRADLE, EXCAVATE THE CONCRETE CRADLE TRENCH PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE CRADLE AS PER THE PROVIDED CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL.

   B. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL IS NOT UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING THE STRUCTURAL FILL EMBANKMENT, THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING GROUND AND/OR THE MUD MAT. THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS

10. INSTALL RISER / BARREL ASSEMBLY, ALONG WITH THE EMERGENCY DRAIN SYSTEM. INSTALL 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SPILLWAY FILTERS FROM THE DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C9.E3 RESPECTIVELY.

11. CONSTRUCT EMBANKMENT PER SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS" AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ALL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS", INCLUDING COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS. IF NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO PROPER FINAL GRADE. ANY HAND COMPACTION ACTIVITIES AROUND SPILLWAY OR DRAIN STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN 4-INCH LOOSE LIFTS AND BE TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT. ALL COMPACTION AND MOISTURE TESTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS".

12. UPON COMPLETION OF DAM EMBANKMENT, PROMPTLY STABILIZE AND SEED DAM EMBANKMENT PER SEEDING SCHEDULE. PERMANENT GROUND COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED PER THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE FOUND ON SHEET C9.E5.

13. SCHEDULE A FINAL AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND AS-BUILT SURVEY WITH THE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. AN AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND SURVEY SHALL BE SCHEDULED BEFORE IMPOUNDING WATER IN THE FACILITY AND A MINIMUM OF 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ANTICIPATED DATE OF CERTIFICATION APPROVAL. ANY COMMENTS OR DEFICIENCIES IN THE SCM CONSTRUCTION MUST BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER BEFORE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE GRANTED.

BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY BORROW / FILL AREAS AND VERIFY THEIR SUITABILITY FOR USE WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT. ALSO, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PERFORM STANDARD PROCTORS ON THE PROPOSED BORROW MATERIAL TO ENSURE THAT OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTION CAN BE ACHIEVED / CONTROLLED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

2. ALL FILL MATERIALS TO BE USED FOR THE DAM EMBANKMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM BORROW AREAS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE FROM ROOTS, STUMPS, WOOD, STONES GREATER THAN 6", AND FROZEN OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL. THE FOLLOWING SOIL TYPES ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS FILL WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND KEY TRENCH: ML AND CL. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ONSITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE INTENDED USE.

3. FILL PLACEMENT FOR THE EMBANKMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED A MAXIMUM 8" LIFT (UNCOMPACTED). EACH LIFT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF EMBANKMENT. BEFORE PLACEMENT OF FILL FOR THE BERM SECTION, ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SURFACE PROPERLY PREPARED FOR FILL PLACEMENT. FILL MATERIAL ADJACENT TO ALL SPILLWAY AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN 4-INCH (UNCOMPACTED) LIFTS AND HAND-COMPACTED TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT.

4. ALL FILL SOILS USED IN THE EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D-698). THE FILL SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN -1 TO +3 PERCENT OF ITS OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY THAT THE PROPER COMPACTION LEVEL HAS BEEN REACHED. THE FILL SHOULD BE COMPACTED USING A SHEEPSFOOT TYPE COMPACTOR. IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PIPE, NO COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL CROSS ANY PIPE UNTIL MINIMUM COVER IS ESTABLISHED ALONG THE PIPE.

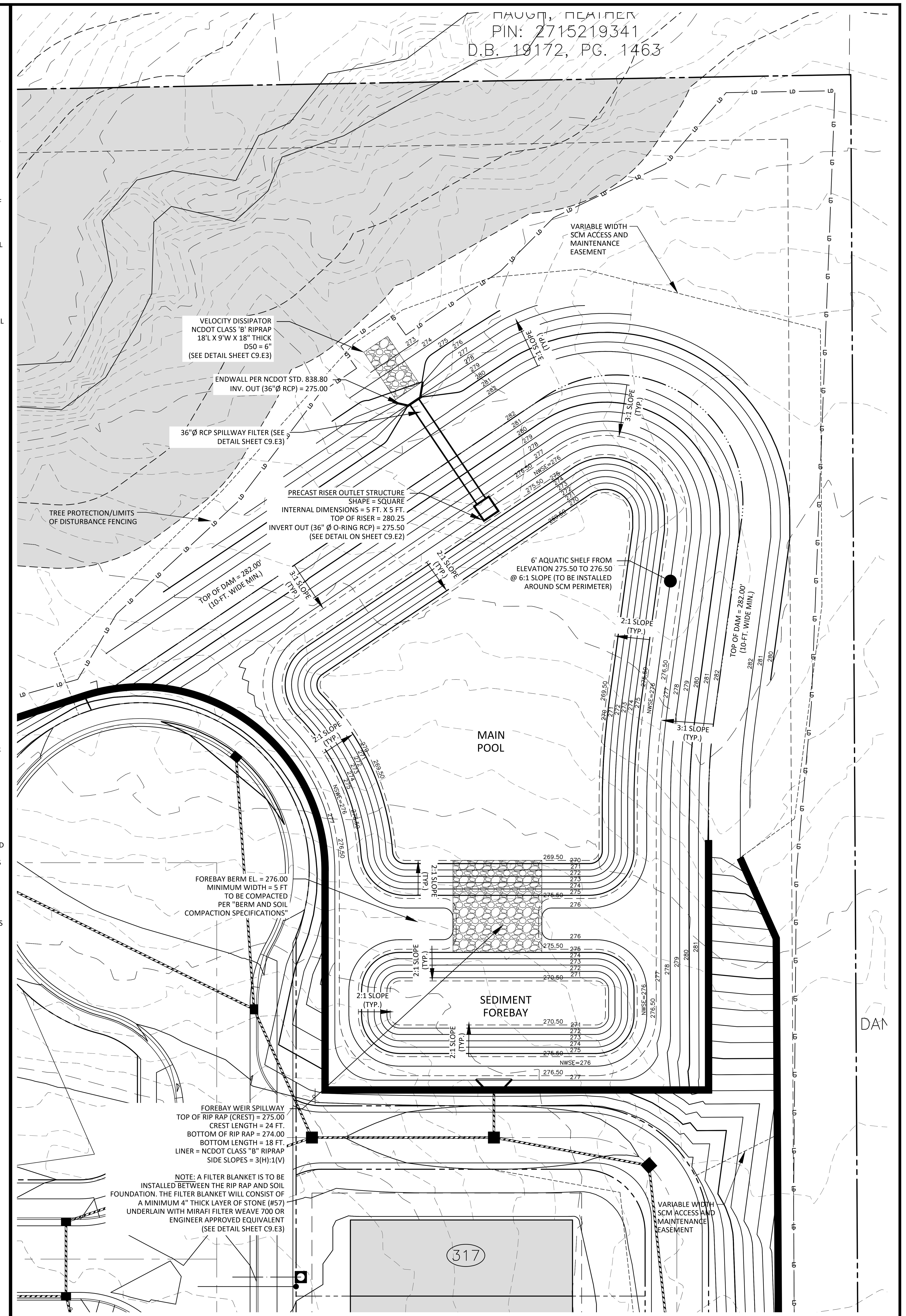
5. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION, BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, THAT THE GEOTECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED PER PLAN. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THESE REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION WILL BE NEEDED DURING THE AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR THIS STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. THEREFORE, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE TESTING AND OBSERVATION WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

6. TESTING OF THE NEW FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO VERIFY THAT THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL OF COMPACTION IS ACHIEVED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THEREFORE, ONE DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR EVERY 2,500 SQUARE FEET OF AREA FOR EVERY LIFT OF FILL OR AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. TESTING WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AT A FREQUENCY OF ONE TEST PER 25 LF OF PIPE PER VERTICAL FOOT OF FILL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

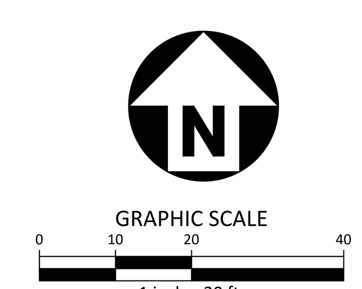
STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, PER THE EXECUTED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THIS FACILITY.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'E' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'



Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ____________________ Date: _____________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ____________________ Date: _____________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

MCADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

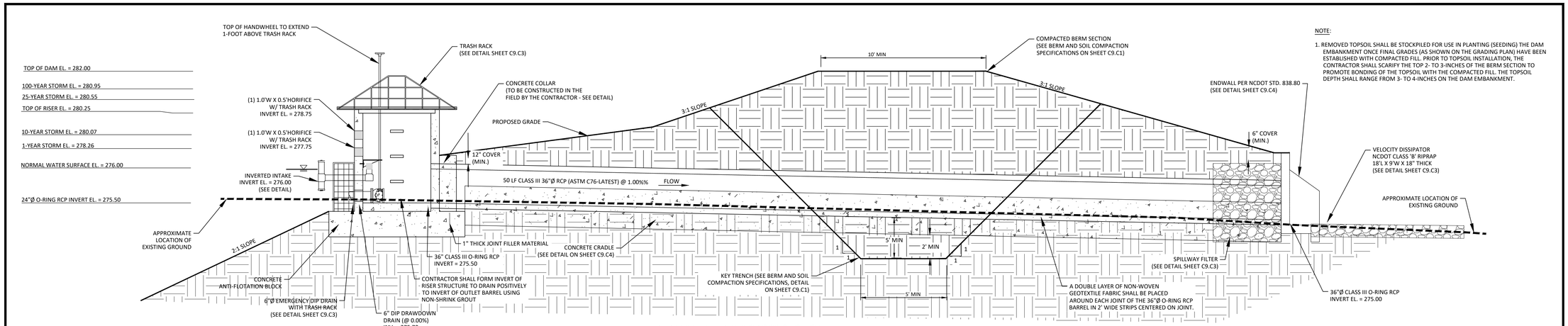
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "E" PLAN VIEW

C9.E1

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWE.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:56 AM, Patrick Morrow

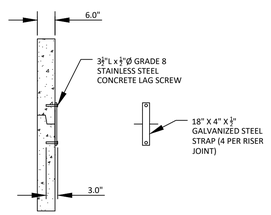


PERMANENT DAM CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. REMOVED TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED FOR USE IN PLANTING (SEEDING) THE DAM EMBANKMENT ONCE FINAL GRADES (AS SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN) HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH COMPACTED FILL. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2- TO 3-INCHES OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3- TO 4-INCHES ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT.

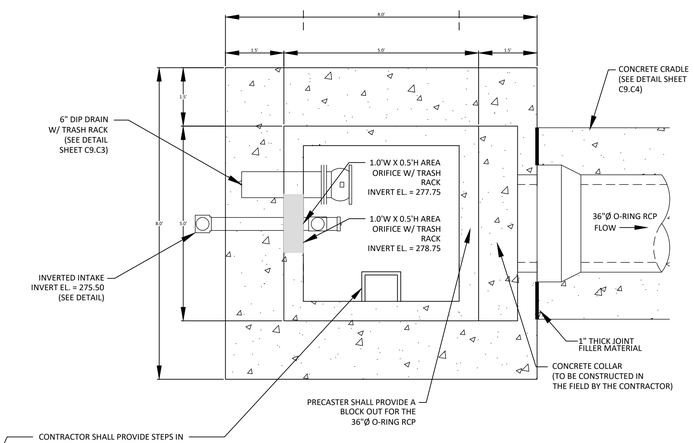


RISER JOINT CONNECTION DETAIL

N.T.S.

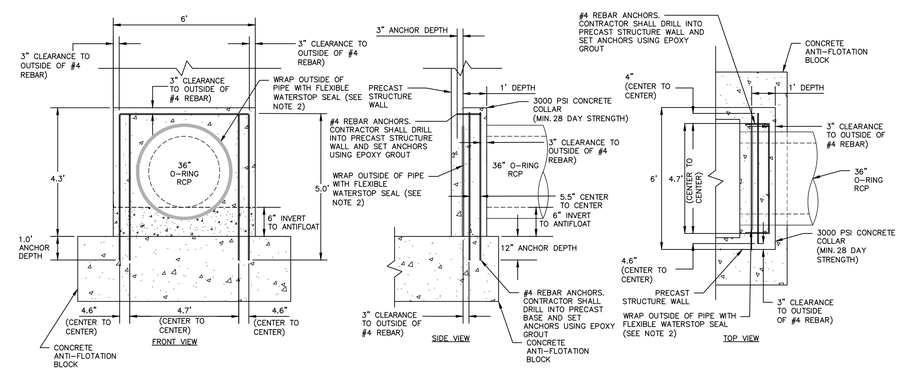
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE PROVIDED WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND SHRINKAGE STEEL REINFORCEMENT.
2. TRASH RACKS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
3. THE NUMBER OF GUIDES FOR THE VALVE STEM SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE VALVE STEM MUST BE OPERABLE FROM THE TOP OF THE RISER VIA THE HANDWHEEL WITH AN INSIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF PLAY IN THE VALVE STEM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.



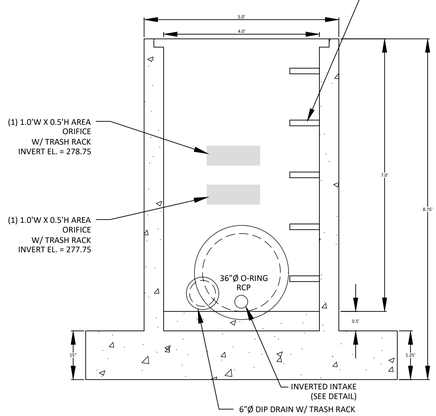
NOTES:

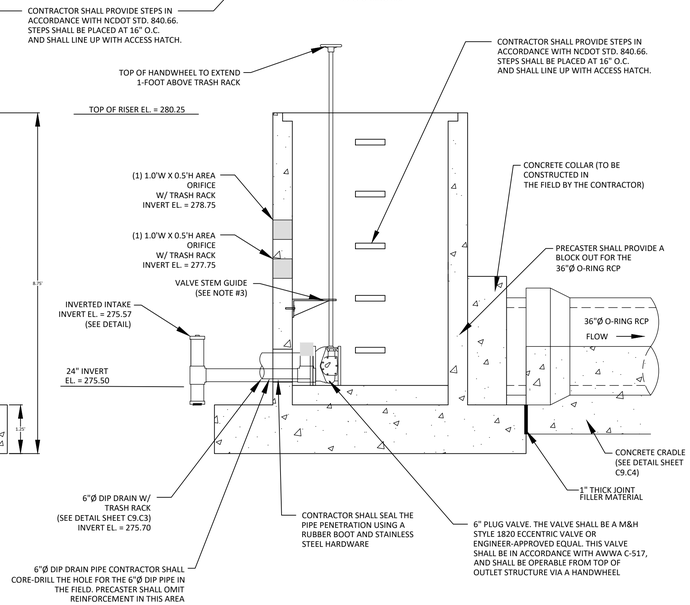
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. WRAP OUTSIDE OF PIPE WITH VOLCLAY WATERSTOP–RX® 101 (OR PRE–APPROVED EQUIVALENT) AT THE FACE OF THE PRECAST STRUCTURE WALL. PROVIDE 6" OVER LAP ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.

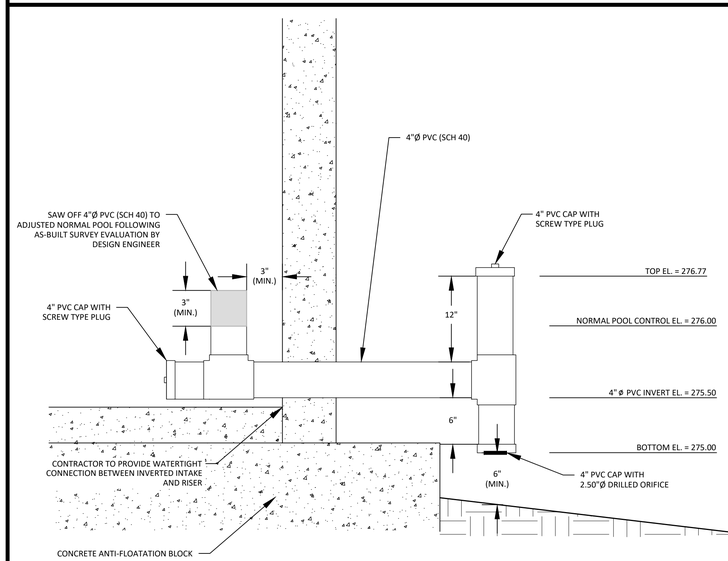


36"Ø CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

N.T.S.







INVERTED INTAKE DETAIL (RISER)

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER WAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

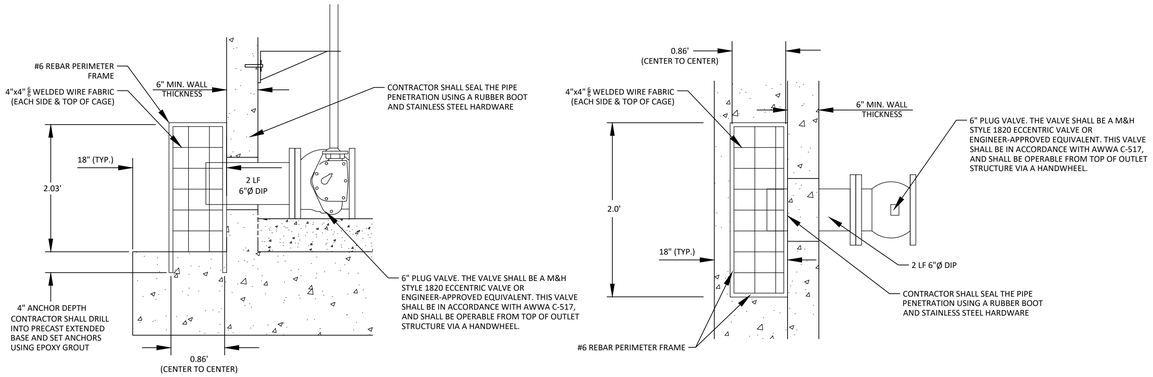
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RCDV
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.A2

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWE.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:49 AM, Patrick Morrow

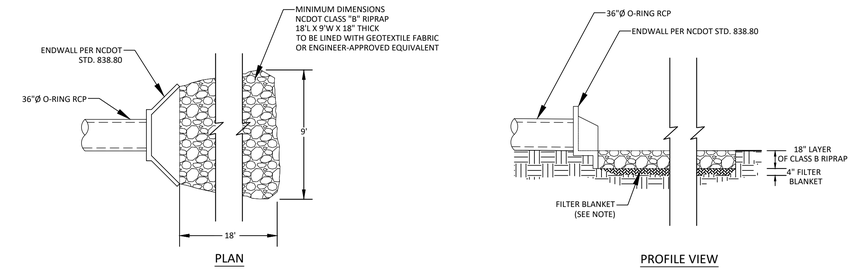


6"Ø EMERGENCY DIP DRAIN TRASH RACK DETAILS

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. A FILTER BLANKET IS TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND SOIL FOUNDATION. THE FILTER BLANKET WILL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 4" THICK LAYER OF STONE (NCDOT #57) UNDERLAIN WITH MIRAFI FILTER WEAVE 700 OR ENGINEER-APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. RIPRAP TO EXTEND TO TOP OF CHANNEL WITH 2:1 SIDE SLOPES THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF CHANNEL.

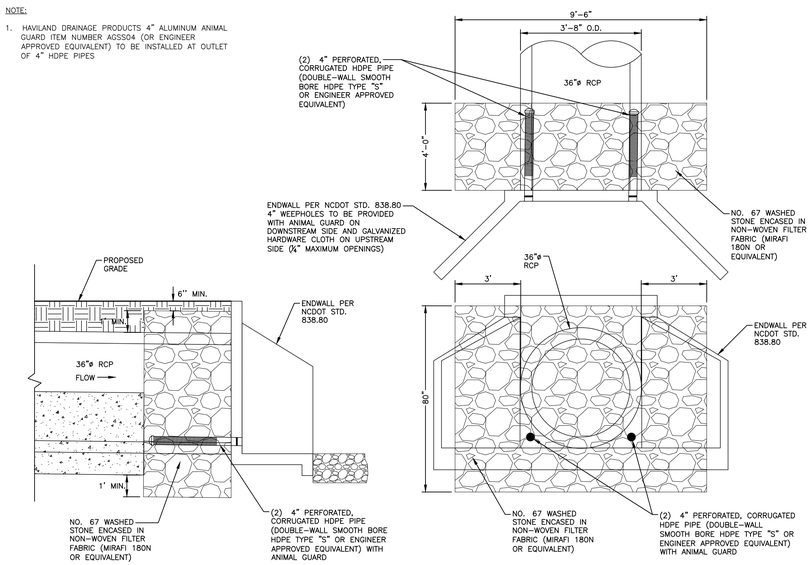


OUTLET BARREL VELOCITY DISSIPATER

N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. HAVILAND DRAINAGE PRODUCTS 4" ALUMINUM ANIMAL GUARD ITEM NUMBER AGSS04 (OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT) TO BE INSTALLED AT OUTLET OF 4" HDPE PIPES

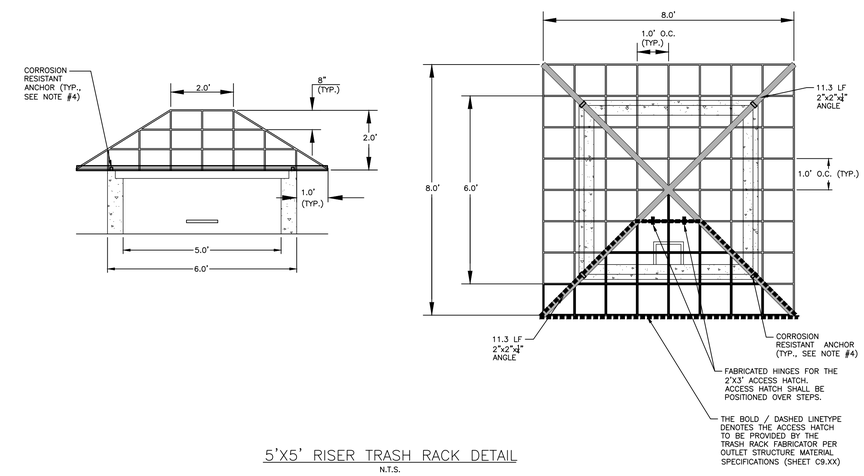


36" SPILLWAY FILTER DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. ALL REBAR AND ANGLES TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AND BE PROVIDED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
3. THE HOT-DIPPED, GALVANIZED 2"x2"x1/4" ANGLES SHALL BE WELDED TO THE REBAR TRASH RACK. ONCE WELDED, THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PLACED ONTO THE RISER WITH ANGLES SITTING DIRECTLY ON TOP OF RISER.
4. TRASH RACK IS TO BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE SPILLWAY RISER WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR CORROSION-RESISTANT ANCHORS.
5. ACCESS HATCH SHALL ALIGN WITH STEPS IN RISER.

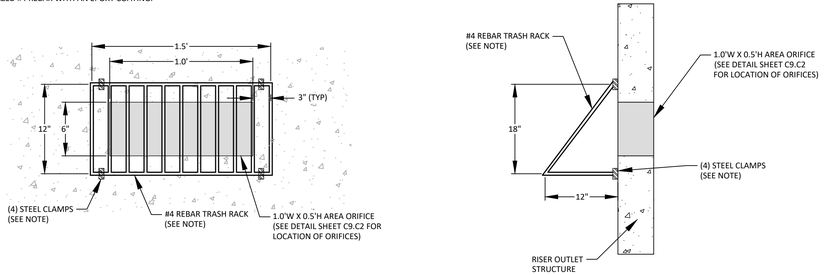


5'X5' RISER TRASH RACK DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

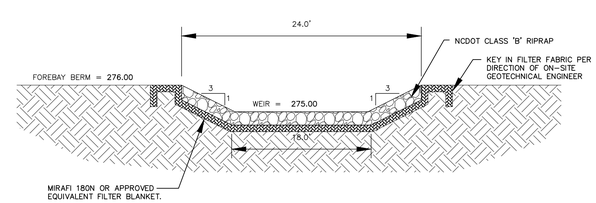
1. ATTACH TRASH RACK WITH (4) HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL CLAMPS. EACH CLAMP ATTACHED TO WEIR BOX BY (2) 4"x1/4" CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLTS. EACH CLAMP SHALL BE COATED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
2. ALL REBAR TO BE GALVANIZED #4 REBAR WITH AN EPOXY COATING.



AREA ORIFICE TRASH RACK DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTE: RIPRAP TO EXTEND FROM TOE OF FOREBAY TO TOE OF MAIN POOL



FOREBAY WEIR SPILLWAY CROSS-SECTION

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

MCADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER BRIAN K. BARKER NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RCD/W
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

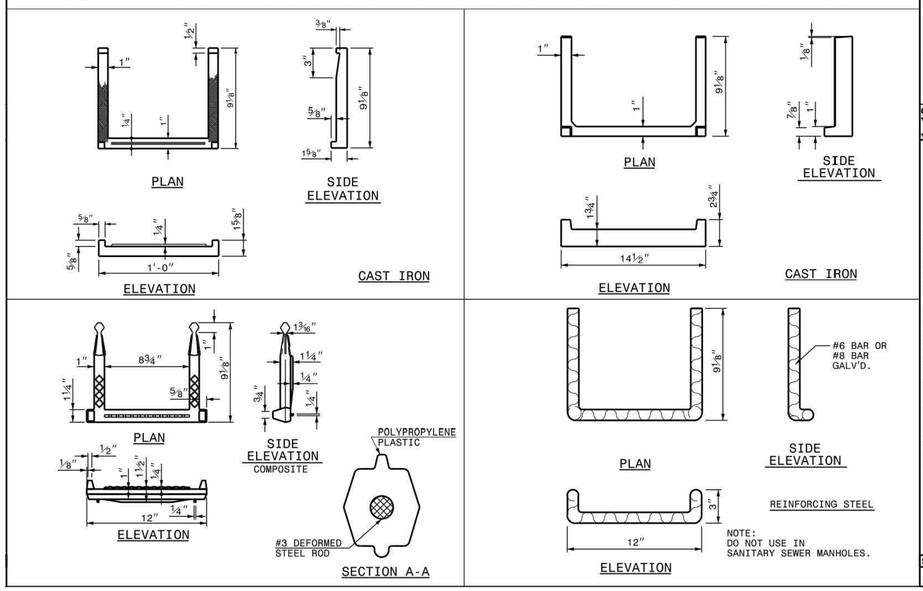
SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.A3

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-C9-SWE.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:50 AM, Patrick Morrow

NOTES:
INSTALL ALL STEPS PROTRUDING 4" FROM INSIDE FACE OF STRUCTURE WALL.
STEPS DIFFERING IN DIMENSIONS, CONFIGURATION, OR MATERIALS FROM THOSE SHOWN MAY ALSO BE USED PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR HAS FURNISHED THE ENGINEER WITH DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED STEPS AND HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER FOR THE USE OF SUCH STEPS.



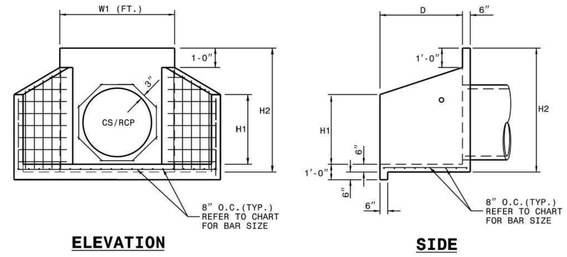
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE STEPS

SHEET 1 OF 1
840.66

MAINTENANCE ACCESS STEPS
N.T.S.



NOTES:

* THIS PRECAST ENDWALL MAY BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: 838.01, 838.11, 838.21, 838.27, 838.33, 838.39, 838.51, 838.57, 838.63 AND 838.69.
* INSTALL PRECAST ENDWALLS WITH WINGS AND PAY FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 838.
* USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE.
* PROVIDE ALL REINFORCING STEEL WHICH MEETS ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 AND WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMING TO ASTM A185 WITH 2" MIN. CLEARANCE.
* PLACE LIFT HOLES OR PINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARD 1926.704.
* PIPE TO BE GROUTED INTO HEADWALL AT JOB SITE BY CONTRACTOR
* ALL ELEMENTS PRECAST TO MEET ASTM C913.
* WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REBAR AS LONG AS THE SAME AREA OF STEEL IS PROVIDED.
* CHAMFER ALL CORNERS 1" OR HAVE A RADIUS OF 1".

NOTE: THE MINIMUM BAR SIZE SHALL BE #5 BARS AT 8" CTS.THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO INCREASE THIS BAR SIZE AS NEEDED.

ENDWALL DIMENSIONS

FT.	MINIMUM	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.
PIPE DIA.	BAR SIZE	H1(FT.)	H2(FT.)	D (FT.)	W1	W2
1.0	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	2.00/3.75	1.25/1.75	3.00/3.75	5.50/6.00
1.25	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/3.75	1.25/2.00	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
1.50	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/4.25	1.50/2.50	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
2.0	#5 @ 8"	1.50/2.50	4.00/4.75	1.75/2.50	4.00/4.25	7.50/8.25
2.5	#5 @ 8"	2.50/3.50	4.00/6.00	2.00/3.00	4.50/5.50	10.00/11.50
3.0	#5 @ 8"	3.00/3.50	5.00/6.00	2.75/3.50	5.25/5.75	11.50/11.75
3.5	#5 @ 8"	3.25/4.50	6.00/6.75	3.25/3.50	6.00/6.75	12.00/13.25
4.0	#5 @ 8"	3.50/4.50	6.50/7.00	3.25/3.50	6.50/6.75	13.00/13.25
4.5	#5 @ 8"	4.00/5.00	6.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.00/9.25	13.50/15.75
5.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.00/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	13.75/15.75
5.5	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	14.00/15.75
6.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.75/9.25	14.75/16.75

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PRECAST CONCRETE ENDWALL
FOR SINGLE 12" THRU 72" PIPE - 90° SKEW

SHEET 1 OF 1
838.80

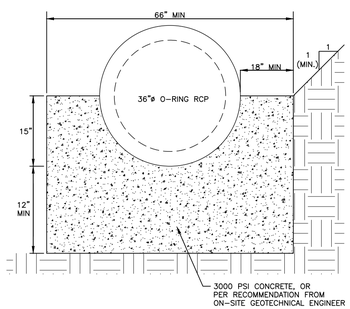
OUTLET ENDWALL DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.

BARREL PIPE CONCRETE CRADLE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

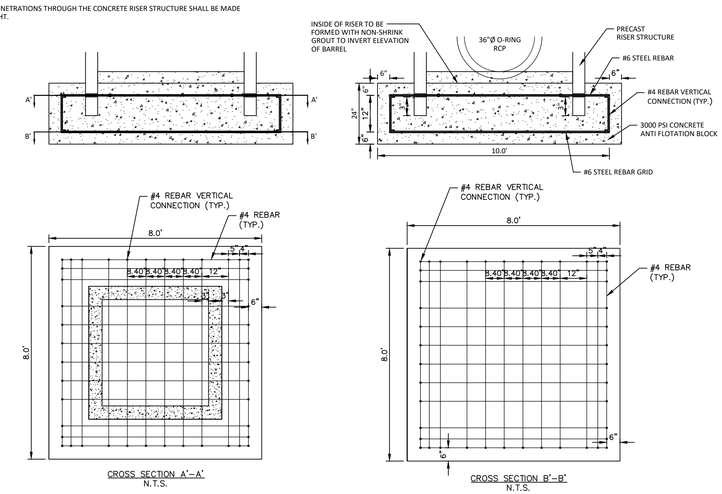
1. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN BRING GRADE OF DAM EMBANKMENT TO SPRINGLINE OF PIPE ELEVATION. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN CONSTRUCT FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE CRADLE ON EXISTING GRADE.
2. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN EXCAVATE TRENCH FOR CRADLE AND BARREL PER DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, PROCEED TO STEP 3 BELOW.
3. PLACE BARREL PIPE ON CONCRETE BLOCKS TO GRADE. AT THIS STEP, CONTRACTOR SHALL WRAP A DOUBLE LAYER OF NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AROUND EACH JOINT OF THE 36"ø O-RING RCP BARREL IN 2' WIDE STRIPS CENTERED ON JOINT.
4. PLACE CONCRETE FOR CRADLE FOR EACH SECTION FROM ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. ALLOW CONCRETE TO FILL ENTIRE AREA UNDER PIPE AND PIPE HAUNCHES AS TO LEAVE NO VOIDS UNDER THE PIPE BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. PLACE ENTIRE CRADLE AS ONE LIFT (VERTICALLY) PER DRAWINGS.
5. ALLOW CRADLE TO CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY VIBRATING COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS USED IN THE VICINITY OF THE BARREL PIPE.
6. TRENCH TO BE BACKFILLED IN 5" LIFTS WHEN COMPACTION IS BY HAND. BACKFILL IS IN 8" LIFTS WHEN CONDUCTED BY MACHINE. MINIMUM OF 2 FEET COVER MUST BE PRESENT ON 24"ø RCP BEFORE DRIVING OVER WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT.



24" CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN RISER ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE GRADE 60 #6 BARS FOR HORIZONTAL CROSSING AND GRADE 60 #4 BARS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS.
2. INSIDE OF RISER BOTTOM TO BE FORMED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT TO INVERT ELEVATION OF BARREL.
3. ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT.



RISER/ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK CONNECTION
N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER WILLIAM K. BARKER
NOT VALID WITHOUT ORIGINAL SEAL

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RCW
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.A4

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWE.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:50 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'E' PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT	SPACING
GROUND COVERS						
	APIN	98	Swamp Milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CXTN	163	Quill Sedge	Carex tenera	4" pot	24" o.c.
	EPDB	201	Dwarf Joe Pye Weed	Eupatoriadelphus dubius	4" pot	24" o.c.
	IVBF	212	Blue Flag Iris	Iris virginica	1 gal	24" o.c.
	LCCF	285	Cardinal Flower	Lobelia cardinalis	4" pot	24" o.c.
	LELL	173	Longleaf Lobelia	Lobelia elongata	4" pot	24" o.c.
		1,132	SUBTOTAL:			
SOD						
	CYDA2	15,247 sf	Bermudagrass	Cynodon dactylon '419 Hybrid'	Sod	
		15,247 sf	SUBTOTAL:			

PLANTING CALCULATION:

AQUATIC SHELF - 4,435 SF
REQUIRED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1109 (50 PLANTS PER 200 SF)
PROVIDED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1132

SEEDBED PREPARATION

1. CHISEL COMPACTED AREAS AND SPREAD TOPSOIL 3-4 INCHES DEEP OVER ADVERSE SOIL CONDITIONS. TOPSOIL SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO THE FINAL GRADING OF THE BASIN SIDE SLOPES AND AQUATIC SHELF. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE TOP 3-4 INCHES OF THE COMPACTED FILL TO PROMOTE BONDING WITH TOPSOIL.
2. RIP THE ENTIRE AREA TO 6 INCHES DEPTH.
3. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.
4. PER ONE TIME ONLY, APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SUPERPHOSPHATE UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 4 TO 6 INCHES DEEP.
6. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER.
7. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
8. INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RESEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. AFTER PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.
9. CONSULT CONSERVATION INSPECTOR ON MAINTENANCE TREATMENT.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE	APPLICATION RATE
JAN 1 - MAY 1	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC
	KOBE LESPEDEZA	50 LBS/AC
MAY 1 - AUG 15	GERMAN MILLET	40 LBS/AC
AUG 15 - DEC 30	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER (FROM AUG 15 - DEC 30, INCREASE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER TO 1000 LB/AC).

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
JAN 1 - AUG 15: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE, AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

AUG 15 - DEC 30: REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOP DRESS WITH 50 LB/AC OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 LB/AC KOBE LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

NOTE: USE THE TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE ONLY WHEN DATE IS NOT CORRECT TO USE THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE.

PERMANENT SODDING SCHEDULE (DAM EMBANKMENTS)

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)	APPLICATION RATE
AUG 25 - OCT (BEST)	BERMUDA	200 LBS/AC
FEB - APR 15 (POSSIBLE)		

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 4,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 1000 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. REFERTILIZE IN LATE WINTER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR; USE SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 150 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER. MOW REGULARLY TO A HEIGHT OF 2-4 INCHES.

NOTE: PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE IS FOR SLOPES OF THE BASIN AND TOP OF BERM.

PLANTING INSTRUCTIONS

PLANTING TECHNIQUES
A. INSURE THAT ROOTS, ONCE REMOVED FROM POT, ARE STRAIGHTENED AND FACE DOWNWARD.
B. CREATE PLANTING AREA FOR EACH PLANT AND EXCAVATE PIT.
C. PLACE PLANTS IN PIT INSURING ROOTS ARE FACING COMPLETELY DOWNWARD.
D. HEEL IN SOIL AROUND PLANT AND PROCEED TO NEXT PLANTING LOCATION.
E. NEWLY PLANTED PLANTS NEED TO BE FASTENED TO THE SUBSTRATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW ROOTS.
F. ROOTS SHALL BE SPREAD IN THEIR NORMAL POSITION. ALL BROKEN OR FRAYED ROOTS HALL BE CUT OFF CLEANLY.
G. THE DIAMETER OF THE PITS FOR ALL VEGETATIVE STOCK SHALL BE AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOT MASS. PLANT PIT WALL SHALL BE SCARIFIED PRIOR TO PLANT INSTALLATION.
H. SET THE PLANTS UPRIGHT, IN THE CENTER OF THE PIT. THE BOTTOM OF THE ROOT MASS SHOULD BE RESTING ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.
I. PLACE THE BACKFILL AROUND THE BASE AND SIDES OF THE ROOT MASS, AND WORK EACH LAYER TO SETTLE BACKFILL AND TO ELIMINATE VOIDS AND AIR POCKETS. WHEN PIT IS APPROXIMATELY 2/3 FULL, WATER THOROUGHLY BEFORE PLACING REMAINDER OF THE BACKFILL. WATER AGAIN AFTER PLACING FINAL LAYER OF BACKFILL.
J. BROKEN OR DAMAGED PARTS WILL BE CUT BACK TO UNDAMAGED TISSUE, LEAVING AS MUCH GREEN BASAL TISSUE AS POSSIBLE ABOVE THE ROOTS. IF MORE THAN FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF THE PLANT IS DAMAGED THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THE PLANT.

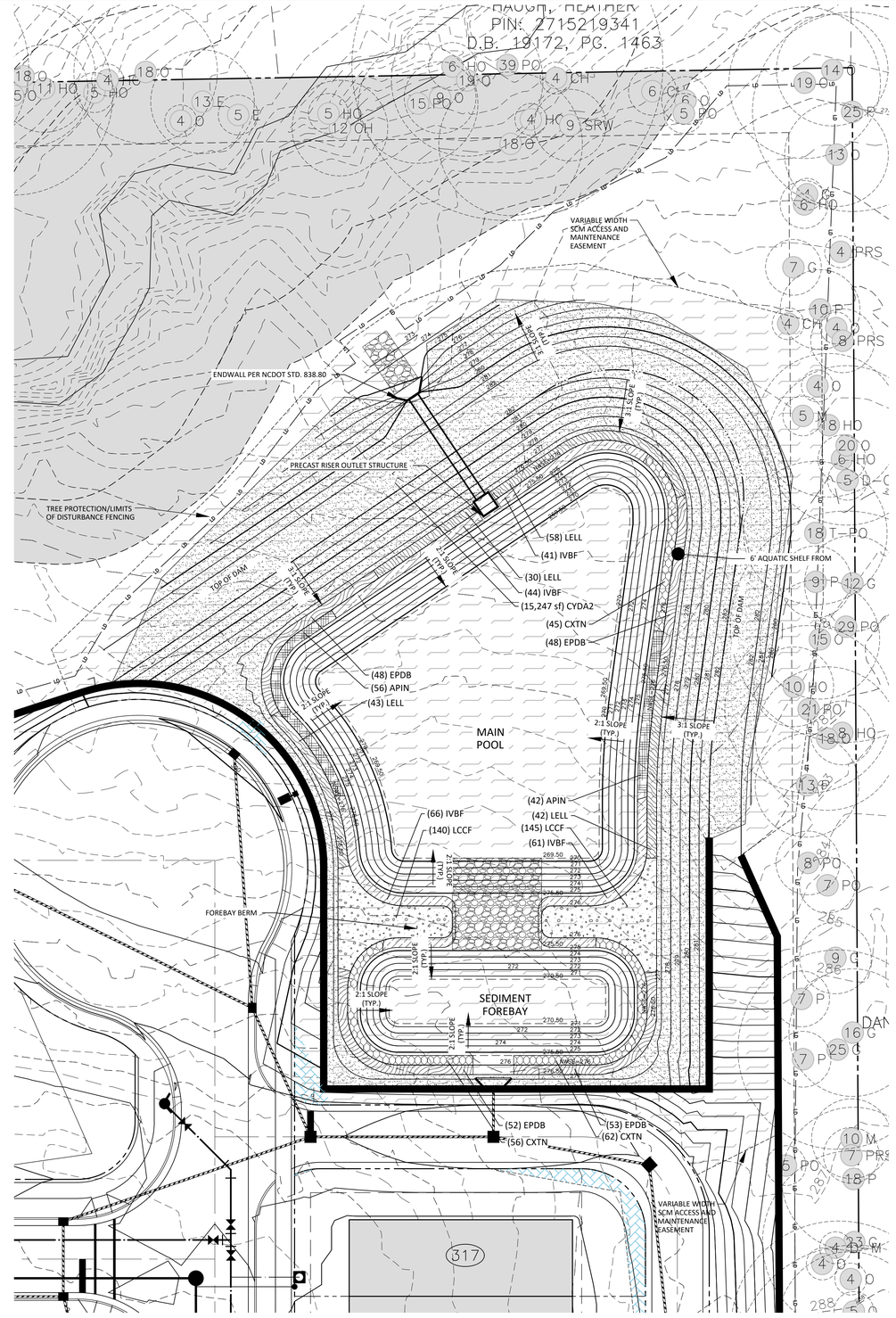
CONTAINER STOCK / BARE ROOT
A. STOCK SHALL HAVE BEEN GROWN IN A CONTAINER LONG ENOUGH FOR THE ROOT SYSTEM TO HAVE DEVELOPED SUFFICIENTLY TO HOLD ITS SOIL TOGETHER ONCE REMOVED FROM THE CONTAINER.
B. CONTAINER PLANTS WILL NEED TO BE WATERED REGULARLY AND PLACED IN SHADY CONDITIONS UNTIL PLANTING OCCURS.
C. BARE ROOT PLANTS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE PLANTING, OTHERWISE SEE D) BELOW.
D. IF BARE ROOTS SPECIMENS ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED WITHIN FOUR (4) DAYS, TEMPORARY HOLDING OF BARE ROOT SPECIMENS ARE TO BE COVERED ENTIRELY BY A SUITABLE MEDIUM (ETC. SOIL, SAWDUST, MULCH OR THE LIKE) AND WATERED REGULARLY SO AS TO NOT DRY OUT.

PLANT LOCATIONS
A. NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN EXCEPT WHERE CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
B. NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

WATER
WATER SHALL BE POTABLE AND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ELEMENTS TOXIC TO PLANT LIFE.

PLANTING SCHEDULE

1. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTING PLAN.
3. OPTIMAL PLANTING PERIODS RANGE APPROXIMATELY FROM APRIL 15TH THRU JUNE 30TH AND SEPTEMBER 1ST THRU OCTOBER 31ST. FOR FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SITE'S PLANTING PERIOD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION.
4. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT WILDLIFE FROM DAMAGING OR CONSUMING WETLAND PLANTINGS.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'E' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

REVISIONS
NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "E" PLANTING PLAN
C9.E5

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawing\DRH22004 CD-SWE.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:56:33 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'F' CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE PLANS AND NOTES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

2. THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED UNDER THE TOWN OF GARNER'S STORMWATER PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THEMSELVES FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THE OBSERVATION, TESTING, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROGRAM. THE FINAL CERTIFICATION FOR THIS FACILITY WILL INCLUDE A CERTIFICATION BY BOTH THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER THAT THE PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR OBSERVATION AND TESTING SUCH THAT THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER CAN CERTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. ALL STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

3. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RELATED TO THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE PER THE DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS. SOILS, COMPACTION, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE MODIFIED PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. HOWEVER, PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION, THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE DESIGN DRAWINGS, INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ANY PROPOSED MODIFICATION.

4. THE DAM EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE OBSERVATION OF A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, WHO IS REGISTERED AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF DAMS OF THE SIZE AND SCOPE COVERED BY THESE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.

5. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AS DEFINED ABOVE, SHALL OBSERVE ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM (IE., PREPARATION OF THE FOUNDATION, INSTALLATION OF THE KEY TRENCH, INSTALLATION OF THE PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE, INSTALLATION OF THE INTERNAL DRAINAGE, INSTALLATION OF COMPACTED FILL, ETC.). THE FREQUENCY OF OBSERVATION AND TESTING MUST BE SUFFICIENT FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO STATE, IN HIS/HER PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THAT THE SPECIFIC ITEMS OBSERVED AND TESTED WERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REFERENCE IS MADE TO SECTIONS 4.1 TO 4.5 OF THE DURHAM REFERENCE GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT REGARDING GEOTECHNICAL CERTIFICATION OF DAM EMBANKMENTS.

6. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPOSED BORROW AREA/FILL FOR USE IN THE DAM EMBANKMENT/KEY TRENCH.

7. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE FINAL ELEVATION OF SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE WITHIN THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE AND THE IN-SITU SOIL INFILTRATION RATE OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE BOTTOM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO INSTALL A CLAY LINER A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT BELOW THE LOWEST GRADE OR 1-FOOT BELOW THE BOTTOM ELEVATION OF THE ROOT BALL FOR THE PROPOSED PLANTING (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE SHALLOW WATER AND DEEP POOL ZONES (AS NECESSARY). CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO PUNCTURE OR DAMAGE THE LINER DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CLAY LINER SHALL BE AT LEAST 12" THICK AND MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS:
   A. UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM DESIGNATION OF CL, CH, ML
   B. MINIMUM PLASTICITY INDEX OF 12
   C. MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS OF EACH ABOVE PARAMETER SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE LINER MATERIAL AND PRESENTED TO THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND MAY PROVIDE PERMEABILITY TESTING DEMONSTRATING AN INFILTRATION RATE OF NO MORE THAN 0.01IN/HR.
   D. COMPACTION TO A MINIMUM OF 95% PER ASTM D698 AND WITHIN 3% OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (1 COMPACTION DENSITY TEST PER 2,500 SQ FT)

8. DURING THE INITIAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE MAY BE USED AS A SEDIMENT BASIN FOR EROSION CONTROL PURPOSES. IF SO, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE BELOW:
   A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE ENTIRE FACILITY (PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE, DAM, ETC.) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING FOR THE FACILITY. THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ONCE THE EROSION CONTROL PHASE IS COMPLETE.
   B. THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PERMANENT 6"Ø DIP DRAIN PIPE.
   C. ONCE THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREA IS STABILIZED AND THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR APPROVES THE REMOVAL OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) AND CLEAN OUT THE BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT, TRASH, ETC. SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY (I.E. - PLACED IN A LANDFILL) AND NOT STOCKPILED IN AN AREA WHERE WATER QUALITY COULD BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED.
   D. ONCE THE BASIN IS CLEANED OUT, AND ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES REMOVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE INTERIOR GRADING SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
   E. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
   F. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTING PLAN.

9. THE RETAINING WALL ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS DEPICTS THE LOCATION OF THE FRONT FACE OF THE RETAINING WALL AT THE BOTTOM.

10. THE RETAINING WALL IS TO BE A DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT(S) BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN FINAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FROM A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND GAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RETAINING WALL.

11. THE RETAINING WALL SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE BACKFILLED WITH OFF-SITE BORROW MATERIAL OR PROCESSED FILL UNLESS CONTRACTOR CAN PROVIDE OWNER WITH CONFIRMATION FROM THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND THE RETAINING WALL DESIGNER THAT READILY AVAILABLE ON-SITE SOILS CAN BE USED.

12. THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IDENTIFY FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS ONLY. THE EXTENT THAT THE RETAINING WALL WILL BE EXTENDED BELOW GRADE TO THE FOOTING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

13. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW ALL RETAINING WALL PLANS AND DESIGNS RELEVANT TO GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL DESIGN OF THE WALLS.

14. ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS (SHORING, DEPTH, ETC.) ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EXCAVATION PLAN TO BE SEALED BY A NC P.E. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE IF AN EXCAVATION PLAN IS REQUIRED. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY EXCAVATION DESIGN RELATED TO SAFETY OR OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

15. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO DETERMINE IF IN-SITU SOILS ENCOUNTERED WOULD MAINTAIN A STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PERMANENT POOL AT DESIGN ELEVATION. IF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT WOULD NOT MAINTAIN THE PERMANENT POOL ELEVATION AS DESIGNED, A CLAY LINER MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A PERMANENT POOL OF WATER IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. FINAL DETERMINATION IF A CLAY LINER IS NEEDED SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UPON DETERMINATION OF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOIL CONDITIONS, ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL INFORM THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND RECOMMEND LINER SPECIFICATIONS.

16. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DEWATERING WILL BE NECESSARY IN THE EXCAVATION AREAS (E.G. - EMBANKMENT SUB GRADE, INTERIOR PORTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE, KEY TRENCH, ETC.). THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN ANY PUMPING EQUIPMENT, ETC. NEEDED FOR REMOVAL OF WATER FROM VARIOUS PARTS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SITE. DURING PLACEMENT OF FILL WITHIN THESE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER LEVEL BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WATER IS REMOVED SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES ARE STABLE, WITH NO SEDIMENT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE (I.E. PUMPED WATER MAY NEED TO BE DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED EROSION CONTROL DEVICE SUCH AS A DIRT BAG (ACF ENVIRONMENTAL), OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT, PRIOR TO DISCHARGE).

17. THE GRADES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FINISHED GRADES. IF THE EXISTING SOIL LAYER AFTER CONSTRUCTION / COMPACTION IS NOT DETERMINED SUITABLE BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL FOR THE WET POND PLANTINGS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE PLANTING AREA OF THE WET POND AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL.

18. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2"-3" OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3"-4" ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND WET POND. PLEASE NOTE THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE AMENDED, AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON THE EMBANKMENT AND WET POND.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD FOR ALL PLANTINGS IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PER CITY OF DURHAM REQUIREMENTS.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE PERMANENT PLANTING PLAN/SCHEDULE FOR THIS FACILITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION. PLEASE NOTE THAT NO TREES/SHRUBS OF ANY TYPE MAY BE PLANTED ON THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT (FILL AREAS).

OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SHALL BE CLASS III RCP, MODIFIED BELL AND SPIGOT, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C76-LATEST. THE 24"Ø RCP PIPE SHALL HAVE CONFINED O-RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS MEETING ASTM C-443-LATEST. THE PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE R-4.

2. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR THE 4 FT. X 4 FT. (INTERNAL DIMENSIONS) RISER BOX WITH EXTENDED BASE SHALL BE BY OTHERS. PRIOR TO ORDERING THE STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS SEALED BY A P.E. REGISTERED IN NORTH CAROLINA DEMONSTRATING THE PERTINENT VERTICAL LOADS ARE SUPPORTED BY THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE.

3. THE RISER BOX OUTLET STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS 16" ON CENTER. STEPS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE INNER WALL OF THE RISER BOX. STEPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCDOT STD. 840.66. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET C9.F2 FOR LOCATION OF THE RISER STEPS. NOTE THE STEPS SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS HATCH OF THE TRASH RACK.

4. THE CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE. STEEL REINFORCEMENT AND CONNECTION TO THE RISER SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL ON SHEET C9.F4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THE WEIGHT OF THE ENTIRE RISER STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 20,862 LBS. IN LIEU OF CAST-IN-PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY OPT FOR A PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE PRECAST BLOCK SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. THE PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL HAVE A SHIPPING WEIGHT OF 13,916 LBS.

5. THE RISER BOX JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED USING BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT CONFORMING TO ASTM-C990-LATEST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE A WATERSTOP INTO THE RISER BOX JOINT TO ENSURE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PARGE JOINTS ON BOTH THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AND INSTALL GALVANIZED STEEL STRAPS PER DETAIL ON SHEET C9.F2.

6. PRIOR TO ORDERING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRASH RACK SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT AN ACCESS HATCH IS PROVIDED WITHIN THE TRASH RACK (SEE DETAIL FOR LOCATION) THAT WILL ALLOW FOR FUTURE MAINTENANCE ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A CHAIN AND LOCK FOR SECURING THE ACCESS HATCH. NOTE THE ACCESS HATCH SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS STEPS AFTER INSTALLATION.

7. ALL POURED CONCRETE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

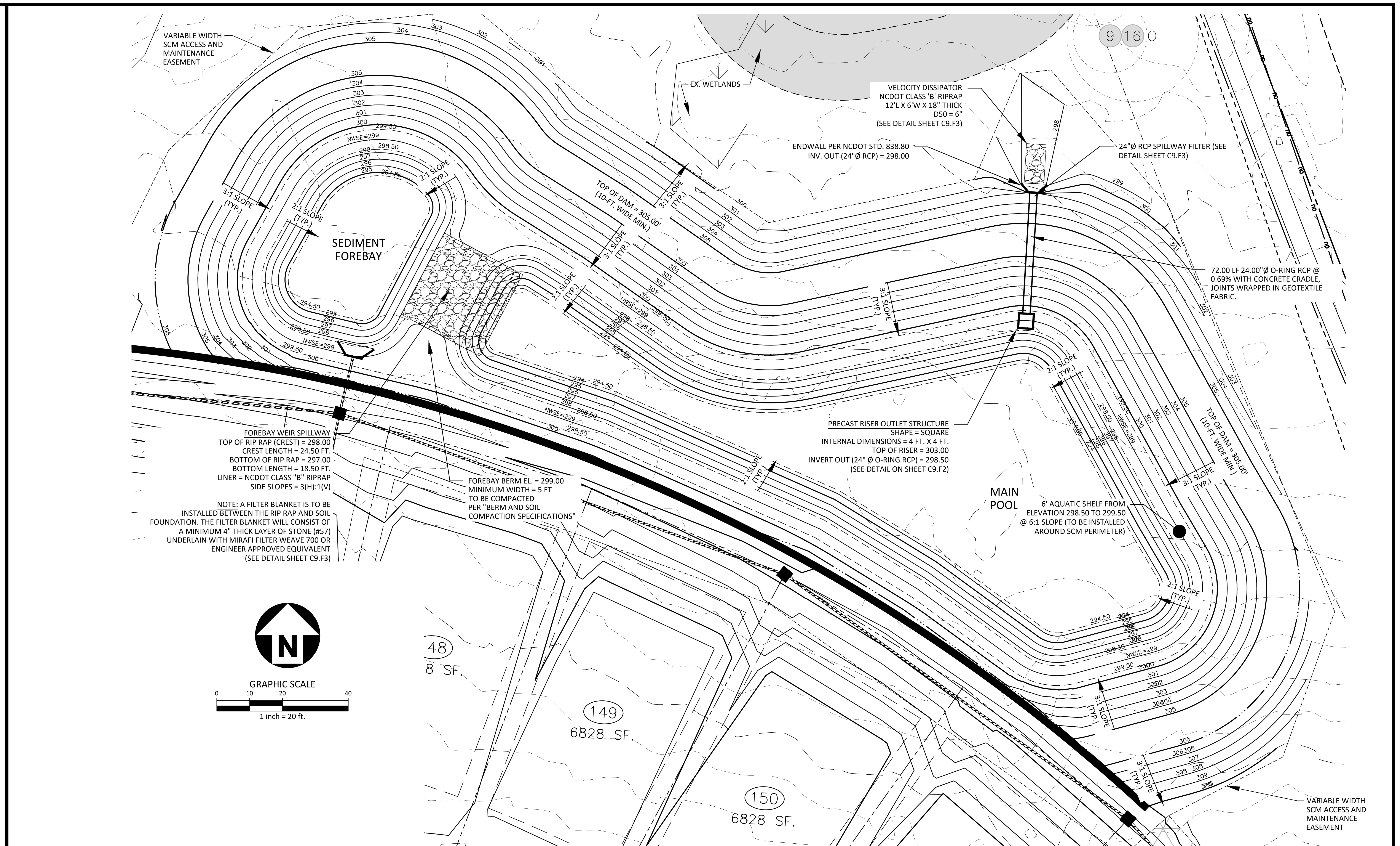
   -MINIMUM 3000 PSI (28 DAY)
   -SLUMP = 3" - 5"
   -ENTRAINED AIR = 5% - 7%

   PLEASE NOTE NO CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED WHEN THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURES ARE EXPECTED TO BE ABOVE 85°F OR BELOW 40°F. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE "WET CURED" AFTER FINISHING FOR A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS.

   ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ENSURE AND CERTIFY ALL POURED CONCRETE MEETS THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS.

8. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL JOINTS SHALL BE MIRAFI 180N OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL (NON-WOVEN FABRIC). THE FABRIC SHOULD BE BETWEEN TWO AND THREE FEET WIDE, BE CENTERED OVER EACH PIPE JOINT, AND COVER A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOOT LENGTH OF EACH PIPE SEGMENT. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO APPROVE FABRIC.

9. STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE EMERGENCY DRAW DOWN IS VIA AN 6"Ø PLUG VALVE. THE VALVE SHALL BE A M&H STYLE 1820 ECCENTRIC VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL. THIS VALVE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-517, AND SHALL BE OPERABLE FROM TOP OF OUTLET STRUCTURE VIA A HAND WHEEL (SEE DETAIL SHEET C9.F2). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A REMOVABLE VALVE WRENCH WITH A HAND WHEEL ON TOP FOR OPERATION OF THE 6"Ø PLUG VALVE.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'F' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A LAND DISTURBING (GRADING) PERMIT AND AN "APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT" FROM THE TOWN OF ZEBULON AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY PERMITS FROM APPLICABLE AGENCIES (E.G. 404 / 401 PERMITS)

2. INSTALL ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PER THE APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROJECT, AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR, AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING AGENCIES, PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING.

3. CLEAR AND GRUB AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROPOSED DAM CONSTRUCTION. ALL TREES AND THEIR ENTIRE ROOT SYSTEMS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE DAM FOOTPRINT AREA AND BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE SOIL MATERIAL. THE BACKFILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE DAM EMBANKMENT. THE REMAINING AREA OF THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE STRIPPED TO A SUITABLE DEPTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY RESIDUAL SOILS TO BE LEFT IN PLACE MUST BE WELL SCARIFIED TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT FILL. NO EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED FOR THE DAM OR KEY TRENCH UNTIL APPROVAL OF THE DAM SUBGRADE IS OBTAINED FROM THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

4. EXCAVATE FOR THE NEW KEY TRENCH ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT. THE TRENCH SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5 FT BELOW EXISTING GRADE OR 2 FT BELOW THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BOTTOM WIDTH OF 5 FEET. THE KEY TRENCH SIDESLOPES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1:1 (H:V). WHEN EXCAVATING THE KEY TRENCH, IF ANY DEBRIS IS ENCOUNTERED TO AN EXTENT THAT SUCH DEBRIS MAY EXIST IN OTHER INSITU PORTIONS OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT, IT SHOULD ALSO BE REMOVED. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME SPECIFICATION LISTED IN ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." DEPENDING UPON ON-SITE SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MAY VARY THE DEPTH AND DIMENSIONS OF THE KEY TRENCH AS DEEMED NECESSARY. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL RETAIN DOCUMENTATION OF ANY VARIATION FOR FUTURE AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS TO THE TOWN OF ZEBULON.

5. BEGIN PLACEMENT OF BACKFILL WITHIN THE KEY TRENCH. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE TESTED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THAT SECTION.

6. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBGRADE CONDITIONS ALONG THE SPILLWAY PIPES SHOULD BE EVALUATED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ASSESS WHETHER SUITABLE BEARING CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE SUBGRADE LEVEL. SHOULD SOFT OR OTHERWISE UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS BE ENCOUNTERED ALONG THE PIPE ALIGNMENTS, THESE MATERIALS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE UNDERCUT MATERIALS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH ADEQUATELY COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL, LEAN CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. IN ORDER TO HELP PROTECT THE SOIL SUBGRADE FROM DETERIORATION (DUE TO EXPOSURE, RAINFALL, SEEPAGE, AND RUNOFF) BEFORE THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED, IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT A 3" TO 4" THICK CONCRETE MUD MAT BE POURED OVER THE SUBGRADE ONCE IT IS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MUD MAT WILL ALSO PROVIDE BEARING FOR THE BLOCKS THAT TEMPORARILY SUPPORT THE SPILLWAY PIPE UNTIL THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED. THE METHOD OF BLOCK SUPPORT FOR THE PIPE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE JOHN R. McADAMS COMPANY FOR REVIEW.

8. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 8" THICK LIFTS PRIOR TO COMPACTION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL LIFTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF FILL. IF IT IS NECESSARY, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO FINAL GRADE IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION.

9. AS CONSTRUCTION OF THE EMBANKMENT MOVES FORWARD, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE CONCRETE CRADLE. SEE NOTE ON CRADLE DETAIL (SHEET C9.F4). THIS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:

   A. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL IS UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN THE STRUCTURAL FILL SHOULD BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED UP TO THE TOP OF CONCRETE CRADLE ELEVATION. ONCE THE STRUCTURAL FILL REACHES THE NEXT DOWNSTREAM JUNCTION BOX OR HEADWALL AND IS COMPACTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE CRADLE, EXCAVATE THE CONCRETE CRADLE TRENCH PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE CRADLE AS PER THE PROVIDED CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL.

   B. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL IS NOT UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING THE STRUCTURAL FILL EMBANKMENT, THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING GROUND AND/OR THE MUD MAT. THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS

10. INSTALL RISER / BARREL ASSEMBLY, ALONG WITH THE EMERGENCY DRAIN SYSTEM. INSTALL 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SPILLWAY FILTERS FROM THE DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C9.F3 RESPECTIVELY.

11. CONSTRUCT EMBANKMENT PER SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS" AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ALL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS", INCLUDING COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS. IF NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO PROPER FINAL GRADE. ANY HAND COMPACTION ACTIVITIES AROUND SPILLWAY OR DRAIN STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN 4-INCH LOOSE LIFTS AND BE TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT. ALL COMPACTION AND MOISTURE TESTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS".

12. UPON COMPLETION OF DAM EMBANKMENT, PROMPTLY STABILIZE AND SEED DAM EMBANKMENT PER SEEDING SCHEDULE. PERMANENT GROUND COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED PER THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE FOUND ON SHEET C9.F5.

13. SCHEDULE A FINAL AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND AS-BUILT SURVEY WITH THE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. AN AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND SURVEY SHALL BE SCHEDULED BEFORE IMPOUNDING WATER IN THE FACILITY AND A MINIMUM OF 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ANTICIPATED DATE OF CERTIFICATION APPROVAL. ANY COMMENTS OR DEFICIENCIES IN THE SCM CONSTRUCTION MUST BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER BEFORE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE GRANTED.

BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY BORROW / FILL AREAS AND VERIFY THEIR SUITABILITY FOR USE WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT. ALSO, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PERFORM STANDARD PROCTORS ON THE PROPOSED BORROW MATERIAL TO ENSURE THAT OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTION CAN BE ACHIEVED / CONTROLLED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

2. ALL FILL MATERIALS TO BE USED FOR THE DAM EMBANKMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM BORROW AREAS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE FROM ROOTS, STUMPS, WOOD, STONES GREATER THAN 6", AND FROZEN OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL. THE FOLLOWING SOIL TYPES ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS FILL WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND KEY TRENCH: ML AND CL. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ONSITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE INTENDED USE.

3. FILL PLACEMENT FOR THE EMBANKMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED A MAXIMUM 8" LIFT (UNCOMPACTED). EACH LIFT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF EMBANKMENT. BEFORE PLACEMENT OF FILL FOR THE BERM SECTION, ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SURFACE PROPERLY PREPARED FOR FILL PLACEMENT. FILL MATERIAL ADJACENT TO ALL SPILLWAY AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN 4-INCH (UNCOMPACTED) LIFTS AND HAND-COMPACTED TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT.

4. ALL FILL SOILS USED IN THE EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D-698). THE FILL SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN -1 TO +3 PERCENT OF ITS OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY THAT THE PROPER COMPACTION LEVEL HAS BEEN REACHED. THE FILL SHOULD BE COMPACTED USING A SHEEPSFOOT TYPE COMPACTOR. IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PIPE, NO COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL CROSS ANY PIPE UNTIL MINIMUM COVER IS ESTABLISHED ALONG THE PIPE.

5. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION, BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, THAT THE GEOTECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED PER PLAN. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THESE REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION WILL BE NEEDED DURING THE AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR THIS STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. THEREFORE, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE TESTING AND OBSERVATION WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

6. TESTING OF THE NEW FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO VERIFY THAT THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL OF COMPACTION IS ACHIEVED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THEREFORE, ONE DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR EVERY 2,500 SQUARE FEET OF AREA FOR EVERY LIFT OF FILL OR AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. TESTING WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AT A FREQUENCY OF ONE TEST PER 25 LF OF PIPE PER VERTICAL FOOT OF FILL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, PER THE EXECUTED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THIS FACILITY.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ____________________ Date: ______________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ____________________ Date: ______________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

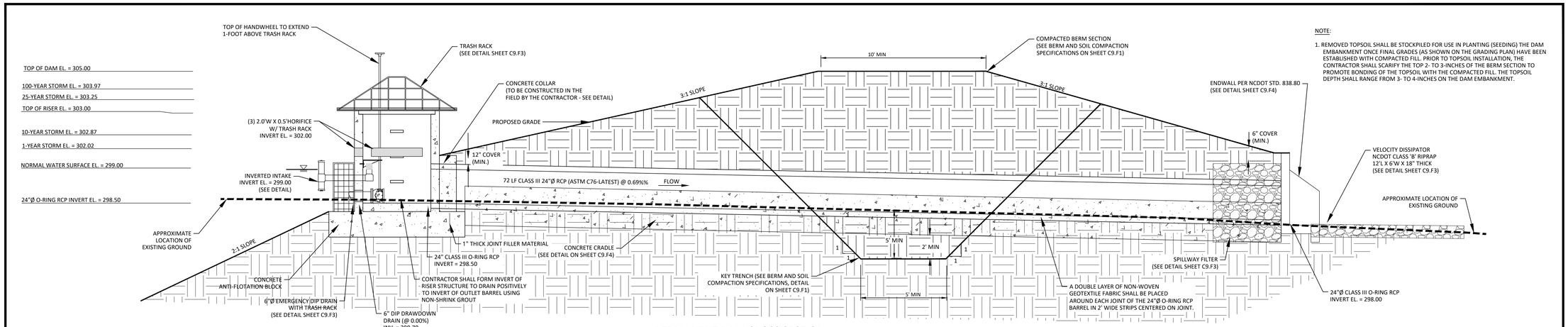
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "F" PLAN VIEW

C9.F1

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWF.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:07 AM, Patrick Morrow

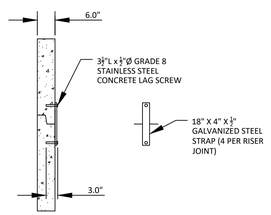


NOTE:

1. REMOVED TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED FOR USE IN PLANTING (SEEDING) THE DAM EMBANKMENT ONCE FINAL GRADES (AS SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN) HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH COMPACTED FILL. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2- TO 3-INCHES OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3- TO 4-INCHES ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT.

PERMANENT DAM CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.

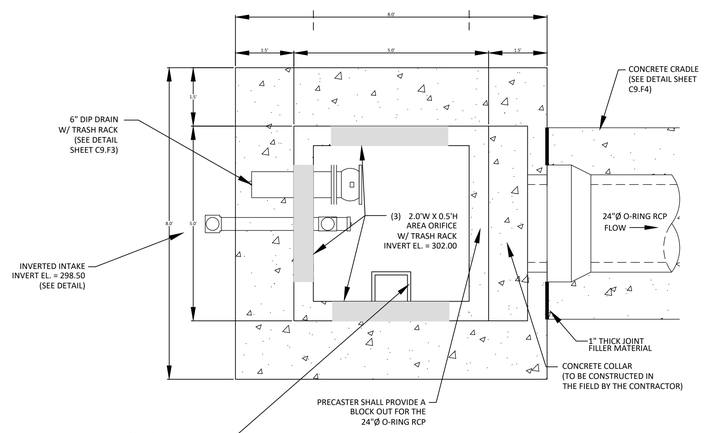


RISER JOINT CONNECTION DETAIL

N.T.S.

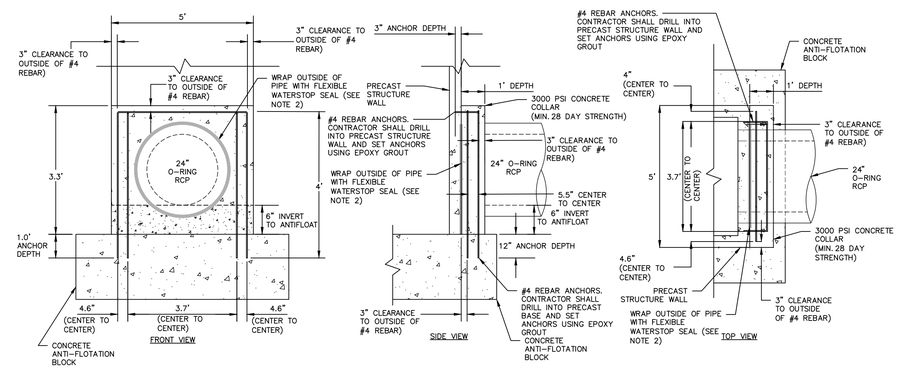
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE PROVIDED WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND SHRINKAGE STEEL REINFORCEMENT.
2. TRASH RACKS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
3. THE NUMBER OF GUIDES FOR THE VALVE STEM SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE VALVE STEM MUST BE OPERABLE FROM THE TOP OF THE RISER VIA THE HANDWHEEL WITH AN INSIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF PLAY IN THE VALVE STEM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.



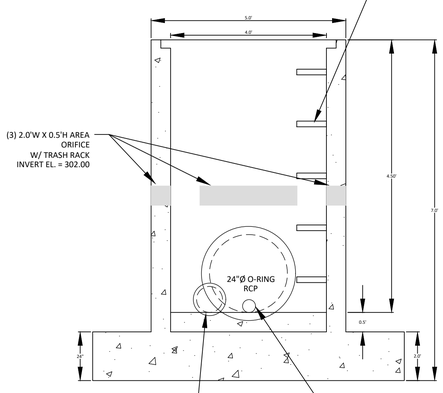
NOTES:

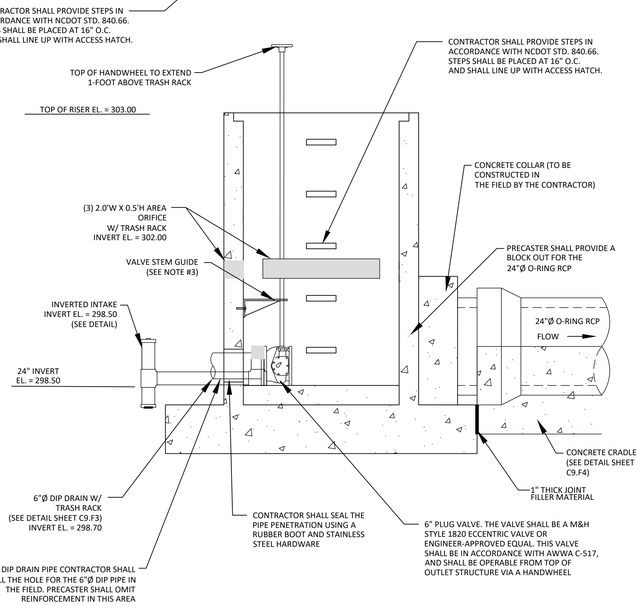
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. WRAP OUTSIDE OF PIPE WITH VOLCLAY WATERSTOP-RX® 101 (OR PRE-APPROVED EQUIVALENT) AT THE FACE OF THE PRECAST STRUCTURE WALL. PROVIDE 6" OVER LAP ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.

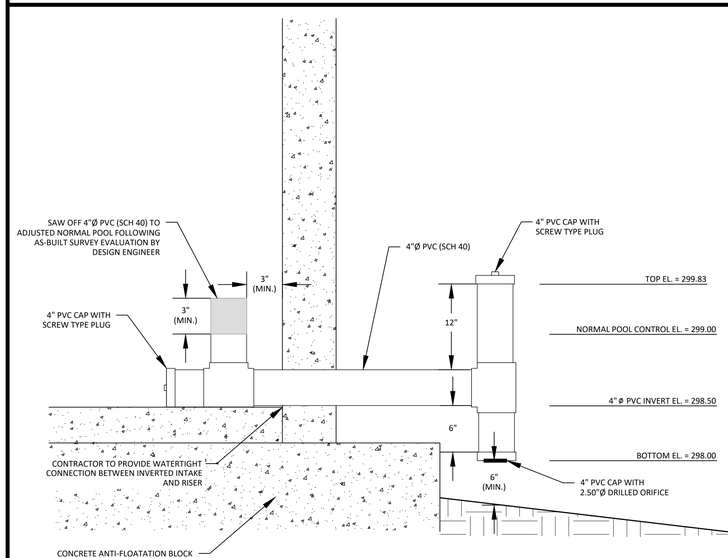


24"ø CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

N.T.S.







INVERTED INTAKE DETAIL (RISER)

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

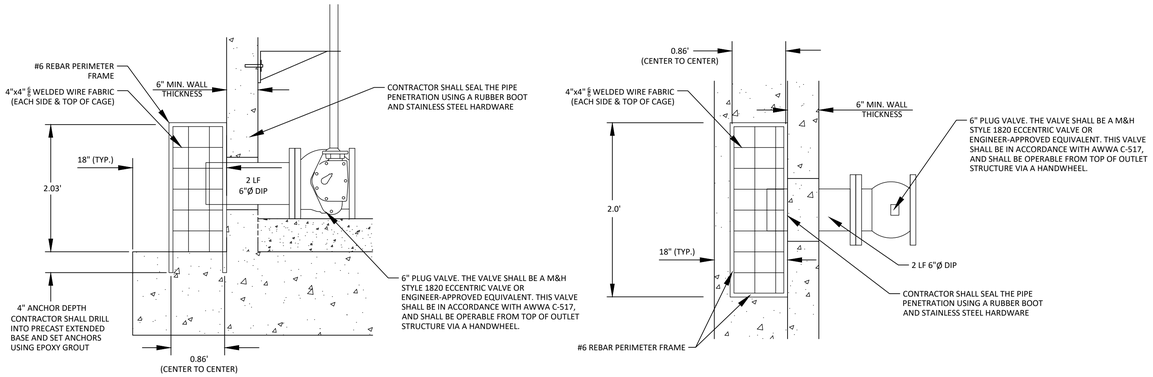
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.A2

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-C9-SWF.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:00 AM, Patrick Morrow

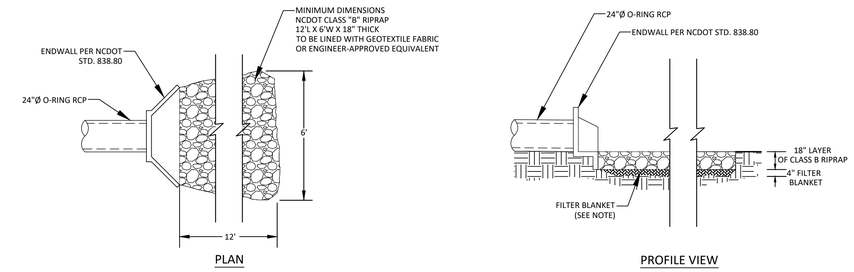


6"Ø EMERGENCY DIP DRAIN TRASH RACK DETAILS

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. A FILTER BLANKET IS TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND SOIL FOUNDATION. THE FILTER BLANKET WILL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 4" THICK LAYER OF STONE (NCDOT #57) UNDERLAIN WITH MIRAFI FILTER WEAVE 700 OR ENGINEER-APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. RIPRAP TO EXTEND TO TOP OF CHANNEL WITH 2:1 SIDE SLOPES THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF CHANNEL.

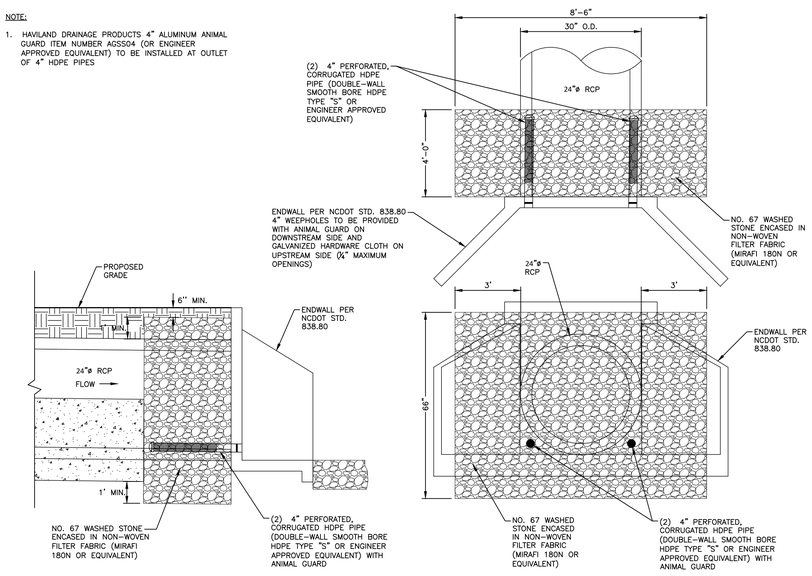


OUTLET BARREL VELOCITY DISSIPATER

N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. HAVILAND DRAINAGE PRODUCTS 4" ALUMINUM ANIMAL GUARD ITEM NUMBER AGSS04 (OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT) TO BE INSTALLED AT OUTLET OF 4" HDPE PIPES

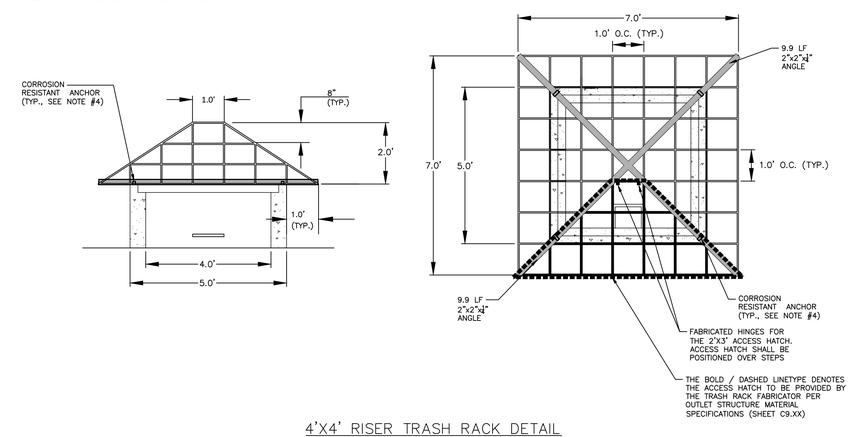


24" SPILLWAY FILTER DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

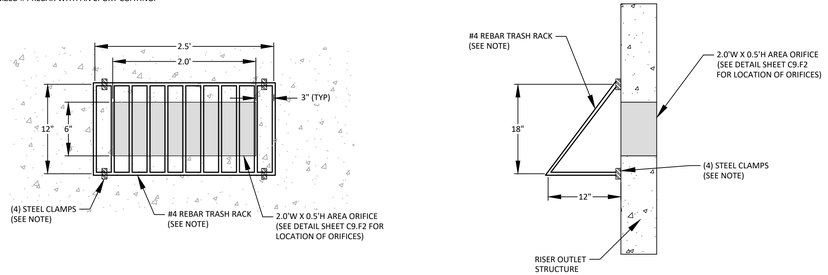
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. ALL REBAR AND ANGLES TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AND BE PROVIDED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
3. THE HOT-DIPPED, GALVANIZED 2"x2"x1/4" ANGLES SHALL BE WELDED TO THE REBAR TRASH RACK. ONCE WELDED, THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PLACED ONTO THE RISER WITH ANGLES SITTING DIRECTLY ON TOP OF RISER.
4. TRASH RACK IS TO BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE SPILLWAY RISER WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR CORROSION-RESISTANT ANCHORS.
5. ACCESS HATCH SHALL ALIGN WITH STEPS IN RISER.



4'X4' RISER TRASH RACK DETAIL

NOTES:

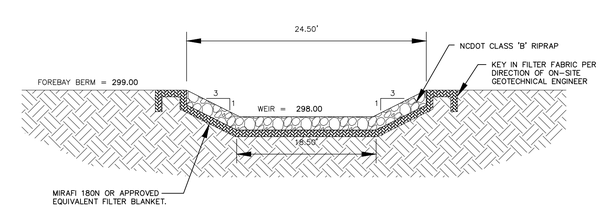
1. ATTACH TRASH RACK WITH (4) HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL CLAMPS. EACH CLAMP ATTACHED TO WEIR BOX BY (2) 4"x1/4" CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLTS. EACH CLAMP SHALL BE COATED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
2. ALL REBAR TO BE GALVANIZED #4 REBAR WITH AN EPOXY COATING.



AREA ORIFICE TRASH RACK DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTE: RIPRAP TO EXTEND FROM TOE OF FOREBAY TO TOE OF MAIN POOL



FOREBAY WEIR SPILLWAY CROSS-SECTION

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

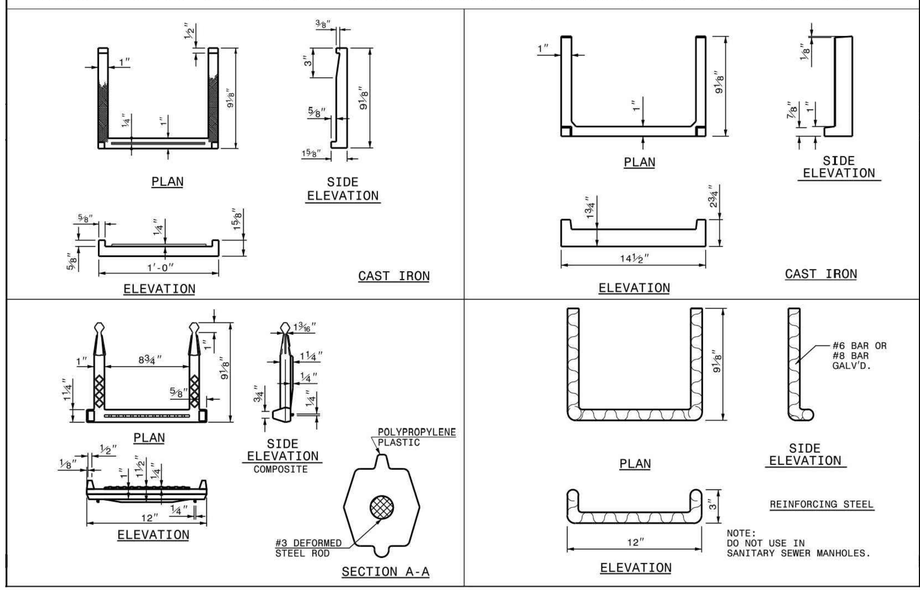
SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.A3

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWF.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:00 AM, Patrick Morrow

NOTES:
INSTALL ALL STEPS PROTRUDING 4" FROM INSIDE FACE OF STRUCTURE WALL.
STEPS DIFFERING IN DIMENSIONS, CONFIGURATION, OR MATERIALS FROM THOSE SHOWN MAY ALSO BE USED PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR HAS FURNISHED THE ENGINEER WITH DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED STEPS AND HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER FOR THE USE OF SUCH STEPS.



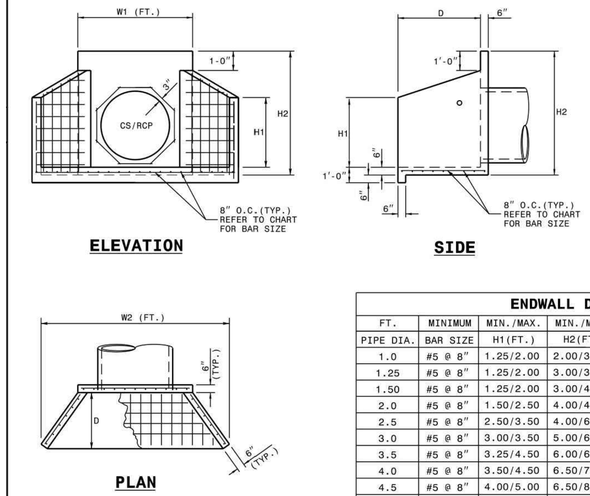
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE STEPS

SHEET 1 OF 1
840.66

MAINTENANCE ACCESS STEPS
N.T.S.



NOTES:

* THIS PRECAST ENDWALL MAY BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: 838.01, 838.11, 838.21, 838.27, 838.33, 838.39, 838.51, 838.57, 838.63 AND 838.69.
* INSTALL PRECAST ENDWALLS WITH WINGS AND PAY FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 838.
* USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE.
* PROVIDE ALL REINFORCING STEEL WHICH MEETS ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 AND WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMING TO ASTM A185 WITH 2" MIN. CLEARANCE.
* PLACE LIFT HOLES OR PINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARD 1926.704.
* PIPE TO BE GROUTED INTO HEADWALL AT JOB SITE BY CONTRACTOR
* ALL ELEMENTS PRECAST TO MEET ASTM C913.
* WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REBAR AS LONG AS THE SAME AREA OF STEEL IS PROVIDED.
* CHAMFER ALL CORNERS 1" OR HAVE A RADIUS OF 1".

NOTE: THE MINIMUM BAR SIZE SHALL BE #5 BARS AT 8" CTS.THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO INCREASE THIS BAR SIZE AS NEEDED.

ENDWALL DIMENSIONS

FT.	MINIMUM	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.
PIPE DIA.	BAR SIZE	H1(FT.)	H2(FT.)	D (FT.)	W1	W2
1.0	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	2.00/3.75	1.25/1.75	3.00/3.75	5.50/6.00
1.25	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/3.75	1.25/2.00	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
1.50	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/4.25	1.50/2.50	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
2.0	#5 @ 8"	1.50/2.50	4.00/4.75	1.75/2.50	4.00/4.25	7.50/8.25
2.5	#5 @ 8"	2.50/3.50	4.00/6.00	2.00/3.00	4.50/5.50	10.00/11.50
3.0	#5 @ 8"	3.00/3.50	5.00/6.00	2.75/3.50	5.25/5.75	11.50/11.75
3.5	#5 @ 8"	3.25/4.50	6.00/6.75	3.25/3.50	6.00/6.75	12.00/13.25
4.0	#5 @ 8"	3.50/4.50	6.50/7.00	3.25/3.50	6.50/6.75	13.00/13.25
4.5	#5 @ 8"	4.00/5.00	6.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.00/9.25	13.50/15.75
5.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.00/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	13.75/15.75
5.5	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	14.00/15.75
6.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.75/9.25	14.75/16.75

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PRECAST CONCRETE ENDWALL
FOR SINGLE 12" THRU 72" PIPE - 90° SKEW

SHEET 1 OF 1
838.80

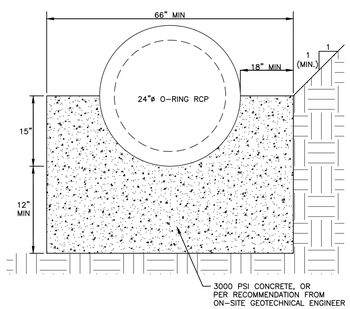
OUTLET ENDWALL DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.

BARREL PIPE CONCRETE CRADLE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

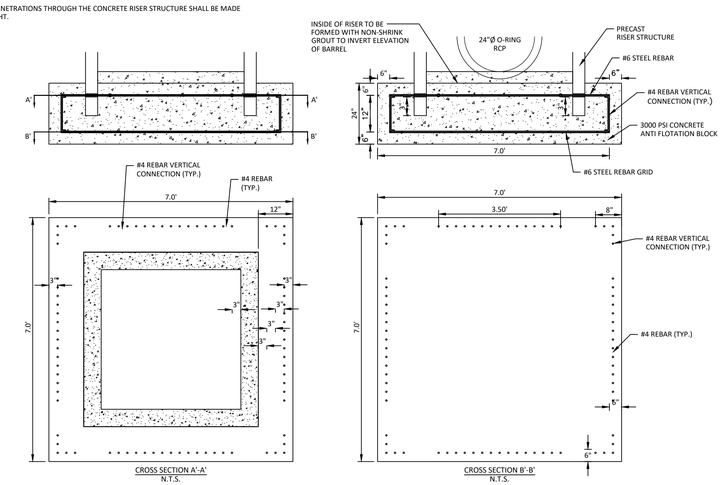
1. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN BRING GRADE OF DAM EMBANKMENT TO SPRINGLINE OF PIPE ELEVATION. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN CONSTRUCT FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE CRADLE ON EXISTING GRADE.
2. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN EXCAVATE TRENCH FOR CRADLE AND BARREL PER DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, PROCEED TO STEP 3 BELOW.
3. PLACE BARREL PIPE ON CONCRETE BLOCKS TO GRADE. AT THIS STEP, CONTRACTOR SHALL WRAP A DOUBLE LAYER OF NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AROUND EACH JOINT OF THE 24"ø O-RING RCP BARREL IN 2' WIDE STRIPS CENTERED ON JOINT.
4. PLACE CONCRETE FOR CRADLE FOR EACH SECTION FROM ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. ALLOW CONCRETE TO FILL ENTIRE AREA UNDER PIPE AND PIPE HAUNCHES AS TO LEAVE NO VOIDS UNDER THE PIPE BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. PLACE ENTIRE CRADLE AS ONE LIFT (VERTICALLY) PER DRAWINGS.
5. ALLOW CRADLE TO CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY VIBRATING COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS USED IN THE VICINITY OF THE BARREL PIPE.
6. TRENCH TO BE BACKFILLED IN 5" LIFTS WHEN COMPACTION IS BY HAND. BACKFILL IS IN 8" LIFTS WHEN CONDUCTED BY MACHINE. MINIMUM OF 2 FEET COVER MUST BE PRESENT ON 24"ø RCP BEFORE DRIVING OVER WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT.



24" CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN RISER ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE GRADE 60 #6 BARS FOR HORIZONTAL CROSSING AND GRADE 60 #4 BARS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS.
2. INSIDE OF RISER BOTTOM TO BE FORMED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT TO INVERT ELEVATION OF BARREL.
3. ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT.



RISER/ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK CONNECTION
N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT VALID WITHOUT ORIGINAL SEAL

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "A" DETAILS

C9.A4

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWF.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:01 AM, Patrick Morrow

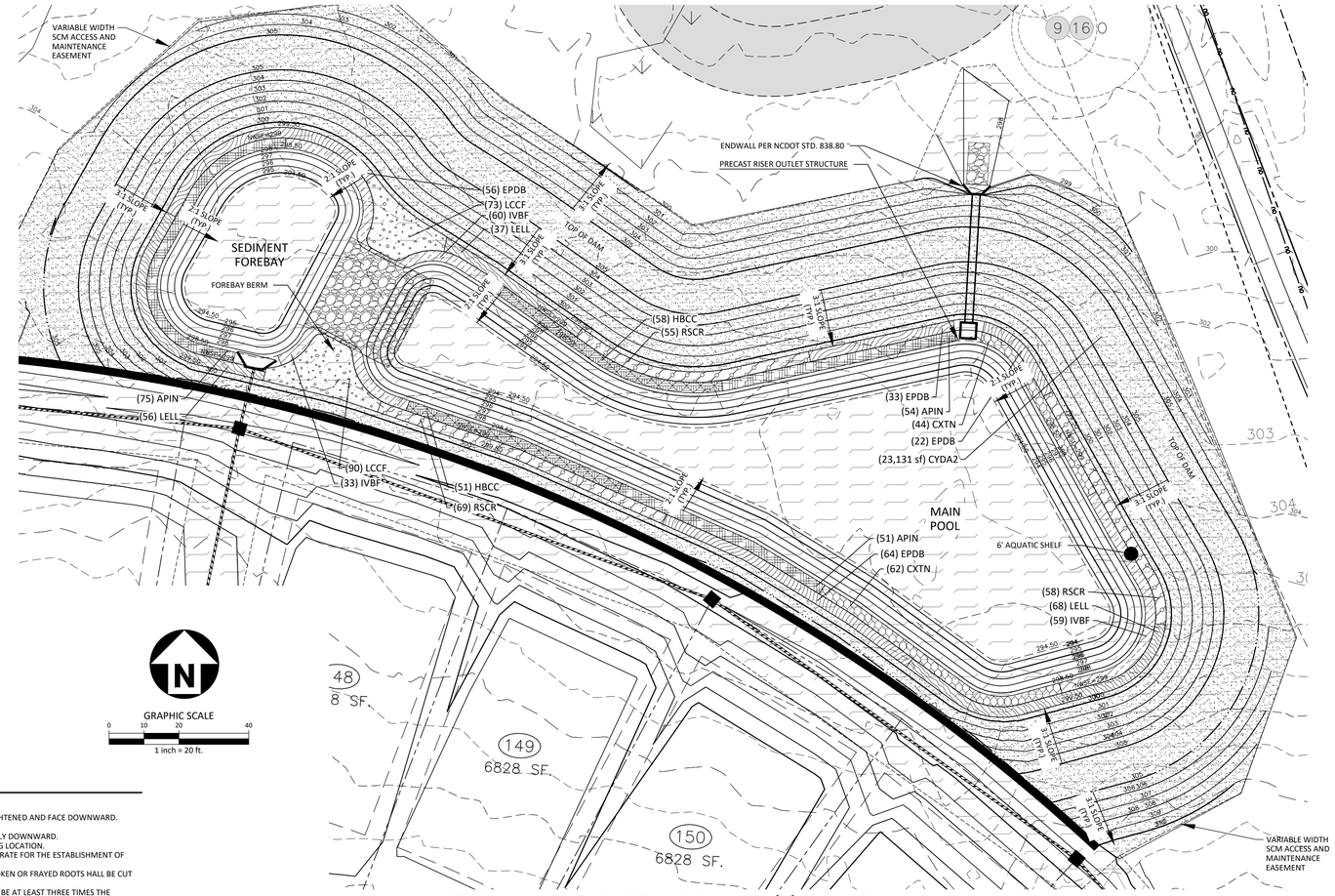
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'F' PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT	SPACING
GROUND COVERS						
	APIN	180	Swamp Milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CXTN	106	Quill Sedge	Carex tenera	4" pot	24" o.c.
	EPDB	175	Dwarf Joe Pye Weed	Eupatoriadelphus dubius	4" pot	24" o.c.
	HBCC	109	Scarlet Rosemallow	Hibiscus coccineus	4" pot	24" o.c.
	IVBF	152	Blue Flag Iris	Iris virginica	1 gal	24" o.c.
	LCCF	163	Cardinal Flower	Lobelia cardinalis	4" pot	24" o.c.
	LELL	161	Longleaf Lobelia	Lobelia elongata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	RSCR	182	White-topped Sedge	Rhynchospora colorata	4" pot	24" o.c.
		1,228	SUBTOTAL:			
SOD						
	CYDA2	23,131 sf	Bermudagrass	Cynodon dactylon '419 Hybrid'	Sod	
		23,131 sf	SUBTOTAL:			

PLANTING CALCULATION:

AQUATIC SHELF - 4,778 SF
REQUIRED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1195 (50 PLANTS PER 200 SF)
PROVIDED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1228



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'F' PLANTING PLAN

1" = 20'

SEEDBED PREPARATION

1. CHISEL COMPACTED AREAS AND SPREAD TOPSOIL 3-4 INCHES DEEP OVER ADVERSE SOIL CONDITIONS. TOPSOIL SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO THE FINAL GRADING OF THE BASIN SIDE SLOPES AND AQUATIC SHELF. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE TOP 3-4 INCHES OF THE COMPACTED FILL TO PROMOTE BONDING WITH TOPSOIL.
2. RIP THE ENTIRE AREA TO 6 INCHES DEPTH.
3. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.
4. PER ONE TIME ONLY, APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SUPERPHOSPHATE UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 4 TO 6 INCHES DEEP.
6. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER.
7. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
8. INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RESEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. AFTER PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.
9. CONSULT CONSERVATION INSPECTOR ON MAINTENANCE TREATMENT.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE	APPLICATION RATE
JAN 1 - MAY 1	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC
	KOBE LESPEDEZA	50 LBS/AC
MAY 1 - AUG 15	GERMAN MILLET	40 LBS/AC
AUG 15 - DEC 30	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER (FROM AUG 15 - DEC 30, INCREASE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER TO 1000 LB/AC).

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
JAN 1 - AUG 15: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE, AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

AUG 15 - DEC 30: REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOP DRESS WITH 50 LB/AC OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 LB/AC KOBE LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

NOTE: USE THE TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE ONLY WHEN DATE IS NOT CORRECT TO USE THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE.

PERMANENT SODDING SCHEDULE (DAM EMBANKMENTS)

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)	APPLICATION RATE
AUG 25 - OCT (BEST) FEB - APR 15 (POSSIBLE)	BERMUDA	200 LBS/AC

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 4,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 1000 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. REFERTILIZE IN LATE WINTER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR; USE SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 150 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER. MOW REGULARLY TO A HEIGHT OF 2-4 INCHES.

NOTE: PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE IS FOR SLOPES OF THE BASIN AND TOP OF BERM.

PLANTING INSTRUCTIONS

PLANTING TECHNIQUES
A. INSURE THAT ROOTS, ONCE REMOVED FROM POT, ARE STRAIGHTENED AND FACE DOWNWARD.
B. CREATE PLANTING AREA FOR EACH PLANT AND EXCAVATE PIT.
C. PLACE PLANTS IN PIT INSURING ROOTS ARE FACING COMPLETELY DOWNWARD.
D. HEEL IN SOIL AROUND PLANT AND PROCEED TO NEXT PLANTING LOCATION.
E. NEWLY PLANTED PLANTS NEED TO BE FASTENED TO THE SUBSTRATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW ROOTS.
F. ROOTS SHALL BE SPREAD IN THEIR NORMAL POSITION. ALL BROKEN OR FRAYED ROOTS HALL BE CUT OFF CLEANLY.
G. THE DIAMETER OF THE PITS FOR ALL VEGETATIVE STOCK SHALL BE AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOT MASS. PLANT PIT WALL SHALL BE SCARIFIED PRIOR TO PLANT INSTALLATION.
H. SET THE PLANTS UPRIGHT, IN THE CENTER OF THE PIT. THE BOTTOM OF THE ROOT MASS SHOULD BE RESTING ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.
I. PLACE THE BACKFILL AROUND THE BASE AND SIDES OF THE ROOT MASS, AND WORK EACH LAYER TO SETTLE BACKFILL AND TO ELIMINATE VOIDS AND AIR POCKETS. WHEN PIT IS APPROXIMATELY 2/3 FULL, WATER THOROUGHLY BEFORE PLACING REMAINDER OF THE BACKFILL. WATER AGAIN AFTER PLACING FINAL LAYER OF BACKFILL.
J. BROKEN OR DAMAGED PARTS WILL BE CUT BACK TO UNDAMAGED TISSUE, LEAVING AS MUCH GREEN BASAL TISSUE AS POSSIBLE ABOVE THE ROOTS. IF MORE THAN FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF THE PLANT IS DAMAGED THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THE PLANT.

CONTAINER STOCK / BARE ROOT
A. STOCK SHALL HAVE BEEN GROWN IN A CONTAINER LONG ENOUGH FOR THE ROOT SYSTEM TO HAVE DEVELOPED SUFFICIENTLY TO HOLD ITS SOIL TOGETHER ONCE REMOVED FROM THE CONTAINER.
B. CONTAINER PLANTS WILL NEED TO BE WATERED REGULARLY AND PLACED IN SHADY CONDITIONS UNTIL PLANTING OCCURS.
C. BARE ROOT PLANTS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE PLANTING, OTHERWISE SEE D) BELOW.
D. IF BARE ROOTS SPECIMENS ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED WITHIN FOUR (4) DAYS, TEMPORARY HOLDING OF BARE ROOT SPECIMENS ARE TO BE COVERED ENTIRELY BY A SUITABLE MEDIUM (ETC. SOIL, SAWDUST, MULCH OR THE LIKE) AND WATERED REGULARLY SO AS TO NOT DRY OUT.

PLANT LOCATIONS
A. NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN EXCEPT WHERE CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
B. NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

WATER
WATER SHALL BE POTABLE AND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ELEMENTS TOXIC TO PLANT LIFE.

PLANTING SCHEDULE

1. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTING PLAN.
3. OPTIMAL PLANTING PERIODS RANGE APPROXIMATELY FROM APRIL 15TH THRU JUNE 30TH AND SEPTEMBER 1ST THRU OCTOBER 31ST. FOR FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SITE'S PLANTING PERIOD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION.
4. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT WILDLIFE FROM DAMAGING OR CONSUMING WETLAND PLANTINGS.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA REGISTERED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT 1640 JULIE G. YOUNG
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS
NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION
PROJECT NO.
FILENAME LEN21003-SWA
CHECKED BY RKB
DRAWN BY
SCALE 1"=20'
DATE 02. 27. 2024

SHEET
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "F" PLANTING PLAN
C9.F5

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWF.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:04 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'G' CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE PLANS AND NOTES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

2. THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED UNDER THE TOWN OF GARNER'S STORMWATER PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THEMSELVES FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THE OBSERVATION, TESTING, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROGRAM. THE FINAL CERTIFICATION FOR THIS FACILITY WILL INCLUDE A CERTIFICATION BY BOTH THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER THAT THE PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR OBSERVATION AND TESTING SUCH THAT THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER CAN CERTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. ALL STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

3. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RELATED TO THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE PER THE DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS. SOILS, COMPACTION, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE MODIFIED PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. HOWEVER, PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION, THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE DESIGN DRAWINGS, INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ANY PROPOSED MODIFICATION.

4. THE DAM EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE OBSERVATION OF A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, WHO IS REGISTERED AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF DAMS OF THE SIZE AND SCOPE COVERED BY THESE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.

5. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AS DEFINED ABOVE, SHALL OBSERVE ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM (IE., PREPARATION OF THE FOUNDATION, INSTALLATION OF THE KEY TRENCH, INSTALLATION OF THE PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE, INSTALLATION OF THE INTERNAL DRAINAGE, INSTALLATION OF COMPACTED FILL, ETC.). THE FREQUENCY OF OBSERVATION AND TESTING MUST BE SUFFICIENT FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO STATE, IN HIS/HER PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THAT THE SPECIFIC ITEMS OBSERVED AND TESTED WERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REFERENCE IS MADE TO SECTIONS 4.1 TO 4.5 OF THE DURHAM REFERENCE GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT REGARDING GEOTECHNICAL CERTIFICATION OF DAM EMBANKMENTS.

6. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPOSED BORROW AREA/FILL FOR USE IN THE DAM EMBANKMENT/KEY TRENCH.

7. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE FINAL ELEVATION OF SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE WITHIN THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE AND THE IN-SITU SOIL INFILTRATION RATE OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE BOTTOM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO INSTALL A CLAY LINER A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT BELOW THE LOWEST GRADE OR 1-FOOT BELOW THE BOTTOM ELEVATION OF THE ROOT BALL FOR THE PROPOSED PLANTING (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE SHALLOW WATER AND DEEP POOL ZONES (AS NECESSARY). CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO PUNCTURE OR DAMAGE THE LINER DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CLAY LINER SHALL BE AT LEAST 12" THICK AND MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS:
   A. UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM DESIGNATION OF CL, CH, ML
   B. MINIMUM PLASTICITY INDEX OF 12
   C. MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS OF EACH ABOVE PARAMETER SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE LINER MATERIAL AND PRESENTED TO THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND MAY PROVIDE PERMEABILITY TESTING DEMONSTRATING AN INFILTRATION RATE OF NO MORE THAN 0.01IN/HR.
   D. COMPACTION TO A MINIMUM OF 95% PER ASTM D698 AND WITHIN 3% OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (1 COMPACTION DENSITY TEST PER 2,500 SQ FT)

8. DURING THE INITIAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE MAY BE USED AS A SEDIMENT BASIN FOR EROSION CONTROL PURPOSES. IF SO, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE BELOW:
   A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE ENTIRE FACILITY (PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE, DAM, ETC.) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING FOR THE FACILITY. THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ONCE THE EROSION CONTROL PHASE IS COMPLETE.
   B. THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PERMANENT 6"Ø DIP DRAIN PIPE.
   C. ONCE THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREA IS STABILIZED AND THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR APPROVES THE REMOVAL OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) AND CLEAN OUT THE BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT, TRASH, ETC. SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY (I.E. - PLACED IN A LANDFILL) AND NOT STOCKPILED IN AN AREA WHERE WATER QUALITY COULD BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED.
   D. ONCE THE BASIN IS CLEANED OUT, AND ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES REMOVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE INTERIOR GRADING SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
   E. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
   F. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTING PLAN.

9. THE RETAINING WALL ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS DEPICTS THE LOCATION OF THE FRONT FACE OF THE RETAINING WALL AT THE BOTTOM.

10. THE RETAINING WALL IS TO BE A DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT(S) BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN FINAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FROM A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND GAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RETAINING WALL.

11. THE RETAINING WALL SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE BACKFILLED WITH OFF-SITE BORROW MATERIAL OR PROCESSED FILL UNLESS CONTRACTOR CAN PROVIDE OWNER WITH CONFIRMATION FROM THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND THE RETAINING WALL DESIGNER THAT READILY AVAILABLE ON-SITE SOILS CAN BE USED.

12. THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IDENTIFY FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS ONLY. THE EXTENT THAT THE RETAINING WALL WILL BE EXTENDED BELOW GRADE TO THE FOOTING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

13. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW ALL RETAINING WALL PLANS AND DESIGNS RELEVANT TO GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL DESIGN OF THE WALLS.

14. ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS (SHORING, DEPTH, ETC.) ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EXCAVATION PLAN TO BE SEALED BY A NC P.E. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE IF AN EXCAVATION PLAN IS REQUIRED. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY EXCAVATION DESIGN RELATED TO SAFETY OR OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

15. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO DETERMINE IF IN-SITU SOILS ENCOUNTERED WOULD MAINTAIN A STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PERMANENT POOL AT DESIGN ELEVATION. IF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT WOULD NOT MAINTAIN THE PERMANENT POOL ELEVATION AS DESIGNED, A CLAY LINER MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A PERMANENT POOL OF WATER IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. FINAL DETERMINATION IF A CLAY LINER IS NEEDED SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UPON DETERMINATION OF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOIL CONDITIONS, ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL INFORM THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND RECOMMEND LINER SPECIFICATIONS.

16. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DEWATERING WILL BE NECESSARY IN THE EXCAVATION AREAS (E.G. - EMBANKMENT SUB GRADE, INTERIOR PORTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE, KEY TRENCH, ETC.). THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN ANY PUMPING EQUIPMENT, ETC. NEEDED FOR REMOVAL OF WATER FROM VARIOUS PARTS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SITE. DURING PLACEMENT OF FILL WITHIN THESE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER LEVEL BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WATER IS REMOVED SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES ARE STABLE, WITH NO SEDIMENT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE (I.E. PUMPED WATER MAY NEED TO BE DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED EROSION CONTROL DEVICE SUCH AS A DIRT BAG (ACF ENVIRONMENTAL), OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT, PRIOR TO DISCHARGE).

17. THE GRADES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FINISHED GRADES. IF THE EXISTING SOIL LAYER AFTER CONSTRUCTION / COMPACTION IS NOT DETERMINED SUITABLE BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL FOR THE WET POND PLANTINGS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE PLANTING AREA OF THE WET POND AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL.

18. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2"-3" OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3"-4" ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND WET POND. PLEASE NOTE THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE AMENDED, AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON THE EMBANKMENT AND WET POND.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD FOR ALL PLANTINGS IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PER CITY OF DURHAM REQUIREMENTS.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE PERMANENT PLANTING PLAN/SCHEDULE FOR THIS FACILITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION. PLEASE NOTE THAT NO TREES/SHRUBS OF ANY TYPE MAY BE PLANTED ON THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT (FILL AREAS).

OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SHALL BE CLASS III RCP, MODIFIED BELL AND SPIGOT, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C76-LATEST. THE 36"Ø RCP PIPE SHALL HAVE CONFINED O-RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS MEETING ASTM C-443-LATEST. THE PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE R-4.

2. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR THE 5 FT. X 5 FT. (INTERNAL DIMENSIONS) RISER BOX WITH EXTENDED BASE SHALL BE BY OTHERS. PRIOR TO ORDERING THE STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS SEALED BY A P.E. REGISTERED IN NORTH CAROLINA DEMONSTRATING THE PERTINENT VERTICAL LOADS ARE SUPPORTED BY THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE.

3. THE RISER BOX OUTLET STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS 16" ON CENTER. STEPS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE INNER WALL OF THE RISER BOX. STEPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCDOT STD. 840.66. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET C9.G2 FOR LOCATION OF THE RISER STEPS. NOTE THE STEPS SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS HATCH OF THE TRASH RACK.

4. THE CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE. STEEL REINFORCEMENT AND CONNECTION TO THE RISER SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL ON SHEET C9.G4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THE WEIGHT OF THE ENTIRE RISER STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 32,255 LBS. IN LIEU OF CAST-IN-PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY OPT FOR A PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE PRECAST BLOCK SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. THE PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL HAVE A SHIPPING WEIGHT OF 23,004 LBS.

5. THE RISER BOX JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED USING BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT CONFORMING TO ASTM-C990-LATEST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE A WATERSTOP INTO THE RISER BOX JOINT TO ENSURE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PARGE JOINTS ON BOTH THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AND INSTALL GALVANIZED STEEL STRAPS PER DETAIL ON SHEET C9.G2.

6. PRIOR TO ORDERING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRASH RACK SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT AN ACCESS HATCH IS PROVIDED WITHIN THE TRASH RACK (SEE DETAIL FOR LOCATION) THAT WILL ALLOW FOR FUTURE MAINTENANCE ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A CHAIN AND LOCK FOR SECURING THE ACCESS HATCH. NOTE THE ACCESS HATCH SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS STEPS AFTER INSTALLATION.

7. ALL POURED CONCRETE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

   -MINIMUM 3000 PSI (28 DAY)
   -SLUMP = 3" - 5"
   -ENTRAINED AIR = 5% - 7%

   PLEASE NOTE NO CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED WHEN THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURES ARE EXPECTED TO BE ABOVE 85°F OR BELOW 40°F. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE "WET CURED" AFTER FINISHING FOR A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS.

   ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ENSURE AND CERTIFY ALL POURED CONCRETE MEETS THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS.

8. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL JOINTS SHALL BE MIRAFI 180N OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL (NON-WOVEN FABRIC). THE FABRIC SHOULD BE BETWEEN TWO AND THREE FEET WIDE, BE CENTERED OVER EACH PIPE JOINT, AND COVER A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOOT LENGTH OF EACH PIPE SEGMENT. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO APPROVE FABRIC.

9. STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE EMERGENCY DRAW DOWN IS VIA AN 6"Ø PLUG VALVE. THE VALVE SHALL BE A M&H STYLE 1820 ECCENTRIC VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL. THIS VALVE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-517, AND SHALL BE OPERABLE FROM TOP OF OUTLET STRUCTURE VIA A HAND WHEEL (SEE DETAIL SHEET C9.G2). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A REMOVABLE VALVE WRENCH WITH A HAND WHEEL ON TOP FOR OPERATION OF THE 6"Ø PLUG VALVE.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A LAND DISTURBING (GRADING) PERMIT AND AN "APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT" FROM THE TOWN OF ZEBULON AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY PERMITS FROM APPLICABLE AGENCIES (E.G. 404 / 401 PERMITS)

2. INSTALL ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PER THE APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROJECT, AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR, AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING AGENCIES, PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING.

3. CLEAR AND GRUB AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROPOSED DAM CONSTRUCTION. ALL TREES AND THEIR ENTIRE ROOT SYSTEMS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE DAM FOOTPRINT AREA AND BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE SOIL MATERIAL. THE BACKFILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE DAM EMBANKMENT. THE REMAINING AREA OF THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE STRIPPED TO A SUITABLE DEPTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY RESIDUAL SOILS TO BE LEFT IN PLACE MUST BE WELL SCARIFIED TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT FILL. NO EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED FOR THE DAM OR KEY TRENCH UNTIL APPROVAL OF THE DAM SUBGRADE IS OBTAINED FROM THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

4. EXCAVATE FOR THE NEW KEY TRENCH ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT. THE TRENCH SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5 FT BELOW EXISTING GRADE OR 2 FT BELOW THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BOTTOM WIDTH OF 5 FEET. THE KEY TRENCH SIDESLOPES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1:1 (H:V). WHEN EXCAVATING THE KEY TRENCH, IF ANY DEBRIS IS ENCOUNTERED TO AN EXTENT THAT SUCH DEBRIS MAY EXIST IN OTHER INSITU PORTIONS OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT, IT SHOULD ALSO BE REMOVED. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME SPECIFICATION LISTED IN ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." DEPENDING UPON ON-SITE SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MAY VARY THE DEPTH AND DIMENSIONS OF THE KEY TRENCH AS DEEMED NECESSARY. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL RETAIN DOCUMENTATION OF ANY VARIATION FOR FUTURE AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS TO THE TOWN OF ZEBULON.

5. BEGIN PLACEMENT OF BACKFILL WITHIN THE KEY TRENCH. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE TESTED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THAT SECTION.

6. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBGRADE CONDITIONS ALONG THE SPILLWAY PIPES SHOULD BE EVALUATED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ASSESS WHETHER SUITABLE BEARING CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE SUBGRADE LEVEL. SHOULD SOFT OR OTHERWISE UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS BE ENCOUNTERED ALONG THE PIPE ALIGNMENTS, THESE MATERIALS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE UNDERCUT MATERIALS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH ADEQUATELY COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL, LEAN CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. IN ORDER TO HELP PROTECT THE SOIL SUBGRADE FROM DETERIORATION (DUE TO EXPOSURE, RAINFALL, SEEPAGE, AND RUNOFF) BEFORE THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED, IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT A 3" TO 4" THICK CONCRETE MUD MAT BE POURED OVER THE SUBGRADE ONCE IT IS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MUD MAT WILL ALSO PROVIDE BEARING FOR THE BLOCKS THAT TEMPORARILY SUPPORT THE SPILLWAY PIPE UNTIL THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED. THE METHOD OF BLOCK SUPPORT FOR THE PIPE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE JOHN R. McADAMS COMPANY FOR REVIEW.

8. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 8" THICK LIFTS PRIOR TO COMPACTION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL LIFTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF FILL. IF IT IS NECESSARY, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO FINAL GRADE IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION.

9. AS CONSTRUCTION OF THE EMBANKMENT MOVES FORWARD, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE CONCRETE CRADLE. SEE NOTE ON CRADLE DETAIL (SHEET C9.G4). THIS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:

   A. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL IS UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN THE STRUCTURAL FILL SHOULD BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED UP TO THE TOP OF CONCRETE CRADLE ELEVATION. ONCE THE STRUCTURAL FILL REACHES THE NEXT DOWNSTREAM JUNCTION BOX OR HEADWALL AND IS COMPACTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE CRADLE, EXCAVATE THE CONCRETE CRADLE TRENCH PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE CRADLE AS PER THE PROVIDED CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL.

   B. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL IS NOT UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING THE STRUCTURAL FILL EMBANKMENT, THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING GROUND AND/OR THE MUD MAT. THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS

10. INSTALL RISER / BARREL ASSEMBLY, ALONG WITH THE EMERGENCY DRAIN SYSTEM. INSTALL 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SPILLWAY FILTERS FROM THE DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C9.G3 RESPECTIVELY.

11. CONSTRUCT EMBANKMENT PER SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS" AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ALL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS", INCLUDING COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS. IF NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO PROPER FINAL GRADE. ANY HAND COMPACTION ACTIVITIES AROUND SPILLWAY OR DRAIN STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN 4-INCH LOOSE LIFTS AND BE TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT. ALL COMPACTION AND MOISTURE TESTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS".

12. UPON COMPLETION OF DAM EMBANKMENT, PROMPTLY STABILIZE AND SEED DAM EMBANKMENT PER SEEDING SCHEDULE. PERMANENT GROUND COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED PER THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE FOUND ON SHEET C9.G5.

13. SCHEDULE A FINAL AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND AS-BUILT SURVEY WITH THE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. AN AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND SURVEY SHALL BE SCHEDULED BEFORE IMPOUNDING WATER IN THE FACILITY AND A MINIMUM OF 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ANTICIPATED DATE OF CERTIFICATION APPROVAL. ANY COMMENTS OR DEFICIENCIES IN THE SCM CONSTRUCTION MUST BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER BEFORE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE GRANTED.

BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY BORROW / FILL AREAS AND VERIFY THEIR SUITABILITY FOR USE WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT. ALSO, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PERFORM STANDARD PROCTORS ON THE PROPOSED BORROW MATERIAL TO ENSURE THAT OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTION CAN BE ACHIEVED / CONTROLLED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

2. ALL FILL MATERIALS TO BE USED FOR THE DAM EMBANKMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM BORROW AREAS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE FROM ROOTS, STUMPS, WOOD, STONES GREATER THAN 6", AND FROZEN OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL. THE FOLLOWING SOIL TYPES ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS FILL WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND KEY TRENCH: ML AND CL. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ONSITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE INTENDED USE.

3. FILL PLACEMENT FOR THE EMBANKMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED A MAXIMUM 8" LIFT (UNCOMPACTED). EACH LIFT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF EMBANKMENT. BEFORE PLACEMENT OF FILL FOR THE BERM SECTION, ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SURFACE PROPERLY PREPARED FOR FILL PLACEMENT. FILL MATERIAL ADJACENT TO ALL SPILLWAY AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN 4-INCH (UNCOMPACTED) LIFTS AND HAND-COMPACTED TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT.

4. ALL FILL SOILS USED IN THE EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D-698). THE FILL SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN -1 TO +3 PERCENT OF ITS OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY THAT THE PROPER COMPACTION LEVEL HAS BEEN REACHED. THE FILL SHOULD BE COMPACTED USING A SHEEPSFOOT TYPE COMPACTOR. IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PIPE, NO COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL CROSS ANY PIPE UNTIL MINIMUM COVER IS ESTABLISHED ALONG THE PIPE.

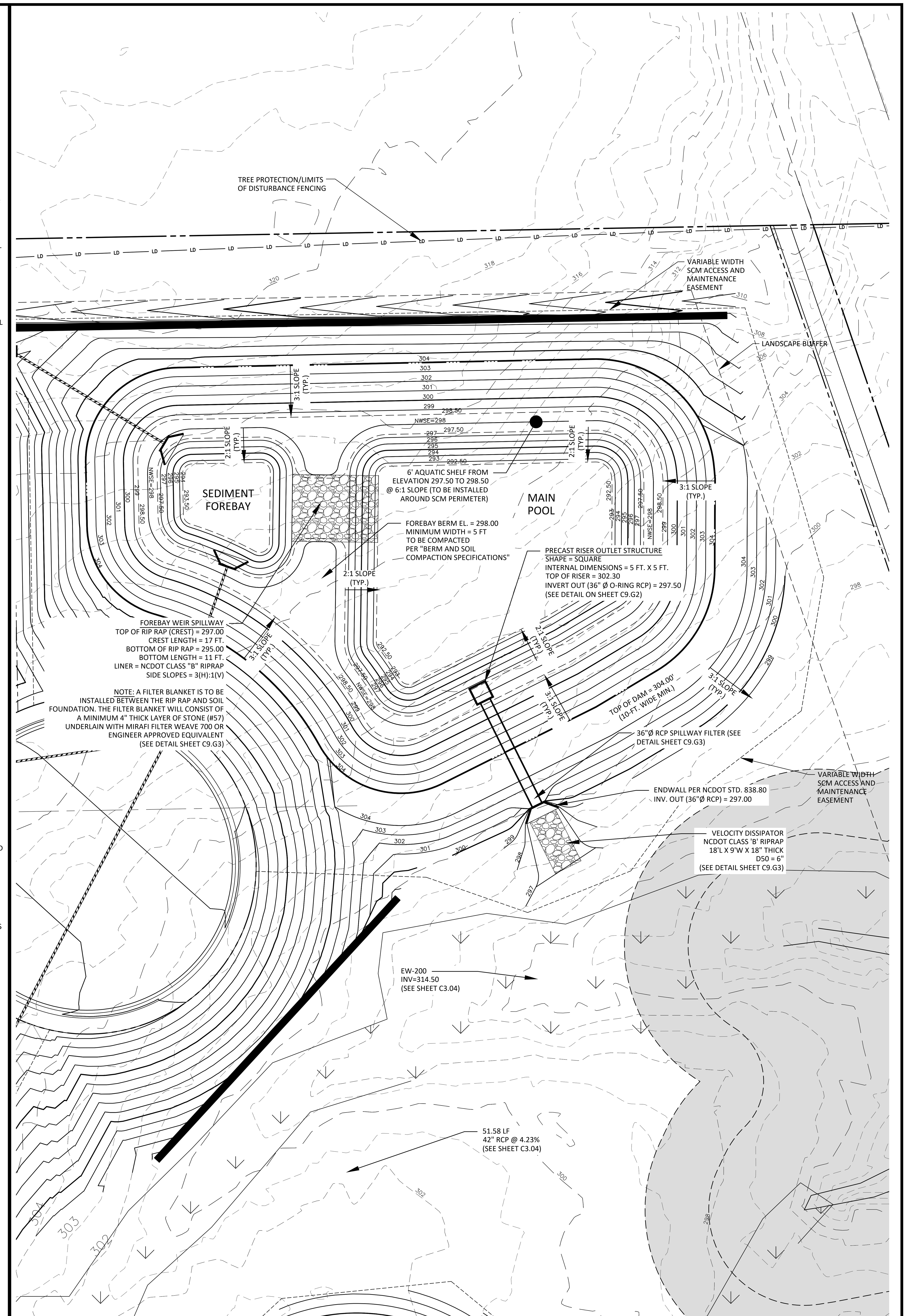
5. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION, BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, THAT THE GEOTECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED PER PLAN. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THESE REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION WILL BE NEEDED DURING THE AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR THIS STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. THEREFORE, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE TESTING AND OBSERVATION WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

6. TESTING OF THE NEW FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO VERIFY THAT THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL OF COMPACTION IS ACHIEVED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THEREFORE, ONE DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR EVERY 2,500 SQUARE FEET OF AREA FOR EVERY LIFT OF FILL OR AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. TESTING WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AT A FREQUENCY OF ONE TEST PER 25 LF OF PIPE PER VERTICAL FOOT OF FILL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, PER THE EXECUTED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THIS FACILITY.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'G' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ____________________ Date: ______________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ____________________ Date: ______________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER K. BARKER

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

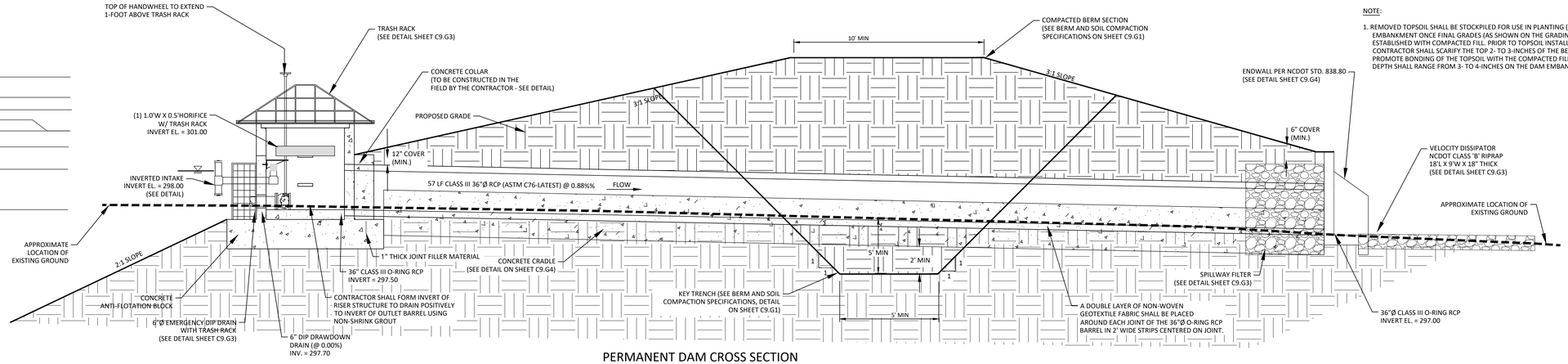
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWG
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "G" PLAN VIEW

C9.G1

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWG.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:19 AM, Patrick Morrow

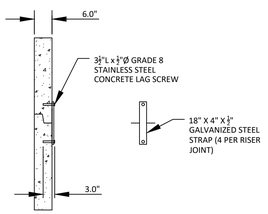


NOTE:

1. REMOVED TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED FOR USE IN PLANTING (SEEDING) THE DAM EMBANKMENT ONCE FINAL GRADES (AS SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN) HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH COMPACTED FILL. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2- TO 3-INCHES OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3- TO 4-INCHES ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT.

PERMANENT DAM CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.

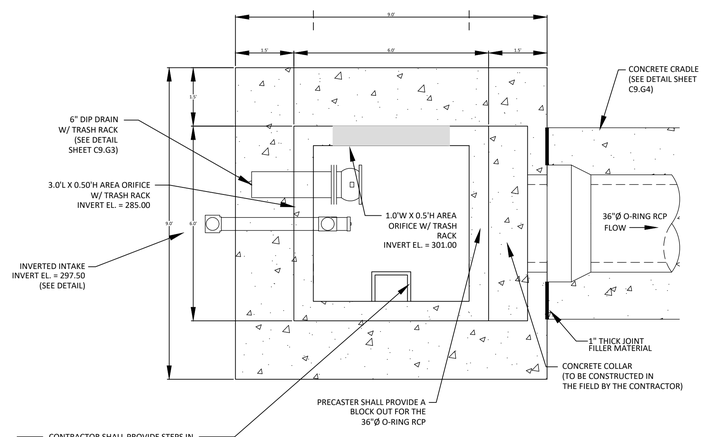


RISER JOINT CONNECTION DETAIL

N.T.S.

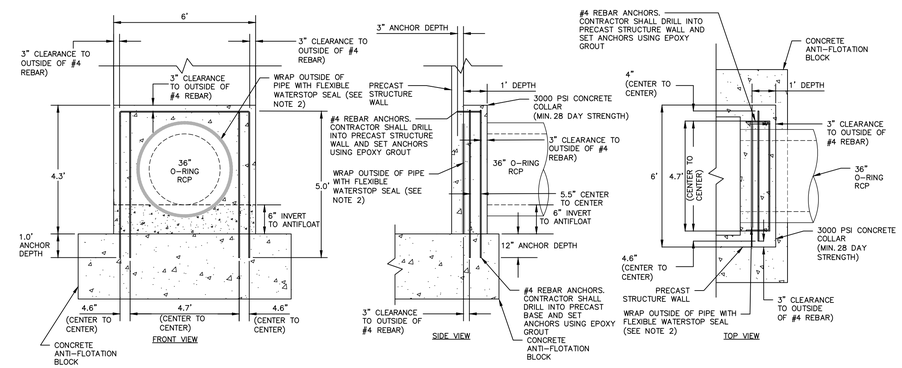
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE PROVIDED WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND SHRINKAGE STEEL REINFORCEMENT.
2. TRASH RACKS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
3. THE NUMBER OF GUIDES FOR THE VALVE STEM SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE VALVE STEM MUST BE OPERABLE FROM THE TOP OF THE RISER VIA THE HANDWHEEL WITH AN INSIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF PLAY IN THE VALVE STEM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.



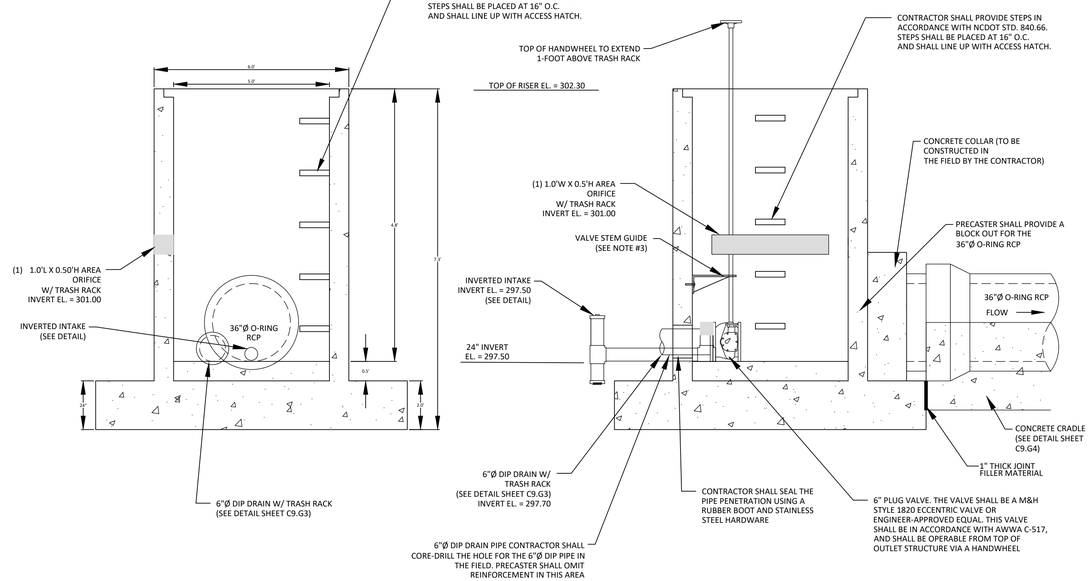
NOTES:

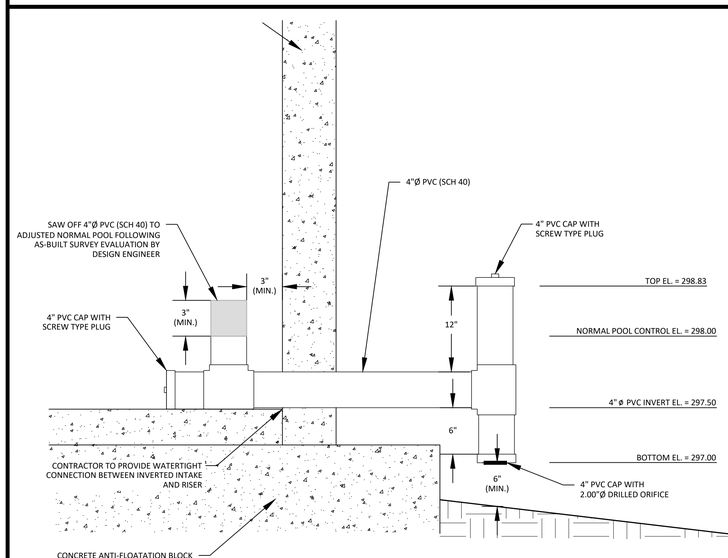
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. WRAP OUTSIDE OF PIPE WITH VOLCLAY WATERSTOP-RX® 101 (OR PRE-APPROVED EQUIVALENT) AT THE FACE OF THE PRECAST STRUCTURE WALL. PROVIDE 6" OVER LAP ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.



36"ø CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

N.T.S.





INVERTED INTAKE DETAIL (RISER)

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER BRIAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

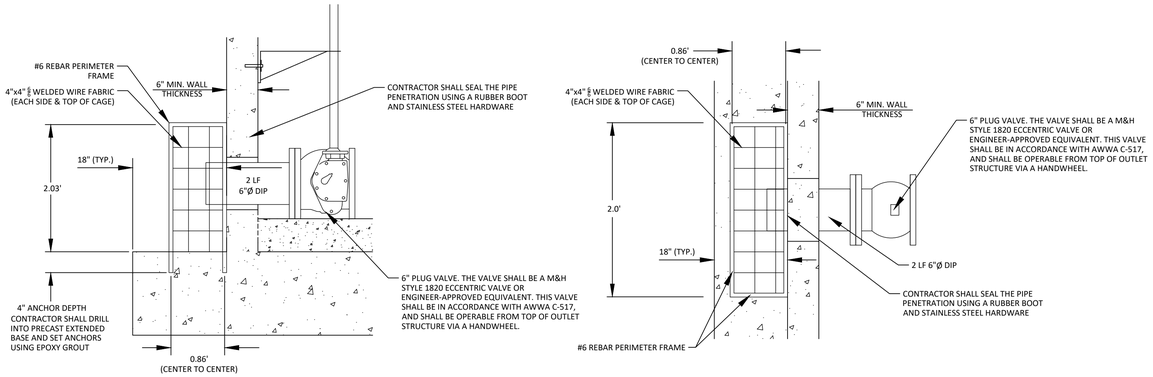
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWG
CHECKED BY	RCBW
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "G" DETAILS

C9.G2

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWG.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:12 AM, Patrick Morrow

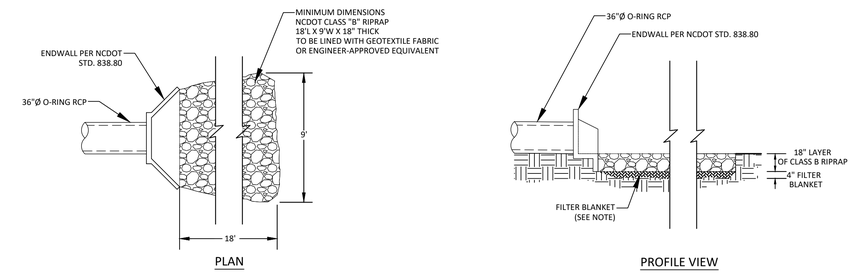


6"Ø EMERGENCY DIP DRAIN TRASH RACK DETAILS

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. A FILTER BLANKET IS TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND SOIL FOUNDATION. THE FILTER BLANKET WILL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 4" THICK LAYER OF STONE (NCDOT #57) UNDERLAIN WITH MIRAFI FILTER WEAVE 700 OR ENGINEER-APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. RIPRAP TO EXTEND TO TOP OF CHANNEL WITH 2:1 SIDE SLOPES THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF CHANNEL.

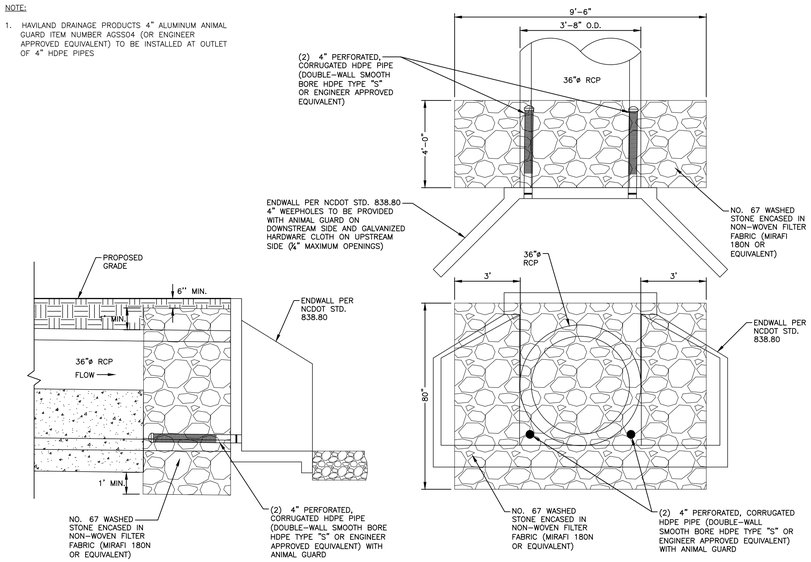


OUTLET BARREL VELOCITY DISSIPATER

N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. HAVILAND DRAINAGE PRODUCTS 4" ALUMINUM ANIMAL GUARD ITEM NUMBER AGSS04 (OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT) TO BE INSTALLED AT OUTLET OF 4" HDPE PIPES

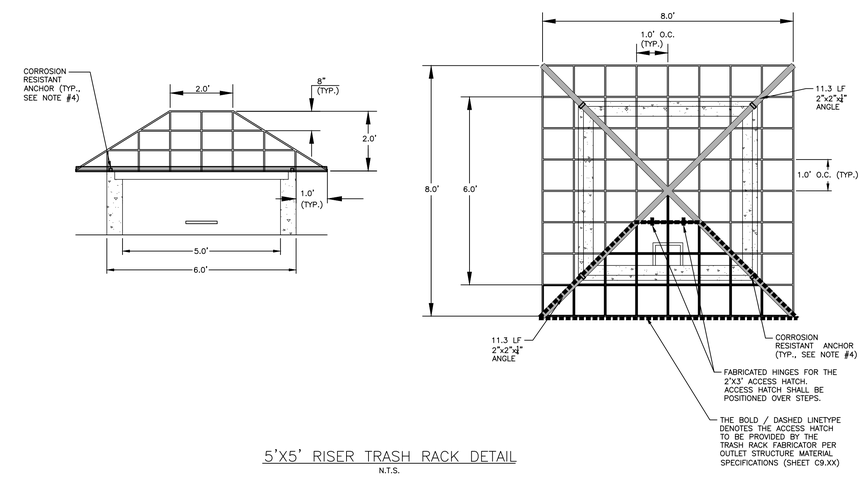


36" SPILLWAY FILTER DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. ALL REBAR AND ANGLES TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AND BE PROVIDED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
3. THE HOT-DIPPED, GALVANIZED 2"x2"x1/4" ANGLES SHALL BE WELDED TO THE REBAR TRASH RACK. ONCE WELDED, THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PLACED ONTO THE RISER WITH ANGLES SITTING DIRECTLY ON TOP OF RISER.
4. TRASH RACK IS TO BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE SPILLWAY RISER WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR CORROSION-RESISTANT ANCHORS.
5. ACCESS HATCH SHALL ALIGN WITH STEPS IN RISER.

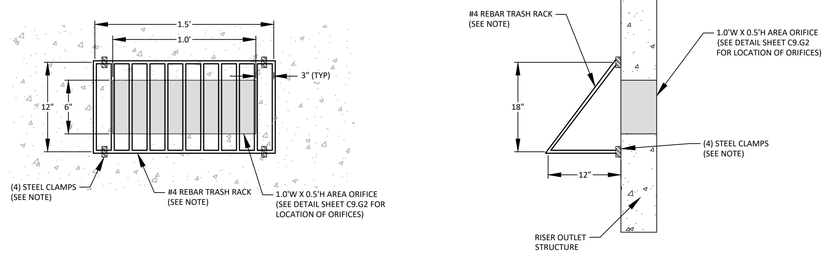


5'X5' RISER TRASH RACK DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

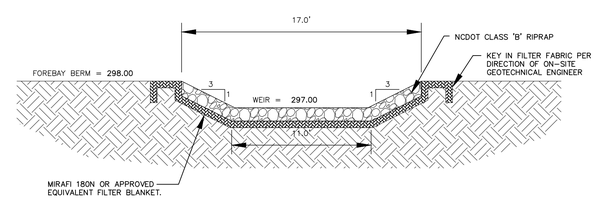
1. ATTACH TRASH RACK WITH (4) HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL CLAMPS. EACH CLAMP ATTACHED TO WEIR BOX BY (2) 4"x1/4" CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLTS. EACH CLAMP SHALL BE COATED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
2. ALL REBAR TO BE GALVANIZED #4 REBAR WITH AN EPOXY COATING.



AREA ORIFICE TRASH RACK DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTE: RIPRAP TO EXTEND FROM TOE OF FOREBAY TO TOE OF MAIN POOL



FOREBAY WEIR SPILLWAY CROSS-SECTION

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER BRYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWG
CHECKED BY	RCD
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

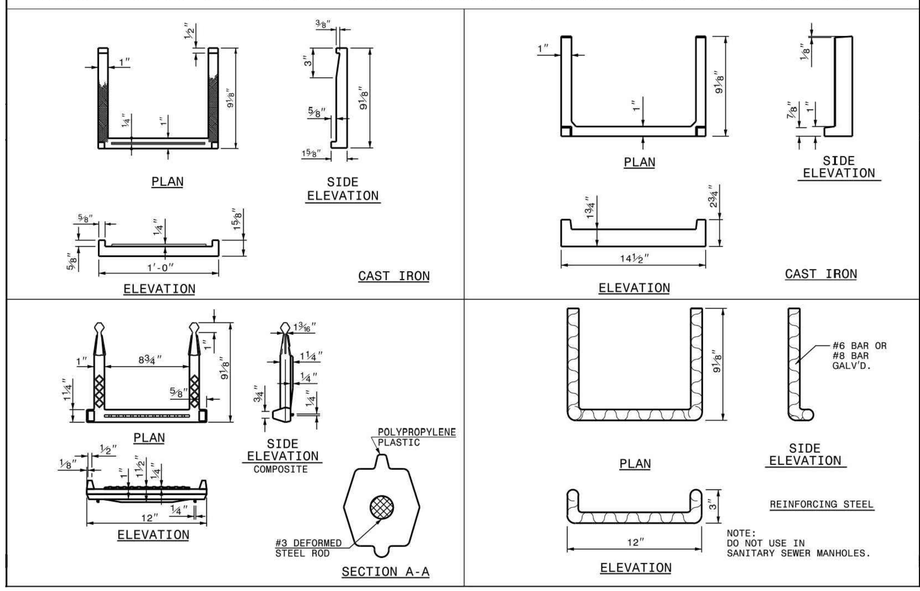
SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "G" DETAILS

C9.G3

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWG.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:13 AM, Patrick Morrow

NOTES:
INSTALL ALL STEPS PROTRUDING 4" FROM INSIDE FACE OF STRUCTURE WALL.
STEPS DIFFERING IN DIMENSIONS, CONFIGURATION, OR MATERIALS FROM THOSE SHOWN MAY ALSO BE USED PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR HAS FURNISHED THE ENGINEER WITH DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED STEPS AND HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER FOR THE USE OF SUCH STEPS.



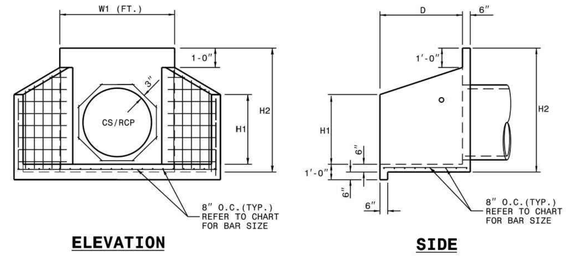
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE STEPS

SHEET 1 OF 1
840.66

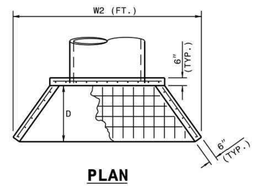
MAINTENANCE ACCESS STEPS
N.T.S.



NOTES:

* THIS PRECAST ENDWALL MAY BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: 838.01, 838.11, 838.21, 838.27, 838.33, 838.39, 838.51, 838.57, 838.63 AND 838.69.
* INSTALL PRECAST ENDWALLS WITH WINGS AND PAY FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 838.
* USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE.
* PROVIDE ALL REINFORCING STEEL WHICH MEETS ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 AND WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMING TO ASTM A185 WITH 2" MIN. CLEARANCE.
* PLACE LIFT HOLES OR PINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARD 1926.704.
* PIPE TO BE GROUTED INTO HEADWALL AT JOB SITE BY CONTRACTOR
* ALL ELEMENTS PRECAST TO MEET ASTM C913.
* WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REBAR AS LONG AS THE SAME AREA OF STEEL IS PROVIDED.
* CHAMFER ALL CORNERS 1" OR HAVE A RADIUS OF 1".

NOTE: THE MINIMUM BAR SIZE SHALL BE #5 BARS AT 8" CTS.THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO INCREASE THIS BAR SIZE AS NEEDED.



ENDWALL DIMENSIONS

FT.	MINIMUM	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.
PIPE DIA.	BAR SIZE	H1(FT.)	H2(FT.)	D (FT.)	W1	W2
1.0	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	2.00/3.75	1.25/1.75	3.00/3.75	5.50/6.00
1.25	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/3.75	1.25/2.00	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
1.50	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/4.25	1.50/2.50	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
2.0	#5 @ 8"	1.50/2.50	4.00/4.75	1.75/2.50	4.00/4.25	7.50/8.25
2.5	#5 @ 8"	2.50/3.50	4.00/6.00	2.00/3.00	4.50/5.50	10.00/11.50
3.0	#5 @ 8"	3.00/3.50	5.00/6.00	2.75/3.50	5.25/5.75	11.50/11.75
3.5	#5 @ 8"	3.25/4.50	6.00/6.75	3.25/3.50	6.00/6.75	12.00/13.25
4.0	#5 @ 8"	3.50/4.50	6.50/7.00	3.25/3.50	6.50/6.75	13.00/13.25
4.5	#5 @ 8"	4.00/5.00	6.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.00/9.25	13.50/15.75
5.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.00/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	13.75/15.75
5.5	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	14.00/15.75
6.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.75/9.25	14.75/16.75

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PRECAST CONCRETE ENDWALL
FOR SINGLE 12" THRU 72" PIPE - 90° SKEW

SHEET 1 OF 1
838.80

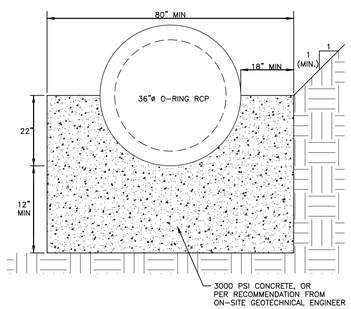
OUTLET ENDWALL DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.

BARREL PIPE CONCRETE CRADLE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

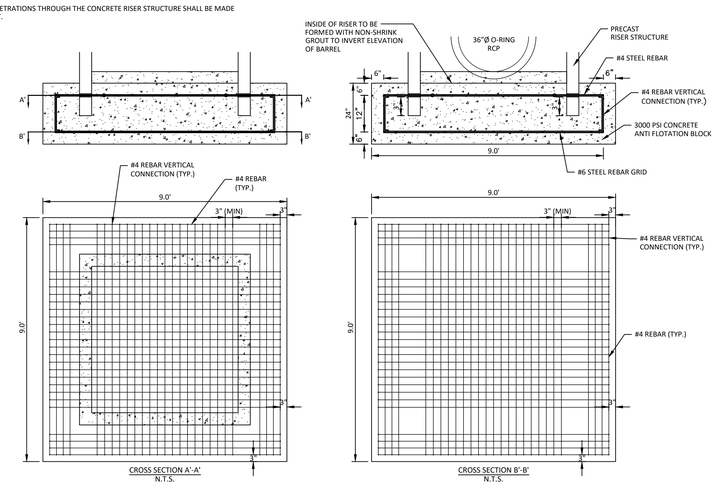
1. BRING GRADE OF DAM EMBANKMENT TO SPRINGLINE OF PIPE ELEVATION.
2. EXCAVATE TRENCH FOR CRADLE AND BARREL PER DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS.
3. PLACE BARREL PIPE ON CONCRETE BLOCKS TO GRADE. AT THIS STEP, CONTRACTOR SHALL WRAP A DOUBLE LAYER OF NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AROUND EACH JOINT OF THE 36"ø O-RING RCP BARREL IN 2' WIDE STRIPS CENTERED ON JOINT.
4. PLACE CONCRETE FOR CRADLE FOR EACH SECTION FROM ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. ALLOW CONCRETE TO FILL ENTIRE AREA UNDER PIPE AND PIPE HAUNCHES AS TO LEAVE NO VOIDS UNDER THE PIPE BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. PLACE ENTIRE CRADLE AS ONE LIFT (VERTICALLY) PER DRAWINGS.
5. ALLOW CRADLE TO CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY VIBRATING COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS USED IN THE VICINITY OF THE BARREL PIPE.
6. TRENCH TO BE BACKFILLED IN 5" LIFTS WHEN COMPACTION IS BY HAND. BACKFILL IS IN 8" LIFTS WHEN CONDUCTED BY MACHINE, MINIMUM OF 2 FEET COVER MUST BE PRESENT ON 36"ø RCP BEFORE DRIVING OVER WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT.



36" CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN RISER ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE GRADE 60 #6 BARS FOR HORIZONTAL CROSSING AND GRADE 60 #4 BARS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS.
2. INSIDE OF RISER BOTTOM TO BE FORMED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT TO INVERT ELEVATION OF BARREL.
3. ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT.



RISER/ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK CONNECTION
N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER WILLIAM K. BARKER
NOT VALID WITHOUT ORIGINAL SEAL OR SIGNATURE

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWG
CHECKED BY	RCDW
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "G" DETAILS

C9.G4

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWG.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:13 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'G' PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT	SPACING
GROUND COVERS						
	CXTN	87	Quill Sedge	Carex tenera	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CHGB	107	White Turtlehead	Chelone glabra	4" pot	24" o.c.
	EPDB	109	Dwarf Joe Pye Weed	Eupatoriadelphus dubius	4" pot	24" o.c.
	HBCC	95	Scarlet Rosemallow	Hibiscus coccineus	4" pot	24" o.c.
	IVBF	149	Blue Flag Iris	Iris virginica	1 gal	24" o.c.
	LCCF	235	Cardinal Flower	Lobelia cardinalis	4" pot	24" o.c.
	RSCR	87	White-topped Sedge	Rhynchospora colorata	4" pot	24" o.c.
		869	SUBTOTAL:			
SOD						
	CYDA2	21,011 sf	Bermudagrass	Cynodon dactylon '419 Hybrid'	Sod	
		21,011 sf	SUBTOTAL:			

PLANTING CALCULATION:

AQUATIC SHELF - 3,420 SF
REQUIRED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 855 (50 PLANTS PER 200 SF)
PROVIDED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 869

SEEDBED PREPARATION

1. CHISEL COMPACTED AREAS AND SPREAD TOPSOIL 3-4 INCHES DEEP OVER ADVERSE SOIL CONDITIONS. TOPSOIL SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO THE FINAL GRADING OF THE BASIN SIDE SLOPES AND AQUATIC SHELF. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE TOP 3-4 INCHES OF THE COMPACTED FILL TO PROMOTE BONDING WITH TOPSOIL.
2. RIP THE ENTIRE AREA TO 6 INCHES DEPTH.
3. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.
4. PER ONE TIME ONLY, APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SUPERPHOSPHATE UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 4 TO 6 INCHES DEEP.
6. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER.
7. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
8. INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RESEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. AFTER PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.
9. CONSULT CONSERVATION INSPECTOR ON MAINTENANCE TREATMENT.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE	APPLICATION RATE
JAN 1 - MAY 1	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC
	KOBE LESPEDEZA	50 LBS/AC
MAY 1 - AUG 15	GERMAN MILLET	40 LBS/AC
AUG 15 - DEC 30	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER (FROM AUG 15 - DEC 30, INCREASE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER TO 1000 LB/AC).

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
JAN 1 - AUG 15: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE, AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

AUG 15 - DEC 30: REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOP DRESS WITH 50 LB/AC OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 LB/AC KOBE LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

NOTE: USE THE TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE ONLY WHEN DATE IS NOT CORRECT TO USE THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE.

PERMANENT SODDING SCHEDULE (DAM EMBANKMENTS)

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)	APPLICATION RATE
AUG 25 - OCT (BEST)	BERMUDA	200 LBS/AC
FEB - APR 15 (POSSIBLE)		

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 4,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 1000 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. REFERTILIZE IN LATE WINTER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR; USE SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 150 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER. MOW REGULARLY TO A HEIGHT OF 2-4 INCHES.

NOTE: PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE IS FOR SLOPES OF THE BASIN AND TOP OF BERM.

PLANTING INSTRUCTIONS

PLANTING TECHNIQUES
A. INSURE THAT ROOTS, ONCE REMOVED FROM POT, ARE STRAIGHTENED AND FACE DOWNWARD.
B. CREATE PLANTING AREA FOR EACH PLANT AND EXCAVATE PIT.
C. PLACE PLANTS IN PIT INSURING ROOTS ARE FACING COMPLETELY DOWNWARD.
D. HEEL IN SOIL AROUND PLANT AND PROCEED TO NEXT PLANTING LOCATION.
E. NEWLY PLANTED PLANTS NEED TO BE FASTENED TO THE SUBSTRATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW ROOTS.
F. ROOTS SHALL BE SPREAD IN THEIR NORMAL POSITION. ALL BROKEN OR FRAYED ROOTS HALL BE CUT OFF CLEANLY.
G. THE DIAMETER OF THE PITS FOR ALL VEGETATIVE STOCK SHALL BE AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOT MASS. PLANT PIT WALL SHALL BE SCARIFIED PRIOR TO PLANT INSTALLATION.
H. SET THE PLANTS UPRIGHT, IN THE CENTER OF THE PIT. THE BOTTOM OF THE ROOT MASS SHOULD BE RESTING ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.
I. PLACE THE BACKFILL AROUND THE BASE AND SIDES OF THE ROOT MASS, AND WORK EACH LAYER TO SETTLE BACKFILL AND TO ELIMINATE VOIDS AND AIR POCKETS. WHEN PIT IS APPROXIMATELY 2/3 FULL, WATER THOROUGHLY BEFORE PLACING REMAINDER OF THE BACKFILL. WATER AGAIN AFTER PLACING FINAL LAYER OF BACKFILL.
J. BROKEN OR DAMAGED PARTS WILL BE CUT BACK TO UNDAMAGED TISSUE, LEAVING AS MUCH GREEN BASAL TISSUE AS POSSIBLE ABOVE THE ROOTS. IF MORE THAN FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF THE PLANT IS DAMAGED THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THE PLANT.

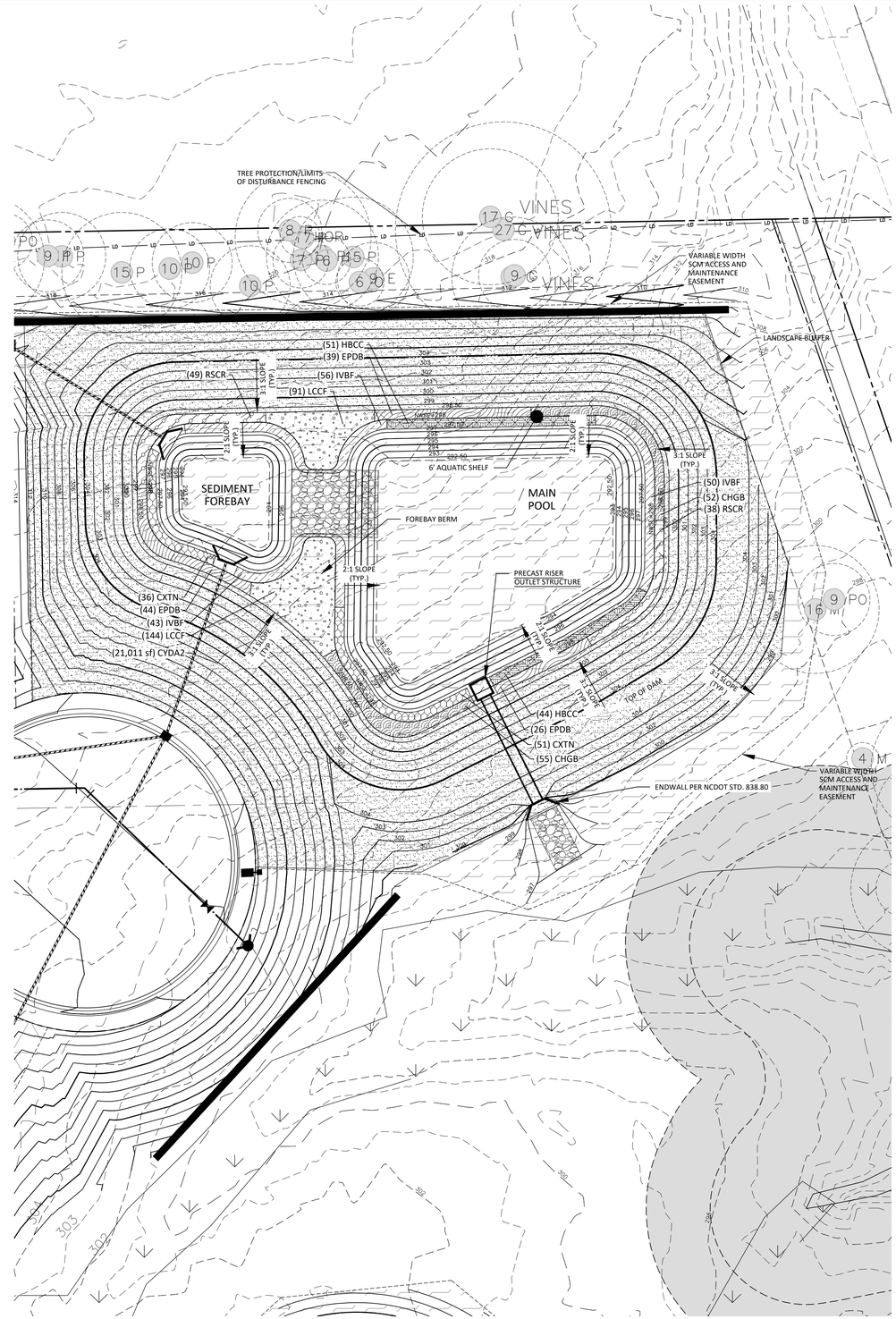
CONTAINER STOCK / BARE ROOT
A. STOCK SHALL HAVE BEEN GROWN IN A CONTAINER LONG ENOUGH FOR THE ROOT SYSTEM TO HAVE DEVELOPED SUFFICIENTLY TO HOLD ITS SOIL TOGETHER ONCE REMOVED FROM THE CONTAINER.
B. CONTAINER PLANTS WILL NEED TO BE WATERED REGULARLY AND PLACED IN SHADY CONDITIONS UNTIL PLANTING OCCURS.
C. BARE ROOT PLANTS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE PLANTING, OTHERWISE SEE D) BELOW.
D. IF BARE ROOTS SPECIMENS ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED WITHIN FOUR (4) DAYS, TEMPORARY HOLDING OF BARE ROOT SPECIMENS ARE TO BE COVERED ENTIRELY BY A SUITABLE MEDIUM (ETC. SOIL, SAWDUST, MULCH OR THE LIKE) AND WATERED REGULARLY SO AS TO NOT DRY OUT.

PLANT LOCATIONS
A. NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN EXCEPT WHERE CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
B. NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

WATER
WATER SHALL BE POTABLE AND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ELEMENTS TOXIC TO PLANT LIFE.

PLANTING SCHEDULE

1. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTING PLAN.
3. OPTIMAL PLANTING PERIODS RANGE APPROXIMATELY FROM APRIL 15TH THRU JUNE 30TH AND SEPTEMBER 1ST THRU OCTOBER 31ST. FOR FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SITE'S PLANTING PERIOD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION.
4. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT WILDLIFE FROM DAMAGING OR CONSUMING WETLAND PLANTINGS.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'G' PLANTING PLAN

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT LICENSE 1640 JULIE G. YOUNG

REVISIONS
NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWG
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "G" PLANTING PLAN
C9.G5

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWG.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:16 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'H' CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE PLANS AND NOTES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

2. THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED UNDER THE TOWN OF GARNER'S STORMWATER PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THEMSELVES FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THE OBSERVATION, TESTING, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROGRAM. THE FINAL CERTIFICATION FOR THIS FACILITY WILL INCLUDE A CERTIFICATION BY BOTH THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER THAT THE PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR OBSERVATION AND TESTING SUCH THAT THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER CAN CERTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. ALL STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

3. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RELATED TO THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE PER THE DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS. SOILS, COMPACTION, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE MODIFIED PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. HOWEVER, PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION, THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE DESIGN DRAWINGS, INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ANY PROPOSED MODIFICATION.

4. THE DAM EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE OBSERVATION OF A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, WHO IS REGISTERED AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF DAMS OF THE SIZE AND SCOPE COVERED BY THESE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.

5. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AS DEFINED ABOVE, SHALL OBSERVE ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM (IE., PREPARATION OF THE FOUNDATION, INSTALLATION OF THE KEY TRENCH, INSTALLATION OF THE PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE, INSTALLATION OF THE INTERNAL DRAINAGE, INSTALLATION OF COMPACTED FILL, ETC.). THE FREQUENCY OF OBSERVATION AND TESTING MUST BE SUFFICIENT FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO STATE, IN HIS/HER PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THAT THE SPECIFIC ITEMS OBSERVED AND TESTED WERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REFERENCE IS MADE TO SECTIONS 4.1 TO 4.5 OF THE DURHAM REFERENCE GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT REGARDING GEOTECHNICAL CERTIFICATION OF DAM EMBANKMENTS.

6. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPOSED BORROW AREA/FILL FOR USE IN THE DAM EMBANKMENT/KEY TRENCH.

7. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE FINAL ELEVATION OF SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE WITHIN THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE AND THE IN-SITU SOIL INFILTRATION RATE OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE BOTTOM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO INSTALL A CLAY LINER A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT BELOW THE LOWEST GRADE OR 1-FOOT BELOW THE BOTTOM ELEVATION OF THE ROOT BALL FOR THE PROPOSED PLANTING (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE SHALLOW WATER AND DEEP POOL ZONES (AS NECESSARY). CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO PUNCTURE OR DAMAGE THE LINER DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CLAY LINER SHALL BE AT LEAST 12" THICK AND MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS:
   A. UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM DESIGNATION OF CL, CH, ML
   B. MINIMUM PLASTICITY INDEX OF 12
   C. MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS OF EACH ABOVE PARAMETER SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE LINER MATERIAL AND PRESENTED TO THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND MAY PROVIDE PERMEABILITY TESTING DEMONSTRATING AN INFILTRATION RATE OF NO MORE THAN 0.01IN/HR.
   D. COMPACTION TO A MINIMUM OF 95% PER ASTM D698 AND WITHIN 3% OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (1 COMPACTION DENSITY TEST PER 2,500 SQ FT)

8. DURING THE INITIAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE MAY BE USED AS A SEDIMENT BASIN FOR EROSION CONTROL PURPOSES. IF SO, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE BELOW:
   A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE ENTIRE FACILITY (PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE, DAM, ETC.) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING FOR THE FACILITY. THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ONCE THE EROSION CONTROL PHASE IS COMPLETE.
   B. THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PERMANENT 6"Ø DIP DRAIN PIPE.
   C. ONCE THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREA IS STABILIZED AND THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR APPROVES THE REMOVAL OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) AND CLEAN OUT THE BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT, TRASH, ETC. SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY (I.E. - PLACED IN A LANDFILL) AND NOT STOCKPILED IN AN AREA WHERE WATER QUALITY COULD BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED.
   D. ONCE THE BASIN IS CLEANED OUT, AND ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES REMOVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE INTERIOR GRADING SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
   E. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
   F. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTING PLAN.

9. THE RETAINING WALL ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS DEPICTS THE LOCATION OF THE FRONT FACE OF THE RETAINING WALL AT THE BOTTOM.

10. THE RETAINING WALL IS TO BE A DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT(S) BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN FINAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FROM A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND GAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RETAINING WALL.

11. THE RETAINING WALL SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE BACKFILLED WITH OFF-SITE BORROW MATERIAL OR PROCESSED FILL UNLESS CONTRACTOR CAN PROVIDE OWNER WITH CONFIRMATION FROM THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND THE RETAINING WALL DESIGNER THAT READILY AVAILABLE ON-SITE SOILS CAN BE USED.

12. THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IDENTIFY FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS ONLY. THE EXTENT THAT THE RETAINING WALL WILL BE EXTENDED BELOW GRADE TO THE FOOTING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

13. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW ALL RETAINING WALL PLANS AND DESIGNS RELEVANT TO GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL DESIGN OF THE WALLS.

14. ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS (SHORING, DEPTH, ETC.) ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EXCAVATION PLAN TO BE SEALED BY A NC P.E. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE IF AN EXCAVATION PLAN IS REQUIRED. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY EXCAVATION DESIGN RELATED TO SAFETY OR OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

15. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO DETERMINE IF IN-SITU SOILS ENCOUNTERED WOULD MAINTAIN A STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PERMANENT POOL AT DESIGN ELEVATION. IF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT WOULD NOT MAINTAIN THE PERMANENT POOL ELEVATION AS DESIGNED, A CLAY LINER MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A PERMANENT POOL OF WATER IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. FINAL DETERMINATION IF A CLAY LINER IS NEEDED SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UPON DETERMINATION OF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOIL CONDITIONS, ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL INFORM THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND RECOMMEND LINER SPECIFICATIONS.

16. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DEWATERING WILL BE NECESSARY IN THE EXCAVATION AREAS (E.G. - EMBANKMENT SUB GRADE, INTERIOR PORTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE, KEY TRENCH, ETC.). THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN ANY PUMPING EQUIPMENT, ETC. NEEDED FOR REMOVAL OF WATER FROM VARIOUS PARTS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SITE. DURING PLACEMENT OF FILL WITHIN THESE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER LEVEL BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WATER IS REMOVED SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES ARE STABLE, WITH NO SEDIMENT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE (I.E. PUMPED WATER MAY NEED TO BE DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED EROSION CONTROL DEVICE SUCH AS A DIRT BAG (ACF ENVIRONMENTAL), OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT, PRIOR TO DISCHARGE).

17. THE GRADES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FINISHED GRADES. IF THE EXISTING SOIL LAYER AFTER CONSTRUCTION / COMPACTION IS NOT DETERMINED SUITABLE BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL FOR THE WET POND PLANTINGS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE PLANTING AREA OF THE WET POND AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL.

18. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2"-3" OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3"-4" ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND WET POND. PLEASE NOTE THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE AMENDED, AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON THE EMBANKMENT AND WET POND.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD FOR ALL PLANTINGS IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PER CITY OF DURHAM REQUIREMENTS.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE PERMANENT PLANTING PLAN/SCHEDULE FOR THIS FACILITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION. PLEASE NOTE THAT NO TREES/SHRUBS OF ANY TYPE MAY BE PLANTED ON THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT (FILL AREAS).

OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SHALL BE CLASS III RCP, MODIFIED BELL AND SPIGOT, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C76-LATEST. THE 24"Ø RCP PIPE SHALL HAVE CONFINED O-RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS MEETING ASTM C-443-LATEST. THE PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE R-4.

2. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR THE 4 FT. X 4 FT. (INTERNAL DIMENSIONS) RISER BOX WITH EXTENDED BASE SHALL BE BY OTHERS. PRIOR TO ORDERING THE STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS SEALED BY A P.E. REGISTERED IN NORTH CAROLINA DEMONSTRATING THE PERTINENT VERTICAL LOADS ARE SUPPORTED BY THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE.

3. THE RISER BOX OUTLET STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS 16" ON CENTER. STEPS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE INNER WALL OF THE RISER BOX. STEPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCDOT STD. 840.66. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET C9.H2 FOR LOCATION OF THE RISER STEPS. NOTE THE STEPS SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS HATCH OF THE TRASH RACK.

4. THE CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE. STEEL REINFORCEMENT AND CONNECTION TO THE RISER SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL ON SHEET C9.H4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THE WEIGHT OF THE ENTIRE RISER STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 15,254 LBS. IN LIEU OF CAST-IN-PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY OPT FOR A PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE PRECAST BLOCK SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. THE PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL HAVE A SHIPPING WEIGHT OF 10,244 LBS.

5. THE RISER BOX JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED USING BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT CONFORMING TO ASTM-C990-LATEST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE A WATERSTOP INTO THE RISER BOX JOINT TO ENSURE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PARGE JOINTS ON BOTH THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AND INSTALL GALVANIZED STEEL STRAPS PER DETAIL ON SHEET C9.H2.

6. PRIOR TO ORDERING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRASH RACK SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT AN ACCESS HATCH IS PROVIDED WITHIN THE TRASH RACK (SEE DETAIL FOR LOCATION) THAT WILL ALLOW FOR FUTURE MAINTENANCE ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A CHAIN AND LOCK FOR SECURING THE ACCESS HATCH. NOTE THE ACCESS HATCH SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS STEPS AFTER INSTALLATION.

7. ALL POURED CONCRETE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

   -MINIMUM 3000 PSI (28 DAY)
   -SLUMP = 3" - 5"
   -ENTRAINED AIR = 5% - 7%

   PLEASE NOTE NO CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED WHEN THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURES ARE EXPECTED TO BE ABOVE 85°F OR BELOW 40°F. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE "WET CURED" AFTER FINISHING FOR A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS.

   ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ENSURE AND CERTIFY ALL POURED CONCRETE MEETS THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS.

8. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL JOINTS SHALL BE MIRAFI 180N OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL (NON-WOVEN FABRIC). THE FABRIC SHOULD BE BETWEEN TWO AND THREE FEET WIDE, BE CENTERED OVER EACH PIPE JOINT, AND COVER A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOOT LENGTH OF EACH PIPE SEGMENT. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO APPROVE FABRIC.

9. STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE EMERGENCY DRAW DOWN IS VIA AN 6"Ø PLUG VALVE. THE VALVE SHALL BE A M&H STYLE 1820 ECCENTRIC VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL. THIS VALVE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-517, AND SHALL BE OPERABLE FROM TOP OF OUTLET STRUCTURE VIA A HAND WHEEL (SEE DETAIL SHEET C9.H2). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A REMOVABLE VALVE WRENCH WITH A HAND WHEEL ON TOP FOR OPERATION OF THE 6"Ø PLUG VALVE.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A LAND DISTURBING (GRADING) PERMIT AND AN "APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT" FROM THE TOWN OF ZEBULON AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY PERMITS FROM APPLICABLE AGENCIES (E.G. 404 / 401 PERMITS)

2. INSTALL ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PER THE APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROJECT, AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR, AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING AGENCIES, PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING.

3. CLEAR AND GRUB AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROPOSED DAM CONSTRUCTION. ALL TREES AND THEIR ENTIRE ROOT SYSTEMS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE DAM FOOTPRINT AREA AND BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE SOIL MATERIAL. THE BACKFILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE DAM EMBANKMENT. THE REMAINING AREA OF THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE STRIPPED TO A SUITABLE DEPTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY RESIDUAL SOILS TO BE LEFT IN PLACE MUST BE WELL SCARIFIED TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT FILL. NO EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED FOR THE DAM OR KEY TRENCH UNTIL APPROVAL OF THE DAM SUBGRADE IS OBTAINED FROM THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

4. EXCAVATE FOR THE NEW KEY TRENCH ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT. THE TRENCH SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5 FT BELOW EXISTING GRADE OR 2 FT BELOW THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BOTTOM WIDTH OF 5 FEET. THE KEY TRENCH SIDESLOPES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1:1 (H:V). WHEN EXCAVATING THE KEY TRENCH, IF ANY DEBRIS IS ENCOUNTERED TO AN EXTENT THAT SUCH DEBRIS MAY EXIST IN OTHER INSITU PORTIONS OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT, IT SHOULD ALSO BE REMOVED. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME SPECIFICATION LISTED IN ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." DEPENDING UPON ON-SITE SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MAY VARY THE DEPTH AND DIMENSIONS OF THE KEY TRENCH AS DEEMED NECESSARY. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL RETAIN DOCUMENTATION OF ANY VARIATION FOR FUTURE AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS TO THE TOWN OF ZEBULON.

5. BEGIN PLACEMENT OF BACKFILL WITHIN THE KEY TRENCH. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE TESTED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THAT SECTION.

6. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBGRADE CONDITIONS ALONG THE SPILLWAY PIPES SHOULD BE EVALUATED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ASSESS WHETHER SUITABLE BEARING CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE SUBGRADE LEVEL. SHOULD SOFT OR OTHERWISE UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS BE ENCOUNTERED ALONG THE PIPE ALIGNMENTS, THESE MATERIALS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE UNDERCUT MATERIALS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH ADEQUATELY COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL, LEAN CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. IN ORDER TO HELP PROTECT THE SOIL SUBGRADE FROM DETERIORATION (DUE TO EXPOSURE, RAINFALL, SEEPAGE, AND RUNOFF) BEFORE THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED, IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT A 3" TO 4" THICK CONCRETE MUD MAT BE POURED OVER THE SUBGRADE ONCE IT IS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MUD MAT WILL ALSO PROVIDE BEARING FOR THE BLOCKS THAT TEMPORARILY SUPPORT THE SPILLWAY PIPE UNTIL THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED. THE METHOD OF BLOCK SUPPORT FOR THE PIPE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE JOHN R. McADAMS COMPANY FOR REVIEW.

8. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 8" THICK LIFTS PRIOR TO COMPACTION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL LIFTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF FILL. IF IT IS NECESSARY, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO FINAL GRADE IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION.

9. AS CONSTRUCTION OF THE EMBANKMENT MOVES FORWARD, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE CONCRETE CRADLE. SEE NOTE ON CRADLE DETAIL (SHEET C9.H4). THIS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:

   A. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL IS UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN THE STRUCTURAL FILL SHOULD BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED UP TO THE TOP OF CONCRETE CRADLE ELEVATION. ONCE THE STRUCTURAL FILL REACHES THE NEXT DOWNSTREAM JUNCTION BOX OR HEADWALL AND IS COMPACTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE CRADLE, EXCAVATE THE CONCRETE CRADLE TRENCH PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE CRADLE AS PER THE PROVIDED CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL.

   B. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL IS NOT UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING THE STRUCTURAL FILL EMBANKMENT, THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING GROUND AND/OR THE MUD MAT. THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS

10. INSTALL RISER / BARREL ASSEMBLY, ALONG WITH THE EMERGENCY DRAIN SYSTEM. INSTALL 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SPILLWAY FILTERS FROM THE DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C9.H3 RESPECTIVELY.

11. CONSTRUCT EMBANKMENT PER SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS" AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ALL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS", INCLUDING COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS. IF NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO PROPER FINAL GRADE. ANY HAND COMPACTION ACTIVITIES AROUND SPILLWAY OR DRAIN STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN 4-INCH LOOSE LIFTS AND BE TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT. ALL COMPACTION AND MOISTURE TESTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS".

12. UPON COMPLETION OF DAM EMBANKMENT, PROMPTLY STABILIZE AND SEED DAM EMBANKMENT PER SEEDING SCHEDULE. PERMANENT GROUND COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED PER THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE FOUND ON SHEET C9.H5.

13. SCHEDULE A FINAL AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND AS-BUILT SURVEY WITH THE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. AN AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND SURVEY SHALL BE SCHEDULED BEFORE IMPOUNDING WATER IN THE FACILITY AND A MINIMUM OF 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ANTICIPATED DATE OF CERTIFICATION APPROVAL. ANY COMMENTS OR DEFICIENCIES IN THE SCM CONSTRUCTION MUST BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER BEFORE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE GRANTED.

BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY BORROW / FILL AREAS AND VERIFY THEIR SUITABILITY FOR USE WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT. ALSO, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PERFORM STANDARD PROCTORS ON THE PROPOSED BORROW MATERIAL TO ENSURE THAT OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTION CAN BE ACHIEVED / CONTROLLED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

2. ALL FILL MATERIALS TO BE USED FOR THE DAM EMBANKMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM BORROW AREAS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE FROM ROOTS, STUMPS, WOOD, STONES GREATER THAN 6", AND FROZEN OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL. THE FOLLOWING SOIL TYPES ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS FILL WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND KEY TRENCH: ML AND CL. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ONSITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE INTENDED USE.

3. FILL PLACEMENT FOR THE EMBANKMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED A MAXIMUM 8" LIFT (UNCOMPACTED). EACH LIFT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF EMBANKMENT. BEFORE PLACEMENT OF FILL FOR THE BERM SECTION, ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SURFACE PROPERLY PREPARED FOR FILL PLACEMENT. FILL MATERIAL ADJACENT TO ALL SPILLWAY AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN 4-INCH (UNCOMPACTED) LIFTS AND HAND-COMPACTED TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT.

4. ALL FILL SOILS USED IN THE EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D-698). THE FILL SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN -1 TO +3 PERCENT OF ITS OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY THAT THE PROPER COMPACTION LEVEL HAS BEEN REACHED. THE FILL SHOULD BE COMPACTED USING A SHEEPSFOOT TYPE COMPACTOR. IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PIPE, NO COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL CROSS ANY PIPE UNTIL MINIMUM COVER IS ESTABLISHED ALONG THE PIPE.

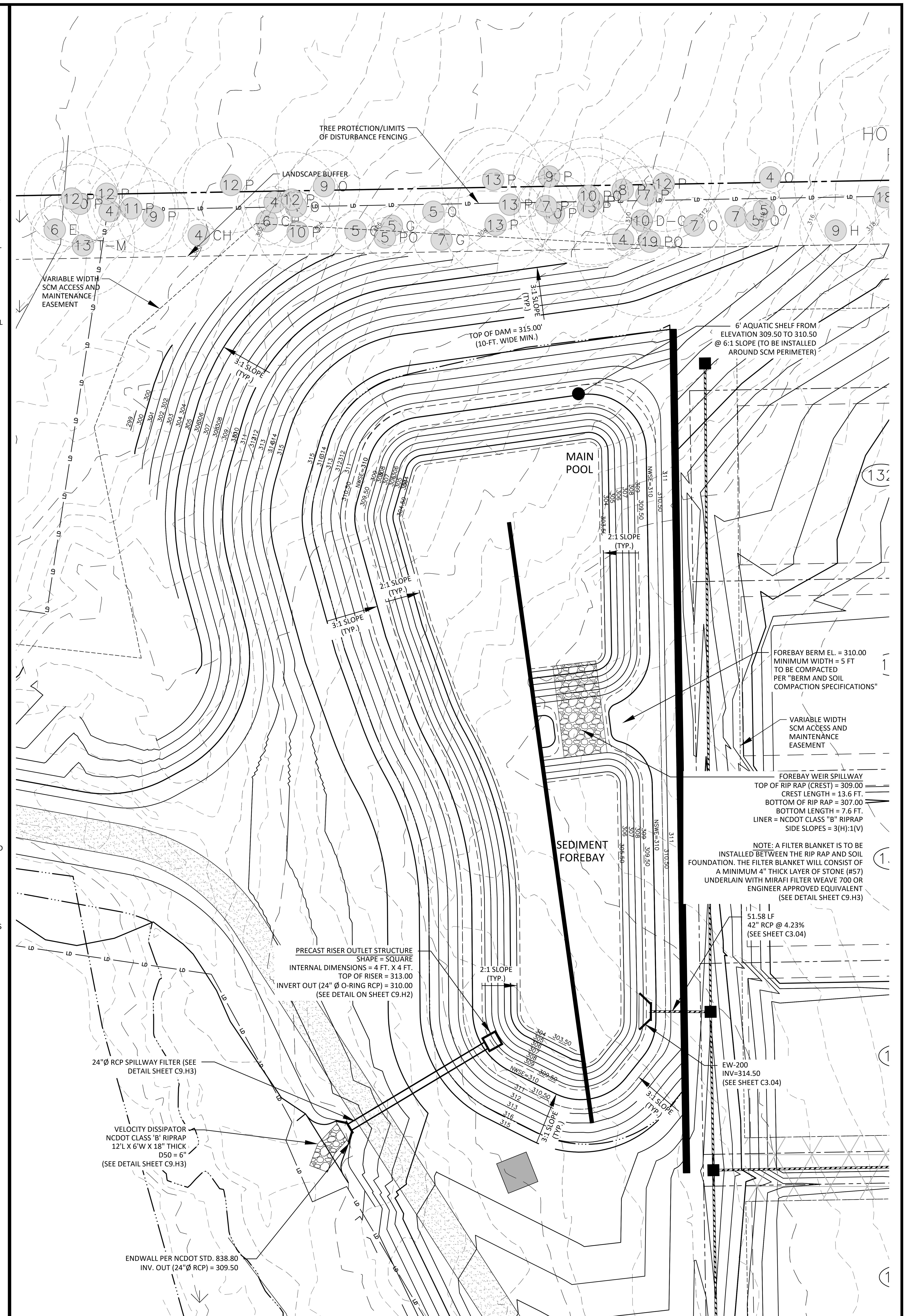
5. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION, BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, THAT THE GEOTECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED PER PLAN. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THESE REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION WILL BE NEEDED DURING THE AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR THIS STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. THEREFORE, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE TESTING AND OBSERVATION WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

6. TESTING OF THE NEW FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO VERIFY THAT THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL OF COMPACTION IS ACHIEVED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THEREFORE, ONE DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR EVERY 2,500 SQUARE FEET OF AREA FOR EVERY LIFT OF FILL OR AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. TESTING WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AT A FREQUENCY OF ONE TEST PER 25 LF OF PIPE PER VERTICAL FOOT OF FILL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, PER THE EXECUTED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THIS FACILITY.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'H' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ____________________ Date: ______________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ____________________ Date: ______________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

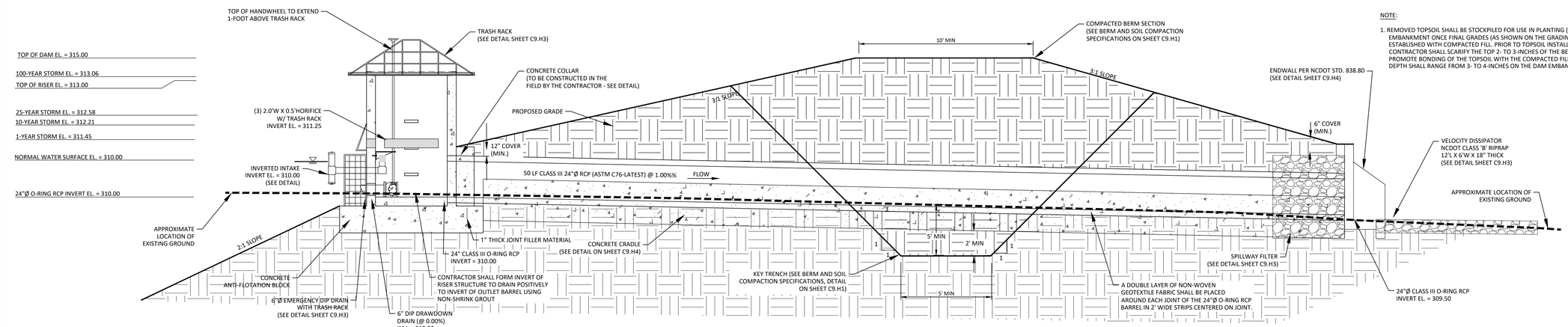
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWH
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "H" PLAN VIEW

C9.H1

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWH.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:32 AM, Patrick Morrow

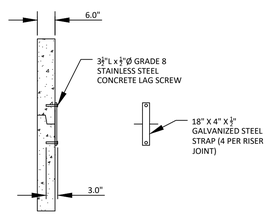


NOTE:

1. REMOVED TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED FOR USE IN PLANTING (SEEDING) THE DAM EMBANKMENT ONCE FINAL GRADES (AS SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN) HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH COMPACTED FILL. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2- TO 3-INCHES OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3- TO 4-INCHES ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT.

PERMANENT DAM CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.

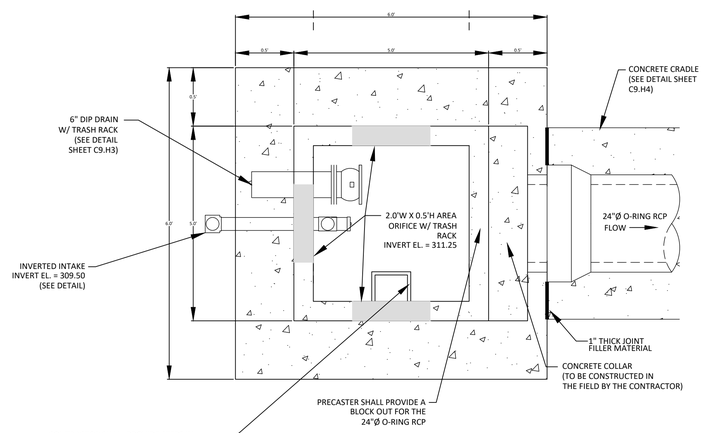


RISER JOINT CONNECTION DETAIL

N.T.S.

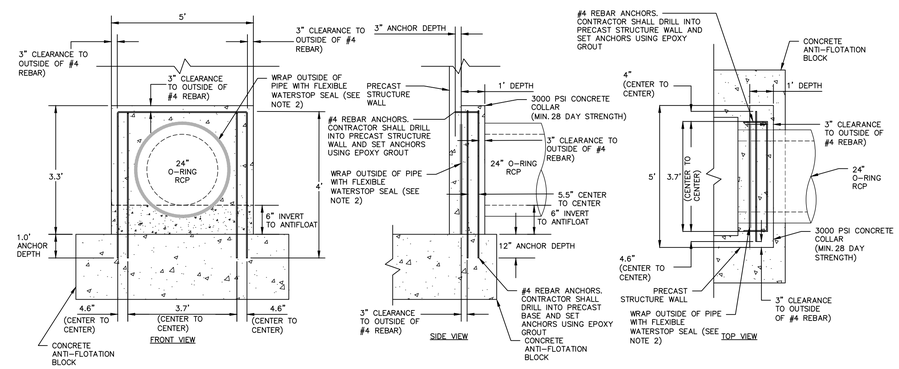
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE PROVIDED WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND SHRINKAGE STEEL REINFORCEMENT.
2. TRASH RACKS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
3. THE NUMBER OF GUIDES FOR THE VALVE STEM SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE VALVE STEM MUST BE OPERABLE FROM THE TOP OF THE RISER VIA THE HANDWHEEL WITH AN INSIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF PLAY IN THE VALVE STEM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.



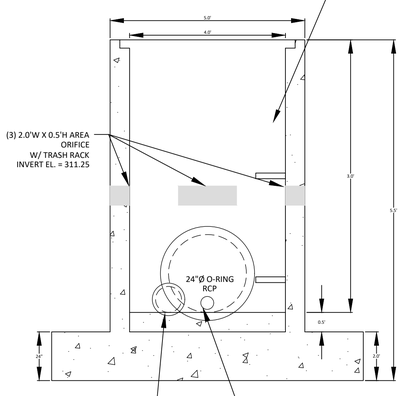
NOTES:

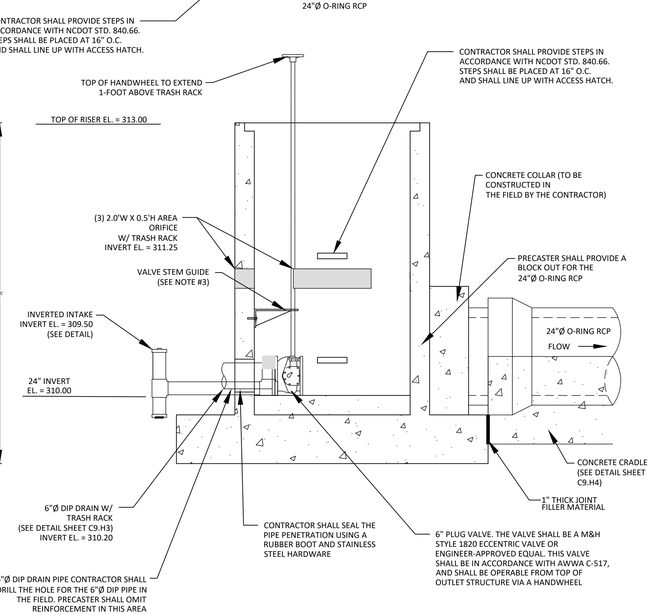
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. WRAP OUTSIDE OF PIPE WITH VOLCLAY WATERSTOP-RX® 101 (OR PRE-APPROVED EQUIVALENT) AT THE FACE OF THE PRECAST STRUCTURE WALL. PROVIDE 6" OVER LAP ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.

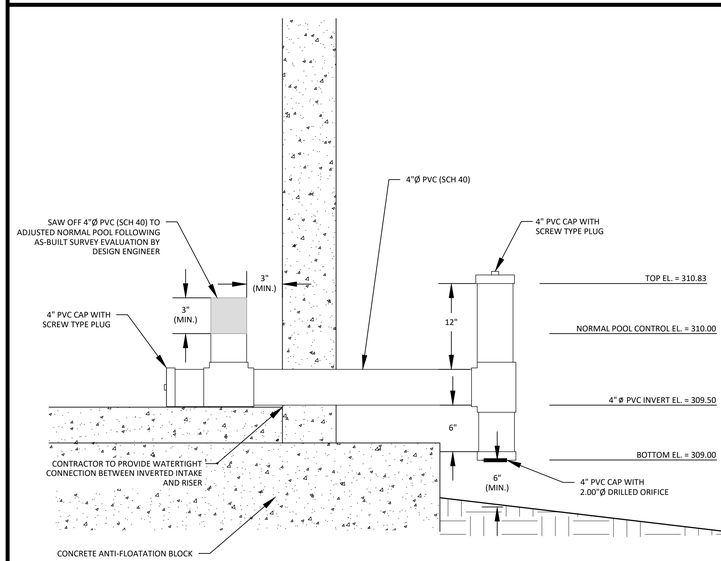


24"ø CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

N.T.S.







INVERTED INTAKE DETAIL (RISER)

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

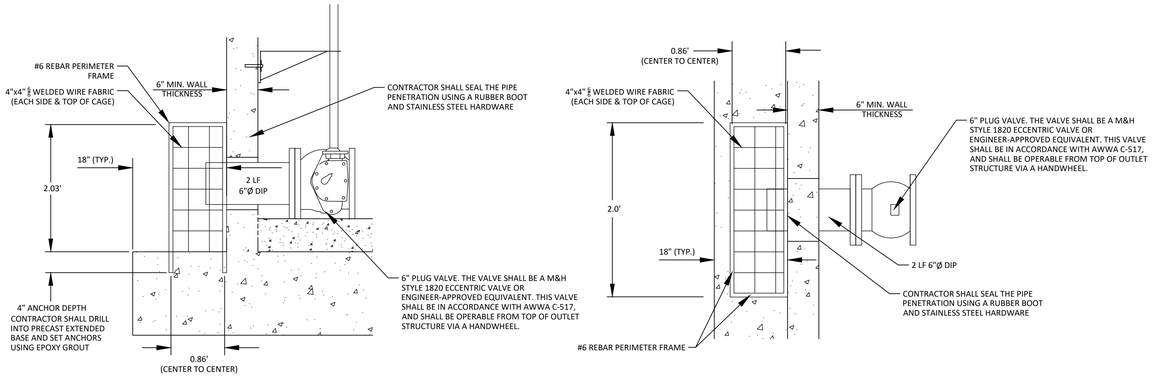
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWH
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "H" DETAILS

C9.H2

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-C9-SWH.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:24 AM, Patrick Marrow

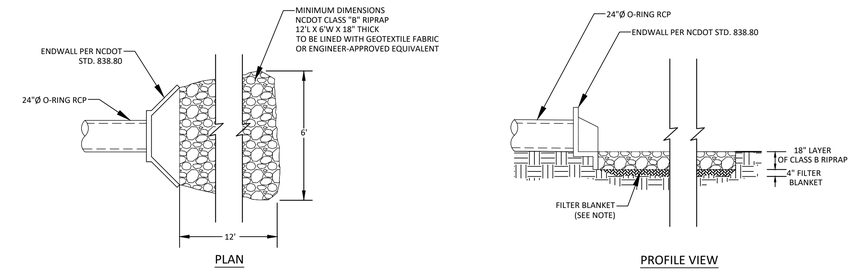


6"Ø EMERGENCY DIP DRAIN TRASH RACK DETAILS

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. A FILTER BLANKET IS TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND SOIL FOUNDATION. THE FILTER BLANKET WILL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 4" THICK LAYER OF STONE (NCDOT #57) UNDERLAIN WITH MIRAFI FILTER WEAVE 700 OR ENGINEER-APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. RIPRAP TO EXTEND TO TOP OF CHANNEL WITH 2:1 SIDE SLOPES THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF CHANNEL.

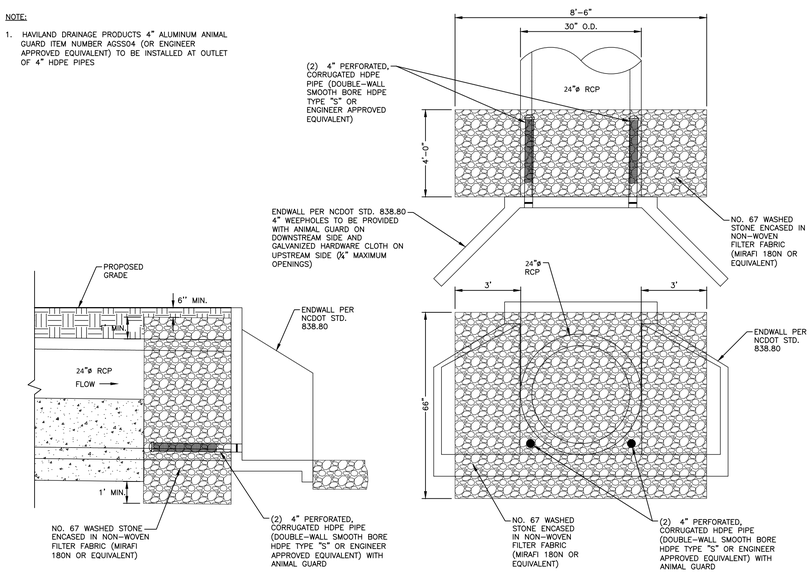


OUTLET BARREL VELOCITY DISSIPATER

N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. HAVILAND DRAINAGE PRODUCTS 4" ALUMINUM ANIMAL GUARD ITEM NUMBER AGSS04 (OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT) TO BE INSTALLED AT OUTLET OF 4" HDPE PIPES

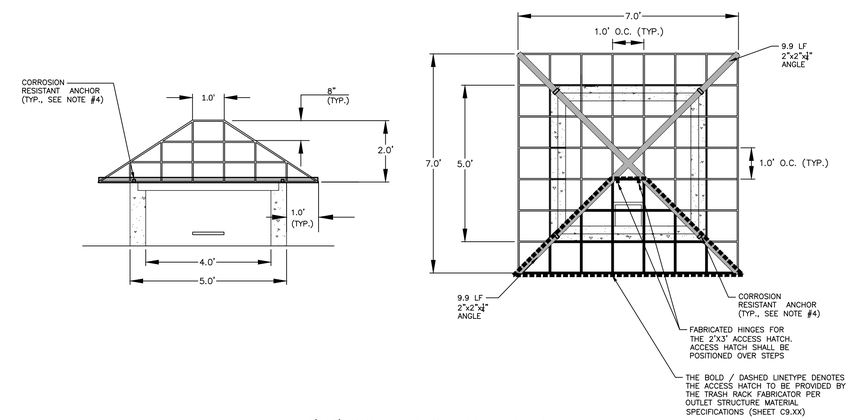


24" SPILLWAY FILTER DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

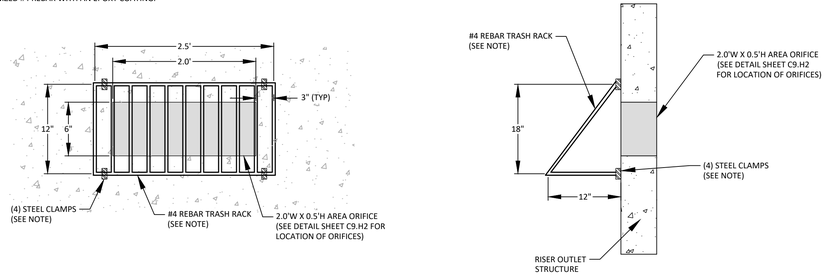
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. ALL REBAR AND ANGLES TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AND BE PROVIDED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
3. THE HOT-DIPPED, GALVANIZED 2"x2"x1/4" ANGLES SHALL BE WELDED TO THE REBAR TRASH RACK. ONCE WELDED, THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PLACED ONTO THE RISER WITH ANGLES SITTING DIRECTLY ON TOP OF RISER.
4. TRASH RACK IS TO BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE SPILLWAY RISER WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR CORROSION-RESISTANT ANCHORS.
5. ACCESS HATCH SHALL ALIGN WITH STEPS IN RISER.



4'X4' RISER TRASH RACK DETAIL

NOTES:

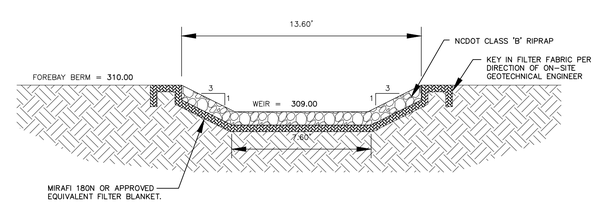
1. ATTACH TRASH RACK WITH (4) HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL CLAMPS. EACH CLAMP ATTACHED TO WEIR BOX BY (2) 4"x1/4" CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLTS. EACH CLAMP SHALL BE COATED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
2. ALL REBAR TO BE GALVANIZED #4 REBAR WITH AN EPOXY COATING.



AREA ORIFICE TRASH RACK DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTE: RIPRAP TO EXTEND FROM TOE OF FOREBAY TO TOE OF MAIN POOL



FOREBAY WEIR SPILLWAY CROSS-SECTION

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER DAVID K. BARKER
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWH
CHECKED BY	RCDV
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

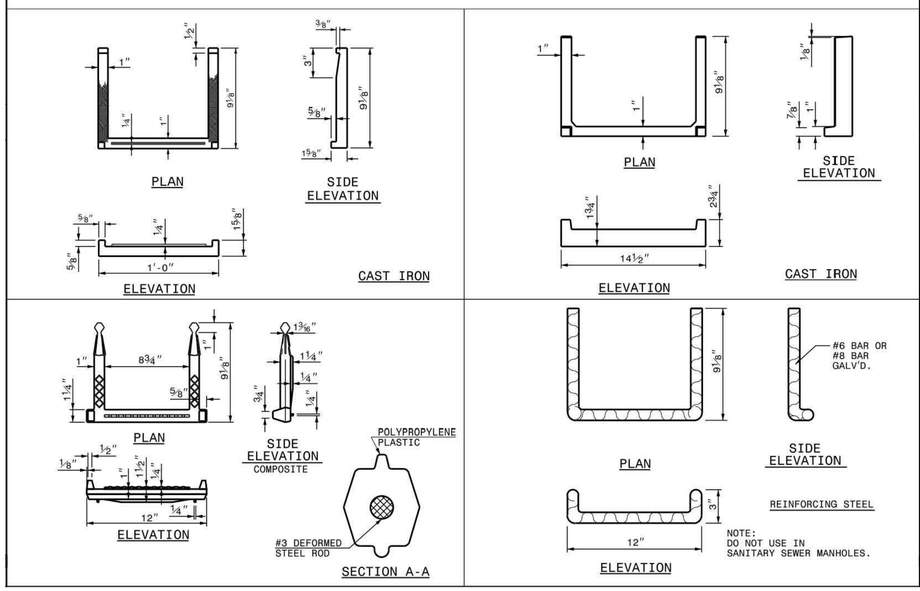
SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "H" DETAILS

C9.H3

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWH.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:25 AM, Patrick Morrow

NOTES:
INSTALL ALL STEPS PROTRUDING 4" FROM INSIDE FACE OF STRUCTURE WALL.
STEPS DIFFERING IN DIMENSIONS, CONFIGURATION, OR MATERIALS FROM THOSE SHOWN MAY ALSO BE USED PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR HAS FURNISHED THE ENGINEER WITH DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED STEPS AND HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER FOR THE USE OF SUCH STEPS.



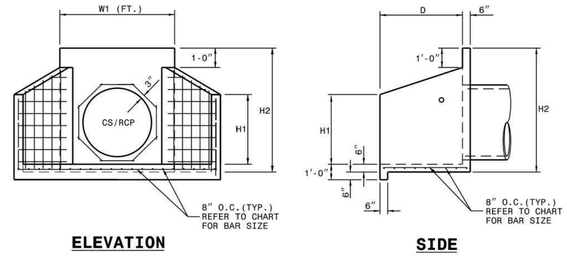
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE STEPS

SHEET 1 OF 1
840.66

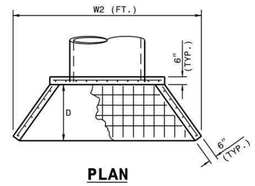
MAINTENANCE ACCESS STEPS
N.T.S.



NOTES:

* THIS PRECAST ENDWALL MAY BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: 838.01, 838.11, 838.21, 838.27, 838.33, 838.39, 838.51, 838.57, 838.63 AND 838.69.
* INSTALL PRECAST ENDWALLS WITH WINGS AND PAY FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 838.
* USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE.
* PROVIDE ALL REINFORCING STEEL WHICH MEETS ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 AND WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMING TO ASTM A185 WITH 2" MIN. CLEARANCE.
* PLACE LIFT HOLES OR PINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARD 1926.704.
* PIPE TO BE GROUTED INTO HEADWALL AT JOB SITE BY CONTRACTOR
* ALL ELEMENTS PRECAST TO MEET ASTM C913.
* WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REBAR AS LONG AS THE SAME AREA OF STEEL IS PROVIDED.
* CHAMFER ALL CORNERS 1" OR HAVE A RADIUS OF 1".

NOTE: THE MINIMUM BAR SIZE SHALL BE #5 BARS AT 8" CTS.THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO INCREASE THIS BAR SIZE AS NEEDED.



ENDWALL DIMENSIONS

FT.	MINIMUM	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.
PIPE DIA.	BAR SIZE	H1(FT.)	H2(FT.)	D (FT.)	W1	W2
1.0	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	2.00/3.75	1.25/1.75	3.00/3.75	5.50/6.00
1.25	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/3.75	1.25/2.00	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
1.50	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/4.25	1.50/2.50	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
2.0	#5 @ 8"	1.50/2.50	4.00/4.75	1.75/2.50	4.00/4.25	7.50/8.25
2.5	#5 @ 8"	2.50/3.50	4.00/6.00	2.00/3.00	4.50/5.50	10.00/11.50
3.0	#5 @ 8"	3.00/3.50	5.00/6.00	2.75/3.50	5.25/5.75	11.50/11.75
3.5	#5 @ 8"	3.25/4.50	6.00/6.75	3.25/3.50	6.00/6.75	12.00/13.25
4.0	#5 @ 8"	3.50/4.50	6.50/7.00	3.25/3.50	6.50/6.75	13.00/13.25
4.5	#5 @ 8"	4.00/5.00	6.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.00/9.25	13.50/15.75
5.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.00/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	13.75/15.75
5.5	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	14.00/15.75
6.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.75/9.25	14.75/16.75

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PRECAST CONCRETE ENDWALL
FOR SINGLE 12" THRU 72" PIPE - 90° SKEW

SHEET 1 OF 1
838.80

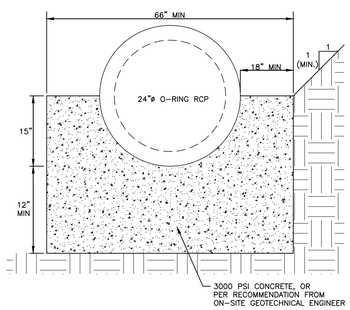
OUTLET ENDWALL DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.

BARREL PIPE CONCRETE CRADLE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

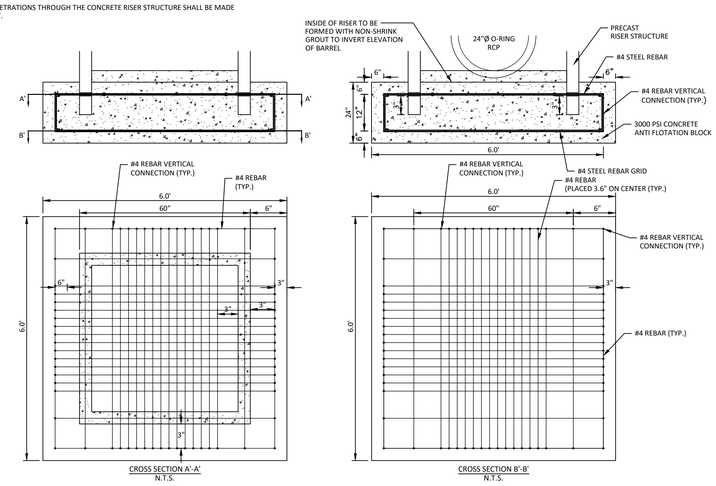
1. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN BRING GRADE OF DAM EMBANKMENT TO SPRINGLINE OF PIPE ELEVATION. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN CONSTRUCT FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE CRADLE ON EXISTING GRADE.
2. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN EXCAVATE TRENCH FOR CRADLE AND BARREL PER DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, PROCEED TO STEP 3 BELOW.
3. PLACE BARREL PIPE ON CONCRETE BLOCKS TO GRADE. AT THIS STEP, CONTRACTOR SHALL WRAP A DOUBLE LAYER OF NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AROUND EACH JOINT OF THE 24"ø O-RING RCP BARREL IN 2' WIDE STRIPS CENTERED ON JOINT.
4. PLACE CONCRETE FOR CRADLE FOR EACH SECTION FROM ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. ALLOW CONCRETE TO FILL ENTIRE AREA UNDER PIPE AND PIPE HAUNCHES AS TO LEAVE NO VOIDS UNDER THE PIPE BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. PLACE ENTIRE CRADLE AS ONE LIFT (VERTICALLY) PER DRAWINGS.
5. ALLOW CRADLE TO CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY VIBRATING COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS USED IN THE VICINITY OF THE BARREL PIPE.
6. TRENCH TO BE BACKFILLED IN 5" LIFTS WHEN COMPACTION IS BY HAND. BACKFILL IS IN 8" LIFTS WHEN CONDUCTED BY MACHINE. MINIMUM OF 2 FEET COVER MUST BE PRESENT ON 24"ø RCP BEFORE DRIVING OVER WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT.



24" CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN RISER ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE GRADE 60 #6 BARS FOR HORIZONTAL CROSSING AND GRADE 60 #4 BARS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS.
2. INSIDE OF RISER BOTTOM TO BE FORMED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT TO INVERT ELEVATION OF BARREL.
3. ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT.



RISER/ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK CONNECTION
N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER EVAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWH
CHECKED BY	RCDW
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "H" DETAILS

C9.H4

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWH.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:25 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'H' PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT	SPACING
GROUND COVERS						
	APIN	154	Swamp Milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CHGB	132	White Turtlehead	Chelone glabra	4" pot	24" o.c.
	HBCC	138	Scarlet Rosemallow	Hibiscus coccineus	4" pot	24" o.c.
	IVBF	143	Blue Flag Iris	Iris virginica	1 gal	24" o.c.
	LCCF	96	Cardinal Flower	Lobelia cardinalis	4" pot	24" o.c.
	LELL	117	Longleaf Lobelia	Lobelia elongata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	RSCR	149	White-topped Sedge	Rhynchospora colorata	4" pot	24" o.c.
		929	SUBTOTAL:			
SOD						
	CYDA2	27,464 sf	Bermudagrass	Cynodon dactylon '419 Hybrid'	Sod	
		27,464 sf	SUBTOTAL:			

PLANTING CALCULATION:

AQUATIC SHELF - 3,612 SF
REQUIRED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 903 (50 PLANTS PER 200 SF)
PROVIDED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 929

SEEDBED PREPARATION

1. CHISEL COMPACTED AREAS AND SPREAD TOPSOIL 3-4 INCHES DEEP OVER ADVERSE SOIL CONDITIONS. TOPSOIL SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO THE FINAL GRADING OF THE BASIN SIDE SLOPES AND AQUATIC SHELF. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE TOP 3-4 INCHES OF THE COMPACTED FILL TO PROMOTE BONDING WITH TOPSOIL.
2. RIP THE ENTIRE AREA TO 6 INCHES DEPTH.
3. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.
4. PER ONE TIME ONLY, APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SUPERPHOSPHATE UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 4 TO 6 INCHES DEEP.
6. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER.
7. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
8. INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RESEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. AFTER PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.
9. CONSULT CONSERVATION INSPECTOR ON MAINTENANCE TREATMENT.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE	APPLICATION RATE
JAN 1 - MAY 1	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC
	KOBE LESPEDEZA	50 LBS/AC
MAY 1 - AUG 15	GERMAN MILLET	40 LBS/AC
AUG 15 - DEC 30	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER (FROM AUG 15 - DEC 30, INCREASE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER TO 1000 LB/AC).

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
JAN 1 - AUG 15: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE, AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

AUG 15 - DEC 30: REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOP DRESS WITH 50 LB/AC OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 LB/AC KOBE LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

NOTE: USE THE TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE ONLY WHEN DATE IS NOT CORRECT TO USE THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE.

PERMANENT SODDING SCHEDULE (DAM EMBANKMENTS)

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)	APPLICATION RATE
AUG 25 - OCT (BEST)	BERMUDA	200 LBS/AC
FEB - APR 15 (POSSIBLE)		

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 4,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 1000 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. REFERTILIZE IN LATE WINTER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR; USE SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 150 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER. MOW REGULARLY TO A HEIGHT OF 2-4 INCHES.

NOTE: PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE IS FOR SLOPES OF THE BASIN AND TOP OF BERM.

PLANTING INSTRUCTIONS

PLANTING TECHNIQUES
A. INSURE THAT ROOTS, ONCE REMOVED FROM POT, ARE STRAIGHTENED AND FACE DOWNWARD.
B. CREATE PLANTING AREA FOR EACH PLANT AND EXCAVATE PIT.
C. PLACE PLANTS IN PIT INSURING ROOTS ARE FACING COMPLETELY DOWNWARD.
D. HEEL IN SOIL AROUND PLANT AND PROCEED TO NEXT PLANTING LOCATION.
E. NEWLY PLANTED PLANTS NEED TO BE FASTENED TO THE SUBSTRATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW ROOTS.
F. ROOTS SHALL BE SPREAD IN THEIR NORMAL POSITION. ALL BROKEN OR FRAYED ROOTS HALL BE CUT OFF CLEANLY.
G. THE DIAMETER OF THE PITS FOR ALL VEGETATIVE STOCK SHALL BE AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOT MASS. PLANT PIT WALL SHALL BE SCARIFIED PRIOR TO PLANT INSTALLATION.
H. SET THE PLANTS UPRIGHT, IN THE CENTER OF THE PIT. THE BOTTOM OF THE ROOT MASS SHOULD BE RESTING ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.
I. PLACE THE BACKFILL AROUND THE BASE AND SIDES OF THE ROOT MASS, AND WORK EACH LAYER TO SETTLE BACKFILL AND TO ELIMINATE VOIDS AND AIR POCKETS. WHEN PIT IS APPROXIMATELY 2/3 FULL, WATER THOROUGHLY BEFORE PLACING REMAINDER OF THE BACKFILL. WATER AGAIN AFTER PLACING FINAL LAYER OF BACKFILL.
J. BROKEN OR DAMAGED PARTS WILL BE CUT BACK TO UNDAMAGED TISSUE, LEAVING AS MUCH GREEN BASAL TISSUE AS POSSIBLE ABOVE THE ROOTS. IF MORE THAN FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF THE PLANT IS DAMAGED THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THE PLANT.

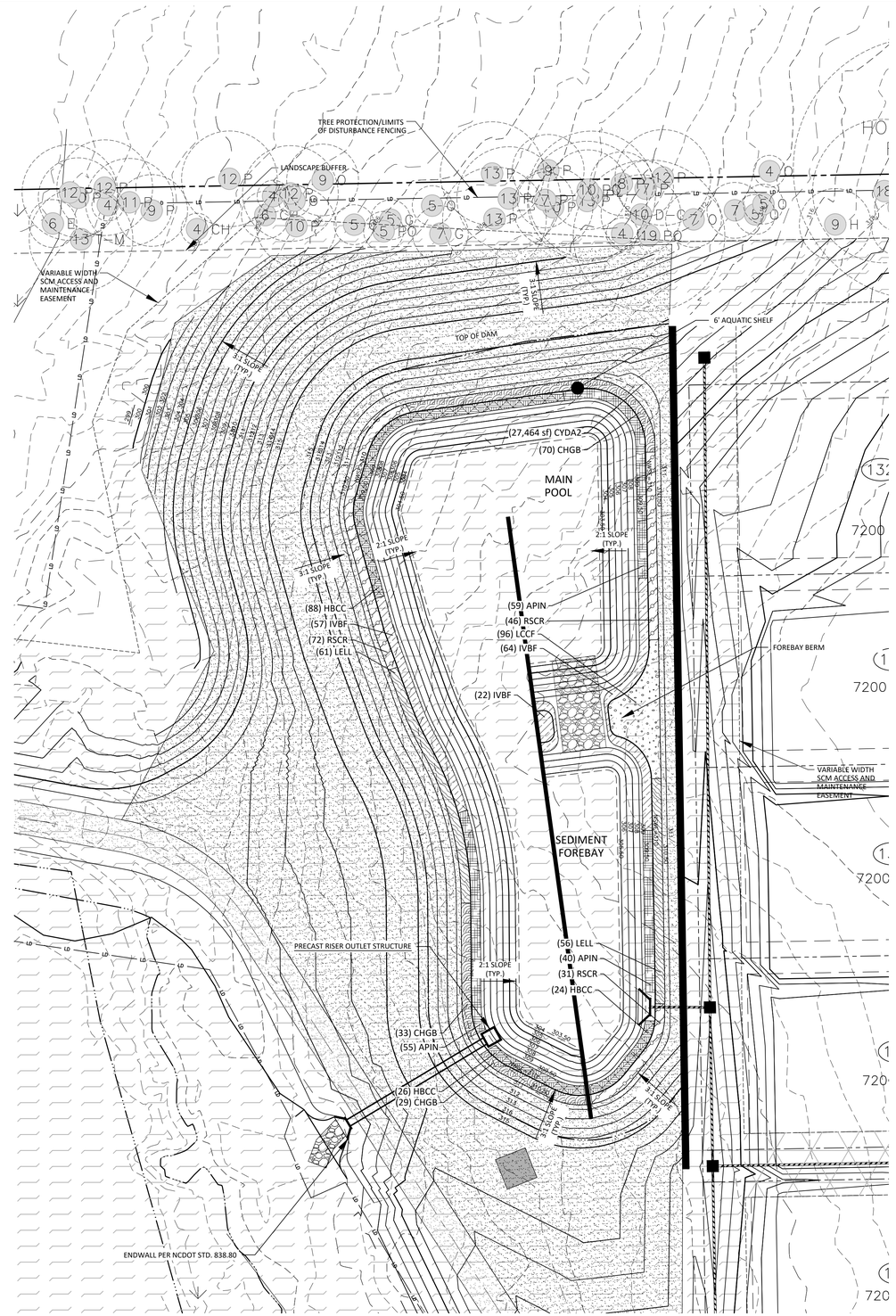
CONTAINER STOCK / BARE ROOT
A. STOCK SHALL HAVE BEEN GROWN IN A CONTAINER LONG ENOUGH FOR THE ROOT SYSTEM TO HAVE DEVELOPED SUFFICIENTLY TO HOLD ITS SOIL TOGETHER ONCE REMOVED FROM THE CONTAINER.
B. CONTAINER PLANTS WILL NEED TO BE WATERED REGULARLY AND PLACED IN SHADY CONDITIONS UNTIL PLANTING OCCURS.
C. BARE ROOT PLANTS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE PLANTING, OTHERWISE SEE D) BELOW.
D. IF BARE ROOTS SPECIMENS ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED WITHIN FOUR (4) DAYS, TEMPORARY HOLDING OF BARE ROOT SPECIMENS ARE TO BE COVERED ENTIRELY BY A SUITABLE MEDIUM (ETC. SOIL, SAWDUST, MULCH OR THE LIKE) AND WATERED REGULARLY SO AS TO NOT DRY OUT.

PLANT LOCATIONS
A. NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN EXCEPT WHERE CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
B. NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

WATER
WATER SHALL BE POTABLE AND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ELEMENTS TOXIC TO PLANT LIFE.

PLANTING SCHEDULE

1. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTING PLAN.
3. OPTIMAL PLANTING PERIODS RANGE APPROXIMATELY FROM APRIL 15TH THRU JUNE 30TH AND SEPTEMBER 1ST THRU OCTOBER 31ST. FOR FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SITE'S PLANTING PERIOD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION.
4. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT WILDLIFE FROM DAMAGING OR CONSUMING WETLAND PLANTINGS.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'H' PLANTING PLAN

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

MCADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL JULIE G. YOUNG
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS
NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION
PROJECT NO.
FILENAME DRH22004-SWH
CHECKED BY RKB
DRAWN BY
SCALE 1"=20'
DATE 02. 27. 2024

SHEET
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "H" PLANTING PLAN
C9.H5

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWH.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:28 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'I' CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE PLANS AND NOTES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

2. THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED UNDER THE TOWN OF GARNER'S STORMWATER PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THEMSELVES FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THE OBSERVATION, TESTING, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROGRAM. THE FINAL CERTIFICATION FOR THIS FACILITY WILL INCLUDE A CERTIFICATION BY BOTH THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER THAT THE PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR OBSERVATION AND TESTING SUCH THAT THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER CAN CERTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. ALL STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

3. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RELATED TO THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE PER THE DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS. SOILS, COMPACTION, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE MODIFIED PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. HOWEVER, PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION, THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE DESIGN DRAWINGS, INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ANY PROPOSED MODIFICATION.

4. THE DAM EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE OBSERVATION OF A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, WHO IS REGISTERED AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF DAMS OF THE SIZE AND SCOPE COVERED BY THESE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.

5. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AS DEFINED ABOVE, SHALL OBSERVE ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM (IE., PREPARATION OF THE FOUNDATION, INSTALLATION OF THE KEY TRENCH, INSTALLATION OF THE PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE, INSTALLATION OF THE INTERNAL DRAINAGE, INSTALLATION OF COMPACTED FILL, ETC.). THE FREQUENCY OF OBSERVATION AND TESTING MUST BE SUFFICIENT FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO STATE, IN HIS/HER PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THAT THE SPECIFIC ITEMS OBSERVED AND TESTED WERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REFERENCE IS MADE TO SECTIONS 4.1 TO 4.5 OF THE DURHAM REFERENCE GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT REGARDING GEOTECHNICAL CERTIFICATION OF DAM EMBANKMENTS.

6. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPOSED BORROW AREA/FILL FOR USE IN THE DAM EMBANKMENT/KEY TRENCH.

7. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE FINAL ELEVATION OF SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE WITHIN THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE AND THE IN-SITU SOIL INFILTRATION RATE OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE BOTTOM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO INSTALL A CLAY LINER A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT BELOW THE LOWEST GRADE OR 1-FOOT BELOW THE BOTTOM ELEVATION OF THE ROOT BALL FOR THE PROPOSED PLANTING (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE SHALLOW WATER AND DEEP POOL ZONES (AS NECESSARY). CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO PUNCTURE OR DAMAGE THE LINER DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CLAY LINER SHALL BE AT LEAST 12" THICK AND MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS:
   A. UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM DESIGNATION OF CL, CH, ML
   B. MINIMUM PLASTICITY INDEX OF 12
   C. MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS OF EACH ABOVE PARAMETER SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE LINER MATERIAL AND PRESENTED TO THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND MAY PROVIDE PERMEABILITY TESTING DEMONSTRATING AN INFILTRATION RATE OF NO MORE THAN 0.01IN/HR.
   D. COMPACTION TO A MINIMUM OF 95% PER ASTM D698 AND WITHIN 3% OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (1 COMPACTION DENSITY TEST PER 2,500 SQ FT)

8. DURING THE INITIAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE MAY BE USED AS A SEDIMENT BASIN FOR EROSION CONTROL PURPOSES. IF SO, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE BELOW:
   A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE ENTIRE FACILITY (PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE, DAM, ETC.) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING FOR THE FACILITY. THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ONCE THE EROSION CONTROL PHASE IS COMPLETE.
   B. THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PERMANENT 6"Ø DIP DRAIN PIPE.
   C. ONCE THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREA IS STABILIZED AND THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR APPROVES THE REMOVAL OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) AND CLEAN OUT THE BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT, TRASH, ETC. SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY (I.E. - PLACED IN A LANDFILL) AND NOT STOCKPILED IN AN AREA WHERE WATER QUALITY COULD BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED.
   D. ONCE THE BASIN IS CLEANED OUT, AND ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES REMOVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE INTERIOR GRADING SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
   E. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
   F. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTING PLAN.

9. THE RETAINING WALL ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS DEPICTS THE LOCATION OF THE FRONT FACE OF THE RETAINING WALL AT THE BOTTOM.

10. THE RETAINING WALL IS TO BE A DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT(S) BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN FINAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FROM A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND GAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RETAINING WALL.

11. THE RETAINING WALL SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE BACKFILLED WITH OFF-SITE BORROW MATERIAL OR PROCESSED FILL UNLESS CONTRACTOR CAN PROVIDE OWNER WITH CONFIRMATION FROM THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND THE RETAINING WALL DESIGNER THAT READILY AVAILABLE ON-SITE SOILS CAN BE USED.

12. THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IDENTIFY FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS ONLY. THE EXTENT THAT THE RETAINING WALL WILL BE EXTENDED BELOW GRADE TO THE FOOTING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

13. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW ALL RETAINING WALL PLANS AND DESIGNS RELEVANT TO GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL DESIGN OF THE WALLS.

14. ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS (SHORING, DEPTH, ETC.) ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EXCAVATION PLAN TO BE SEALED BY A NC P.E. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE IF AN EXCAVATION PLAN IS REQUIRED. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY EXCAVATION DESIGN RELATED TO SAFETY OR OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

15. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO DETERMINE IF IN-SITU SOILS ENCOUNTERED WOULD MAINTAIN A STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PERMANENT POOL AT DESIGN ELEVATION. IF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT WOULD NOT MAINTAIN THE PERMANENT POOL ELEVATION AS DESIGNED, A CLAY LINER MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A PERMANENT POOL OF WATER IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. FINAL DETERMINATION IF A CLAY LINER IS NEEDED SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UPON DETERMINATION OF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOIL CONDITIONS, ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL INFORM THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND RECOMMEND LINER SPECIFICATIONS.

16. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DEWATERING WILL BE NECESSARY IN THE EXCAVATION AREAS (E.G. - EMBANKMENT SUB GRADE, INTERIOR PORTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE, KEY TRENCH, ETC.). THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN ANY PUMPING EQUIPMENT, ETC. NEEDED FOR REMOVAL OF WATER FROM VARIOUS PARTS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SITE. DURING PLACEMENT OF FILL WITHIN THESE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER LEVEL BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WATER IS REMOVED SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES ARE STABLE, WITH NO SEDIMENT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE (I.E. PUMPED WATER MAY NEED TO BE DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED EROSION CONTROL DEVICE SUCH AS A DIRT BAG (ACF ENVIRONMENTAL), OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT, PRIOR TO DISCHARGE).

17. THE GRADES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FINISHED GRADES. IF THE EXISTING SOIL LAYER AFTER CONSTRUCTION / COMPACTION IS NOT DETERMINED SUITABLE BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL FOR THE WET POND PLANTINGS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE PLANTING AREA OF THE WET POND AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL.

18. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2"-3" OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3"-4" ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND WET POND. PLEASE NOTE THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE AMENDED, AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON THE EMBANKMENT AND WET POND.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD FOR ALL PLANTINGS IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PER CITY OF DURHAM REQUIREMENTS.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE PERMANENT PLANTING PLAN/SCHEDULE FOR THIS FACILITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION. PLEASE NOTE THAT NO TREES/SHRUBS OF ANY TYPE MAY BE PLANTED ON THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT (FILL AREAS).

OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SHALL BE CLASS III RCP, MODIFIED BELL AND SPIGOT, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C76-LATEST. THE 36"Ø RCP PIPE SHALL HAVE CONFINED O-RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS MEETING ASTM C-443-LATEST. THE PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE R-4.

2. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR THE 5 FT. X 5 FT. (INTERNAL DIMENSIONS) RISER BOX WITH EXTENDED BASE SHALL BE BY OTHERS. PRIOR TO ORDERING THE STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS SEALED BY A P.E. REGISTERED IN NORTH CAROLINA DEMONSTRATING THE PERTINENT VERTICAL LOADS ARE SUPPORTED BY THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE.

3. THE RISER BOX OUTLET STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS 16" ON CENTER. STEPS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE INNER WALL OF THE RISER BOX. STEPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCDOT STD. 840.66. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET C9.I2 FOR LOCATION OF THE RISER STEPS. NOTE THE STEPS SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS HATCH OF THE TRASH RACK.

4. THE CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE. STEEL REINFORCEMENT AND CONNECTION TO THE RISER SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL ON SHEET C9.I4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THE WEIGHT OF THE ENTIRE RISER STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 21,669 LBS. IN LIEU OF CAST-IN-PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY OPT FOR A PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE PRECAST BLOCK SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. THE PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL HAVE A SHIPPING WEIGHT OF 18,176 LBS.

5. THE RISER BOX JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED USING BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT CONFORMING TO ASTM-C990-LATEST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE A WATERSTOP INTO THE RISER BOX JOINT TO ENSURE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PARGE JOINTS ON BOTH THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AND INSTALL GALVANIZED STEEL STRAPS PER DETAIL ON SHEET C9.I2.

6. PRIOR TO ORDERING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRASH RACK SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT AN ACCESS HATCH IS PROVIDED WITHIN THE TRASH RACK (SEE DETAIL FOR LOCATION) THAT WILL ALLOW FOR FUTURE MAINTENANCE ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A CHAIN AND LOCK FOR SECURING THE ACCESS HATCH. NOTE THE ACCESS HATCH SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS STEPS AFTER INSTALLATION.

7. ALL POURED CONCRETE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

   -MINIMUM 3000 PSI (28 DAY)
   -SLUMP = 3" - 5"
   -ENTRAINED AIR = 5% - 7%

   PLEASE NOTE NO CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED WHEN THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURES ARE EXPECTED TO BE ABOVE 85°F OR BELOW 40°F. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE "WET CURED" AFTER FINISHING FOR A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS.

   ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ENSURE AND CERTIFY ALL POURED CONCRETE MEETS THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS.

8. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL JOINTS SHALL BE MIRAFI 180N OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL (NON-WOVEN FABRIC). THE FABRIC SHOULD BE BETWEEN TWO AND THREE FEET WIDE, BE CENTERED OVER EACH PIPE JOINT, AND COVER A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOOT LENGTH OF EACH PIPE SEGMENT. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO APPROVE FABRIC.

9. STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE EMERGENCY DRAW DOWN IS VIA AN 6"Ø PLUG VALVE. THE VALVE SHALL BE A M&H STYLE 1820 ECCENTRIC VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL. THIS VALVE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-517, AND SHALL BE OPERABLE FROM TOP OF OUTLET STRUCTURE VIA A HAND WHEEL (SEE DETAIL SHEET C9.I2). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A REMOVABLE VALVE WRENCH WITH A HAND WHEEL ON TOP FOR OPERATION OF THE 6"Ø PLUG VALVE.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A LAND DISTURBING (GRADING) PERMIT AND AN "APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT" FROM THE TOWN OF ZEBULON AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY PERMITS FROM APPLICABLE AGENCIES (E.G. 404 / 401 PERMITS)

2. INSTALL ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PER THE APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROJECT, AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR, AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING AGENCIES, PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING.

3. CLEAR AND GRUB AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROPOSED DAM CONSTRUCTION. ALL TREES AND THEIR ENTIRE ROOT SYSTEMS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE DAM FOOTPRINT AREA AND BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE SOIL MATERIAL. THE BACKFILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE DAM EMBANKMENT. THE REMAINING AREA OF THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE STRIPPED TO A SUITABLE DEPTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY RESIDUAL SOILS TO BE LEFT IN PLACE MUST BE WELL SCARIFIED TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT FILL. NO EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED FOR THE DAM OR KEY TRENCH UNTIL APPROVAL OF THE DAM SUBGRADE IS OBTAINED FROM THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

4. EXCAVATE FOR THE NEW KEY TRENCH ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT. THE TRENCH SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5 FT BELOW EXISTING GRADE OR 2 FT BELOW THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BOTTOM WIDTH OF 5 FEET. THE KEY TRENCH SIDESLOPES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1:1 (H:V). WHEN EXCAVATING THE KEY TRENCH, IF ANY DEBRIS IS ENCOUNTERED TO AN EXTENT THAT SUCH DEBRIS MAY EXIST IN OTHER INSITU PORTIONS OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT, IT SHOULD ALSO BE REMOVED. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME SPECIFICATION LISTED IN ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." DEPENDING UPON ON-SITE SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MAY VARY THE DEPTH AND DIMENSIONS OF THE KEY TRENCH AS DEEMED NECESSARY. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL RETAIN DOCUMENTATION OF ANY VARIATION FOR FUTURE AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS TO THE TOWN OF ZEBULON.

5. BEGIN PLACEMENT OF BACKFILL WITHIN THE KEY TRENCH. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE TESTED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THAT SECTION.

6. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBGRADE CONDITIONS ALONG THE SPILLWAY PIPES SHOULD BE EVALUATED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ASSESS WHETHER SUITABLE BEARING CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE SUBGRADE LEVEL. SHOULD SOFT OR OTHERWISE UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS BE ENCOUNTERED ALONG THE PIPE ALIGNMENTS, THESE MATERIALS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE UNDERCUT MATERIALS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH ADEQUATELY COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL, LEAN CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. IN ORDER TO HELP PROTECT THE SOIL SUBGRADE FROM DETERIORATION (DUE TO EXPOSURE, RAINFALL, SEEPAGE, AND RUNOFF) BEFORE THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED, IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT A 3" TO 4" THICK CONCRETE MUD MAT BE POURED OVER THE SUBGRADE ONCE IT IS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MUD MAT WILL ALSO PROVIDE BEARING FOR THE BLOCKS THAT TEMPORARILY SUPPORT THE SPILLWAY PIPE UNTIL THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED. THE METHOD OF BLOCK SUPPORT FOR THE PIPE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE JOHN R. McADAMS COMPANY FOR REVIEW.

8. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 8" THICK LIFTS PRIOR TO COMPACTION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL LIFTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF FILL. IF IT IS NECESSARY, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO FINAL GRADE IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION.

9. AS CONSTRUCTION OF THE EMBANKMENT MOVES FORWARD, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE CONCRETE CRADLE. SEE NOTE ON CRADLE DETAIL (SHEET C9.I4). THIS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:

   A. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL IS UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN THE STRUCTURAL FILL SHOULD BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED UP TO THE TOP OF CONCRETE CRADLE ELEVATION. ONCE THE STRUCTURAL FILL REACHES THE NEXT DOWNSTREAM JUNCTION BOX OR HEADWALL AND IS COMPACTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE CRADLE, EXCAVATE THE CONCRETE CRADLE TRENCH PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE CRADLE AS PER THE PROVIDED CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL.

   B. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL IS NOT UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING THE STRUCTURAL FILL EMBANKMENT, THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING GROUND AND/OR THE MUD MAT. THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS

10. INSTALL RISER / BARREL ASSEMBLY, ALONG WITH THE EMERGENCY DRAIN SYSTEM. INSTALL 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SPILLWAY FILTERS FROM THE DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C9.I3 RESPECTIVELY.

11. CONSTRUCT EMBANKMENT PER SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS" AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ALL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS", INCLUDING COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS. IF NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO PROPER FINAL GRADE. ANY HAND COMPACTION ACTIVITIES AROUND SPILLWAY OR DRAIN STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN 4-INCH LOOSE LIFTS AND BE TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT. ALL COMPACTION AND MOISTURE TESTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS".

12. UPON COMPLETION OF DAM EMBANKMENT, PROMPTLY STABILIZE AND SEED DAM EMBANKMENT PER SEEDING SCHEDULE. PERMANENT GROUND COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED PER THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE FOUND ON SHEET C9.I5.

13. SCHEDULE A FINAL AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND AS-BUILT SURVEY WITH THE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. AN AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND SURVEY SHALL BE SCHEDULED BEFORE IMPOUNDING WATER IN THE FACILITY AND A MINIMUM OF 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ANTICIPATED DATE OF CERTIFICATION APPROVAL. ANY COMMENTS OR DEFICIENCIES IN THE SCM CONSTRUCTION MUST BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER BEFORE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE GRANTED.

BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY BORROW / FILL AREAS AND VERIFY THEIR SUITABILITY FOR USE WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT. ALSO, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PERFORM STANDARD PROCTORS ON THE PROPOSED BORROW MATERIAL TO ENSURE THAT OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTION CAN BE ACHIEVED / CONTROLLED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

2. ALL FILL MATERIALS TO BE USED FOR THE DAM EMBANKMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM BORROW AREAS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE FROM ROOTS, STUMPS, WOOD, STONES GREATER THAN 6", AND FROZEN OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL. THE FOLLOWING SOIL TYPES ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS FILL WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND KEY TRENCH: ML AND CL. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ONSITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE INTENDED USE.

3. FILL PLACEMENT FOR THE EMBANKMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED A MAXIMUM 8" LIFT (UNCOMPACTED). EACH LIFT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF EMBANKMENT. BEFORE PLACEMENT OF FILL FOR THE BERM SECTION, ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SURFACE PROPERLY PREPARED FOR FILL PLACEMENT. FILL MATERIAL ADJACENT TO ALL SPILLWAY AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN 4-INCH (UNCOMPACTED) LIFTS AND HAND-COMPACTED TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT.

4. ALL FILL SOILS USED IN THE EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D-698). THE FILL SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN -1 TO +3 PERCENT OF ITS OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY THAT THE PROPER COMPACTION LEVEL HAS BEEN REACHED. THE FILL SHOULD BE COMPACTED USING A SHEEPSFOOT TYPE COMPACTOR. IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PIPE, NO COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL CROSS ANY PIPE UNTIL MINIMUM COVER IS ESTABLISHED ALONG THE PIPE.

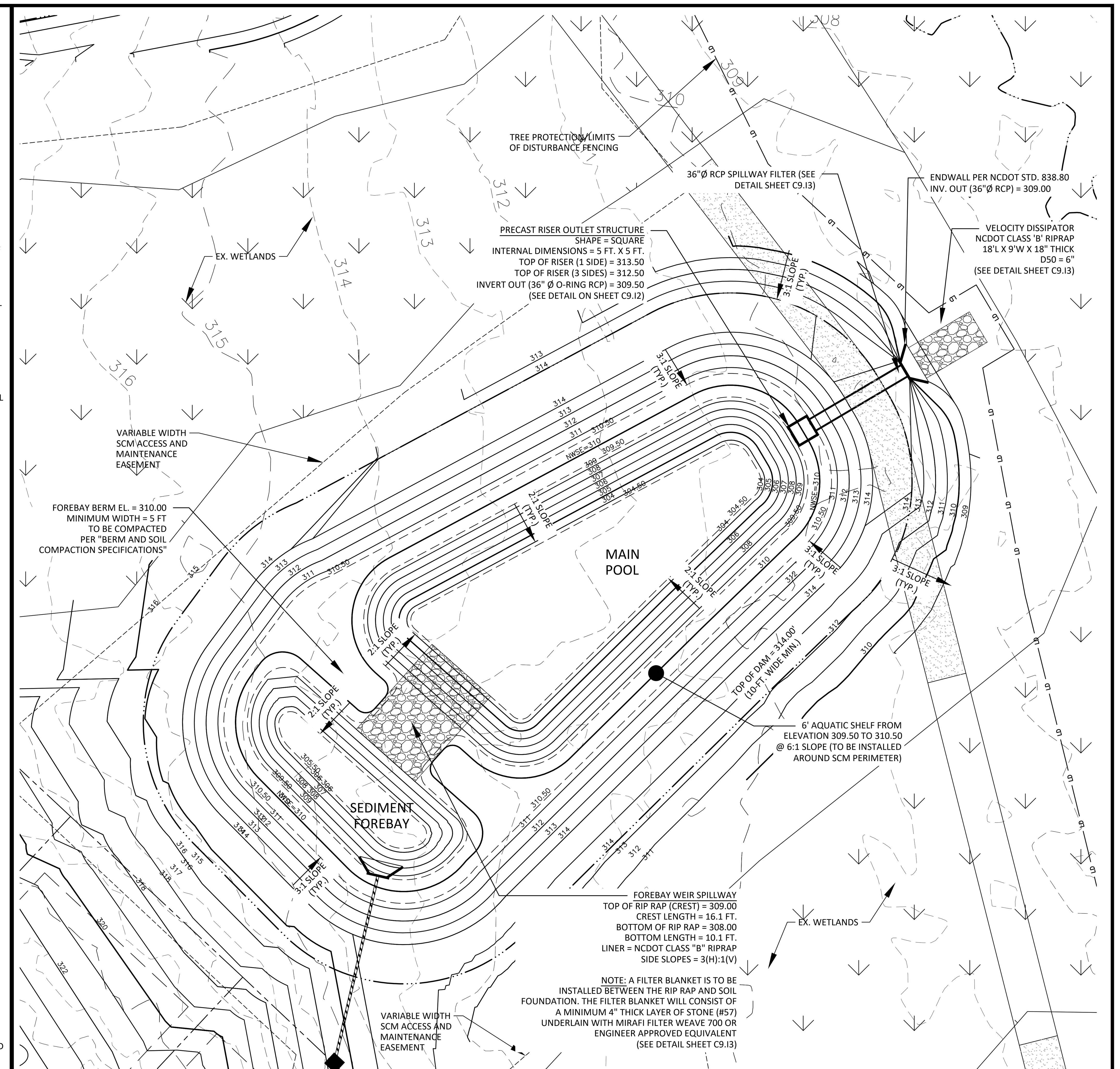
5. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION, BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, THAT THE GEOTECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED PER PLAN. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THESE REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION WILL BE NEEDED DURING THE AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR THIS STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. THEREFORE, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE TESTING AND OBSERVATION WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

6. TESTING OF THE NEW FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO VERIFY THAT THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL OF COMPACTION IS ACHIEVED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THEREFORE, ONE DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR EVERY 2,500 SQUARE FEET OF AREA FOR EVERY LIFT OF FILL OR AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. TESTING WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG THE 36"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AT A FREQUENCY OF ONE TEST PER 25 LF OF PIPE PER VERTICAL FOOT OF FILL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

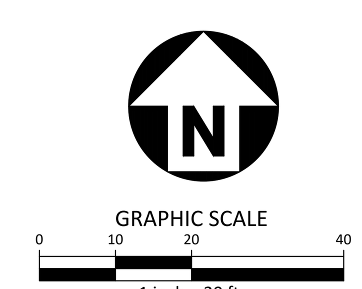
STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, PER THE EXECUTED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THIS FACILITY.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'I' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'



McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWI
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

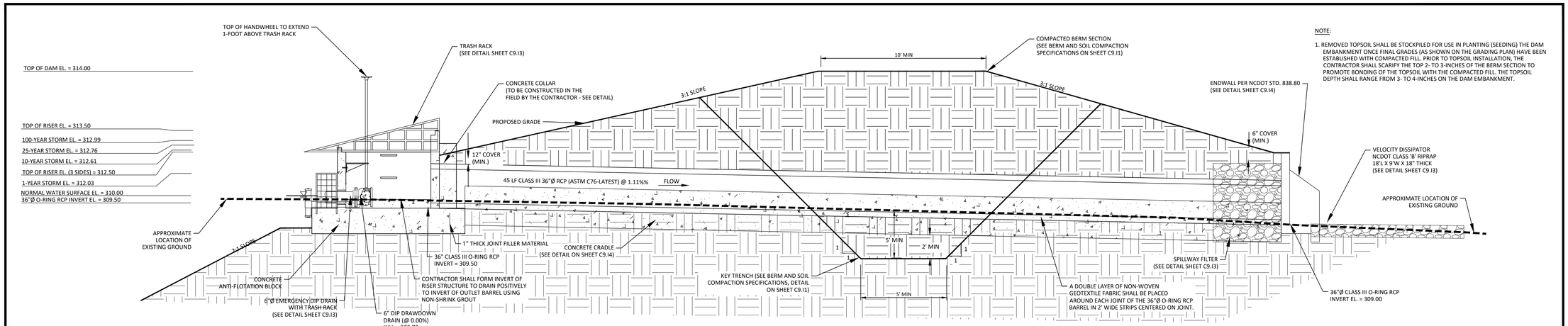
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "I" PLAN VIEW

C9.I1

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ____________________ Date: _____________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ____________________ Date: _____________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWI.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:58:40 AM, Patrick Morrow

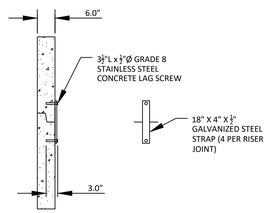


NOTE:

1. REMOVED TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED FOR USE IN PLANTING (SEEDING) THE DAM EMBANKMENT ONCE FINAL GRADES (AS SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN) HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH COMPACTED FILL. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2- TO 3-INCHES OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3- TO 4-INCHES ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT.

PERMANENT DAM CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.

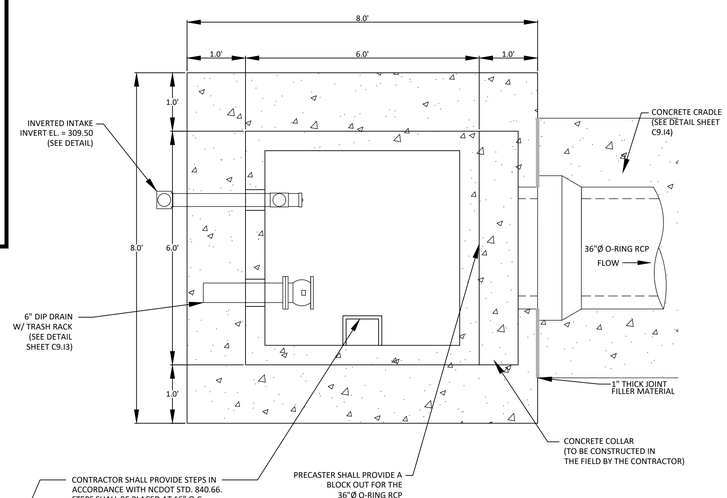


RISER JOINT CONNECTION DETAIL

N.T.S.

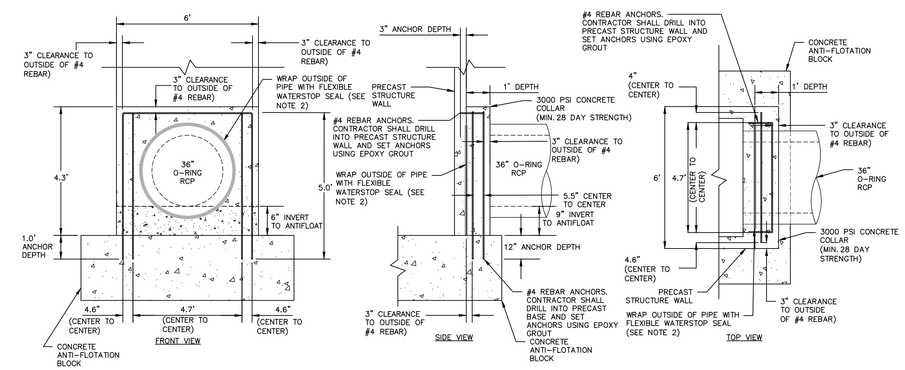
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE PROVIDED WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND SHRINKAGE STEEL REINFORCEMENT.
2. TRASH RACKS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
3. THE NUMBER OF GUIDES FOR THE VALVE STEM SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE VALVE STEM MUST BE OPERABLE FROM THE TOP OF THE RISER VIA THE HANDWHEEL WITH AN INSIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF PLAY IN THE VALVE STEM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.



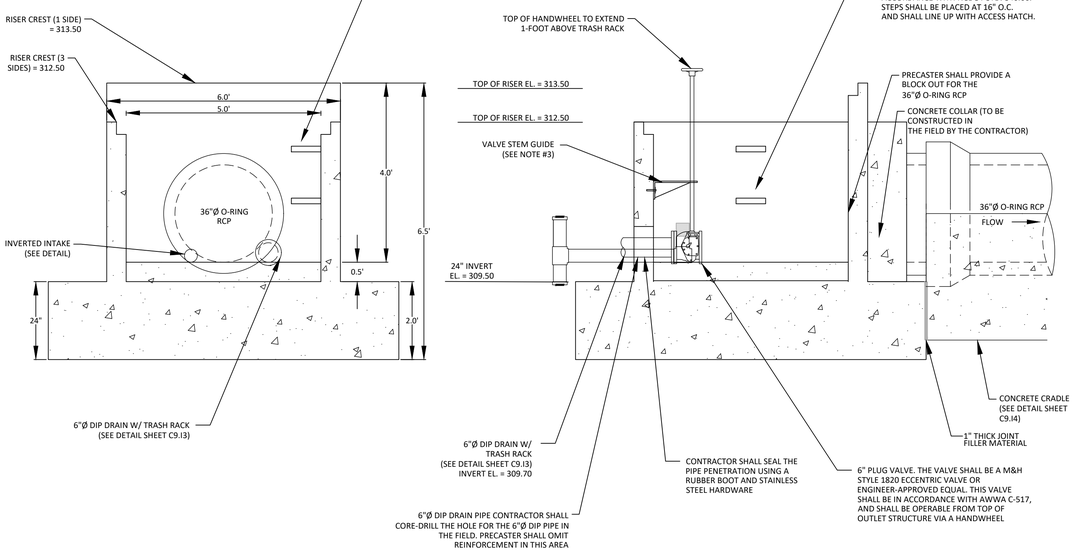
NOTES:

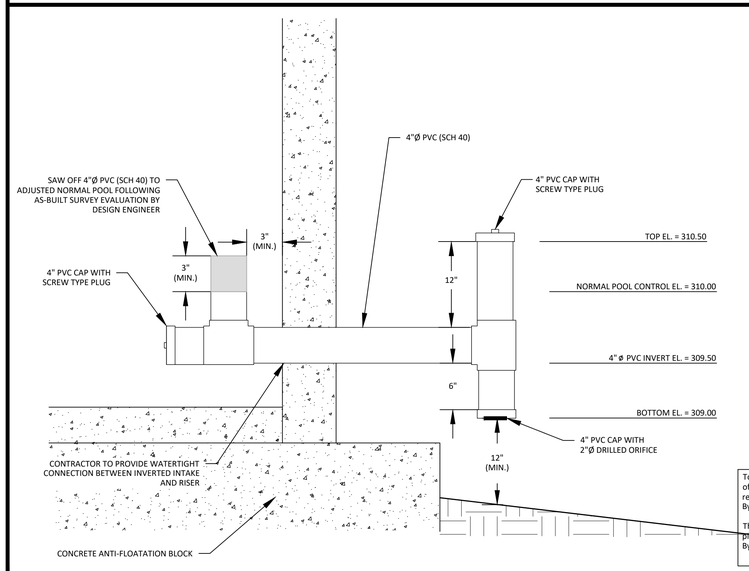
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. WRAP OUTSIDE OF PIPE WITH VOLCLAY WATERSTOP–RX® 101 (OR PRE–APPROVED EQUIVALENT) AT THE FACE OF THE PRECAST STRUCTURE WALL. PROVIDE 6" OVER LAP ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.



36"Ø CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

N.T.S.





Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER BRYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

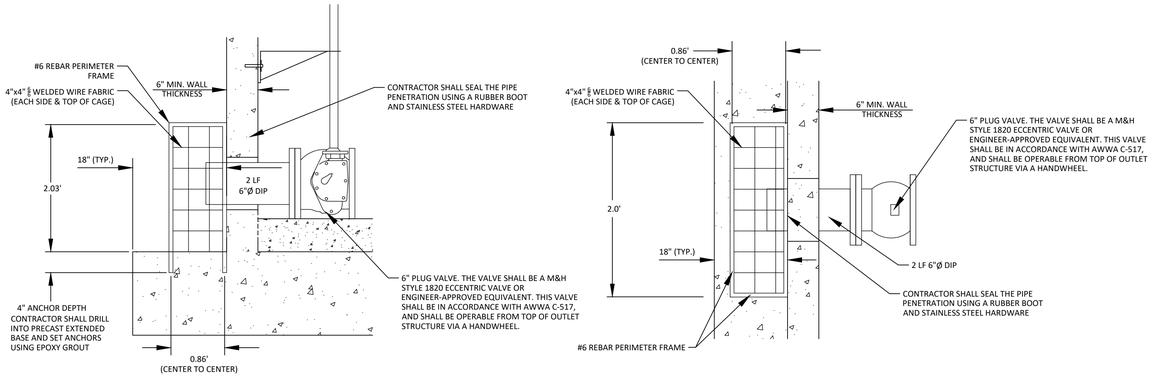
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWI
CHECKED BY	RCD
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "I" DETAILS

C9.I2

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWI.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:37 AM, Patrick Morrow

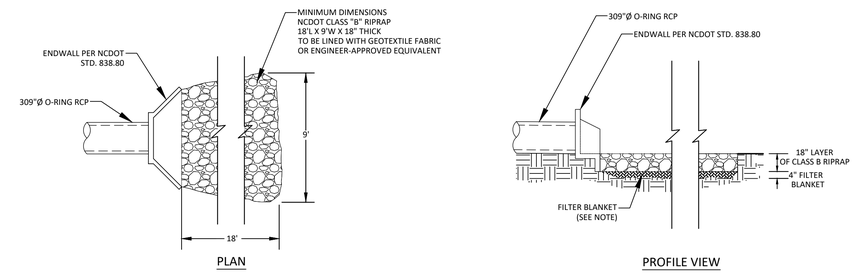


6"Ø EMERGENCY DIP DRAIN TRASH RACK DETAILS

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. A FILTER BLANKET IS TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND SOIL FOUNDATION. THE FILTER BLANKET WILL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 4" THICK LAYER OF STONE (NCDOT #57) UNDERLAIN WITH MIRAFI FILTER WEAVE 700 OR ENGINEER-APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. RIPRAP TO EXTEND TO TOP OF CHANNEL WITH 2:1 SIDE SLOPES THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF CHANNEL.

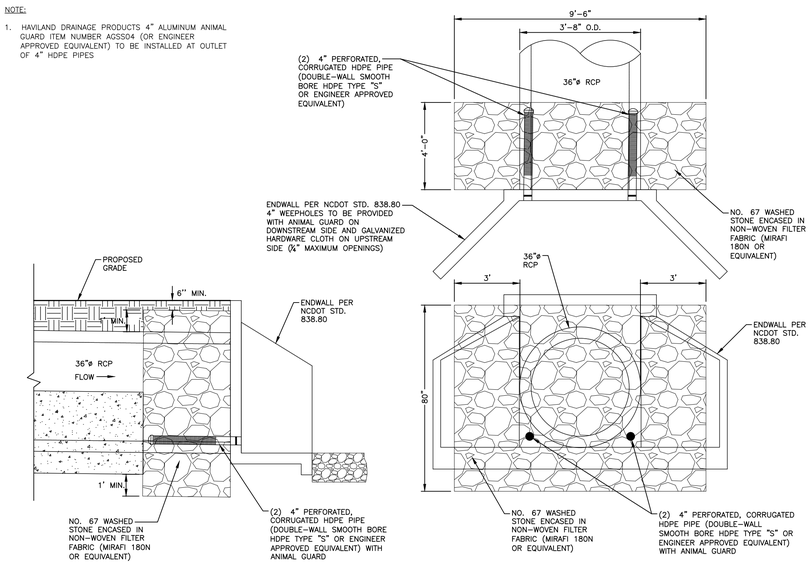


OUTLET BARREL VELOCITY DISSIPATER

N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. HAVILAND DRAINAGE PRODUCTS 4" ALUMINUM ANIMAL GUARD ITEM NUMBER AGSS04 (OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT) TO BE INSTALLED AT OUTLET OF 4" HDPE PIPES

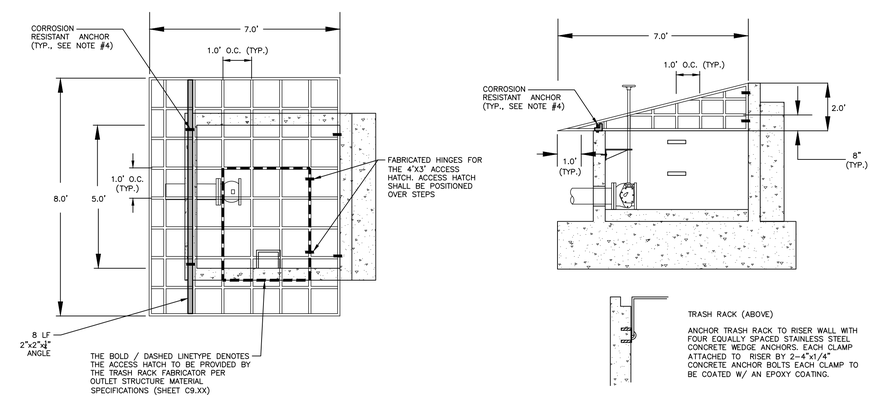


36" SPILLWAY FILTER DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. ALL REBAR AND ANGLES TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AND BE PROVIDED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
3. THE HOT-DIPPED, GALVANIZED 2"x2"x1/4" ANGLE SHALL BE WELDED TO THE REBAR TRASH RACK. ONCE WELDED, THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PLACED ONTO THE RISER WITH ANGLES SITTING DIRECTLY ON TOP OF RISER.
4. TRASH RACK IS TO BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE SPILLWAY RISER WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR CORROSION-RESISTANT ANCHORS.
5. ACCESS HATCH SHALL ALIGN WITH STEPS IN RISER.



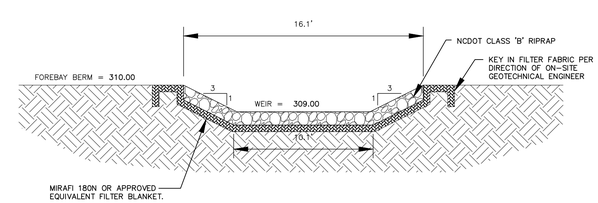
TRASH RACK (ABOVE)

ANCHOR TRASH RACK TO RISER WALL WITH FOUR EQUALLY SPACED STAINLESS STEEL CONCRETE WEDGE ANCHORS. EACH CLAMP ATTACHED TO RISER BY 2-4"x1/4" CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLTS EACH CLAMP TO BE COATED W/ AN EPOXY COATING.

5' X 5' RISER TRASH RACK

N.T.S.

NOTE: RIPRAP TO EXTEND FROM TOE OF FOREBAY TO TOE OF MAIN POOL



FOREBAY WEIR SPILLWAY CROSS-SECTION

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER BRYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWI
CHECKED BY	RCDV
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

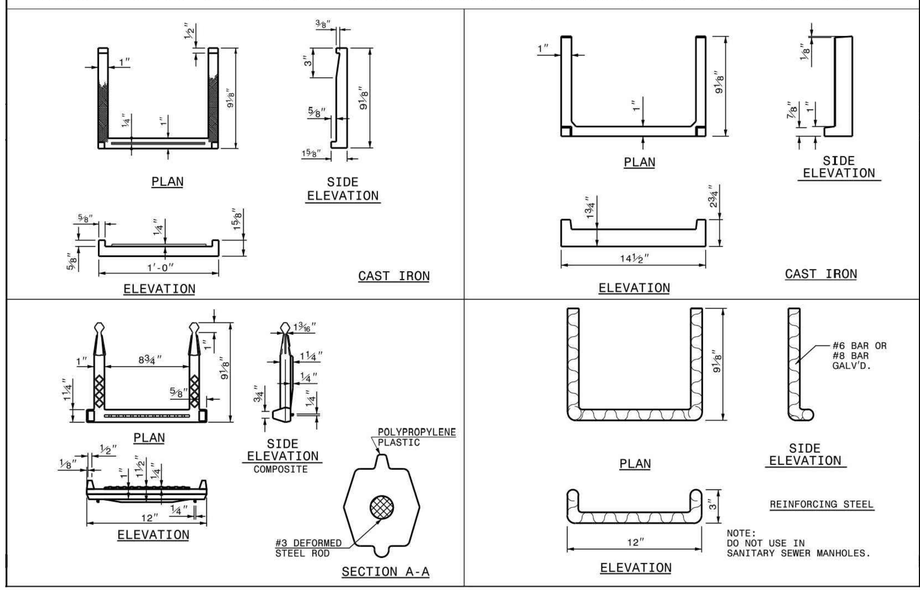
SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "I" DETAILS

C9.13

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWI.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:37 AM, Patrick Morrow

NOTES:
INSTALL ALL STEPS PROTRUDING 4" FROM INSIDE FACE OF STRUCTURE WALL.
STEPS DIFFERING IN DIMENSIONS, CONFIGURATION, OR MATERIALS FROM THOSE SHOWN MAY ALSO BE USED PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR HAS FURNISHED THE ENGINEER WITH DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED STEPS AND HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER FOR THE USE OF SUCH STEPS.



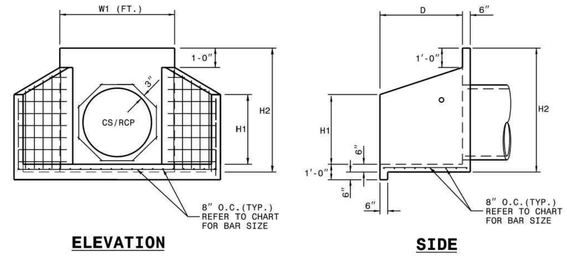
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE STEPS

SHEET 1 OF 1
840.66

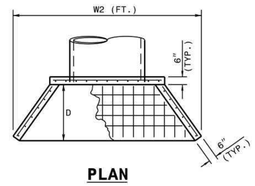
MAINTENANCE ACCESS STEPS
N.T.S.



NOTES:

* THIS PRECAST ENDWALL MAY BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: 838.01, 838.11, 838.21, 838.27, 838.33, 838.39, 838.51, 838.57, 838.63 AND 838.69.
* INSTALL PRECAST ENDWALLS WITH WINGS AND PAY FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 838.
* USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE.
* PROVIDE ALL REINFORCING STEEL WHICH MEETS ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 AND WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMING TO ASTM A185 WITH 2" MIN. CLEARANCE.
* PLACE LIFT HOLES OR PINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARD 1926.704.
* PIPE TO BE GROUTED INTO HEADWALL AT JOB SITE BY CONTRACTOR
* ALL ELEMENTS PRECAST TO MEET ASTM C913.
* WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REBAR AS LONG AS THE SAME AREA OF STEEL IS PROVIDED.
* CHAMFER ALL CORNERS 1" OR HAVE A RADIUS OF 1".

NOTE: THE MINIMUM BAR SIZE SHALL BE #5 BARS AT 8" CTS.THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO INCREASE THIS BAR SIZE AS NEEDED.



ENDWALL DIMENSIONS

FT.	MINIMUM	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.
PIPE DIA.	BAR SIZE	H1(FT.)	H2(FT.)	D (FT.)	W1	W2
1.0	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	2.00/3.75	1.25/1.75	3.00/3.75	5.50/6.00
1.25	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/3.75	1.25/2.00	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
1.50	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/4.25	1.50/2.50	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
2.0	#5 @ 8"	1.50/2.50	4.00/4.75	1.75/2.50	4.00/4.25	7.50/8.25
2.5	#5 @ 8"	2.50/3.50	4.00/6.00	2.00/3.00	4.50/5.50	10.00/11.50
3.0	#5 @ 8"	3.00/3.50	5.00/6.00	2.75/3.50	5.25/5.75	11.50/11.75
3.5	#5 @ 8"	3.25/4.50	6.00/6.75	3.25/3.50	6.00/6.75	12.00/13.25
4.0	#5 @ 8"	3.50/4.50	6.50/7.00	3.25/3.50	6.50/6.75	13.00/13.25
4.5	#5 @ 8"	4.00/5.00	6.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.00/9.25	13.50/15.75
5.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.00/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	13.75/15.75
5.5	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	14.00/15.75
6.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.75/9.25	14.75/16.75

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PRECAST CONCRETE ENDWALL
FOR SINGLE 12" THRU 72" PIPE - 90° SKEW

SHEET 1 OF 1
838.80

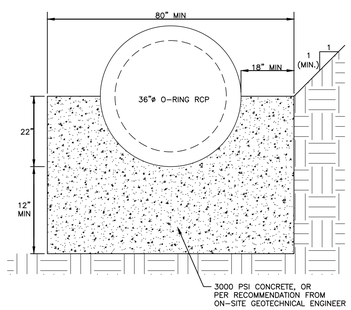
OUTLET ENDWALL DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.

BARREL PIPE CONCRETE CRADLE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

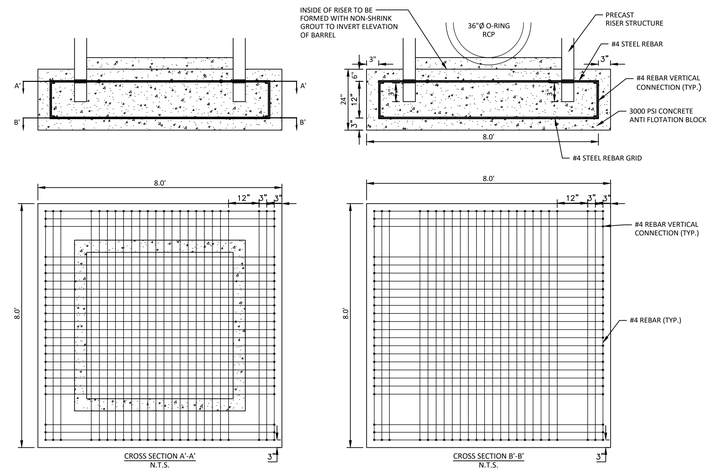
1. BRING GRADE OF DAM EMBANKMENT TO SPRINGLINE OF PIPE ELEVATION.
2. EXCAVATE TRENCH FOR CRADLE AND BARREL PER DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS.
3. PLACE BARREL PIPE ON CONCRETE BLOCKS TO GRADE. AT THIS STEP, CONTRACTOR SHALL WRAP A DOUBLE LAYER OF NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AROUND EACH JOINT OF THE 36"ø O-RING RCP BARREL IN 2' WIDE STRIPS CENTERED ON JOINT.
4. PLACE CONCRETE FOR CRADLE FOR EACH SECTION FROM ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. ALLOW CONCRETE TO FILL ENTIRE AREA UNDER PIPE AND PIPE HAUNCHES AS TO LEAVE NO VOIDS UNDER THE PIPE BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. PLACE ENTIRE CRADLE AS ONE LIFT (VERTICALLY) PER DRAWINGS.
5. ALLOW CRADLE TO CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY VIBRATING COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS USED IN THE VICINITY OF THE BARREL PIPE.
6. TRENCH TO BE BACKFILLED IN 5" LIFTS WHEN COMPACTION IS BY HAND. BACKFILL IS IN 8" LIFTS WHEN CONDUCTED BY MACHINE. MINIMUM OF 2 FEET COVER MUST BE PRESENT ON 36"ø RCP BEFORE DRIVING OVER WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT.



36" CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN RISER ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE GRADE 60 #6 BARS FOR HORIZONTAL CROSSING AND GRADE 60 #4 BARS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS.
2. INSIDE OF RISER BOTTOM TO BE FORMED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT TO INVERT ELEVATION OF BARREL.
3. ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT.



RISER/ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK CONNECTION
N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER WYNN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWI
CHECKED BY	RCW
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "I" DETAILS

C9.I4

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWI.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:38 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'I' PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT	SPACING
GROUND COVERS						
	APIN	87	Swamp Milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CXTN	136	Quill Sedge	Carex tenera	4" pot	24" o.c.
	EPDB	148	Dwarf Joe Pye Weed	Eupatoriadelphus dubius	4" pot	24" o.c.
	IVBF	129	Blue Flag Iris	Iris virginica	1 gal	24" o.c.
	LCCF	269	Cardinal Flower	Lobelia cardinalis	4" pot	24" o.c.
	LELL	110	Longleaf Lobelia	Lobelia elongata	4" pot	24" o.c.
		879	SUBTOTAL:			
SOD						
	CYDA2	15,611 sf	Bermudagrass	Cynodon dactylon '419 Hybrid'	Sod	
		15,611 sf	SUBTOTAL:			

PLANTING CALCULATION:

AQUATIC SHELF - 3,426 SF
REQUIRED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 857 (50 PLANTS PER 200 SF)
PROVIDED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 879

SEEDBED PREPARATION

1. CHISEL COMPACTED AREAS AND SPREAD TOPSOIL 3-4 INCHES DEEP OVER ADVERSE SOIL CONDITIONS. TOPSOIL SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO THE FINAL GRADING OF THE BASIN SIDE SLOPES AND AQUATIC SHELF. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE TOP 3-4 INCHES OF THE COMPACTED FILL TO PROMOTE BONDING WITH TOPSOIL.
2. RIP THE ENTIRE AREA TO 6 INCHES DEPTH.
3. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.
4. PER ONE TIME ONLY, APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SUPERPHOSPHATE UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 4 TO 6 INCHES DEEP.
6. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER.
7. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
8. INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RESEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. AFTER PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.
9. CONSULT CONSERVATION INSPECTOR ON MAINTENANCE TREATMENT.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE	APPLICATION RATE
JAN 1 - MAY 1	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC
	KOBE LESPEDEZA	50 LBS/AC
MAY 1 - AUG 15	GERMAN MILLET	40 LBS/AC
AUG 15 - DEC 30	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER (FROM AUG 15 - DEC 30, INCREASE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER TO 1000 LB/AC).

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
JAN 1 - AUG 15: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE, AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

AUG 15 - DEC 30: REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOP DRESS WITH 50 LB/AC OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 LB/AC KOBE LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

NOTE: USE THE TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE ONLY WHEN DATE IS NOT CORRECT TO USE THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE.

PERMANENT SODDING SCHEDULE (DAM EMBANKMENTS)

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)	APPLICATION RATE
AUG 25 - OCT (BEST)	BERMUDA	200 LBS/AC
FEB - APR 15 (POSSIBLE)		

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 4,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 1000 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. REFERTILIZE IN LATE WINTER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR; USE SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 150 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER. MOW REGULARLY TO A HEIGHT OF 2-4 INCHES.

NOTE: PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE IS FOR SLOPES OF THE BASIN AND TOP OF BERM.

PLANTING INSTRUCTIONS

PLANTING TECHNIQUES
A. INSURE THAT ROOTS, ONCE REMOVED FROM POT, ARE STRAIGHTENED AND FACE DOWNWARD.
B. CREATE PLANTING AREA FOR EACH PLANT AND EXCAVATE PIT.
C. PLACE PLANTS IN PIT INSURING ROOTS ARE FACING COMPLETELY DOWNWARD.
D. HEEL IN SOIL AROUND PLANT AND PROCEED TO NEXT PLANTING LOCATION.
E. NEWLY PLANTED PLANTS NEED TO BE FASTENED TO THE SUBSTRATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW ROOTS.
F. ROOTS SHALL BE SPREAD IN THEIR NORMAL POSITION. ALL BROKEN OR FRAYED ROOTS HALL BE CUT OFF CLEANLY.
G. THE DIAMETER OF THE PITS FOR ALL VEGETATIVE STOCK SHALL BE AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOT MASS. PLANT PIT WALL SHALL BE SCARIFIED PRIOR TO PLANT INSTALLATION.
H. SET THE PLANTS UPRIGHT, IN THE CENTER OF THE PIT. THE BOTTOM OF THE ROOT MASS SHOULD BE RESTING ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.
I. PLACE THE BACKFILL AROUND THE BASE AND SIDES OF THE ROOT MASS, AND WORK EACH LAYER TO SETTLE BACKFILL AND TO ELIMINATE VOIDS AND AIR POCKETS. WHEN PIT IS APPROXIMATELY 2/3 FULL, WATER THOROUGHLY BEFORE PLACING REMAINDER OF THE BACKFILL. WATER AGAIN AFTER PLACING FINAL LAYER OF BACKFILL.
J. BROKEN OR DAMAGED PARTS WILL BE CUT BACK TO UNDAMAGED TISSUE, LEAVING AS MUCH GREEN BASAL TISSUE AS POSSIBLE ABOVE THE ROOTS. IF MORE THAN FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF THE PLANT IS DAMAGED THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THE PLANT.

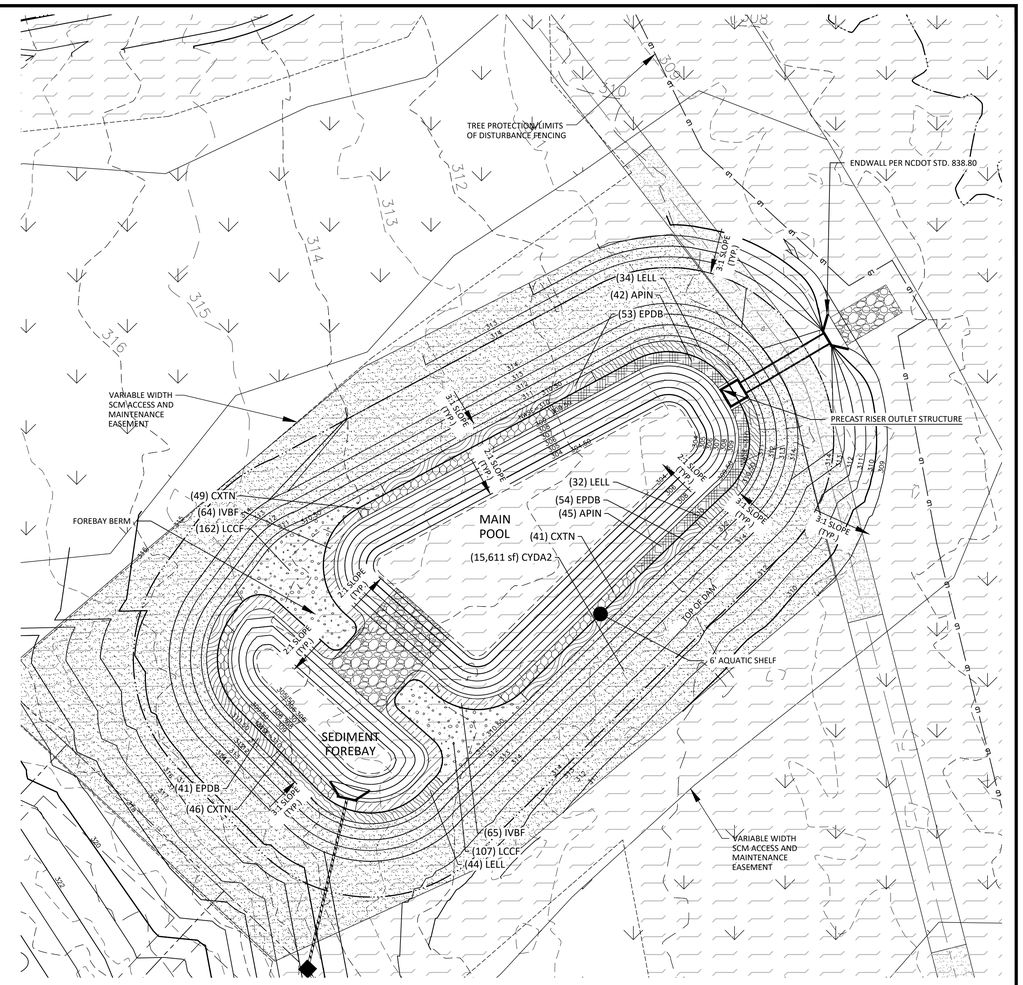
CONTAINER STOCK / BARE ROOT
A. STOCK SHALL HAVE BEEN GROWN IN A CONTAINER LONG ENOUGH FOR THE ROOT SYSTEM TO HAVE DEVELOPED SUFFICIENTLY TO HOLD ITS SOIL TOGETHER ONCE REMOVED FROM THE CONTAINER.
B. CONTAINER PLANTS WILL NEED TO BE WATERED REGULARLY AND PLACED IN SHADY CONDITIONS UNTIL PLANTING OCCURS.
C. BARE ROOT PLANTS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE PLANTING, OTHERWISE SEE D) BELOW.
D. IF BARE ROOTS SPECIMENS ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED WITHIN FOUR (4) DAYS, TEMPORARY HOLDING OF BARE ROOT SPECIMENS ARE TO BE COVERED ENTIRELY BY A SUITABLE MEDIUM (ETC. SOIL, SAWDUST, MULCH OR THE LIKE) AND WATERED REGULARLY SO AS TO NOT DRY OUT.

PLANT LOCATIONS
A. NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN EXCEPT WHERE CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
B. NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

WATER
WATER SHALL BE POTABLE AND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ELEMENTS TOXIC TO PLANT LIFE.

PLANTING SCHEDULE

1. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTING PLAN.
3. OPTIMAL PLANTING PERIODS RANGE APPROXIMATELY FROM APRIL 15TH THRU JUNE 30TH AND SEPTEMBER 1ST THRU OCTOBER 31ST. FOR FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SITE'S PLANTING PERIOD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION.
4. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT WILDLIFE FROM DAMAGING OR CONSUMING WETLAND PLANTINGS.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'I' PLANTING PLAN

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 050 JULIE G. YOUNG
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS
NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION
PROJECT NO.
FILENAME DRH22004-SWI
CHECKED BY RKB
DRAWN BY
SCALE 1"=20'
DATE 02. 27. 2024

SHEET
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "I" PLANTING PLAN
C9.15

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWI.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:57:40 AM, Patrick Morrow

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'J' CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE PLANS AND NOTES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

2. THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE WILL BE REQUIRED TO BE CERTIFIED UNDER THE TOWN OF GARNER'S STORMWATER PROGRAM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE THEMSELVES FAMILIAR WITH ALL OF THE OBSERVATION, TESTING, AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROGRAM. THE FINAL CERTIFICATION FOR THIS FACILITY WILL INCLUDE A CERTIFICATION BY BOTH THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER THAT THE PROJECT WAS CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED PLANS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR OBSERVATION AND TESTING SUCH THAT THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER CAN CERTIFY THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. ALL STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

3. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY RELATED TO THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE PER THE DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS. SOILS, COMPACTION, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE MODIFIED PER THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. HOWEVER, PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION, THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DEVIATION FROM THESE DESIGN DRAWINGS, INCLUDING SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ANY PROPOSED MODIFICATION.

4. THE DAM EMBANKMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE OBSERVATION OF A QUALIFIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, WHO IS REGISTERED AS A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MUST HAVE EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MONITORING OF DAMS OF THE SIZE AND SCOPE COVERED BY THESE STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.

5. THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, AS DEFINED ABOVE, SHALL OBSERVE ALL ASPECTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE DAM (IE., PREPARATION OF THE FOUNDATION, INSTALLATION OF THE KEY TRENCH, INSTALLATION OF THE PRINCIPAL SPILLWAY PIPE, INSTALLATION OF THE INTERNAL DRAINAGE, INSTALLATION OF COMPACTED FILL, ETC.). THE FREQUENCY OF OBSERVATION AND TESTING MUST BE SUFFICIENT FOR THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO STATE, IN HIS/HER PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THAT THE SPECIFIC ITEMS OBSERVED AND TESTED WERE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REFERENCE IS MADE TO SECTIONS 4.1 TO 4.5 OF THE DURHAM REFERENCE GUIDE FOR DEVELOPMENT REGARDING GEOTECHNICAL CERTIFICATION OF DAM EMBANKMENTS.

6. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE SUITABILITY OF THE PROPOSED BORROW AREA/FILL FOR USE IN THE DAM EMBANKMENT/KEY TRENCH.

7. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE FINAL ELEVATION OF SEASONAL HIGH WATER TABLE WITHIN THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE AND THE IN-SITU SOIL INFILTRATION RATE OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE BOTTOM. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO INSTALL A CLAY LINER A MINIMUM OF 1-FOOT BELOW THE LOWEST GRADE OR 1-FOOT BELOW THE BOTTOM ELEVATION OF THE ROOT BALL FOR THE PROPOSED PLANTING (WHICHEVER IS GREATER) ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE SHALLOW WATER AND DEEP POOL ZONES (AS NECESSARY). CARE SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO PUNCTURE OR DAMAGE THE LINER DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CLAY LINER SHALL BE AT LEAST 12" THICK AND MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS:
   - A. UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM DESIGNATION OF CL, CH, ML
   - B. MINIMUM PLASTICITY INDEX OF 12
   - C. MINIMUM OF 2 TESTS OF EACH ABOVE PARAMETER SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR ON THE LINER MATERIAL AND PRESENTED TO THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND MAY PROVIDE PERMEABILITY TESTING DEMONSTRATING AN INFILTRATION RATE OF NO MORE THAN 0.01IN/HR.
   - D. COMPACTION TO A MINIMUM OF 95% PER ASTM D698 AND WITHIN 3% OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (1 COMPACTION DENSITY TEST PER 2,500 SQ FT)

8. DURING THE INITIAL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE MAY BE USED AS A SEDIMENT BASIN FOR EROSION CONTROL PURPOSES. IF SO, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE BELOW:
   - A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE ENTIRE FACILITY (PERMANENT OUTLET STRUCTURE, DAM, ETC.) WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING FOR THE FACILITY. THE INTERIOR FINE GRADING WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ONCE THE EROSION CONTROL PHASE IS COMPLETE.
   - B. THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE PERMANENT 6"Ø DIP DRAIN PIPE.
   - C. ONCE THE UPSTREAM DRAINAGE AREA IS STABILIZED AND THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR APPROVES THE REMOVAL OF THE SEDIMENT BASIN, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE TEMPORARY DRAW DOWN RISER (OR SKIMMER) AND CLEAN OUT THE BASIN. ALL SEDIMENT, TRASH, ETC. SHALL BE DISPOSED OF PROPERLY (I.E. - PLACED IN A LANDFILL) AND NOT STOCKPILED IN AN AREA WHERE WATER QUALITY COULD BE ADVERSELY AFFECTED.
   - D. ONCE THE BASIN IS CLEANED OUT, AND ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES REMOVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE INTERIOR GRADING SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
   - E. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
   - F. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PLANTING PLAN.

9. THE RETAINING WALL ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS DEPICTS THE LOCATION OF THE FRONT FACE OF THE RETAINING WALL AT THE BOTTOM.

10. THE RETAINING WALL IS TO BE A DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT(S) BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN FINAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FROM A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND GAIN ALL REQUIRED PERMITS NECESSARY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RETAINING WALL.

11. THE RETAINING WALL SHALL BE ASSUMED TO BE BACKFILLED WITH OFF-SITE BORROW MATERIAL OR PROCESSED FILL UNLESS CONTRACTOR CAN PROVIDE OWNER WITH CONFIRMATION FROM THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND THE RETAINING WALL DESIGNER THAT READILY AVAILABLE ON-SITE SOILS CAN BE USED.

12. THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IDENTIFY FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS ONLY. THE EXTENT THAT THE RETAINING WALL WILL BE EXTENDED BELOW GRADE TO THE FOOTING SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON THE RETAINING WALL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.

13. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHOULD BE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW ALL RETAINING WALL PLANS AND DESIGNS RELEVANT TO GEOTECHNICAL CONSIDERATIONS PRIOR TO FINAL DESIGN OF THE WALLS.

14. ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS FOR EXCAVATIONS (SHORING, DEPTH, ETC.) ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. IF REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN EXCAVATION PLAN TO BE SEALED BY A NC P.E. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE IF AN EXCAVATION PLAN IS REQUIRED. THE JOHN R. MCADAMS COMPANY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY EXCAVATION DESIGN RELATED TO SAFETY OR OSHA REQUIREMENTS.

15. ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO DETERMINE IF IN-SITU SOILS ENCOUNTERED WOULD MAINTAIN A STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PERMANENT POOL AT DESIGN ELEVATION. IF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT WOULD NOT MAINTAIN THE PERMANENT POOL ELEVATION AS DESIGNED, A CLAY LINER MAY BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A PERMANENT POOL OF WATER IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. FINAL DETERMINATION IF A CLAY LINER IS NEEDED SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. UPON DETERMINATION OF HIGHLY PERMEABLE SOIL CONDITIONS, ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL INFORM THE DESIGN ENGINEER AND RECOMMEND LINER SPECIFICATIONS.

16. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT DEWATERING WILL BE NECESSARY IN THE EXCAVATION AREAS (E.G. - EMBANKMENT SUB GRADE, INTERIOR PORTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE, KEY TRENCH, ETC.). THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN ANY PUMPING EQUIPMENT, ETC. NEEDED FOR REMOVAL OF WATER FROM VARIOUS PARTS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SITE. DURING PLACEMENT OF FILL WITHIN THESE AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE WATER LEVEL BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION AREAS. THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WATER IS REMOVED SHALL BE SUCH THAT THE EXCAVATION BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES ARE STABLE, WITH NO SEDIMENT DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE (I.E. PUMPED WATER MAY NEED TO BE DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED EROSION CONTROL DEVICE SUCH AS A DIRT BAG (ACF ENVIRONMENTAL), OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT, PRIOR TO DISCHARGE).

17. THE GRADES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE FINISHED GRADES. IF THE EXISTING SOIL LAYER AFTER CONSTRUCTION / COMPACTION IS NOT DETERMINED SUITABLE BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL FOR THE WET POND PLANTINGS, THEN THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AMEND THE PLANTING AREA OF THE WET POND AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL.

18. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2"-3" OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3"-4" ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND WET POND. PLEASE NOTE THE TOPSOIL SHALL BE AMENDED, AS DIRECTED BY A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL, PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON THE EMBANKMENT AND WET POND.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A ONE YEAR WARRANTY PERIOD FOR ALL PLANTINGS IN THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE PER CITY OF DURHAM REQUIREMENTS.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE PERMANENT PLANTING PLAN/SCHEDULE FOR THIS FACILITY. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION. PLEASE NOTE THAT NO TREES/SHRUBS OF ANY TYPE MAY BE PLANTED ON THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT (FILL AREAS).

OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SHALL BE CLASS III RCP, MODIFIED BELL AND SPIGOT, MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM C76-LATEST. THE 24"Ø RCP PIPE SHALL HAVE CONFINED O-RING RUBBER GASKET JOINTS MEETING ASTM C-443-LATEST. THE PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE TYPE R-4.

2. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN FOR THE 4 FT. X 4 FT. (INTERNAL DIMENSIONS) RISER BOX WITH EXTENDED BASE SHALL BE BY OTHERS. PRIOR TO ORDERING THE STRUCTURES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, TO THE DESIGN ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUPPORTING STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS SEALED BY A P.E. REGISTERED IN NORTH CAROLINA DEMONSTRATING THE PERTINENT VERTICAL LOADS ARE SUPPORTED BY THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE.

3. THE RISER BOX OUTLET STRUCTURE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH STEPS 16" ON CENTER. STEPS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE INNER WALL OF THE RISER BOX. STEPS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCDOT STD. 840.66. PLEASE REFER TO SHEET C9.J2 FOR LOCATION OF THE RISER STEPS. NOTE THE STEPS SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS HATCH OF THE TRASH RACK.

4. THE CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL BE CAST-IN-PLACE. STEEL REINFORCEMENT AND CONNECTION TO THE RISER SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL ON SHEET C9.J4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THE WEIGHT OF THE ENTIRE RISER STRUCTURE IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 21,915 LBS. IN LIEU OF CAST-IN-PLACE, THE CONTRACTOR MAY OPT FOR A PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK. SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE PRECAST BLOCK SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. THE PRECAST ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK SHALL HAVE A SHIPPING WEIGHT OF 14,000 LBS.

5. THE RISER BOX JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED USING BUTYL RUBBER SEALANT CONFORMING TO ASTM-C990-LATEST. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCORPORATE A WATERSTOP INTO THE RISER BOX JOINT TO ENSURE A WATERTIGHT CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PARGE JOINTS ON BOTH THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT AND INSTALL GALVANIZED STEEL STRAPS PER DETAIL ON SHEET C9.J2.

6. PRIOR TO ORDERING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRASH RACK SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT AN ACCESS HATCH IS PROVIDED WITHIN THE TRASH RACK (SEE DETAIL FOR LOCATION) THAT WILL ALLOW FOR FUTURE MAINTENANCE ACCESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE A CHAIN AND LOCK FOR SECURING THE ACCESS HATCH. NOTE THE ACCESS HATCH SHALL LINE UP WITH THE ACCESS STEPS AFTER INSTALLATION.

7. ALL POURED CONCRETE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

   -MINIMUM 3000 PSI (28 DAY)
   -SLUMP = 3" - 5"
   -ENTRAINED AIR = 5% - 7%

   PLEASE NOTE NO CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED WHEN THE AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURES ARE EXPECTED TO BE ABOVE 85°F OR BELOW 40°F. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE "WET CURED" AFTER FINISHING FOR A MINIMUM OF 48 HOURS.

   ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ENSURE AND CERTIFY ALL POURED CONCRETE MEETS THE ABOVE SPECIFICATIONS.

8. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC FOR THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL JOINTS SHALL BE MIRAFI 180N OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL (NON-WOVEN FABRIC). THE FABRIC SHOULD BE BETWEEN TWO AND THREE FEET WIDE, BE CENTERED OVER EACH PIPE JOINT, AND COVER A MINIMUM OF ONE-FOOT LENGTH OF EACH PIPE SEGMENT. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO APPROVE FABRIC.

9. STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE EMERGENCY DRAW DOWN IS VIA AN 6"Ø PLUG VALVE. THE VALVE SHALL BE A M&H STYLE 1820 ECCENTRIC VALVE OR APPROVED EQUAL. THIS VALVE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-517, AND SHALL BE OPERABLE FROM TOP OF OUTLET STRUCTURE VIA A HAND WHEEL (SEE DETAIL SHEET C9.J2). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A REMOVABLE VALVE WRENCH WITH A HAND WHEEL ON TOP FOR OPERATION OF THE 6"Ø PLUG VALVE.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE OWNER SHALL OBTAIN A LAND DISTURBING (GRADING) PERMIT AND AN "APPROVAL TO CONSTRUCT" FROM THE TOWN OF ZEBULON AND ALL OTHER NECESSARY PERMITS FROM APPLICABLE AGENCIES (E.G. 404 / 401 PERMITS)

2. INSTALL ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PER THE APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL APPROVED SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROJECT, AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE APPROVAL FROM THE EROSION CONTROL INSPECTOR, AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING AGENCIES, PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING.

3. CLEAR AND GRUB AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE PROPOSED DAM CONSTRUCTION. ALL TREES AND THEIR ENTIRE ROOT SYSTEMS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE DAM FOOTPRINT AREA AND BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE SOIL MATERIAL. THE BACKFILLED AREAS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE DAM EMBANKMENT. THE REMAINING AREA OF THE EMBANKMENT SHALL BE STRIPPED TO A SUITABLE DEPTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY RESIDUAL SOILS TO BE LEFT IN PLACE MUST BE WELL SCARIFIED TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT FILL. NO EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED FOR THE DAM OR KEY TRENCH UNTIL APPROVAL OF THE DAM SUBGRADE IS OBTAINED FROM THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

4. EXCAVATE FOR THE NEW KEY TRENCH ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE PROPOSED DAM EMBANKMENT. THE TRENCH SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 5 FT BELOW EXISTING GRADE OR 2 FT BELOW THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BOTTOM WIDTH OF 5 FEET. THE KEY TRENCH SIDESLOPES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1:1 (H:V). WHEN EXCAVATING THE KEY TRENCH, IF ANY DEBRIS IS ENCOUNTERED TO AN EXTENT THAT SUCH DEBRIS MAY EXIST IN OTHER INSITU PORTIONS OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT, IT SHOULD ALSO BE REMOVED. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SAME SPECIFICATION LISTED IN ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." DEPENDING UPON ON-SITE SOIL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER MAY VARY THE DEPTH AND DIMENSIONS OF THE KEY TRENCH AS DEEMED NECESSARY. THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL RETAIN DOCUMENTATION OF ANY VARIATION FOR FUTURE AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS TO THE TOWN OF ZEBULON.

5. BEGIN PLACEMENT OF BACKFILL WITHIN THE KEY TRENCH. THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE COMPACTED TO THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED ITEM 4 OF THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS." THE KEY TRENCH SHALL BE TESTED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THAT SECTION.

6. PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, SUBGRADE CONDITIONS ALONG THE SPILLWAY PIPES SHOULD BE EVALUATED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER TO ASSESS WHETHER SUITABLE BEARING CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE SUBGRADE LEVEL. SHOULD SOFT OR OTHERWISE UNSUITABLE CONDITIONS BE ENCOUNTERED ALONG THE PIPE ALIGNMENTS, THESE MATERIALS SHOULD BE UNDERCUT AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE UNDERCUT MATERIALS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH ADEQUATELY COMPACTED STRUCTURAL FILL, LEAN CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. IN ORDER TO HELP PROTECT THE SOIL SUBGRADE FROM DETERIORATION (DUE TO EXPOSURE, RAINFALL, SEEPAGE, AND RUNOFF) BEFORE THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED, IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT A 3" TO 4" THICK CONCRETE MUD MAT BE POURED OVER THE SUBGRADE ONCE IT IS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MUD MAT WILL ALSO PROVIDE BEARING FOR THE BLOCKS THAT TEMPORARILY SUPPORT THE SPILLWAY PIPE UNTIL THE CRADLE CAN BE POURED. THE METHOD OF BLOCK SUPPORT FOR THE PIPE PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE SUBMITTED TO THE JOHN R. McADAMS COMPANY FOR REVIEW.

8. BEGIN CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW EMBANKMENT. FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PLACED IN MAXIMUM 8" THICK LIFTS PRIOR TO COMPACTION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL LIFTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF FILL. IF IT IS NECESSARY, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO FINAL GRADE IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION.

9. AS CONSTRUCTION OF THE EMBANKMENT MOVES FORWARD, IT WILL BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE CONCRETE CRADLE. SEE NOTE ON CRADLE DETAIL (SHEET C9.J4). THIS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS:
   - A. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL IS UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN THE STRUCTURAL FILL SHOULD BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED UP TO THE TOP OF CONCRETE CRADLE ELEVATION. ONCE THE STRUCTURAL FILL REACHES THE NEXT DOWNSTREAM JUNCTION BOX OR HEADWALL AND IS COMPACTED TO THE ELEVATION OF THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE CRADLE, EXCAVATE THE CONCRETE CRADLE TRENCH PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT THE CONCRETE CRADLE AS PER THE PROVIDED CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL.
   - B. IF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURAL FILL IS NOT UTILIZED AS THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE, THEN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING THE STRUCTURAL FILL EMBANKMENT, THE FORMWORK FOR THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHOULD BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING GROUND AND/OR THE MUD MAT. THE CONCRETE CRADLE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER THE PROVIDED DETAILS

10. INSTALL RISER / BARREL ASSEMBLY, ALONG WITH THE EMERGENCY DRAIN SYSTEM. INSTALL 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL SPILLWAY FILTERS FROM THE DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C9.J3 RESPECTIVELY.

11. CONSTRUCT EMBANKMENT PER SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS" AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ALL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE STANDARDS SET FORTH IN "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS", INCLUDING COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS. IF NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE PROPER COMPACTION, THE EMBANKMENT FILL MATERIAL WILL BE OVERBUILT IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS AND CUT BACK TO PROPER FINAL GRADE. ANY HAND COMPACTION ACTIVITIES AROUND SPILLWAY OR DRAIN STRUCTURES SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN 4-INCH LOOSE LIFTS AND BE TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT. ALL COMPACTION AND MOISTURE TESTING SHALL BE CARRIED OUT AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND AS LISTED IN THE SECTION TITLED "BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS".

12. UPON COMPLETION OF DAM EMBANKMENT, PROMPTLY STABILIZE AND SEED DAM EMBANKMENT PER SEEDING SCHEDULE. PERMANENT GROUND COVER SHALL BE ESTABLISHED PER THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE FOUND ON SHEET C9.J5.

13. SCHEDULE A FINAL AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND AS-BUILT SURVEY WITH THE ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR. AN AS-BUILT INSPECTION AND SURVEY SHALL BE SCHEDULED BEFORE IMPOUNDING WATER IN THE FACILITY AND A MINIMUM OF 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE ANTICIPATED DATE OF CERTIFICATION APPROVAL. ANY COMMENTS OR DEFICIENCIES IN THE SCM CONSTRUCTION MUST BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER BEFORE CERTIFICATION SHALL BE GRANTED.

BERM AND SOIL COMPACTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY BORROW / FILL AREAS AND VERIFY THEIR SUITABILITY FOR USE WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT. ALSO, THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PERFORM STANDARD PROCTORS ON THE PROPOSED BORROW MATERIAL TO ENSURE THAT OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTION CAN BE ACHIEVED / CONTROLLED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

2. ALL FILL MATERIALS TO BE USED FOR THE DAM EMBANKMENT SHALL BE TAKEN FROM BORROW AREAS APPROVED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE FREE FROM ROOTS, STUMPS, WOOD, STONES GREATER THAN 6", AND FROZEN OR OTHER OBJECTIONABLE MATERIAL. THE FOLLOWING SOIL TYPES ARE SUITABLE FOR USE AS FILL WITHIN THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND KEY TRENCH: ML AND CL. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ONSITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR THE INTENDED USE.

3. FILL PLACEMENT FOR THE EMBANKMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED A MAXIMUM 8" LIFT (UNCOMPACTED). EACH LIFT SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF EMBANKMENT. BEFORE PLACEMENT OF FILL FOR THE BERM SECTION, ALL UNSUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE SURFACE PROPERLY PREPARED FOR FILL PLACEMENT. FILL MATERIAL ADJACENT TO ALL SPILLWAY AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE PLACED IN 4-INCH (UNCOMPACTED) LIFTS AND HAND-COMPACTED TO THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE REQUIREMENTS AS THE ENTIRE EMBANKMENT.

4. ALL FILL SOILS USED IN THE EMBANKMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF THE STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (ASTM D-698). THE FILL SOILS SHALL BE COMPACTED AT A MOISTURE CONTENT WITHIN -1 TO +3 PERCENT OF ITS OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION TO VERIFY THAT THE PROPER COMPACTION LEVEL HAS BEEN REACHED. THE FILL SHOULD BE COMPACTED USING A SHEEPSFOOT TYPE COMPACTOR. IN ORDER TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE PIPE, NO COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL CROSS ANY PIPE UNTIL MINIMUM COVER IS ESTABLISHED ALONG THE PIPE.

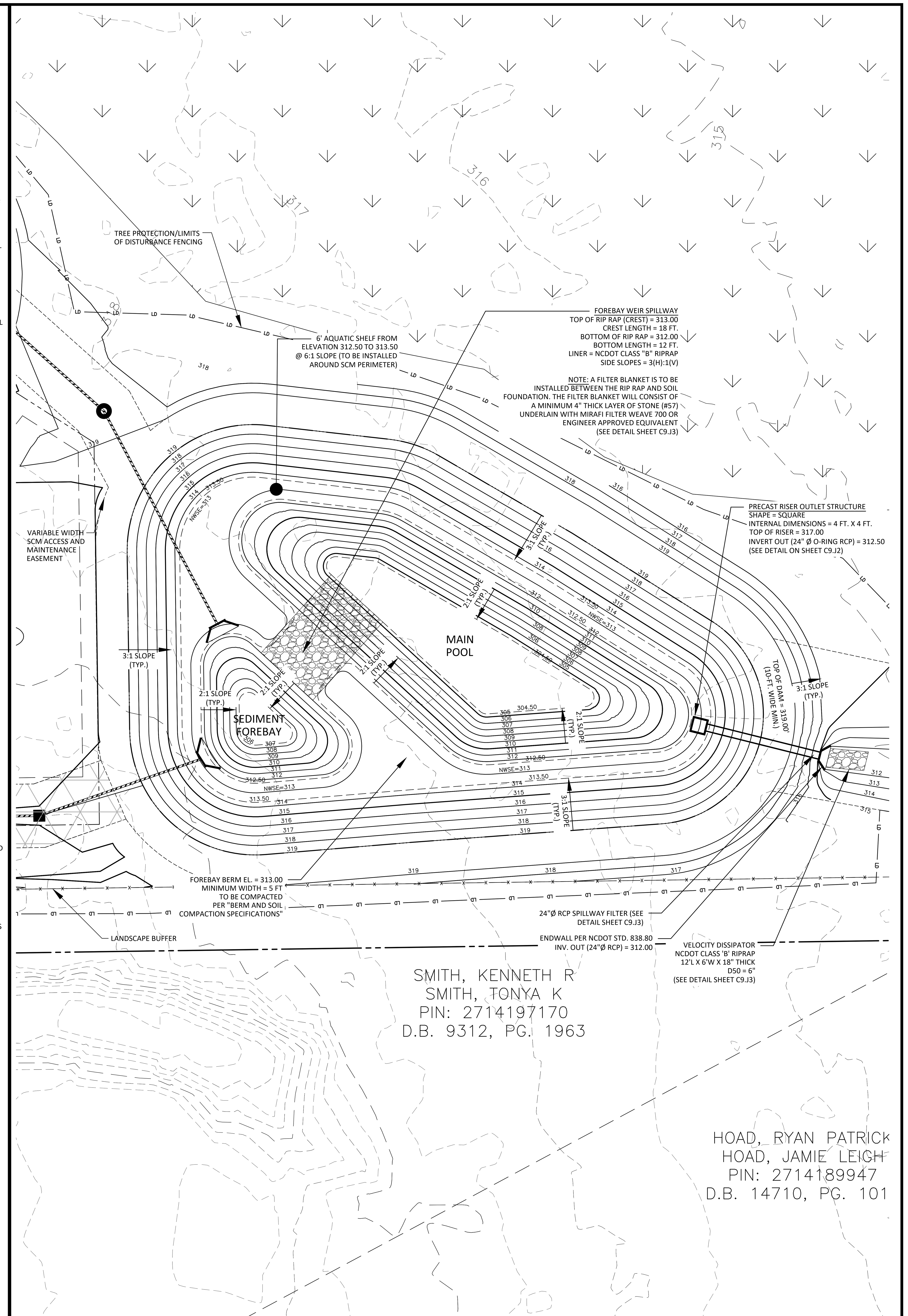
5. THE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION, BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, THAT THE GEOTECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE FACILITY HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED PER PLAN. THIS CERTIFICATION MUST ADDRESS THE TESTING FOR MATERIALS AND COMPACTION OF THE DAM EMBANKMENT AND SPILLWAY. THESE REPORTS AND CERTIFICATION WILL BE NEEDED DURING THE AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION PROCESS FOR THIS STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE. THEREFORE, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE TESTING AND OBSERVATION WITH THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

6. TESTING OF THE NEW FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED TO VERIFY THAT THE RECOMMENDED LEVEL OF COMPACTION IS ACHIEVED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THEREFORE, ONE DENSITY TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED FOR EVERY 2,500 SQUARE FEET OF AREA FOR EVERY LIFT OF FILL OR AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

7. TESTING WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG THE 24"Ø RCP OUTLET BARREL AT A FREQUENCY OF ONE TEST PER 25 LF OF PIPE PER VERTICAL FOOT OF FILL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ON-SITE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.

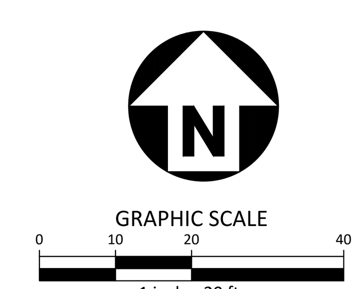
STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. ALL REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTIONS OF THE STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, PER THE EXECUTED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR THIS FACILITY.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'J' PLAN VIEW

1" = 20'



Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: ______________________ Date: ____________
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: ______________________ Date: ____________
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

MCADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

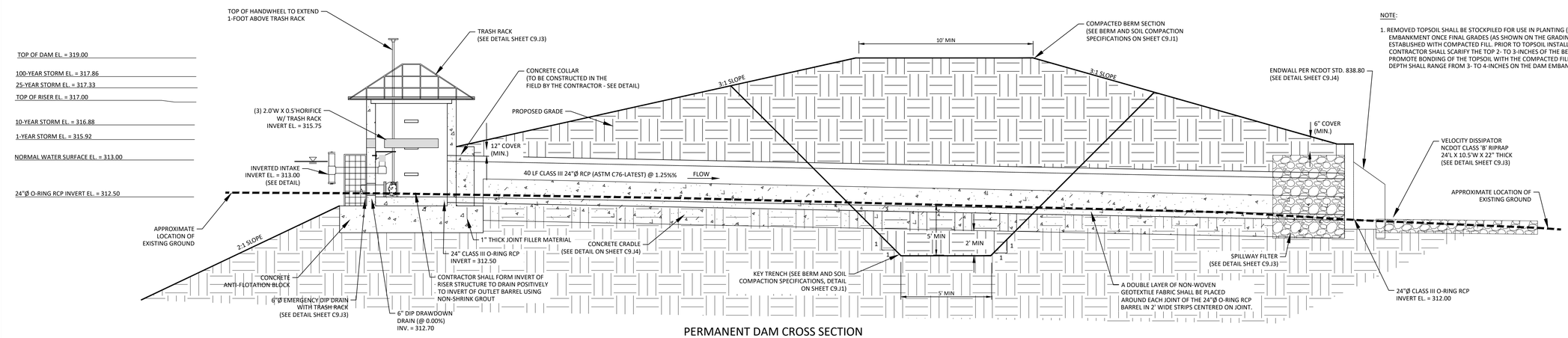
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWJ
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "J" PLAN VIEW

C9.J1

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWJ.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:58:49 AM, Patrick Morrow

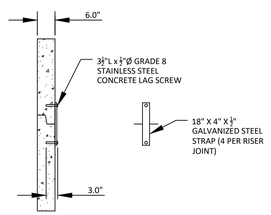


NOTE:

1. REMOVED TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED FOR USE IN PLANTING (SEEDING) THE DAM EMBANKMENT ONCE FINAL GRADES (AS SHOWN ON THE GRADING PLAN) HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED WITH COMPACTED FILL. PRIOR TO TOPSOIL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCARIFY THE TOP 2- TO 3-INCHES OF THE BERM SECTION TO PROMOTE BONDING OF THE TOPSOIL WITH THE COMPACTED FILL. THE TOPSOIL DEPTH SHALL RANGE FROM 3- TO 4-INCHES ON THE DAM EMBANKMENT.

PERMANENT DAM CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.

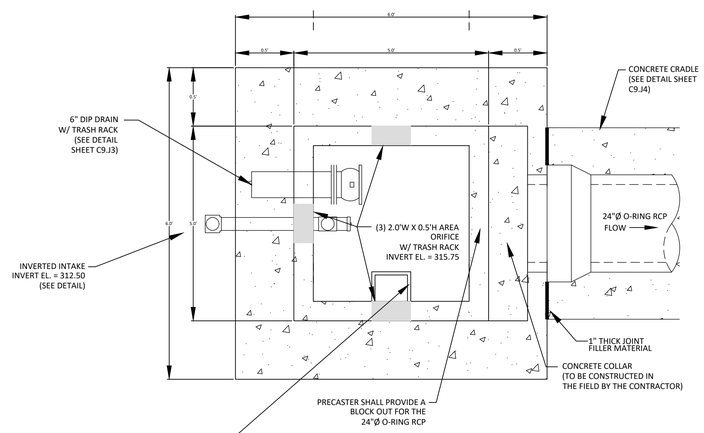


RISER JOINT CONNECTION DETAIL

N.T.S.

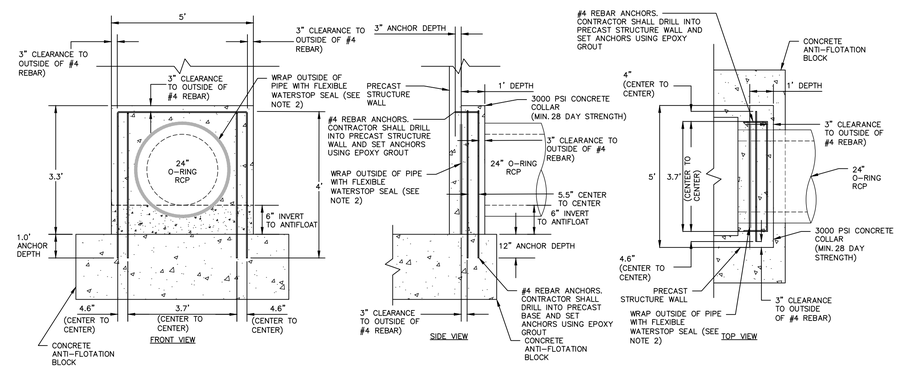
NOTES:

1. CONCRETE ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE PROVIDED WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND SHRINKAGE STEEL REINFORCEMENT.
2. TRASH RACKS NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
3. THE NUMBER OF GUIDES FOR THE VALVE STEM SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE VALVE STEM MUST BE OPERABLE FROM THE TOP OF THE RISER VIA THE HANDWHEEL WITH AN INSIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF PLAY IN THE VALVE STEM.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.



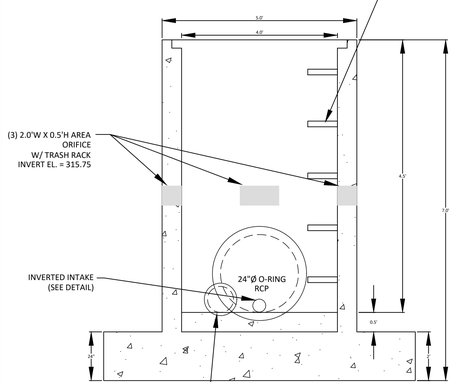
NOTES:

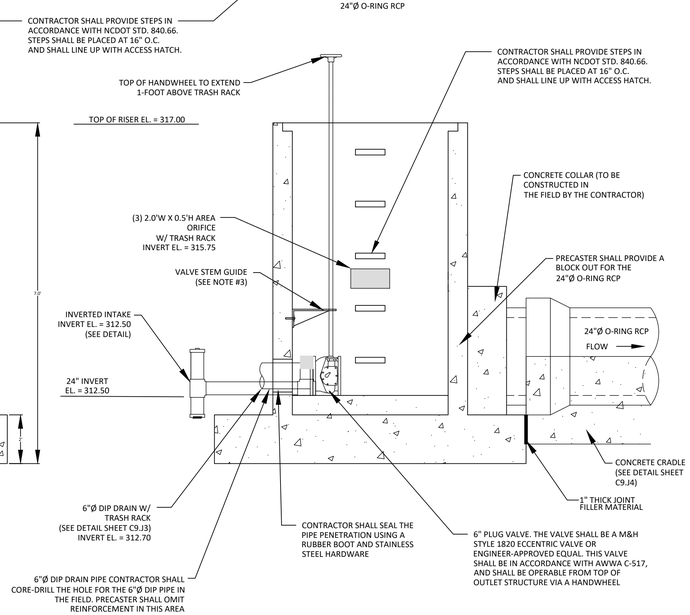
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. WRAP OUTSIDE OF PIPE WITH VOLCLAY WATERSTOP-RX® 101 (OR PRE-APPROVED EQUIVALENT) AT THE FACE OF THE PRECAST STRUCTURE WALL. PROVIDE 6" OVER LAP ON THE BOTTOM OF THE PIPE.

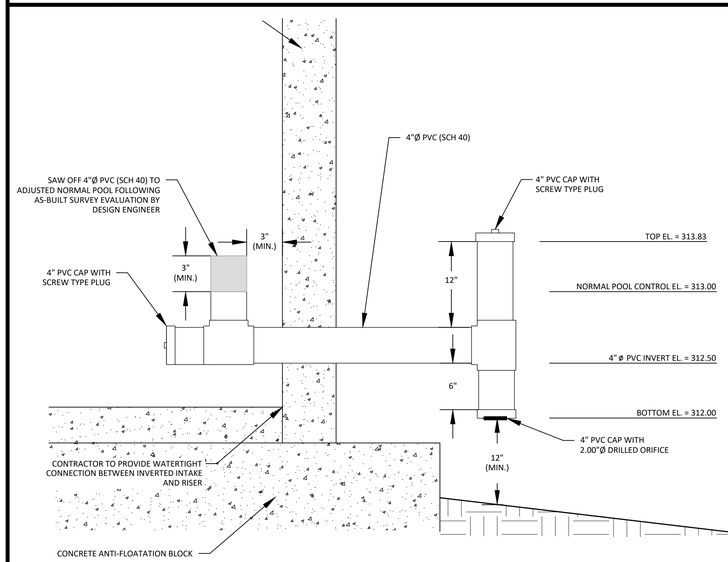


24"ø CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

N.T.S.







INVERTED INTAKE DETAIL (RISER)

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER RYAN K. BARKER
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

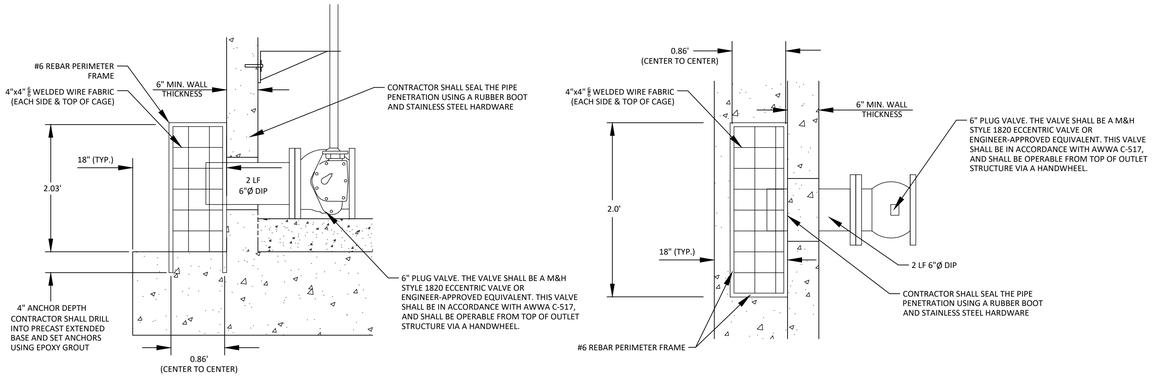
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWJ
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "J" DETAILS

C9.J2

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWJ.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:58:42 AM, Patrick Morrow

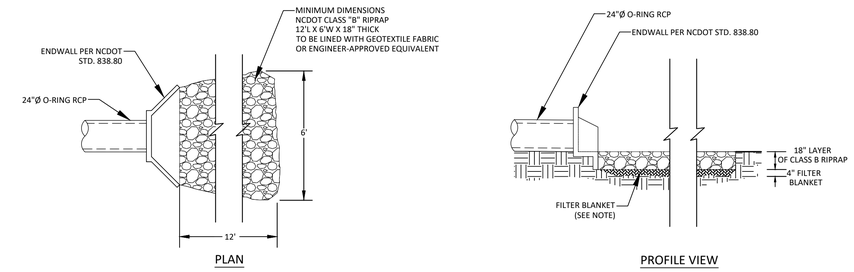


6"Ø EMERGENCY DIP DRAIN TRASH RACK DETAILS

N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. A FILTER BLANKET IS TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND SOIL FOUNDATION. THE FILTER BLANKET WILL CONSIST OF A MINIMUM 4" THICK LAYER OF STONE (NCDOT #57) UNDERLAIN WITH MIRAFI FILTER WEAVE 700 OR ENGINEER-APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. RIPRAP TO EXTEND TO TOP OF CHANNEL WITH 2:1 SIDE SLOPES THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF CHANNEL.

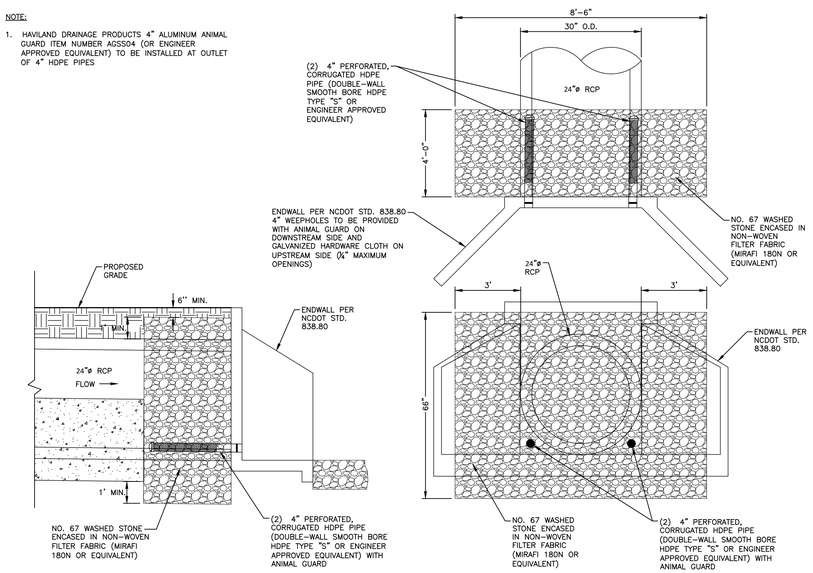


OUTLET BARREL VELOCITY DISSIPATER

N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. HAVILAND DRAINAGE PRODUCTS 4" ALUMINUM ANIMAL GUARD ITEM NUMBER AGSS04 (OR ENGINEER APPROVED EQUIVALENT) TO BE INSTALLED AT OUTLET OF 4" HDPE PIPES

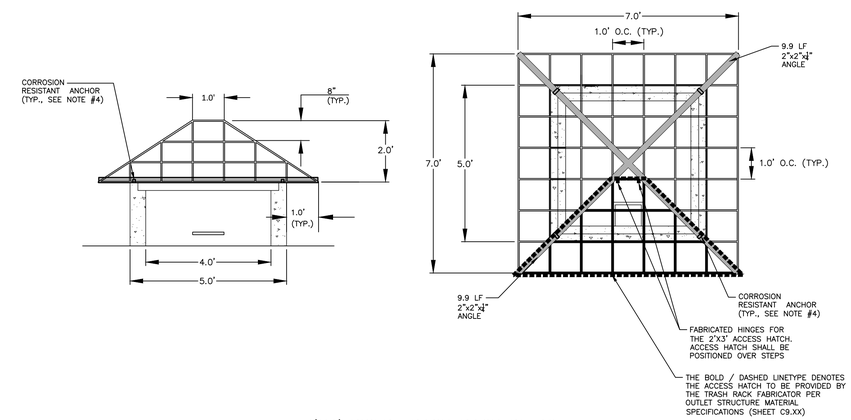


24" SPILLWAY FILTER DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTES:

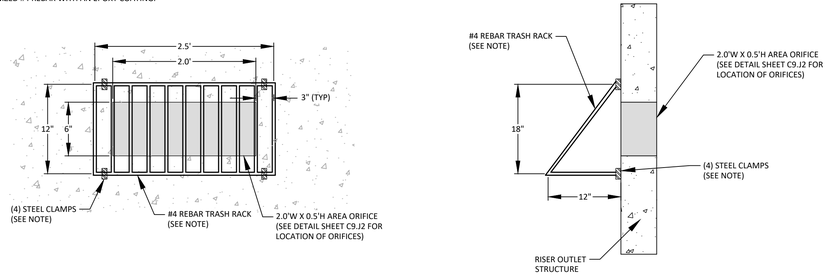
1. ALL REBAR TO BE #4 REBAR.
2. ALL REBAR AND ANGLES TO BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED AND BE PROVIDED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
3. THE HOT-DIPPED, GALVANIZED 2"x2"x1/4" ANGLES SHALL BE WELDED TO THE REBAR TRASH RACK. ONCE WELDED, THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE PLACED ONTO THE RISER WITH ANGLES SITTING DIRECTLY ON TOP OF RISER.
4. TRASH RACK IS TO BE SECURELY FASTENED TO THE SPILLWAY RISER WITH A MINIMUM OF FOUR CORROSION-RESISTANT ANCHORS.
5. ACCESS HATCH SHALL ALIGN WITH STEPS IN RISER.



4'X4' RISER TRASH RACK DETAIL

NOTES:

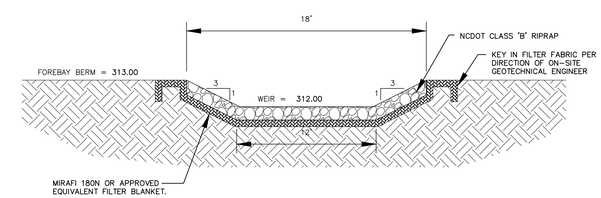
1. ATTACH TRASH RACK WITH (4) HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL CLAMPS. EACH CLAMP ATTACHED TO WEIR BOX BY (2) 4"x1/4" CONCRETE ANCHOR BOLTS. EACH CLAMP SHALL BE COATED WITH AN EPOXY COATING.
2. ALL REBAR TO BE GALVANIZED #4 REBAR WITH AN EPOXY COATING.



AREA ORIFICE TRASH RACK DETAIL

N.T.S.

NOTE: RIPRAP TO EXTEND FROM TOE OF FOREBAY TO TOE OF MAIN POOL



FOREBAY WEIR SPILLWAY CROSS-SECTION

N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER WAN K. BARKER
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWJ
CHECKED BY	RCDV
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

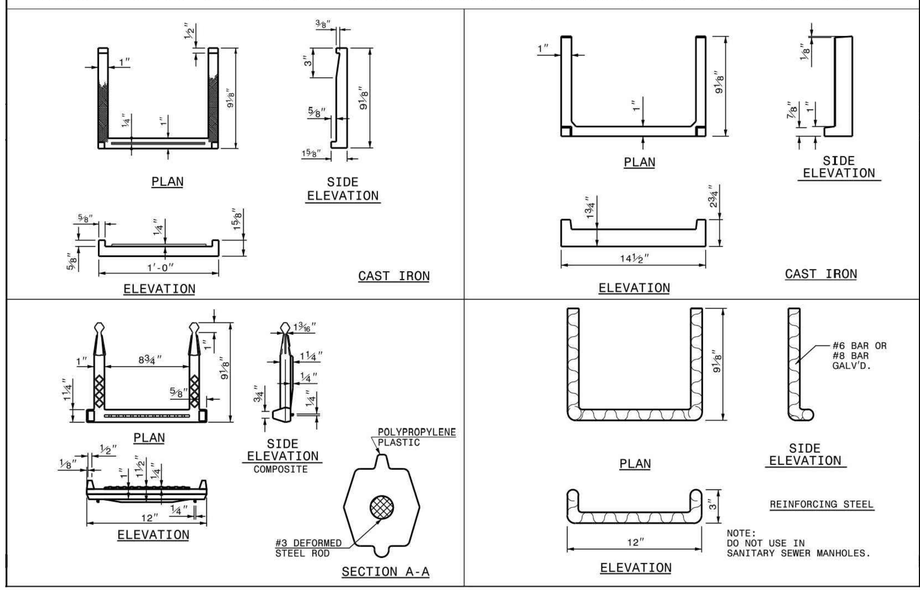
SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "J" DETAILS

C9.J3

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWJ.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:58:43 AM, Patrick Morrow

NOTES:
INSTALL ALL STEPS PROTRUDING 4" FROM INSIDE FACE OF STRUCTURE WALL.
STEPS DIFFERING IN DIMENSIONS, CONFIGURATION, OR MATERIALS FROM THOSE SHOWN MAY ALSO BE USED PROVIDED THE CONTRACTOR HAS FURNISHED THE ENGINEER WITH DETAILS OF THE PROPOSED STEPS AND HAS RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER FOR THE USE OF SUCH STEPS.



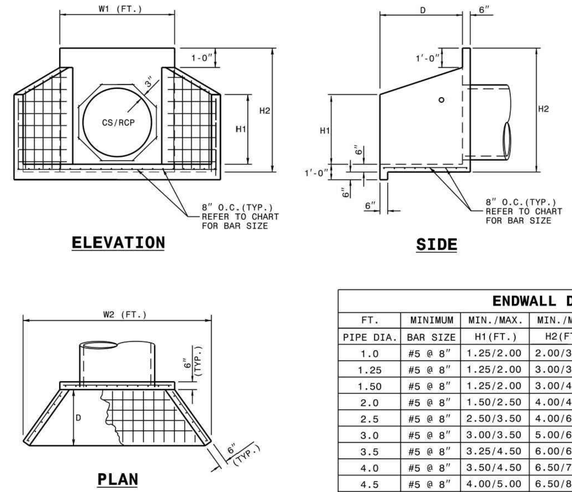
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
DRAINAGE STRUCTURE STEPS

SHEET 1 OF 1
840.66

MAINTENANCE ACCESS STEPS
N.T.S.



NOTES:

* THIS PRECAST ENDWALL MAY BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS: 838.01, 838.11, 838.21, 838.27, 838.33, 838.39, 838.51, 838.57, 838.63 AND 838.69.
* INSTALL PRECAST ENDWALLS WITH WINGS AND PAY FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 838.
* USE 4000 PSI CONCRETE.
* PROVIDE ALL REINFORCING STEEL WHICH MEETS ASTM A615 FOR GRADE 60 AND WELDED WIRE FABRIC CONFORMING TO ASTM A185 WITH 2" MIN. CLEARANCE.
* PLACE LIFT HOLES OR PINS IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARD 1926.704.
* PIPE TO BE GROUTED INTO HEADWALL AT JOB SITE BY CONTRACTOR
* ALL ELEMENTS PRECAST TO MEET ASTM C913.
* WELDED WIRE FABRIC MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR REBAR AS LONG AS THE SAME AREA OF STEEL IS PROVIDED.
* CHAMFER ALL CORNERS 1" OR HAVE A RADIUS OF 1".

NOTE: THE MINIMUM BAR SIZE SHALL BE #5 BARS AT 8" CTS.THE CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE THE OPTION TO INCREASE THIS BAR SIZE AS NEEDED.

ENDWALL DIMENSIONS

FT.	MINIMUM	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.	MIN./MAX.
PIPE DIA.	BAR SIZE	H1(FT.)	H2(FT.)	D (FT.)	W1	W2
1.0	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	2.00/3.75	1.25/1.75	3.00/3.75	5.50/6.00
1.25	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/3.75	1.25/2.00	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
1.50	#5 @ 8"	1.25/2.00	3.00/4.25	1.50/2.50	3.50/3.75	6.50/6.75
2.0	#5 @ 8"	1.50/2.50	4.00/4.75	1.75/2.50	4.00/4.25	7.50/8.25
2.5	#5 @ 8"	2.50/3.50	4.00/6.00	2.00/3.00	4.50/5.50	10.00/11.50
3.0	#5 @ 8"	3.00/3.50	5.00/6.00	2.75/3.50	5.25/5.75	11.50/11.75
3.5	#5 @ 8"	3.25/4.50	6.00/6.75	3.25/3.50	6.00/6.75	12.00/13.25
4.0	#5 @ 8"	3.50/4.50	6.50/7.00	3.25/3.50	6.50/6.75	13.00/13.25
4.5	#5 @ 8"	4.00/5.00	6.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.00/9.25	13.50/15.75
5.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.00/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	13.75/15.75
5.5	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.25/9.25	14.00/15.75
6.0	#5 @ 8"	4.50/5.00	7.50/8.50	3.25/4.00	7.75/9.25	14.75/16.75

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PRECAST CONCRETE ENDWALL
FOR SINGLE 12" THRU 72" PIPE - 90° SKEW

SHEET 1 OF 1
838.80

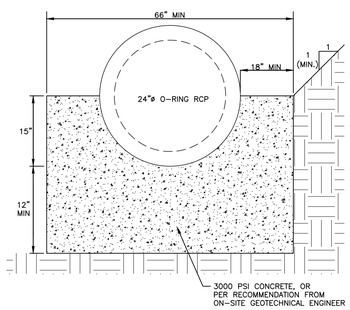
OUTLET ENDWALL DETAILS
N.T.S.

NOTE:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A JOINT IN THE OUTLET BARREL NO MORE THAN 5-FT FROM THE RISER.

BARREL PIPE CONCRETE CRADLE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

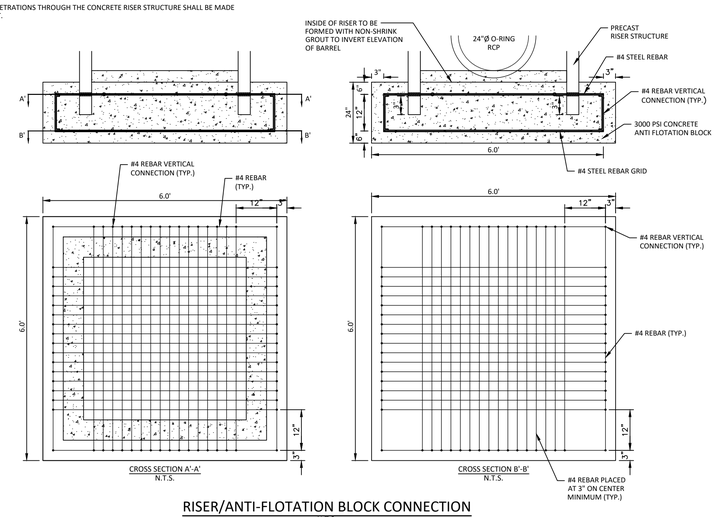
1. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN BRING GRADE OF DAM EMBANKMENT TO SPRINGLINE OF PIPE ELEVATION. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN CONSTRUCT FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE CRADLE ON EXISTING GRADE.
2. IF OPTION A IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, THEN EXCAVATE TRENCH FOR CRADLE AND BARREL PER DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS. IF OPTION B IS CHOSEN FROM NOTE 9 OF THE OUTLET STRUCTURE MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS, PROCEED TO STEP 3 BELOW.
3. PLACE BARREL PIPE ON CONCRETE BLOCKS TO GRADE. AT THIS STEP, CONTRACTOR SHALL WRAP A DOUBLE LAYER OF NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AROUND EACH JOINT OF THE 24"ø O-RING RCP BARREL IN 2' WIDE STRIPS CENTERED ON JOINT.
4. PLACE CONCRETE FOR CRADLE FOR EACH SECTION FROM ONE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. ALLOW CONCRETE TO FILL ENTIRE AREA UNDER PIPE AND PIPE HAUNCHES AS TO LEAVE NO VOIDS UNDER THE PIPE BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRENCH. PLACE ENTIRE CRADLE AS ONE LIFT (VERTICALLY) PER DRAWINGS.
5. ALLOW CRADLE TO CURE FOR A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS BEFORE ANY VIBRATING COMPACTION EQUIPMENT IS USED IN THE VICINITY OF THE BARREL PIPE.
6. TRENCH TO BE BACKFILLED IN 5" LIFTS WHEN COMPACTION IS BY HAND. BACKFILL IS IN 8" LIFTS WHEN CONDUCTED BY MACHINE. MINIMUM OF 2 FEET COVER MUST BE PRESENT ON 24"ø RCP BEFORE DRIVING OVER WITH HEAVY EQUIPMENT.



24" CONCRETE CRADLE DETAIL
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL REINFORCING STEEL IN RISER ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK TO BE GRADE 60 #6 BARS FOR HORIZONTAL CROSSING AND GRADE 60 #4 BARS FOR VERTICAL CONNECTIONS.
2. INSIDE OF RISER BOTTOM TO BE FORMED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT TO INVERT ELEVATION OF BARREL.
3. ALL PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE CONCRETE RISER STRUCTURE SHALL BE MADE WATERTIGHT.



RISER/ANTI-FLOTATION BLOCK CONNECTION
N.T.S.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 049483 ENGINEER WMK
NOT VALID WITHOUT ORIGINAL SEAL OR SIGNATURE

REVISIONS

NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

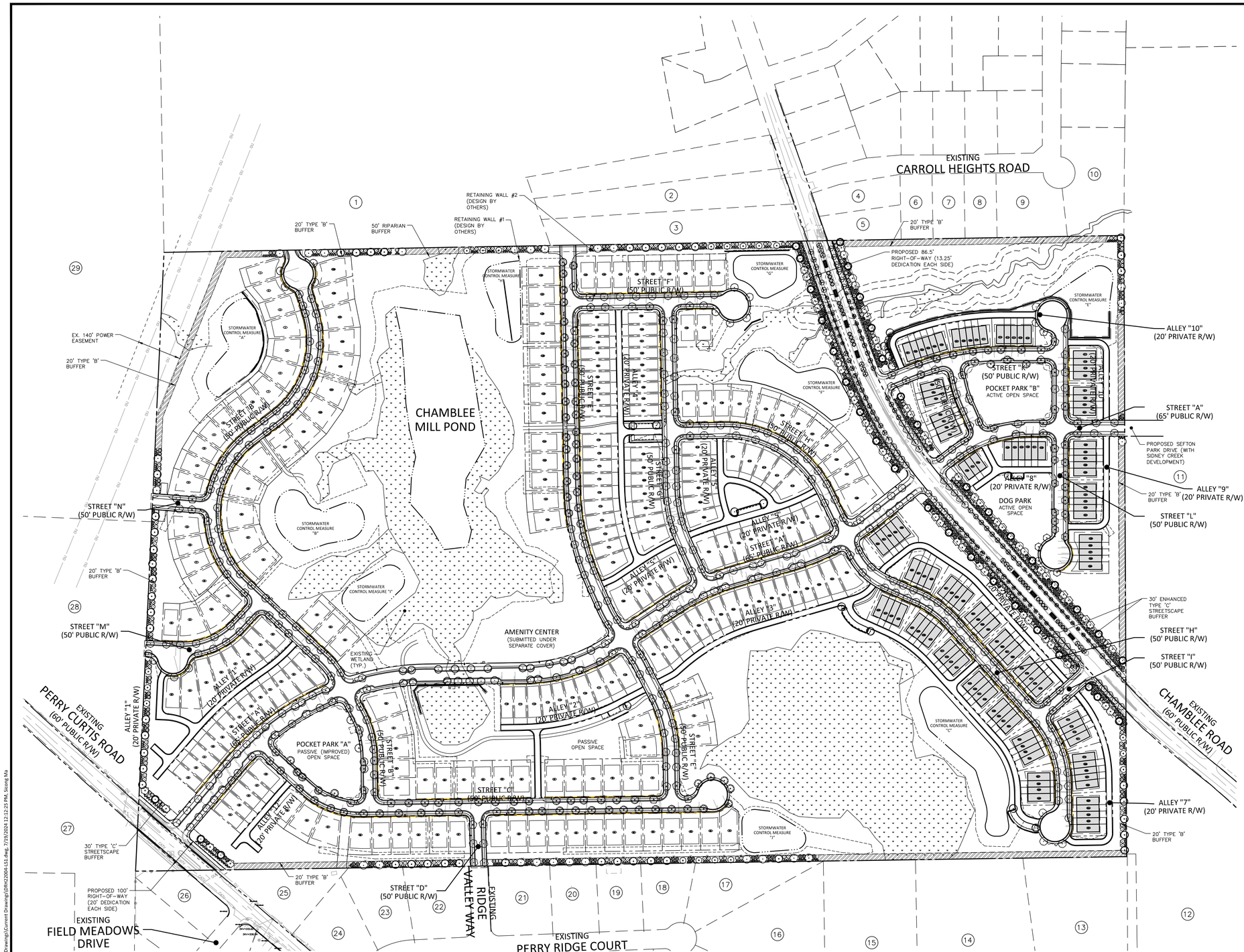
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWJ
CHECKED BY	RCW
DRAWN BY	WMK
SCALE	N.T.S.
DATE	02. 27. 2024

SHEET

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "J" DETAILS

C9.J4

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-CD-SWJ.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:58:43 AM, Patrick Morrow



GENERAL NOTES

1. STREET LIGHTS: RESIDENTIAL FIXTURE TYPE - 16' FIBERGLASS POLE IN BLACK OR GREEN WITH TYPE "A" (ACORN) FIXTURE WITH 9500 LUMENS HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM. NO WOOD OR ALUMINUM POLES WILL BE ALLOWED. INSTALLATION MUST BE COORDINATED WITH DUKE PROGRESS ENERGY AND THE TOWN OF ZEBULON PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

2. ALL PLANNED IMPROVEMENTS TO ROADWAYS AND RIGHT-OF-WAY OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (NCDOT), INCLUDING IMPROVEMENTS THAT REQUIRE OFF-SITE PROPERTY ACQUISITION AND/OR EASEMENTS, ARE SUBJECT TO NCDOT APPROVAL DURING SUBSEQUENT PHASES OF DEVELOPMENT. IF ANY IMPROVEMENTS ARE NOT APPROVED BY NCDOT, ALTERNATIVE DESIGNS MAY BE ADMINISTRATIVELY APPROVED BY TOWN STAFF.

SITE LEGEND

- SIGNAGE
- YARD LIGHTS
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW
- ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
- ACC / VAN — VAN ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
- ACCESSIBLE RAMPS — TYPE (A) TYPE (B) TYPE (C)
- ACCESSIBLE ROUTE
- PHASE LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- LOT LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- CENTERLINE
- EXISTING VEGETATION TO REMAIN

NOTE:
– SEE SHEET C2.00 FOR ADJACENT PROPERTY INFORMATION
– STREET TREES WITHIN THE SIGHT DISTANCE TRIANGLES SHALL BE 3" CALIPER AND LIMBED UP TO PROVIDE 10' FROM THE LOWEST LIMBS TO THE CURB LINE ELEVATION.

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 75 150 300
1 INCH = 150 FT.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 1640 JULIE G. YOUNG
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-S1
CHECKED BY	JGY
DRAWN BY	SMA
SCALE	1"=150'
DATE	05. 24. 2024

SHEET

OVERALL LANDSCAPE PLAN

L5.00

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-S1.dwg, 7/19/2024 12:12:25 PM, Siceng Ma

STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'J' PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS

PLANT SCHEDULE

SYMBOL	CODE	QTY	COMMON NAME	BOTANICAL NAME	CONT	SPACING
GROUND COVERS						
	APIN	147	Swamp Milkweed	Asclepias incarnata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	CXTN	75	Quill Sedge	Carex tenera	4" pot	24" o.c.
	HBCC	64	Scarlet Rosemallow	Hibiscus coccineus	4" pot	24" o.c.
	IVBF	70	Blue Flag Iris	Iris virginica	1 gal	24" o.c.
	LCCF	355	Cardinal Flower	Lobelia cardinalis	4" pot	24" o.c.
	LELL	114	Longleaf Lobelia	Lobelia elongata	4" pot	24" o.c.
	RSCR	250	White-topped Sedge	Rhynchospora colorata	4" pot	24" o.c.
		1,075	SUBTOTAL:			
SOD						
	CYDA2	19,150 sf	Bermudagrass	Cynodon dactylon '419 Hybrid'	Sod	
		19,150 sf	SUBTOTAL:			

PLANTING CALCULATION:

AQUATIC SHELF - 4,235 SF
REQUIRED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1059 (50 PLANTS PER 200 SF)
PROVIDED HERBACEOUS PLANT: 1075

SEEDBED PREPARATION

1. CHISEL COMPACTED AREAS AND SPREAD TOPSOIL 3-4 INCHES DEEP OVER ADVERSE SOIL CONDITIONS. TOPSOIL SHOULD BE INCORPORATED INTO THE FINAL GRADING OF THE BASIN SIDE SLOPES AND AQUATIC SHELF. CONTRACTOR SHOULD SCARIFY THE TOP 3-4 INCHES OF THE COMPACTED FILL TO PROMOTE BONDING WITH TOPSOIL.
2. RIP THE ENTIRE AREA TO 6 INCHES DEPTH.
3. REMOVE ALL LOOSE ROCK, ROOTS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS LEAVING SURFACE REASONABLY SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.
4. PER ONE TIME ONLY, APPLY AGRICULTURAL LIME, FERTILIZER, AND SUPERPHOSPHATE UNIFORMLY AND MIX WITH SOIL.
5. CONTINUE TILLAGE UNTIL A WELL-PULVERIZED, FIRM REASONABLY UNIFORM SEEDBED IS PREPARED 4 TO 6 INCHES DEEP.
6. SEED ON A FRESHLY PREPARED SEEDBED AND COVER.
7. MULCH IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING AND ANCHOR MULCH.
8. INSPECT ALL SEEDED AREAS AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS OR RESEEDINGS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON, IF POSSIBLE. AFTER PERMANENT COVER IS ESTABLISHED.
9. CONSULT CONSERVATION INSPECTOR ON MAINTENANCE TREATMENT.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE	APPLICATION RATE
JAN 1 - MAY 1	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC
	KOBE LESPEDEZA	50 LBS/AC
MAY 1 - AUG 15	GERMAN MILLET	40 LBS/AC
AUG 15 - DEC 30	RYE (GRAIN)	120 LBS/AC

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 750 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER (FROM AUG 15 - DEC 30, INCREASE 10-10-10 FERTILIZER TO 1000 LB/AC).

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
JAN 1 - AUG 15: REFERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RESEED, REFERTILIZE, AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

AUG 15 - DEC 30: REPAIR AND REFERTILIZE DAMAGED AREAS IMMEDIATELY. TOP DRESS WITH 50 LB/AC OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 LB/AC KOBE LESPEDEZA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

NOTE: USE THE TEMPORARY SEEDING SCHEDULE ONLY WHEN DATE IS NOT CORRECT TO USE THE PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE.

PERMANENT SODDING SCHEDULE (DAM EMBANKMENTS)

SEEDING DATE	SEEDING MIXTURE OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)	APPLICATION RATE
AUG 25 - OCT (BEST)	BERMUDA	200 LBS/AC
FEB - APR 15 (POSSIBLE)		

SOIL AMENDMENTS
FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 4,000 LB/AC GROUND AGRICULTURE LIMESTONE AND 1000 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH
APPLY 4000 LB/AC STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING WITH ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK WITH BLADES SET NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE
INSPECT AND REPAIR MULCH FREQUENTLY. REFERTILIZE IN LATE WINTER OF THE FOLLOWING YEAR; USE SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 150 LB/AC 10-10-10 FERTILIZER. MOW REGULARLY TO A HEIGHT OF 2-4 INCHES.

NOTE: PERMANENT SEEDING SCHEDULE IS FOR SLOPES OF THE BASIN AND TOP OF BERM.

PLANTING INSTRUCTIONS

PLANTING TECHNIQUES
A. INSURE THAT ROOTS, ONCE REMOVED FROM POT, ARE STRAIGHTENED AND FACE DOWNWARD.
B. CREATE PLANTING AREA FOR EACH PLANT AND EXCAVATE PIT.
C. PLACE PLANTS IN PIT INSURING ROOTS ARE FACING COMPLETELY DOWNWARD.
D. HEEL IN SOIL AROUND PLANT AND PROCEED TO NEXT PLANTING LOCATION.
E. NEWLY PLANTED PLANTS NEED TO BE FASTENED TO THE SUBSTRATE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW ROOTS.
F. ROOTS SHALL BE SPREAD IN THEIR NORMAL POSITION. ALL BROKEN OR FRAYED ROOTS HALL BE CUT OFF CLEANLY.
G. THE DIAMETER OF THE PITS FOR ALL VEGETATIVE STOCK SHALL BE AT LEAST THREE TIMES THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOT MASS. PLANT PIT WALL SHALL BE SCARIFIED PRIOR TO PLANT INSTALLATION.
H. SET THE PLANTS UPRIGHT, IN THE CENTER OF THE PIT. THE BOTTOM OF THE ROOT MASS SHOULD BE RESTING ON UNDISTURBED SOIL.
I. PLACE THE BACKFILL AROUND THE BASE AND SIDES OF THE ROOT MASS, AND WORK EACH LAYER TO SETTLE BACKFILL AND TO ELIMINATE VOIDS AND AIR POCKETS. WHEN PIT IS APPROXIMATELY 2/3 FULL, WATER THOROUGHLY BEFORE PLACING REMAINDER OF THE BACKFILL. WATER AGAIN AFTER PLACING FINAL LAYER OF BACKFILL.
J. BROKEN OR DAMAGED PARTS WILL BE CUT BACK TO UNDAMAGED TISSUE, LEAVING AS MUCH GREEN BASAL TISSUE AS POSSIBLE ABOVE THE ROOTS. IF MORE THAN FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF THE PLANT IS DAMAGED THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE THE PLANT.

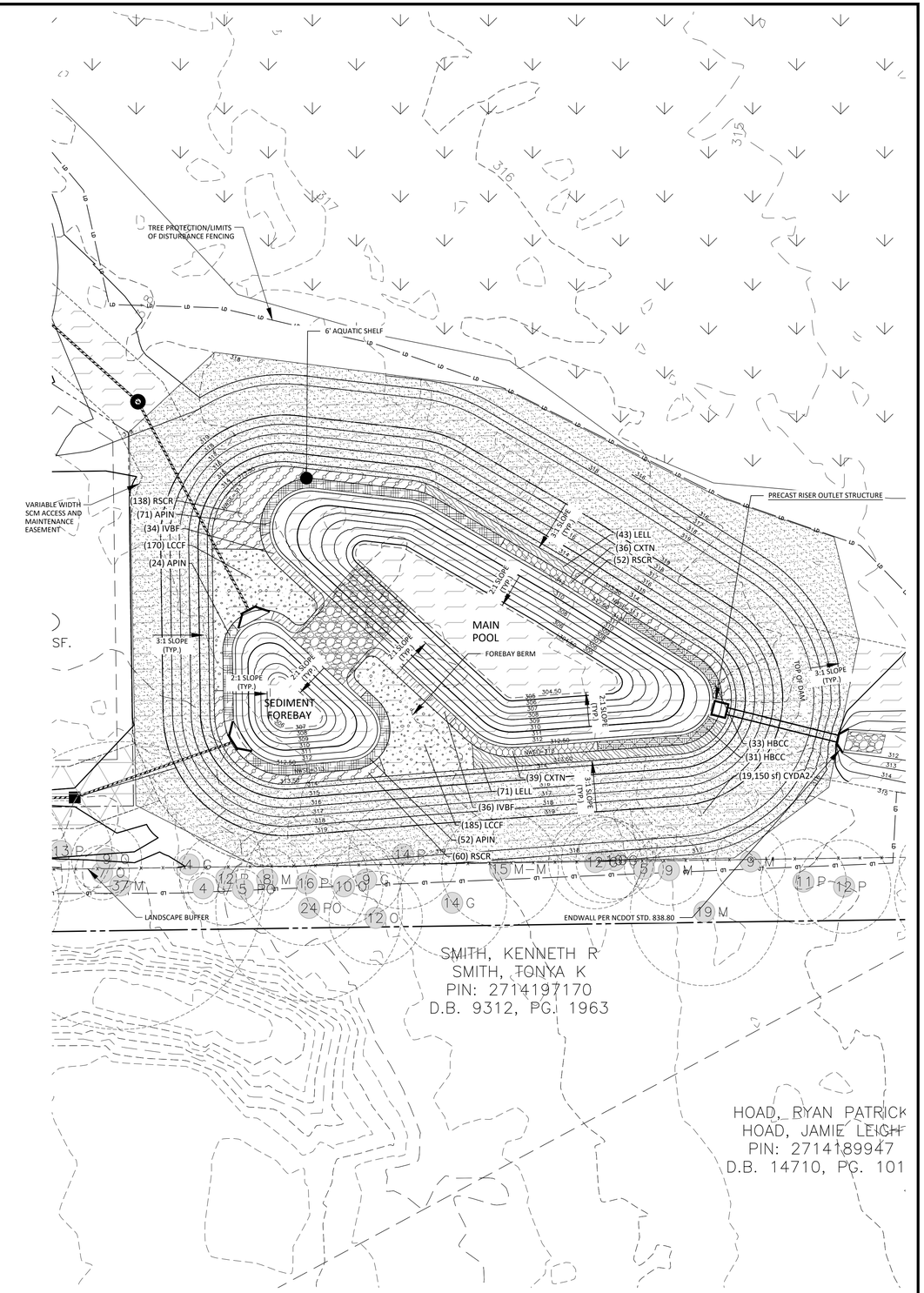
CONTAINER STOCK / BARE ROOT
A. STOCK SHALL HAVE BEEN GROWN IN A CONTAINER LONG ENOUGH FOR THE ROOT SYSTEM TO HAVE DEVELOPED SUFFICIENTLY TO HOLD ITS SOIL TOGETHER ONCE REMOVED FROM THE CONTAINER.
B. CONTAINER PLANTS WILL NEED TO BE WATERED REGULARLY AND PLACED IN SHADY CONDITIONS UNTIL PLANTING OCCURS.
C. BARE ROOT PLANTS ARE FOR IMMEDIATE PLANTING, OTHERWISE SEE D) BELOW.
D. IF BARE ROOTS SPECIMENS ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED WITHIN FOUR (4) DAYS, TEMPORARY HOLDING OF BARE ROOT SPECIMENS ARE TO BE COVERED ENTIRELY BY A SUITABLE MEDIUM (ETC. SOIL, SAWDUST, MULCH OR THE LIKE) AND WATERED REGULARLY SO AS TO NOT DRY OUT.

PLANT LOCATIONS
A. NEW PLANTINGS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE SHOWN ON PLAN EXCEPT WHERE CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE IN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
B. NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE ONLY AFTER APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

WATER
WATER SHALL BE POTABLE AND SHALL NOT CONTAIN ELEMENTS TOXIC TO PLANT LIFE.

PLANTING SCHEDULE

1. ONCE THE GRADING IS COMPLETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AN ON-SITE INSPECTION AND AN AS-BUILT SURVEY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLANTS THE PROPOSED VEGETATION PRIOR TO AN AS-BUILT SURVEY (AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL), ANY CHANGES TO THE GRADING / RE-PLANTING OF PLANTS WILL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
2. ONCE THE ENGINEER HAS APPROVED THE AS-BUILT GRADING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLANT THE PROPOSED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTS SHOWN ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR THE FACILITY. AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PLANTING, THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER TO THE ENGINEER CERTIFYING THAT THE PLANTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED PER THE APPROVED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY PLANTING PLAN.
3. OPTIMAL PLANTING PERIODS RANGE APPROXIMATELY FROM APRIL 15TH THRU JUNE 30TH AND SEPTEMBER 1ST THRU OCTOBER 31ST. FOR FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SITE'S PLANTING PERIOD, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH A LANDSCAPE PROFESSIONAL REGARDING SCHEDULING FOR PLANT INSTALLATION.
4. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE CONTRACTOR TAKE MEASURES TO PREVENT WILDLIFE FROM DAMAGING OR CONSUMING WETLAND PLANTINGS.



STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE 'J' PLANTING PLAN

1" = 20'

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
1 inch = 20 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT
D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 919. 809. 4207

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 040640 JULIE G. YOUNG
FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS
NO. DATE

PLAN INFORMATION

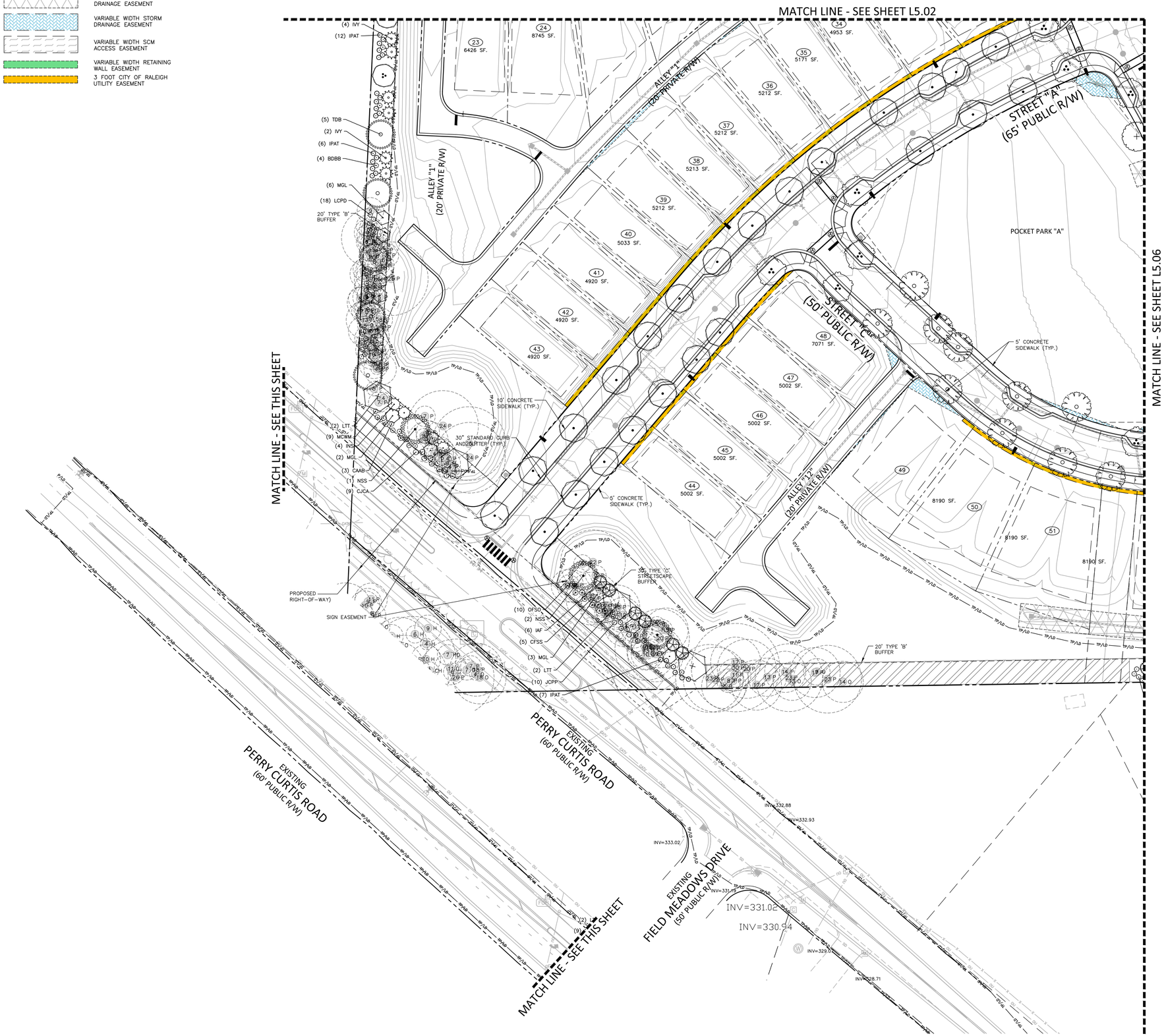
PROJECT NO.	
FILENAME	DRH22004-SWJ
CHECKED BY	RKB
DRAWN BY	
SCALE	1"=20'
DATE	02. 27. 2024

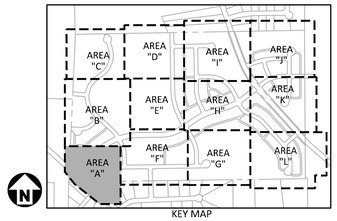
SHEET
STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE "J" PLANTING PLAN
C9.J5

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Water Resources\Construction Drawings\DRH22004-C9-SWJ.dwg, 3/21/2024 10:58:46 AM, Patrick Morrow

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH UTILITY EASEMENT





SITE LEGEND

- SIGNAGE
- YARD LIGHTS
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW
- ACC / VAN — ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL / VAN ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
- ACCESSIBLE RAMPS (TYPE A, TYPE B, TYPE C)
- ACCESSIBLE ROUTE
- PHASE LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- LOT LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- CENTERLINE
- EXISTING VEGETATION TO REMAIN

PLANT SCHEDULE AREA A

SYMBOL	CODE	BOTANICAL NAME
CANOPY TREES		
	ARO	Acer rubrum 'October Glory' TM
	BND	Betula nigra 'Duraheat'
	LTT	Liriodendron tulipifera
	NSS	Nyssa sylvatica
	QNN	Quercus nuttallii
	TDB	Taxodium distichum
	UPC	Ulmus parvifolia
EVERGREEN UNDERSTORY TREES		
	IAF	Ilex x attenuata 'Foster No. 2'
	INS	Ilex x 'Nellie R Stevens'
	IVY	Ilex vomitoria
	MGL	Magnolia grandiflora 'Little Gem'
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS		
	BDBB	Buddleja davidii
	CAAB	Callicarpa americana
	CFSS	Calycanthus floridus
EVERGREEN SHRUBS		
	CJCA	Camellia japonica
	IPAT	Illicium parviflorum
	JCPP	Juniperus chinensis 'Pfitzeriana'
	LCPD	Loropetalum chinense 'Purple Diamond'
	MCWM	Myrica cerifera
	OFSO	Osmanthus fragrans

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 1640 JULIE G. YOUNG — PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-S1
CHECKED BY	JGY
DRAWN BY	SMA
SCALE	1"=40'
DATE	05. 24. 2024

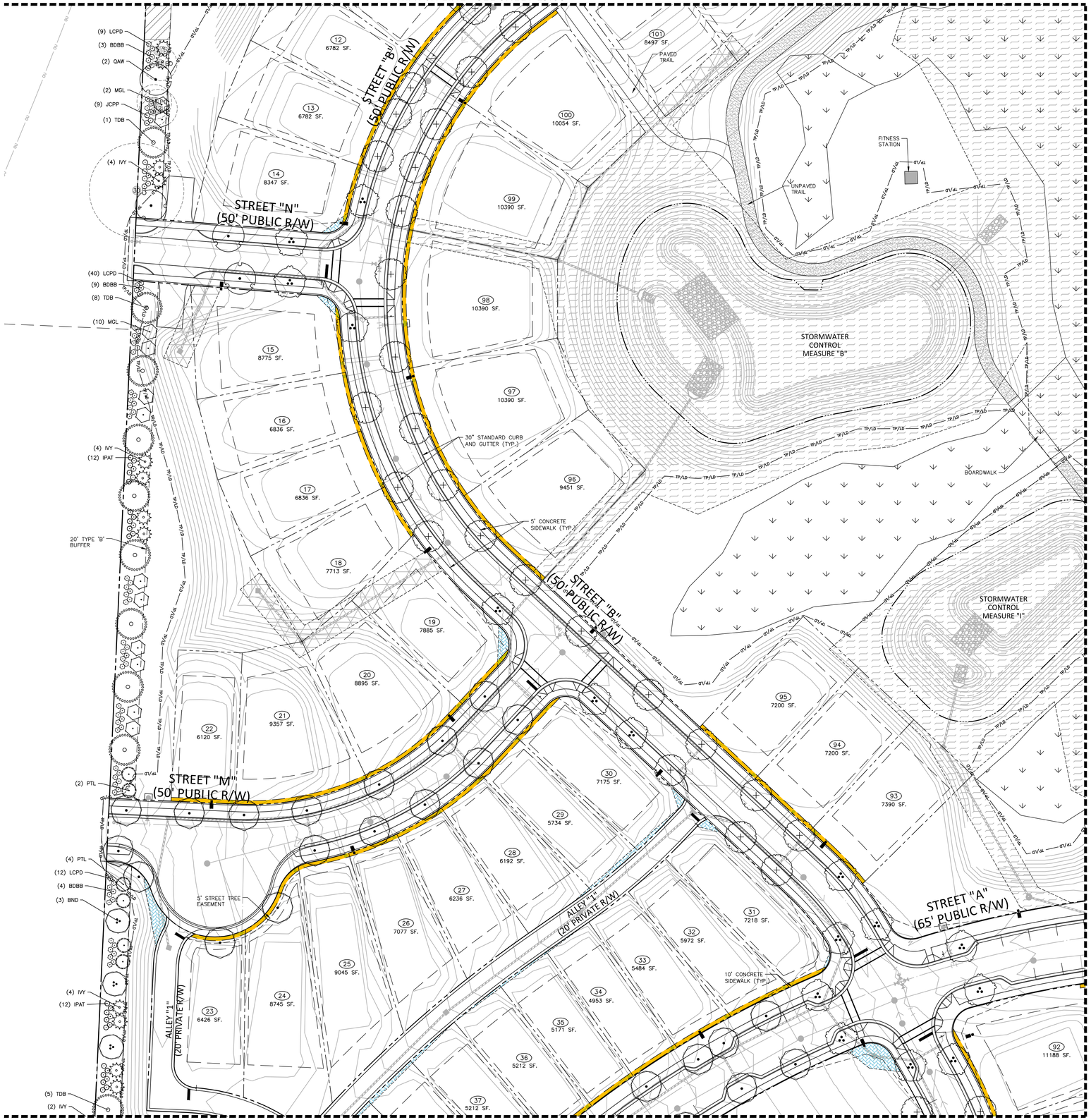
SHEET

LANDSCAPE PLAN
AREA "A"

L5.01

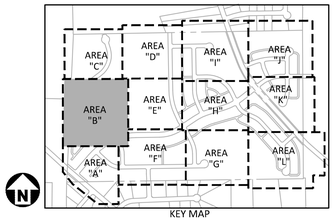
M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-L51.dwg, 7/19/2024 12:12:42 PM, Sicong Ma

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET L5.03



MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET L5.05

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET L5.01



KEY MAP

SITE LEGEND

- SIGNAGE
- YARD LIGHTS
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW
- ACC / VAN — ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
- VAN ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
- ACCESSIBLE RAMPS (TYPE A, TYPE B, TYPE C)
- ACCESSIBLE ROUTE
- PHASE LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- LOT LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- CENTERLINE
- EXISTING VEGETATION TO REMAIN

PLANT SCHEDULE AREA B

SYMBOL	CODE	BOTANICAL NAME
CANOPY TREES		
	ARO	Acer rubrum 'October Glory' TM
	BND	Betula nigra 'Duraheat'
	QAW	Quercus alba
	QLO	Quercus lyrata
	QNN	Quercus nuttallii
	TDB	Taxodium distichum
EVERGREEN TREES		
	PTL	Pinus taeda
EVERGREEN UNDERSTORY TREES		
	IVY	Ilex vomitoria
	MGL	Magnolia grandiflora 'Little Gem'
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS		
	BDBB	Buddleja davidii
EVERGREEN SHRUBS		
	IPAT	Illicium parviflorum
	JCPP	Juniperus chinensis 'Pfitzeriana'
	LCPD	Loropetalum chinense 'Purple Diamond'

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH UTILITY EASEMENT

N

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT 1640 JULIE G. YOUNG
FOR REVIEW ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

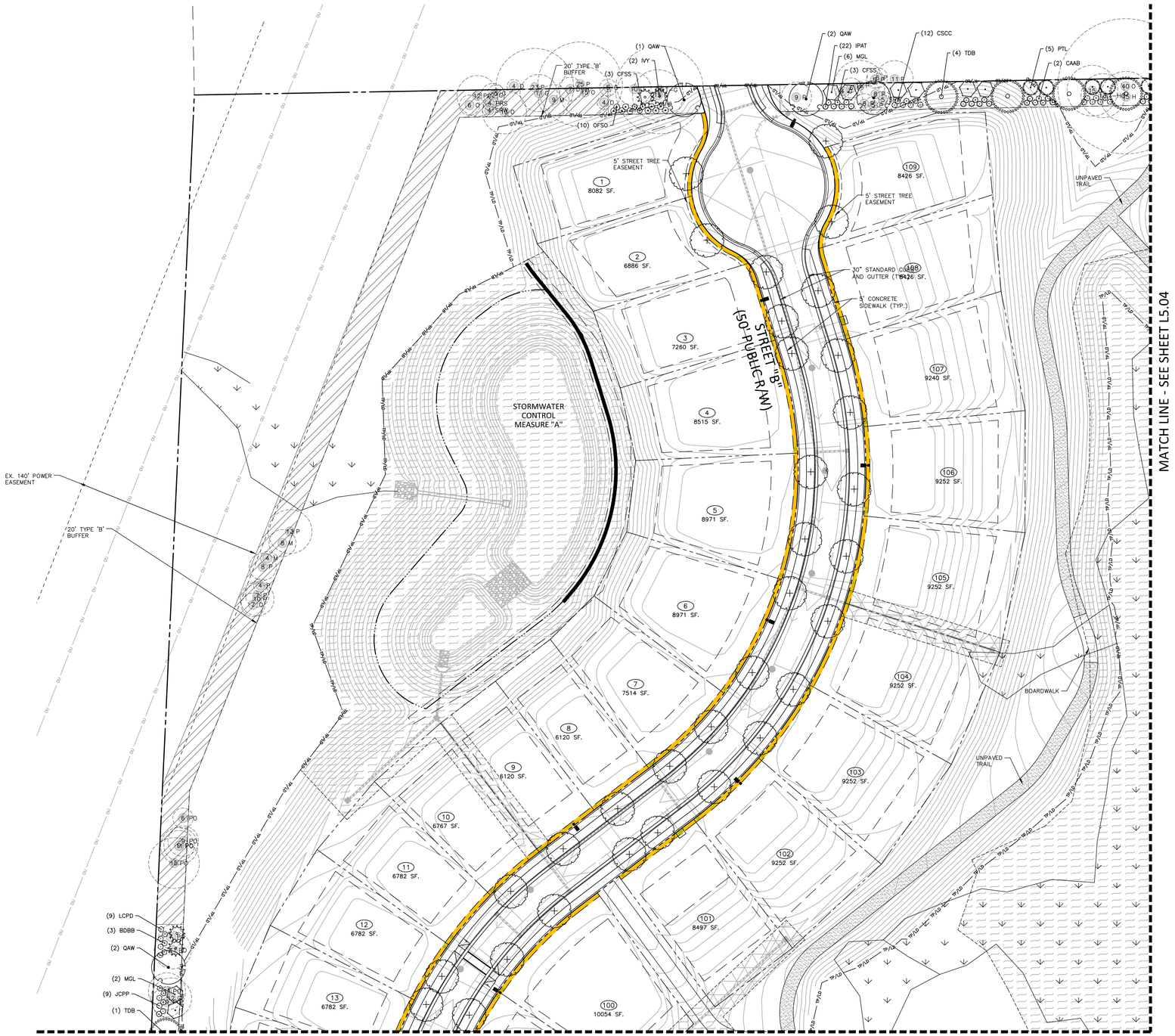
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-S1
CHECKED BY	JGY
DRAWN BY	SMA
SCALE	1"=40'
DATE	05. 24. 2024

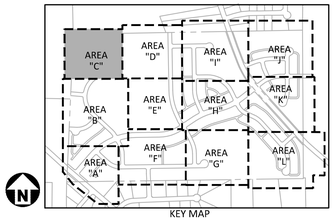
SHEET

LANDSCAPE PLAN AREA "B"

L5.02

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawing\DRH22004-S1.dwg, 7/19/2024 12:12:57 PM, Siong Ma





KEY MAP

SITE LEGEND

- SIGNAGE
- YARD LIGHTS
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW
- ACC — ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
- VAN — VAN ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
- TYPE A, TYPE B, TYPE C — ACCESSIBLE RAMPS
- ACCESSIBLE ROUTE
- PHASE LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- LOT LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- CENTERLINE
- EXISTING VEGETATION TO REMAIN

PLANT SCHEDULE AREA C

SYMBOL	CODE	BOTANICAL NAME
CANOPY TREES		
	ARO	Acer rubrum 'October Glory' TM
	QAW	Quercus alba
	TDB	Taxodium distichum
EVERGREEN TREES		
	PTL	Pinus taeda
EVERGREEN UNDERSTORY TREES		
	IVY	Ilex vomitoria
	MGL	Magnolia grandiflora 'Little Gem'
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS		
	BDBB	Buddleja davidii
	CAAB	Callicarpa americana
	CFSS	Calycanthus floridus
EVERGREEN SHRUBS		
	CSCC	Camellia sasanqua
	IPAT	Illicium parviflorum
	JCPP	Juniperus chinensis 'Pfitzeriana'
	LCPD	Loropetalum chinense 'Purple Diamond'
	OFSO	Osmanthus fragrans

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH UTILITY EASEMENT

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT 1640 JULIE G. YOUNG
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

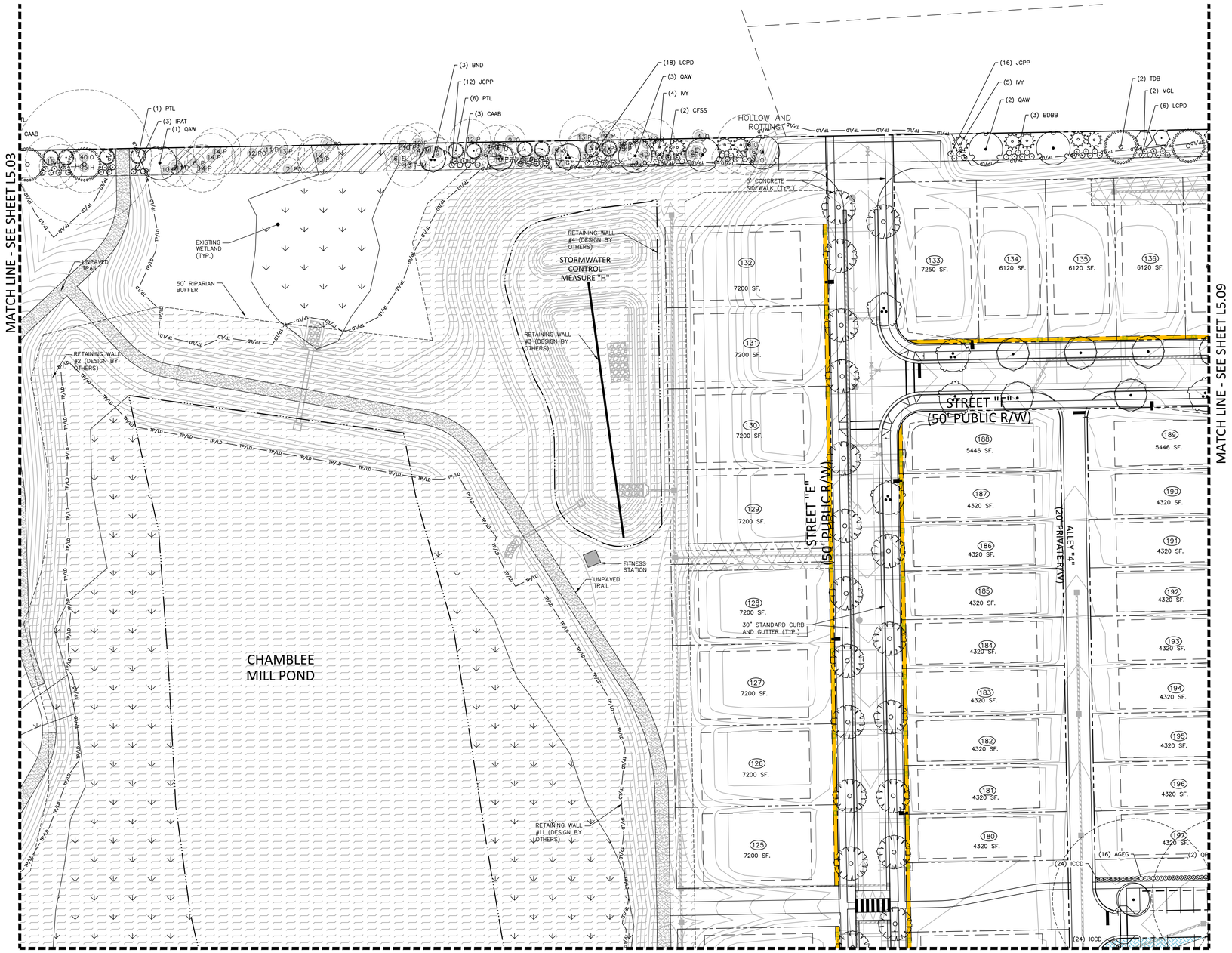
PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-S1
CHECKED BY	JGY
DRAWN BY	SMA
SCALE	1"=40'
DATE	05. 24. 2024

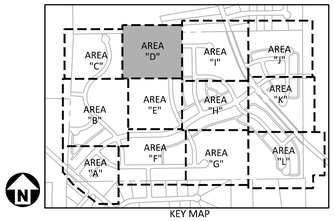
SHEET

LANDSCAPE PLAN AREA "C"

L5.03

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawing\DRH22004-L51.dwg, 7/19/2024 12:13:12 PM, Siqing Ma





KEY MAP

SITE LEGEND

- SIGNAGE
- YARD LIGHTS
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- TRAFFIC DIRECTIONAL ARROW
- ACC / VAN — ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
- VAN ACCESSIBLE PARKING STALL
- TYPE A, TYPE B, TYPE C — ACCESSIBLE RAMPS
- ACCESSIBLE ROUTE
- PHASE LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- LOT LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- CENTERLINE
- EXISTING VEGETATION TO REMAIN

PLANT SCHEDULE AREA D

SYMBOL	CODE	BOTANICAL NAME
CANOPY TREES		
	BND	Betula nigra 'Duraheat'
	QAW	Quercus alba
	QNN	Quercus nuttallii
	TDB	Taxodium distichum
	UPC	Ulmus parvifolia
EVERGREEN TREES		
	PTL	Pinus taeda
EVERGREEN UNDERSTORY TREES		
	IVY	Ilex vomitoria
	MGL	Magnolia grandiflora 'Little Gem'
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS		
	BDBB	Buddleja davidii
	CAAB	Callicarpa americana
	CFSS	Calycanthus floridus
EVERGREEN SHRUBS		
	AGEG	Abelia x grandiflora 'Edward Goucher'
	CSCC	Camellia sasanqua
	ICCD	Ilex crenata 'Compacta'
	IPAT	Illicium parviflorum
	JCPP	Juniperus chinensis 'Pfitzeriana'
	LCPD	Loropetalum chinense 'Purple Diamond'

EASEMENT LEGEND

- 20' STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH SCM ACCESS EASEMENT
- VARIABLE WIDTH RETAINING WALL EASEMENT
- 3 FOOT CITY OF RALEIGH UTILITY EASEMENT

N

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 20 40 80
1 inch = 40 ft.

Town Certification. This design has been reviewed by the Engineer for the Town of Zebulon, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it conforms to the requirements established in the Standard Specifications of the Town of Zebulon.
By: _____ Date: _____
Town Engineer
These plans are approved by the Town of Zebulon and serve as construction plans for this project.
By: _____ Date: _____
Administrator

FINAL DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

McADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
621 Hillsborough Street
Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27603
phone 919. 361. 5000
fax 919. 361. 2269
license number: C-0293, C-187
www.mcadamsco.com

CLIENT

D.R. HORTON, INC.
7208 FALLS OF NEUSE ROAD, SUITE 201
RALEIGH, NC 27615
PHONE: 984. 247. 9614

D·R·HORTON America's Builder

CHAMBLEE LAKE
CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
1509 CHAMBLEE ROAD
ZEBULON, NORTH CAROLINA

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 1640 JULIE G. YOUNG
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	
1	07. 19. 2024	RESPONSE TO MUNICIPALITY COMMENTS

PLAN INFORMATION

PROJECT NO.	DRH22004
FILENAME	DRH22004-S1
CHECKED BY	JGY
DRAWN BY	SMA
SCALE	1"=40'
DATE	05. 24. 2024

SHEET

LANDSCAPE PLAN AREA "D"

L5.04

M:\Projects\DRH\DRH22004\04-Production\Engineering\Construction Drawings\Current Drawings\DRH22004-S1.dwg, 7/19/2024 12:13:24 PM, Siceng Ma